EtherMap®-3 *Plus* Device
OC-3 Ethernet over SONET Mapper with Rapid Restoration
TXC-04236
DATA SHEET

FEATURES

- Eight 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports, each using a SMII interface
- Single 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet port, using a parallel GMII interface (lead shared with SMII interfaces)
- Ethernet Management interface for control and configuration of externally connected PHYs
- Provides IEEE 802.3 Half Duplex mode on 10/100 Mbit/s and Full Duplex mode on 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet ports
- Provides IEEE 802.3 Management Statistics (RMON)
- Ethernet frame encapsulation/decapsulation protocols:
  - ITU-T G.7041, Generic Framing Procedure (GFP)
  - ITU-T X.86/X.85, Link Access Procedure SDH (LAPS)
  - ITU-T Q.922, Link Access Procedure Frame Mode (LAPF)
  - RFC1662/3518, PPP Bridging Control Protocol (BCP)
- Performs mapping/demapping of encapsulated Ethernet frames into/from low order (VT1.5 SPE/VT2 SPE/VC-11/VC-12) and high order (STS-1 SPE/VC-3) virtually concatenated payloads
- Performs mapping/demapping of encapsulated Ethernet frames into/from a single contiguous concatenated (STS-3c-SPE/VC-4) payload or a single Low/High order (VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12/STS-1/VC-3) payload
- Dynamic bandwidth allocation using on-chip LCAS processing (ITU-T G.7042) for low and high order virtual concatenated payloads
- Glueless memory interface to external 64/128/256 Mbit SDRAMs
- Low Order POH and Pointer processing for 84/63 VT1.5/VT2/TU-11/TU-12 and 3 TU-3
- High Order POH processing for STS-1 SPE/VC-3/STS-3c SPE/VC-4
- Byte-wide 19 MHz parallel Add and Drop Telecom Bus interfaces
- Per-port Ethernet side and SONET/SDH system side loopback for system level diagnostics
- 16-bit wide microprocessor interface, selectable between Motorola or Intel
- Boundary scan (IEEE 1149.1 standard)
- + 3.3V and +1.8V power supplies, 5V tolerant I/O leads
- 400-lead plastic ball grid array package (PBGA, 27 mm x 27 mm)
- Device Driver

DESCRIPTION

The EtherMap®-3 *Plus* is a highly integrated EoS device that provides for mapping of 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet into SONET/SDH STS-3/STM-1 Transport payloads. The device supports connection for up to eight 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports, using SMII interfaces, or a single 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet port, using a GMII interface. Ethernet frames are encapsulated using either GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP/BCP protocol. The encapsulated Ethernet frames are then mapped into either virtually concatenated low or high order payloads, such as VT1.5 SPE/VT2 SPE/VC-11/VC-12/STS-1 SPE/VC-3, or into contiguously concatenated payloads such as STS-3c SPE/VC-4. Low and high order SONET/SDH POH generation and processing/termination is performed. A byte-wide parallel interface Telecom Bus format provides the SONET/SDH interface and may support either Drop bus or Add bus timing modes.

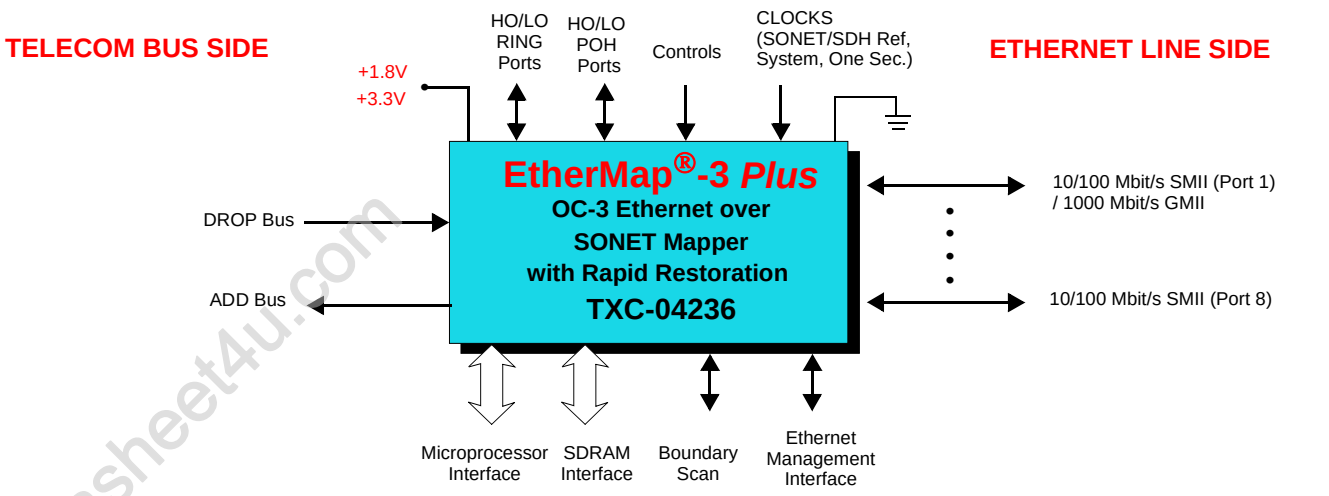
In addition to support for full-rate Ethernet transfer, over-subscribed Ethernet transfers are also supported using back pressure mechanisms (half and full duplex flow control) in order to prevent frame loss. External SDRAM is used for buffering Ethernet frames to support bandwidth oversubscription and flow control operation as well as receive SONET/SDH container alignment and differential delay compensation of low and high order virtually concatenated payloads.

For both low and high order virtually concatenated payloads, optional on-chip standards based LCAS processing is provided to allow hitless dynamic bandwidth adjustments.

A powerful hardware and RTOS independent EtherMap device driver provides full access to all the features of the device through APIs. It utilizes matched get/set functions and can be easily ported.

APPLICATIONS

- SONET/SDH add/drop and terminal multiplexers
- Multi-service access platforms (MSAP)
- Compact Access or CPE platforms
- IP DSLAMS
- Wireless Backhaul Electronics (RNC/BSC)



Document Number:
PRELIMINARY TXC-04236-MB, Ed. 3
July 2004

TranSwitch Corporation • 3 Enterprise Drive • Shelton, Connecticut 06484 • USA
Tel: 203-929-8810 • Fax: 203-926-9453 • www.transwitch.com

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Section **Page**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Section **Page**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Section **Page**

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont.)

Section **Page**

Please note that TranSwitch provides documentation for all of its products. Current editions of many documents are available from the Products page of the TranSwitch Web site at www.transwitch.com. Customers who are using a TranSwitch Product, or planning to do so, should register with the TranSwitch Marketing Department to receive relevant updated and supplemental documentation as it is issued. They should also contact the Applications Engineering Department to ensure that they are provided with the latest available information about the product, especially before undertaking development of new designs incorporating the product.

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF FIGURES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

LIST OF TABLES (cont.)

FEATURES

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports the following features:

MAPPINGS

- EtherMap-3 *Plus* maps Ethernet traffic of up to (8) 10/100 Mb/s SMII ports or (1)1000 Mb/s GMII port onto SONET/SDH
- Performs Virtual Concatenation for SONET/SDH, compensating for up to 48 ms of differential delay
- Implements Link Capacity Adjustment Scheme (LCAS) to allow the size of the virtual concatenation groups to be changed dynamically with hitless switching.
- Supports both High Order and Low Order Virtual Concatenation
    - STS-3c SPE
    - STS-3 / STS-1 SPE, STS-1-Xv
    - STS-3 / STS-1 / VT1.5 SPE, VT1.5-Xv
    - STS-3 / STS-1 / VT2 SPE, VT2-Xv
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TU-3 / VC-3, VC-3-Xv[1]
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12, VC-12-Xv
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3, VC-3-Xv
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12, VC-12-Xv
    - STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv
- All supported virtual concatenation mappings can be mixed according to the [G.707] multiplexing structure up to a total payload rate equivalent to one STS-3/STM-1 signal.
- Supports a mix of 100 Mbit/s and 10 Mbit/s traffic (up to 8 ports).
- For 10/100 Mb/s operation (up to 8 ports), can virtually concatenate up to 63 VC-12/VT2 SPEs or 64 VC-11/VT1.5-SPEs.
- For 100 Mb/s operation, a single VC-4 or a single STS-3c SPE can be used, or
    - •Can virtually concatenate up to 64 VC-11s or up to 63 VC-12s or up to 3 VC-3s
    - •Can virtually concatenate up to 64 VT1.5-SPEs or up to 63 VT2-SPEs or up to 3 STS-1-SPEs
- For 1000 Mb/s
    - •Supports either a single VC-4, or can virtually concatenate up to 3 VC-3s
    - •Supports either a single STS-3c-SPE, or can virtually concatenate up to 3 STS-1-SPEs

ENCAPSULATION PROTOCOLS

- EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports one of four encapsulation protocols per Ethernet MAC:
    - LAPS (Link Access Procedure SDH)
    - LAPF (Link Access Procedure for Framed Mode service)
    - GFP (Generic Framing Procedure)
    - PPP (with BCP support)

1. Note: in ITU-T SDH a VC-3 can either be high order (AU-3/STS-1) or low order (TU-3). In the remainder of the EtherMap-3 *Plus* data sheet high order and low order refers to the type of path overhead bytes rather than the order of the path in the multiplexing hierarchy. Though both low and high order VC-3 mapping is supported, VC-3 operation will be covered in the high order path sections.

ETHERNET PORTS

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides the following Ethernet Port features:

- Eight independent SMII (Serial Medial Independent Interfaces) for 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet
    - Global 125 MHz reference clock
    - Global Synchronization signal
    - Lead selects PHY or Switch connection to external client
- Single GMII (Gigabit MII) for 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet
    - Lead shared with the SMII ports
- Selection of GMII or SMII is selected through a lead
- Ethernet Management Interface
- PHY or Switch Selection

10/100/1000 MBIT/S ETHERNET MEDIA ACCESS CONTROLLER (MAC) BLOCK

- Compliant to IEEE 802.3, 802.3u, 802.3x, 802.3z, and 802.3ac
- Full Duplex Operation in 10/100/1000 Mbit/s
- Half Duplex Operation in 10/100 Mbit/s
- MAC control sub layer provides support for control frames including PAUSE frames
- Provides support for statistics gathering based on RMON MIB Group 1, RMON MIB Group 2, RMON MIB Group 3, RMON MIB Group 9, RMON MIB 2, and the dot 3 Ethernet MIB

SDRAM INTERFACE

- Glueless interface to external 64 Mbits, 128 Mbits, or 256 Mbits SDRAM devices
- 32 Data, 13 Address, 1 Chip Select, 1 Clock, 1 Clock Enable, 1 Row Address Strobe, 1 Column Address Strobe, 1 Write Enable Strobe, 1 Data Bus Mask, and 2 Bank Address leads
- Buffers TX/RX data transfers
- Clock frequency of 100 MHz
- Programmable Refresh Period
- CAS latency of 3 supported
- Refresh operation is transparent to the user
- Trp timing of the selected SDRAM must be below 30 ns.

TELECOM BUS TIMING

A single Telecom Bus interface is provided for interfacing to the SONET/SDH line through one of TranSwitch's TOH/POH Terminator devices such as the PHAST®-3N or the PHAST-12E/POP-12 chip set. Timing for adding tributaries to the Add bus is derived from either the Drop bus or the Add bus. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides the following timing modes for the Add bus:

- Drop bus timing
    - Add bus timing is derived from the Drop bus timing input signals
        - Drop bus: C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, Data, Clock and Parity signal leads are inputs
        - Add bus: C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, Data, Clock, Parity and Add Indication signal leads are outputs. The C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, and clock can be optionally disabled.
- Add bus timing (two modes)
    - Add bus timing is derived from the Add bus timing input signals

- Drop bus: C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, Data, Clock, and Parity signal leads are inputs
- Add bus: C1J1, Clock, Optional V1 and SPE signal leads are inputs; Data, Parity and Add Indication signal leads are outputs

- Add bus timing is derived from an external reference clock
  - Drop bus: C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, Data, Clock and Parity signal leads are inputs
  - Add bus: C1J1, SPE, Optional V1, Data, Clock, Parity and Add Indication signal leads are outputs

ALARM INDICATION PORT INTERFACE

- High Order Alarm Indication Port to support ring applications
- Low Order Alarm Indication Port to support ring applications

POH PORT INTERFACE

- High Order POH Port for access to POH bytes
- Low Order POH Port for access to POH bytes

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

- 16-bit Address and Data bus
- Motorola or Intel style split bus supported
- Interrupt request lead
- Interrupt mask bits for controlling generation of hardware interrupt requests

JTAG INTERFACE

- IEEE 1149.1 compliant TAP is provided for board level testing.

BLOCK DIAGRAM

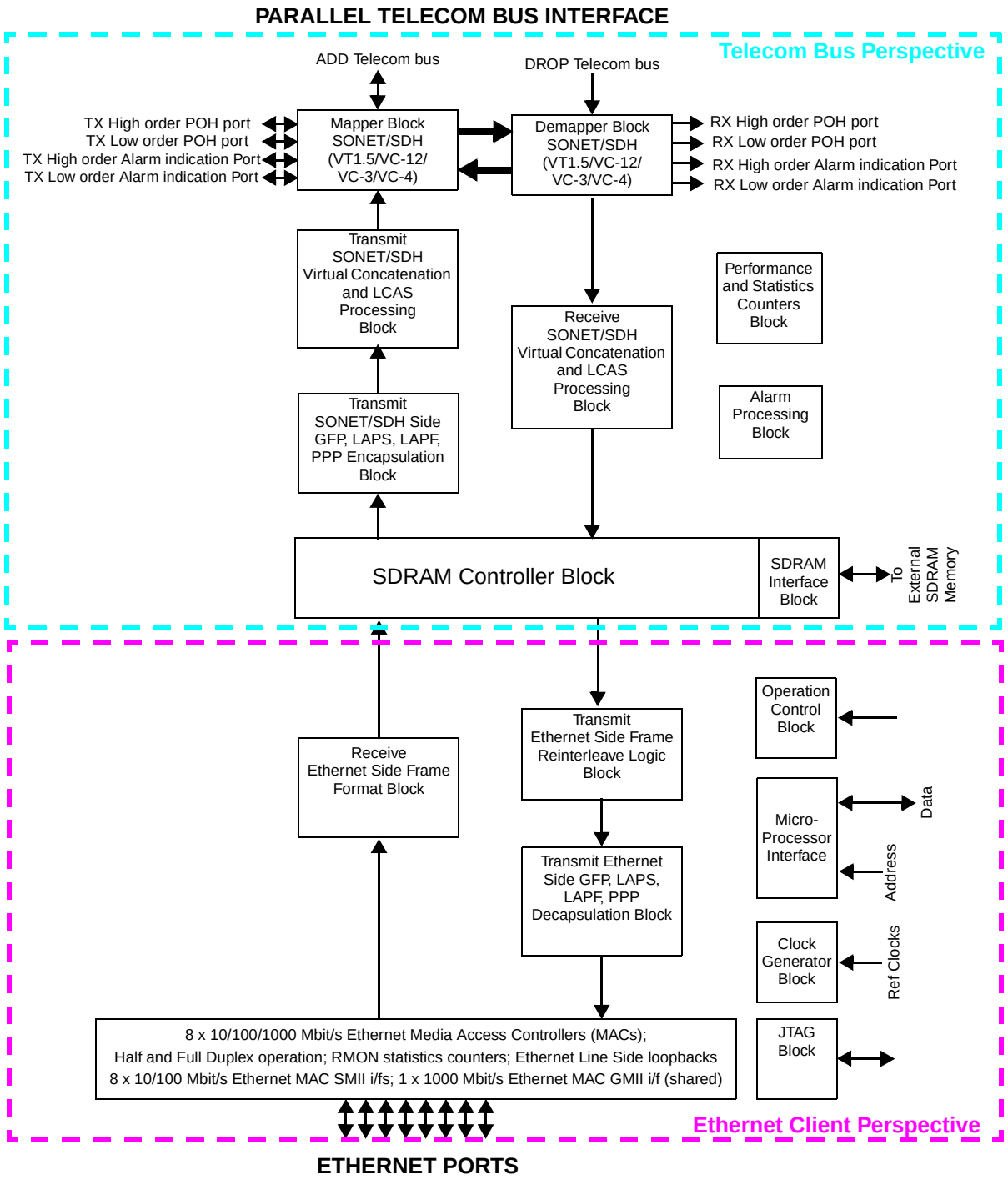


Figure 1. Functional Block Diagram of the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

BLOCK DIAGRAM DESCRIPTION

The following sections describe the functional block diagram of the EtherMap-3 *Plus* shown in Figure 1 above:

DATA PROCESSING/FLOW

In general, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides functionality for mapping and demapping of Ethernet frames to and from SONET/SDH virtual concatenated tributary structures in both LCAS/non-LCAS mode. The figures below represent the virtual tributary structures that are supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device.

Figure 2 shows the low order virtual concatenation structure for VT1.5-Xv SPE, VT2-Xv SPE, VC-11-Xv and VC-12-Xv. A VC-11-Xv/VT1.5-Xv SPE provides a payload area of X VC-11/VT1.5 SPE payload capacity as shown. The Ethernet payload is mapped into X individual VC-11s/VT1.5 SPEs which form the VC-11-Xv/VT1.5-Xv SPE. Each VC-11/VT1.5 SPE has its own POH and can be sent throughout the SONET/SDH network individually and then reassembled at the destination. The same principle applies for a VC-12-Xv/VT2-Xv SPE.

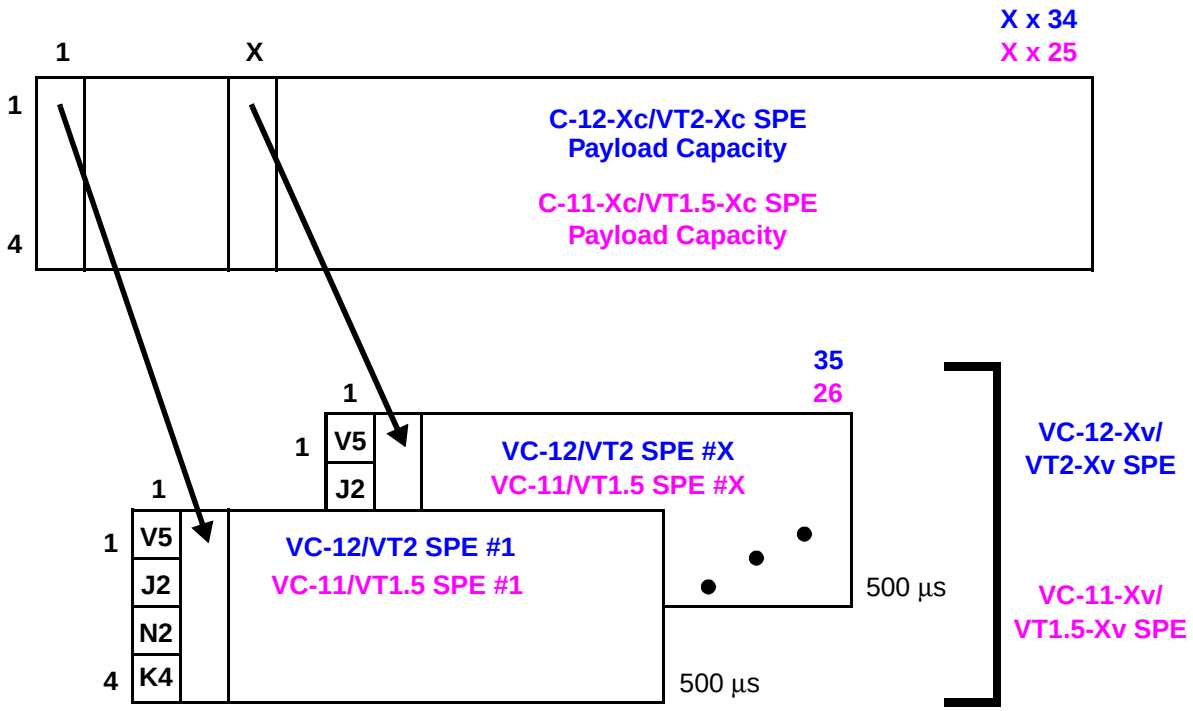


Figure 2. Low Order Virtual Concatenation Structure for SONET/SDH

Figure 3 shows the high order virtual concatenation structure for STS-1-Xv and VC-3-Xv. This structure provides a contiguous payload area of X VC-3/STS-1 SPE with a payload capacity of X*48384 kbit/s as shown. The payload capacity (i.e., the encapsulated Ethernet frames) is mapped into X individual VC-3s/STS-1 SPEs which form the VC-3-Xv/STS-1-Xv SPE. For high order VC-3s and STS-1 SPEs fixed stuff column are added (Figure 4). Each VC-3/STS-1 SPE has its own POH. Just like for the low order case above, the VC-3s/STS-1-SPEs can travel through the SONET/SDH network independently and are reassembled at their destination to recover the Ethernet data.

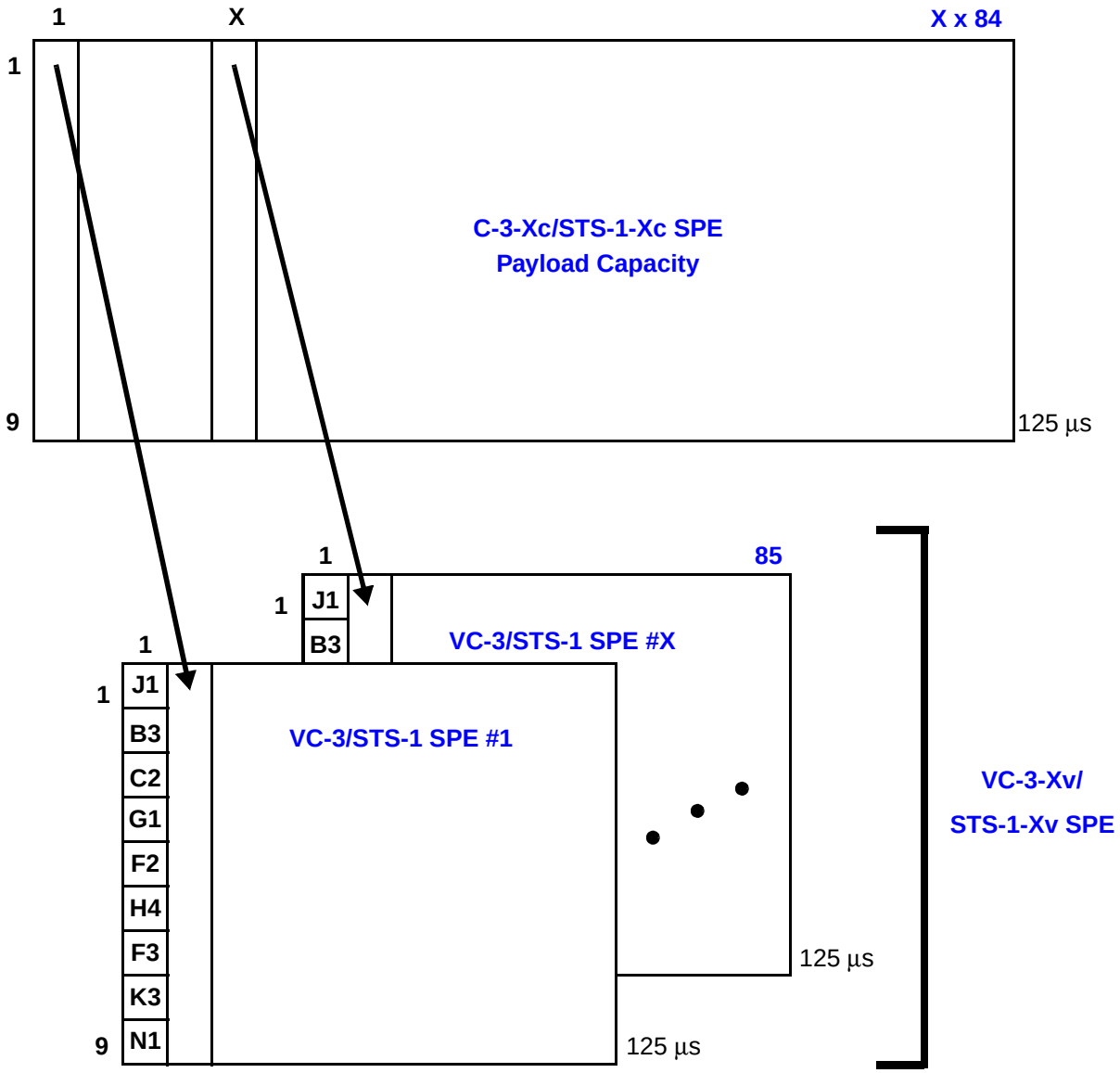


Figure 3. High Order Virtual Concatenation Structure for SONET/SDH

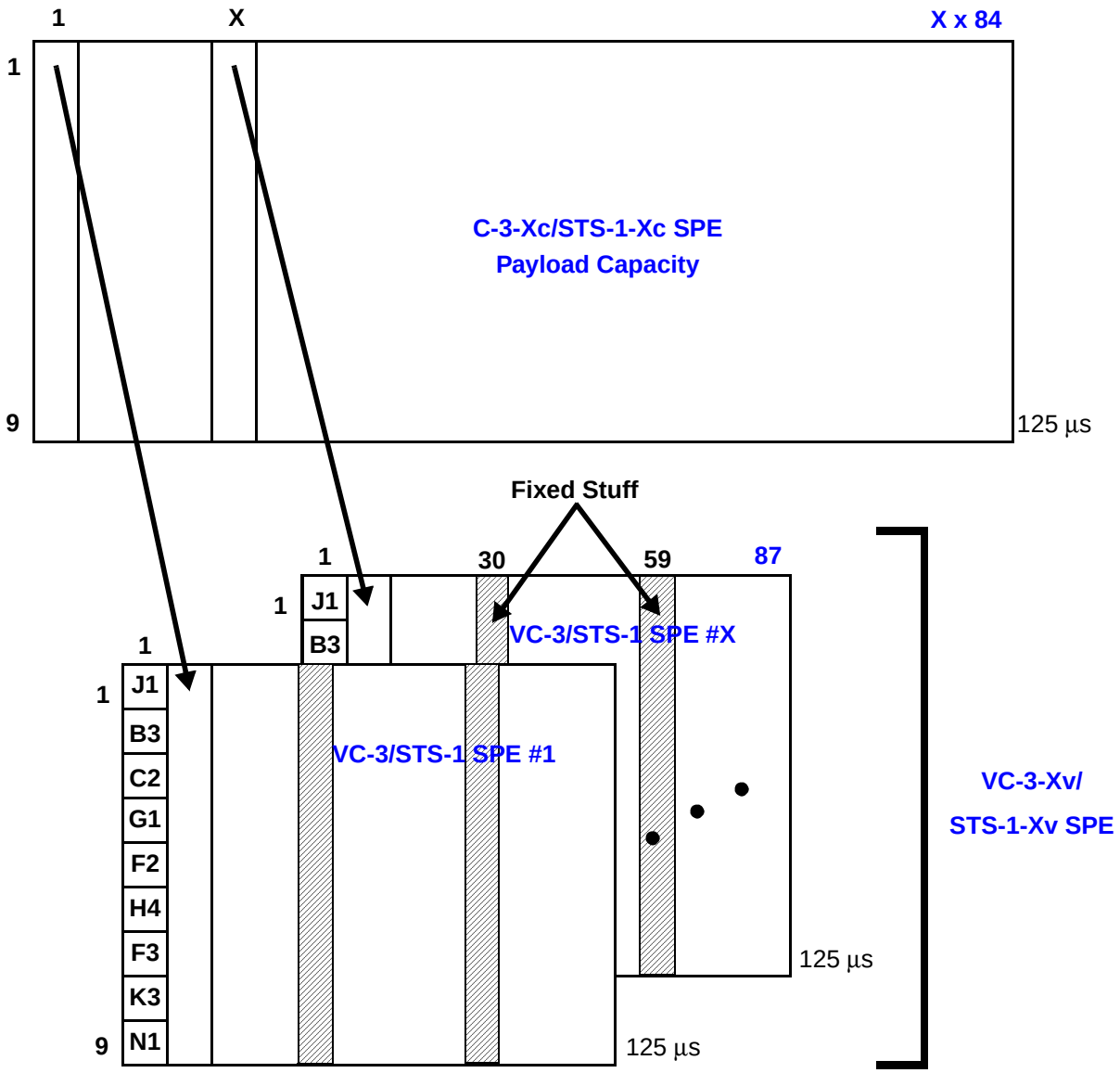


Figure 4. Fixed stuff columns in High Order VC-3-Xv/STS-1-Xv SPE

On the SONET/SDH side, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports an STM-1/STS-3/STS-3c like structure using a single TranSwitch defined Telecom bus operating at 19.44 MHz. On the Ethernet Line side, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports up to EIGHT 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports or ONE 1000 Mbit/s (Gigabit) Ethernet port. The eight 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports each support the industry standard SMII interface. The single Gigabit Ethernet port supports the industry standard GMII interface and is lead shared with the SMII interfaces.

In the transmit direction (Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH), the EtherMap-3 *Plus* terminates the 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet traffic. The Ethernet frames from configured port(s) are extracted and buffered in an external SDRAM memory. The external SDRAM is primarily used for implementing flow control when the Ethernet line side bandwidth is greater than the allocated bandwidth on the SONET/SDH side (i.e., an over-subscription situation). Based on system configuration, Ethernet frames from each of the Ethernet ports are encapsulated using one of the supported link layer protocols: GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP independently. The encapsulated

Ethernet frames are then byte interleaved over preselected SONET/SDH containers and transported using virtual concatenation. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides complete High and Low order path overhead generation for the SONET/SDH containers. The bandwidth of SONET/SDH containers using virtual concatenation, are allowed to increase or decrease in a hitless fashion through the use of an integrated link capacity adjustment scheme (LCAS). The SONET/SDH containers carrying Ethernet frames are then transmitted to an upstream SONET/SDH Overhead Terminator device such as TranSwitch's PHAST-3N, using a parallel telecom bus.

In the receive direction (SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet), the EtherMap-3 *Plus* terminates a parallel telecom bus with SONET/SDH containers carrying encapsulated (GFP, LAPS, LAPF, PPP) Ethernet frames. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides complete High and Low order path overhead processing for the SONET/SDH tributaries. The SONET/SDH containers are then extracted and buffered using the external SDRAM memory. This memory is primarily used for providing alignment and differential delay compensation for the select SONET/SDH containers which form part of the virtual concatenation group. Once alignment and delay compensation has been achieved, the Ethernet frames are byte reinterleaved from the SONET/SDH containers to form their original frame structure on a per port basis. The Ethernet frames are then extracted from one of the encapsulations (GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP) used at the transmit side and passed onto the Ethernet port for transmission to the external client(s).

10/100/1000 MBIT/S ETHERNET MEDIA ACCESS CONTROLLER (MAC) BLOCK

The interface for the 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet ports and a 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet port are supported by an integrated Ethernet MAC block. This block supports the eight 10/100 Mbit/s ports and the single 1000 Mbit/s port. The 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC block is IEEE 802.3, 802.3x, 802.3z and 802.3ac compliant and supports Full Duplex/Half Duplex for 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC and only Full Duplex for 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC (MAC implements the IEEE 802.3 MAC Control layer and PAUSE operation for flow control) mode of operation.

The main features which are supported by this block are as follows:

- Connection to external 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet PHYs or 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet Switch devices via either 8 SMII interfaces OR a single GMII interface
- Line side loopbacks for diagnostic capability
- Verify frame integrity (FCS and Length checks)
- Egress Ethernet frame encapsulation, such as, padding to achieve minimum length and FCS generation
- Programmable IPG/IFG
- Maximum frame size - 9600 bytes in SMII mode, 1650 bytes in GMII mode
- Transparent to IEEE 802.3-1998 VLAN (Virtual LAN) byte
- Supports IEEE 802.3 mandatory Control and Management Registers
- Over Subscription support by Device Configuration and Flow Control
- Option to support IEEE 802.3-1998 Flow Control at each Ethernet port
- Programmable watermarks for FIFO full conditions
- In Full Duplex mode, automatic generation of Pause frames based on FIFO fill levels. In Half Duplex mode, automatic back pressure flow control based on FIFO fill levels.
- Control to disable acting on received PAUSE frames, that enables transparent transmission of the Ethernet PAUSE frame and Reconciliation of Frames.
- Control and Statistics (to IEEE 802.3z-1998) that includes among others:
    - Detection of device, initialization, Device ID
    - Standard Control and Status Registers grouped by function: MAC Receive and Transmit Control Registers, MAC Receive and Transmit Status Registers, RMON registers (for Network Management), Flow Control Registers, MII Management Registers, Ethernet Interface Control and Status Registers
    - Performance counters to ensure roll-over compliance with standards

- Provides statistic counters to support RMON implementations (minimum support for Ethernet Statistics Group, Ethernet History Group, Alarm Group, Event Group).

SONET/SDH MAPPING

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device supports mapping of Ethernet frames over SONET/SDH containers using the mappings shown in Figure 5.

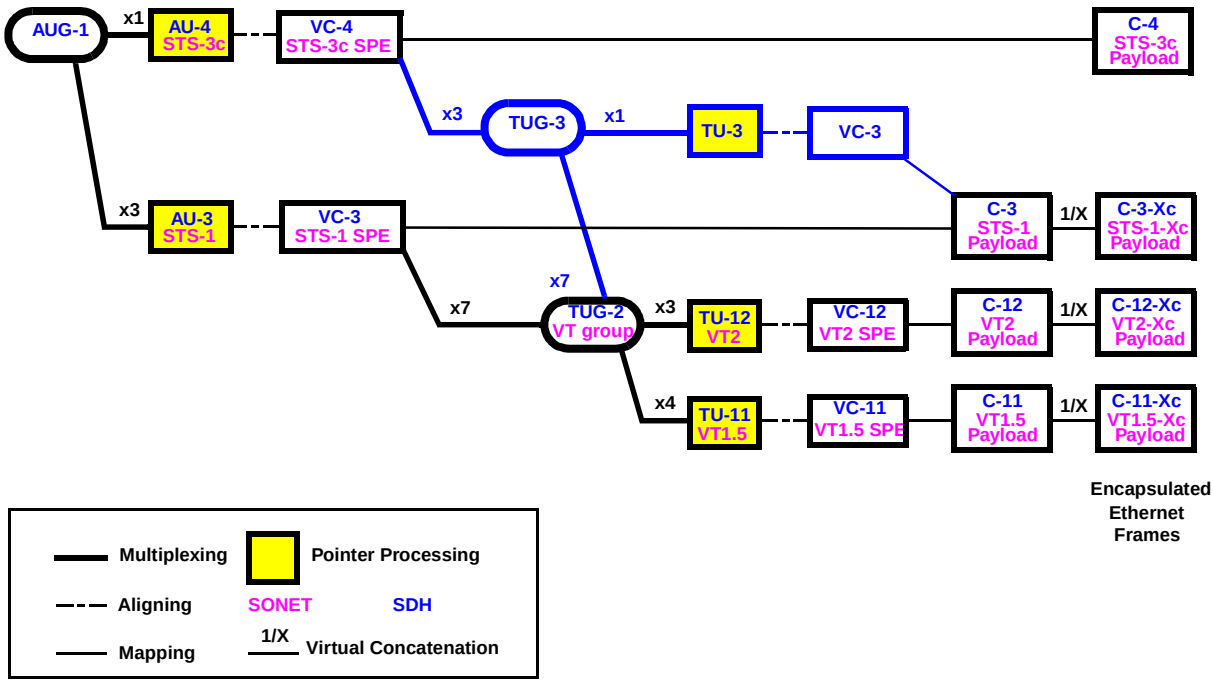


Figure 5. Mapping of Ethernet Frames Over SONET/SDH

MAPPER BLOCK

This block provides mapping and multiplexing for Low order and High order tributaries (carrying Ethernet framed data) into STS-3/STS-3c/STM-1 structures transmitted on the Add side telecom bus. A range of SONET/SDH rates and format mappings are supported as indicated below:

- STS-3c SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT1.5 SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT2 SPE
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TU-3 / VC-3
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11

- SONET Low Order: supports up to 84 x VT1.5s or up to 63 VT2s
- SONET High Order: supports up to 3 x STS-1 SPEs
- SDH Low Order: up to 84 x VC-11s or supports up to 63 x VC-12s or up to VC-3s
- SDH High Order: supports up to 3 x VC-3s

Low order VT/VC tributaries are formatted into an STS-3 or STM-1 structure. The pointer value carried in the V1 and V2 bytes is transmitted with a fixed value of 78 for TU-11/VT1.5 and 105 for TU-12/VT2. The microprocessor writes the signal label, and the value of the J2 message as a 16-byte message. The device provides either single-bit or extended RDI using the V5 and K4/Z7 bytes. Local alarms, or the microprocessor, can generate the remote payload, server, or connectivity defect indications. The Remote Error Indication (REI) is inserted from the BIP-2 errors detected on the receive side, and BIP-2 parity is generated for the V5 byte. Control bits are provided for generating unequipped status, generating VT/TU AIS, and inserting REI and BIP-2 errors in the V5 byte. Control bits are also provided that enable the microprocessor to insert overhead byte test values, including the V4 byte. A list of the VT/TU Overhead byte generation functions is listed below:

- J2 Byte
    - 16 Byte Microprocessor written message
    - J2 Forced to ZERO option
- V5 and K4/Z7 byte
    - Signal label insertion
    - REI Insertion (from receive side)
    - RFI Insertion
        - Host Processor control
    - BIP-2 calculation and Insertion
    - RDI Insertion (from receive side)
        - Enable bits for alarms and Host Processor control
        - Single or extended RDI (bit 8 in V5 byte and bits 5, 6, 7 in K4/Z7 byte)
        - Generate RDI for at least 20 superframes
        - Mask Alarm Bits from sending RDI
        - Microprocessor control
    - Control spare bits in K4/Z7 byte
        - All bits in single bit RDI
        - Bits 1 through 4, and bit 8 in K4/Z7 byte
- N2/Z6 byte: No Tandem connection support
- Unequipped Channel Generation
- Supervisory Unequipped Generation
- VT/TU AIS Generation
- Low order VT/TU Pointer generation
    - Fixed to 105 for TU-12/VT2 Asynchronous Format
    - Fixed to 78 for TU-11/VT1.5 Asynchronous Format
- High order VC-3/STS-1 SPE Overhead byte generation
    - Insertion of the POH bytes into the STS-1s and VC-3s that are being mapped with the asynchronous line signals
    - J1 byte
        - 16-byte message insertion - ETSI Applications
        - 64-byte message insertion - ANSI Applications
    - H4 byte
        - The ability to generate the V1 sequence for lower order tributaries should be provided when not in the higher order virtual concatenation mode

- C2 byte
  - Signal Label Insertion
- B3 byte
  - BIP-8 Calculation and Insertion
  - Mask bit
- G1 byte
  - Single-bit (ETSI) or extended RDI generation (ANSI)
  - REI (path FEBE) insertion
  - Bit 8 insertion
- N1/Z5 byte: No tandem connection support
- Transmit Path AIS Generation for the STS-1/AU-3/TUG-3
  - Overrides Unequipped generation
- Transmit Unequipped Generation for the STS-1/AU-3/TUG-3
  - Supervisory Unequipped generation option
- High order TU-3 (VC-3)/STS-1 Pointer generation:
  - In Drop Bus timing mode the pointer bytes follow the drop C1J1 pulses
  - In Add Bus Timing Mode 1 the pointer bytes follow the add C1J1 pulses
  - In Add Bus Timing Mode 2 the pointer bytes are fixed at 0

- High order VC-4/STS-3c SPE Overhead byte generation
  - Can be generated by PHAST-3N or EtherMap-3 *Plus*
- High order VC-4/STS-3 SPE Pointer generation
  - All pointer generation is handled by an external Overhead Terminator device such as PHAST-3N or POP-12

DEMAPPER BLOCK

The Demapper Block provides the demapping and demultiplexing of the Low order and High order tributaries from STS-3/STS-3c/STM-1 structures received on the Drop side telecom bus. The range of formats that are supported by the Mapper Block are also supported by the Demapper Block as shown below:

- STS-3c SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT1.5 SPE
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT2 SPE
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TU-3 / VC-3
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11
- SONET Low Order: supports up to 84 x VT1.5s or up to 63 VT2s
- SONET High Order: supports up to 3 x STS-1 SPEs
- SDH Low Order: up to 84 x VC-11s or supports up to 63 x VC-12s or up to 3 x VC-3s
- SDH High Order: supports up to 3 x VC-3s

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides processing of the SONET/SDH overhead bytes as follows:

- Microprocessor Access to
  - All VT/TU overhead bytes, the V1/V2 pointer bytes, and the V4 byte for each channel are available for a microprocessor read cycle, as well as the H4 and V5/K4 Bytes.
- H4 Byte Multiframe Detectors or V1 pulse (C1J1V1) reference input
  - Determines Location of V1/V2 Pointer Bytes
- Pointer Tracking for V1/V2 Pointer Bytes
  - ETSI/ITU/ANSI State Machine
  - Incorrect Size Bits Detection
  - Positive/Negative Justification 8-bit Counters

For low order tributaries, this Demapper block performs pointer processing based on the location of the V1 and V2 bytes. The pointer bytes are monitored for loss of pointer and Alarm Indication Signal (AIS). The pointer tracking process is based on ETSI/ITU-T standards, which also meets ANSI requirements. Pointer increments and decrements are also counted, and the size bits are monitored for the correct value. This block also processes and monitors the various alarms found in the four overhead bytes. These operations including signal label mismatch detection, unequipped status detection, BIP-2 parity error detection and bit/block error counter, REI error counting, RFI detector, and single-bit or extended Remote Defect Indications (RDI). The RX Demapper performs a 16-byte J2 trail trace comparison on the channels selected. N2/Z6 byte processing is not supported.

Below is a bullet list of the High order VC-3/STS-1 SPE Overhead byte processing that is performed by the Demapper block:

- All received POH bytes and applicable alarm indications are made accessible for the micro-processor.
  - J1 byte trace mismatch detection
  - 16-byte trail trace alignment (MFAS pattern) and comparison - ETSI Applications
  - 64-byte message alignment (Multiframe Alignment on MFAS pattern or CR/LF alignment)
- H4 byte
  - The ability to detect and generate a V1 pulse from the H4 byte sequence for lower order tributaries is supported.
- C2 byte
  - Signal label mismatch
  - Unequipped detection and generation
  - VC AIS detection
- G1 byte
  - Single-bit (ETSI) or extended RDI detection (ANSI)
  - REI (path FEBE) calculation with 16-bit Bit or Block error count
  - Bit 8 access for host processor access
- N1/Z5 byte: Not supported

The Demapper provides complete TU-3 pointer tracking state machines including applicable alarm indications. Other higher order POH processing can be done by an external device such as the PHAST-3N or POP-12 device; high order pointer processing must be done by an external device such as the PHAST-3N or POP-12.

ETHERNET PORTS

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides eight independent Full Duplex/Half Duplex Serial Media Independent Interfaces (SMII) to support 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet traffic and a single Full Duplex GMII port to support 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet traffic. Please note, the SMII interfaces are signal-shared with the GMII interface and they cannot be used together. On power-up, the GMII/SMII lead (see "Lead Descriptions" on page 32) selects between SMII and GMII interfaces.

The SMII ports allow the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to be connected to an external 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet client (PHY/Switch). The configuration choice (PHY/Switch) is made on power-up/initialization through the PHY/MAC signal lead (see "Lead Descriptions" on page 32). The SMII interface is comprised of two signals per port (TX Data and RX Data), a global synchronization signal and a global 125 MHz reference clock. Up to eight 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet signals (or any combination).

The Gigabit Media Independent Interface (GMII) is used to allow the mapper to connect to an external 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet client (PHY/Switch). The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device supports a SINGLE GMII interface. Please note, the GMII interface is signal-shared with the SMII interfaces and the configuration choice is made on power-up/initialization. The GMII interface is comprised of two independent RX and TX 8-bit data paths, a transmit enable signal, and a receive data valid signal. Status outputs report when coding violations are detected. Network status inputs are provided for reporting errored frames and frame received in error. All signals are synchronous to the clock.

A single Ethernet Management interface is provided on the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to connect to an external Ethernet PHY in order to configure and control its operation. This interface is used by both of the eight 10/100 Mbit/s ports or a single 1000 Mbit/s port. It is comprised of an output Management Data clock signal and a bidirectional Management Data signal that allows serial data to be clocked in and out of the external PHY device. All data transfers are synchronous to the clock signal and provides support for up to 32 PHYs.

MICROPROCESSOR INTERFACE

The EtherMap-3 *Plus*'s microprocessor interface provides support for either a standard Motorola, or a Intel split address/data bus interface which allows access to the EtherMap-3 *Plus*'s memory map register locations through a 16-bit data bus. There is a 16-bit address bus. A15 is the most significant bit in the location's address. A0 of the device will correspond to A1 of the microprocessor address bus. The mode of operation is configurable via two external package signal leads. An interrupt request lead is provided to allow the maskable interrupt bits to generate interrupts to the external microprocessor, thus reducing required Host CPU bandwidth.

SDRAM MEMORY INTERFACE

This interface is used to allow the mapper to connect an external SDRAM memory device. The external SDRAM memory device is used for buffering of Ethernet traffic in both directions and provides a "glueless" interface to 64 Mbits, 128 Mbits and 256 Mbits external SDRAM memory devices.

Virtually concatenated VCs are realigned and differential delay is accommodated by the SDRAM during the reconstruction process of the received frame.

PARALLEL TELECOM BUS INTERFACE

The Telecom Bus interface enables the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to connect to an upstream SONET/SDH Line Overhead Terminator such as TranSwitch's PHAST-3N for OC-3/STM-1 applications. For OC-12/STM-4 applications, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* would connect to TranSwitch's POP-12/PHAST-12E chip set. The Telecom Bus interface is collectively comprised of a single Drop (RX) and a single Add (TX) bus.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports a single telecom bus architecture which consists of a single Drop and a single Add bus. This is the same bus architecture supported by other TranSwitch Mappers (e.g., TL3M) and

SONET/SDH Overhead Terminators (e.g., PHAST-3N, PHAST-12E, POP-12) products. The Telecom Bus operates at 19.44 MHz rate.

The telecom bus interface consists of byte wide data, 19.44 MHz (STM-1/STS-3) clock, SPE indication, C1J1(V1) pulses, even or odd parity indication, and an Add bus active indicator.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports either Drop bus or Add bus timing modes. The $\overline{\text{ABUST}}$ (see "Lead Descriptions" on page 32) lead is used to provide this selection. This approach prevents bus contention upon power up or device reset.

Drop bus timing mode: In this mode, the Add bus timing is derived from the Drop bus timing input signals. When Drop bus timing mode is selected, the Add bus interface output leads are byte-wide data, a parity indicator, and an add-to-bus indicator. The Add bus clock, SPE and C1J1V1 signals, which are derived from the Drop bus, can be output or disabled. The selection is performed by a package lead.

Note the following restrictions apply when using Drop bus timing mode:

1) In SONET (STS-3 / STS-1-SPEs) mode, high order virtual concatenation is not supported.

2) In SONET (STS-3 / STS-1 SPEs / VT1.5s) mode, selection of low order tributaries (VT1.5s) for a virtual concatenation group is restricted to the same STS-1 SPE. Note that this means that any virtual concatenation group in this mode is limited to a maximum of 28 VT1.5s.

3) In SDH (STM-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2s / TU-12s / VC-12s) mode, selection of low order tributaries (VC-12s) for a virtual concatenation group is restricted to the same VC-3. Note that this means that any virtual concatenation group in this mode is limited to a maximum 21 VC-12s.

Add bus timing mode(s): In these modes, the Add bus interface timing is independent of the Drop bus interface timing and the above restrictions do not apply. Using a control bit, the Add bus interface timing signals can be configured as follows:

Add bus timing mode 1:

- Byte Clock, 19.44 MHz (input);
- SPE indicator (input);
- C1J1V1 indicator (input);
- Byte-wide Data (output);
- Parity indicator (output);
- Add-to-bus indicator (output);

Note: In this timing mode, the external timing source must ensure the three pointers (J1 pulses) when operating in STS-3/AU-3 mode, are synchronized and fixed relative to each other (i.e., there must not be any pointer movements relative to each other). The same principle applies when operating in STM-1 or STS-3c mode; no pointer adjustments are allowed on the ADD Bus. The TranSwitch PHAST-3N overhead terminator device can provide the external timing required for this mode.

Add bus timing mode 2: The Add bus interface signals are as follows:

- Byte Clock, 19.44 MHz (output), derived from input clock lead;
- SPE indicator (output);
- C1J1V1 indicator (output);
- Byte-wide Data (output);
- Parity indicator (output);
- Add-to-bus indicator (output);

Note: In this timing mode, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* sources the timing signals.

Drop bus parity can be configured to be checked over data only or over all bus signals, and to check for even or odd parity. The Drop Bus clock is monitored for stuck high and stuck low conditions. Add Bus parity can be generated as odd or even and can be generated over data only or over all signals. The Add to bus indicator

goes active to indicate when VT/TU/VC/SPE data is being added to the Add Telecom Bus. When data is not being added to the Add telecom bus, the Add data and parity are Tristated.

HIGH AND LOW ORDER POH (PATH OVERHEAD BYTE) PORT INTERFACE

The POH byte interface provides an alternative access to all of the SONET/SDH Low Order and High Order tributary POH bytes for external processing. There are two interfaces. One interface is for VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 POH and the second interface is for STS-1/VC-3 POH or STS-3c/VC-4 POH.

Individual POH fields except TTI, Signal label and BIP-2/BIP-8 fields can be inserted into the POH from the transmit POH byte interface.

All POH bytes are provided at their respective receive POH byte interface for external processing.

HIGH AND LOW ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT INTERFACE

The Alarm Indication Port is provided to transport the remote information (RI) signal from a mate POH monitor to the POH generator. The remote information includes REI, RDI and various extended RDI indications. There are two separate Alarm Indication Ports; one for VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 RI, and one for STS-1/VC-3 RI or STS-3c/VC-4 RI.

ALARMS AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING BLOCKS

This block maintains and updates the statistics/performance counters for GFP, LAPS, LAPF, PPP (for all Ethernet ports) and is accessible by the host. The following types of statistics/performance counters are provided by this block:

- Flag error counters
- Payload size violation counters
- FCS error counters
- Control Field mismatch counters
- Total number of payload frames/octets transmitted counters
- Total number of payload frames/octets received counters

Mapper/Demapper statistics/performance counters (for all tributaries) are grouped within and are a part of the Mapper/Demapper block.

JTAG INTERFACE

This interface provides a five signal Boundary Scan capability that conforms to the IEEE 1149.1 standard. This standard provides external boundary scan functions to read and write the external Input/Output leads from the TAP for board and component test. In addition to the TAP, a lead is provided to place the output buffers in a high impedance state for systems that do not support the IEEE 1149.1 standard.

POWER-UP SEQUENCING

During power-up, I/O Supply Voltage VDD33 (3.3V) must lead the VDD18 (1.8V), VDDP18 (1.8V) and VDDPA18 (1.8V) supplies. In addition, the Core Supply Voltage (VDD18) needs to be brought up after I/O Supply Voltage, and can be brought up together with VDDP18 and VDDPA18 supplies. After power up, the I/O Supply Voltage must not go below the Core Supply Voltage by more than 0.5V at any time, including power down. The maximum interval that VDD18, VDDP18 and VDDPA18, must be powered up after VDD33 depends on the slew rate of power ramp-up in customer's application.

APPLICATION EXAMPLE

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* can be used in a broad array of telecommunications applications, such as:

- SONET/SDH add/drop and terminal multiplexers
- Multi-service access platforms (MSAP)
- Compact Access or CPE platforms
- IP DSLAMS
- Wireless Backhaul Electronics (RNC/BSC)

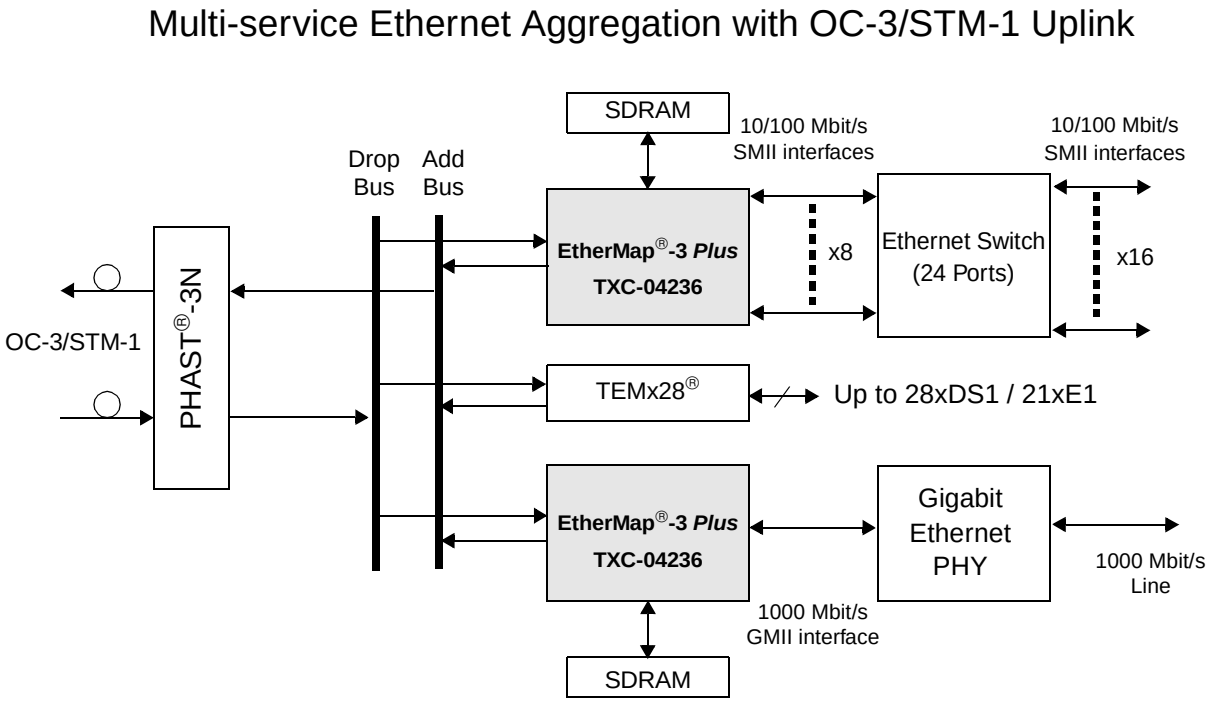
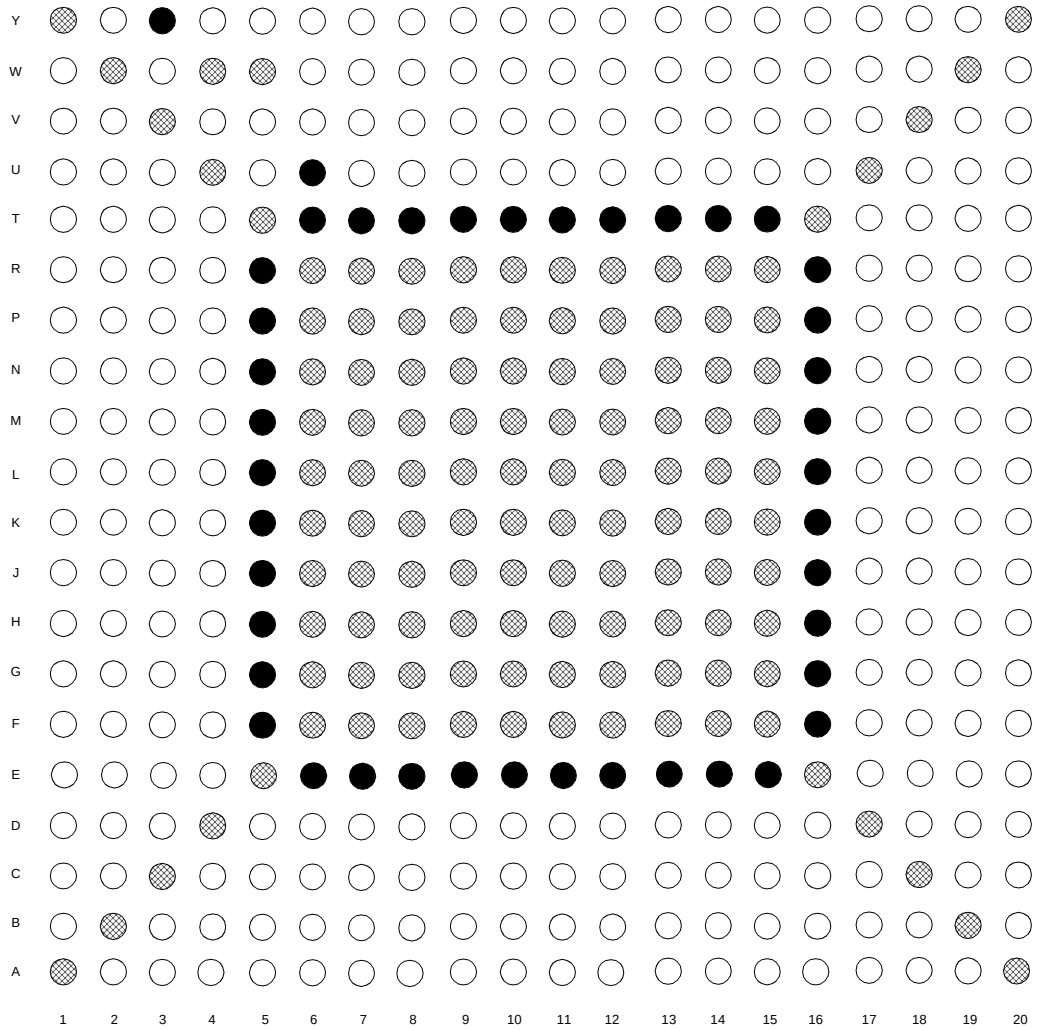


Figure 6. Typical Application using the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and PHAST-3N Devices

Figure 6 shows a Multiservice STM-1/STS-3 application using the EtherMap-3 *Plus*. The TEMx28® device provides access to 28xDS1 or 21 E1 channels of the STS-3/STM-1 signal. The two EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices are used to map Gigabit Ethernet into an STS-1-SPE/VC-3 container and a mix of 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet Traffic into VT1.5-SPE/VT-2-SPE/VC-11/VC-12. As is demonstrated by this application, a very small number of TranSwitch components enables a board to be developed which can be used to simultaneously support a mixture of 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet Traffic and T1/E1 Traffic. By adding TranSwitch's TL3M device to the Telecom Bus, DS3 and E3 can also be supported.

LEAD DIAGRAM

BOTTOM VIEW



Notes:

1. This is the bottom view. The leads are solder balls. See Figure 88 for package information. This view is rotated relative to the bottom view in Figure 88.
2. Power supply leads are shown as solid black circles, ground leads as cross-hatched circles.

Figure 7. EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Lead Diagram

LEAD DESCRIPTIONS

POWER SUPPLY, GROUND, AND NO CONNECT LEADS

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P*	Name/Function
VDD33	E7, E9, E12, E14, G5, G16, J5, J16, M5, M16, P5, P16, T7, T9, T12, T14	P	**VDD33:** +3.3 volt power supply, ±5% (See "Power-Up Sequencing" on page 29).
VDD18	E6, E8, E10, E11, E13, E15, F5, F16, H5, H16, K5, K16, L5, L16, N5, N16, R5, R16, T6, T8, T10, T11, T13, T15	P	**VDD18:** +1.8 volt power supply, ±5% (See "Power-Up Sequencing" on page 29).
VSS	A1, A20, B2, B19, C3, C18, D4, D17, E5, E16, F6, F7, F8, F9, F10, F11, F12, F13, F14, F15, G6, G7, G8, G9, G10, G11, G12, G13, G14, G15, H6, H7, H8, H9, H10, H11, H12, H13, H14, H15, J6, J7, J8, J9, J10, J11, J12, J13, J14, J15, K6, K7, K8, K9, K10, K11, K12, K13, K14, K15, L6, L7, L8, L9, L10, L11, L12, L13, L14, L15, M6, M7, M8, M9, M10, M11, M12, M13, M14, M15, N6, N7, N8, N9, N10, N11, N12, N13, N14, N15, P6, P7, P8, P9, P10, P11, P12, P13, P14, P15, R6, R7, R8, R9, R10, R11, R12, R13, R14, R15, T5, T16, U4, U17, V3, V18, W2, W19, Y1, Y20	P	**Ground:** 0 (zero) Volts reference.
VDDP18	Y3	P	**VDDP18:** +1.8 volt digital power supply for the PLL, ±5% (See "Power-Up Sequencing" on page 29).
VDDPA18	U6	P	**VDDPA18:** +1.8 volt analog power supply for the PLL, ±5% (See "Power-Up Sequencing" on page 29).
VSSP18	W4	P	**VSSP18:** digital ground for the PLL.
VSSPA18	W5	P	**VSSPA18:** analog ground for the PLL.
NC	A2, A6, A10, A11, A19, B1, B3, B7, B11, B15, B18, B20, C2, C4, C8, C14, C17, C19, D5, D13, D16, D18, U8, U18, V2, V4, V7, V17, V19, W1, W3, W10, W14, W18, W20, Y2, Y9, Y10, Y15, Y19	-	**No Connect:** These leads are not to be connected, not even to another no connect lead, and must be left floating. Connection of an NC lead may impair performance or cause damage to the device. NC leads that are currently unused may be assigned functions in a future version of the device, affecting its usability in applications which have not left them floating.

* Note: I = Input; O = Output; OD=Open Drain Output; P = Power; T = Tristate:

DROP SIDE LOW ORDER TRIBUTARY TELECOM BUS INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
DD(7-0)	D10, A9, B9, C10, A12, C9, A8, B10	I	LVTTL-5	**Drop Bus Data In:** Byte wide data corresponding to the STM-1/STS-3c/STS-3 signal from the Drop bus. The first bit received (dropped) corresponds to bit 7.
DCLK	B12	I	LVTTL-5	**Drop Bus Clock:** This clock operates at 19.44 MHz for STM-1/STS-3c/STS-3 operation and is used to clock data and other signals into the EtherMap-3 *Plus*. Drop bus byte wide data, the parity bit, SPE indication, and the C1J1(V1) signals are clocked into the EtherMap-3 *Plus* core on negative transitions of this clock. This clock is also used for timing and may be used to derive the like named Add bus byte wide data, add, VT/TU indications, and parity bits. In Drop timing mode, this clock is used to source the Add traffic and should therefore be +/- 20 ppm maximum. If Drop timing mode is selected, this clock must be present before the initial configuration of the device.
DC1J1V1	A13	I	LVTTL-5	**Drop Bus SPE Indicator/Multiframe Pulse:** An active high timing signal that carries frame and SPE information. Is high during the J0 and J1 bytes in the STM-1/STS-3c/STS-3 payload. Three J1 pulses are present for STS-3 operation and one J1 pulse is present for STM-1/STS-3c operation. The V1 pulse is optional in the C1J1 signal. When the V1 pulse is not provided, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* core provides H4 detectors to determine the location of the V1/V2 bytes in place of using the V1 pulse. When the V1 pulses are provided, there will up to three V1 pulses for STS-3 operation and one V1 pulse for STM-1/STS-3c operation. The DC1J1V1 signal works in conjunction with the DSPE signal. The C1 pulse identifies the location of the J0 byte in the STM-1/STS-c/STS-3 signals, when DSPE signal is low. The J1 pulses identify the starting location of the J1 bytes in the STM-1/STS-3c/STS-3 signal when DSPE is high. The V1 pulses occur every four frames (after the frame where the H4 byte is set to 00H) following the J1 pulse(s).
DSPE	D11	I	LVTTL-5	**Drop Bus SPE Indicator:** A signal that is active high during each byte of the STM-1/STS-3c/STS-3 POH and payload bytes, and low during Transport Overhead byte times.
DPAR	C11	I	LVTTL-5	**Drop Bus Parity Bit:** Parity bit input signal that represents the parity calculation for each data byte, SPE, and C1J1V1 signal from the bus. Even or odd parity may be detected, and an option for checking the parity over DD(7-0) only or over all of the drop bus signals is provided. A parity error is reported but otherwise has no effect on the operation of the EtherMap-3 *Plus* core.

ADD SIDE LOW ORDER TRIBUTARY TELECOM BUS INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
AD(7-0)	D6, D7, C6, B5, A4, B6, C7, A5	O(T)	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Add Bus Data Byte In:** Byte wide data that corresponds to the selected VT/TU//VC.
ACLK	B8	I/O	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 12 mA	**Add Bus Clock:** This clock operates at 19.44 MHz. When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=0, a clock on this input must be provided for add bus timing. In this case AC1J1V1 and ASPE are clocked in on negative transitions of this clock while AD(7-0), APAR, and ADD are clocked out on positive transitions of this clock. This above case is the default value for cTBADD. When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=1, a clock is output on this lead. AC1J1V1, ASPE, AD(7-0), APAR, and ADD are clocked out on positive transitions of this clock. In that case, RTCLK and DCLK clock inputs must be active. When drop bus timing is selected, an option ($\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ is low) is provided for outputting this clock along with the other Add Bus signals, which are derived from DCLK, otherwise this lead is disabled. If Add slave timing mode is selected, this input clock must be already present during the initial configuration of the device. If Add master timing mode is selected, this output clock must be pulled high with a weak pull-up (like 10k ohm). After a hard reset, the first microprocessor access must be to set the cTBADD register to 1. At this moment, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* will be able to drive the clock.
AC1J1V1	A7	I/O	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 8 mA	**Add Bus SPE Indicator/Multiframe Pulse:** When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=0, this signal is an input and must be provided for add bus timing. When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=1, this signal is output by the device for add bus timing. Composite active high input timing signal that carries STM-1, STS-3c, or STS-3 starting frame and J1 byte location information. This timing signal functions in conjunction with the ASPE signal. The C1 (J0) pulse identifies the location of the first C1 (J0) byte in the SONET/SDH frame when ASPE is low. A J1 pulse identifies the starting location of the J1 byte for the VC-4 signal or STS-3c-SPE or three J1 pulses identify the starting location of the three J1 bytes for the STS-1-SPE signals when ASPE is high. One or more V1 pulses may be present for asynchronous VT/TU mappings to determine the starting location of the V1 byte. When drop bus timing is selected, an option ($\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ is low) is provided for outputting this signal, otherwise this lead is disabled.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
ASPE	D9	I/O	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 8 mA	**Add Bus SPE Indicator:** When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=0, this signal is an input and must be provided for add bus timing. When add bus timing is selected and **cTBADD**=1, this signal is output by the device for add bus timing. This signal is active high during each byte of the STS-3/STM-1/STS-1 payload, and low during Transport Overhead times. When drop bus timing is selected, an option ($\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ is low) is provided for outputting this signal, otherwise this lead is disabled.
APAR	D8	O(T)	LVCMOS 8mA	**Add Bus Parity Bit:** An odd or even parity output signal which is calculated over the byte wide add data. This 3-state lead is only active when there is data being added to the Add bus. A control bit is provided that allows even parity to be calculated.
$\overline{\text{ADD}}$	C5	O	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Add Bus Add Data Present Indicator:** This active low signal is present when output data to the Add bus is valid. It identifies the location of all of the VT/TU/VC time slots being added to the Add bus. When in VC-4/STS-3c mode, when the HighZ_AU3 bits are set to '0' for all 3 timeslots, the entire VC-4/STS-3c SPE will be indicated as active. Additionally in the Add bus master mode, the H1, H2, H3 pointer bytes that are output will be indicated as active.

ETHERNET GMII/ 8xSMII INTERFACES

The control lead GMII/$\overline{\text{SMII}}$ selects when low, the group of eight SMII Ethernet interfaces, and when high, selects the single GMII interface. The GMII interface is described in the section below, and also how the leads are shared with the SMII interface leads. Each SMII interface is comprised of a 125 MHz Serial Data Transmit Output (SMII_DOn) and Serial Data Receive Input (SMII_DIn); where n = 1-8. The SMII data interface is a serial streaming of the standard 100 Mbit/s (Fast Ethernet) MII interface (Media Independent Interface).

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
GTX_CLK	Y13	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Gigabit Ethernet Transmit Clock Output:** The GTX_CLK is used to drive the TXD(7-0), TX_EN, and TX_ER signals; runs at 125 MHz.
TX_CLK	U11	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit Clock:** This is a 125 MHz input clock, required only in GMII mode, and only in these two cases: 1) When control lead PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ is low. 2) When the MAC Loopback (see page 193) is selected. To comply with 802.3ab, the frequency tolerance must be +/- 0.01%.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TX_EN /(SMII_ GSYNC)	W13	I/O	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 12 mA	**GMII Transmit Enable/Global SMII SYNC:** When GMII/SMIIn control lead is high, this lead is used to output a control signal to indicate valid data is being presented on the GMII TXD(7-0) leads. When GMII/SMIIn control lead is low and SYNC_DIR control lead is high, this lead is used to output a global SYNC signal (i.e., common for all eight SMII interfaces). When GMII/SMIIn control lead is low and SYNC_DIR control lead is low, this lead is used to input a global SYNC signal (i.e., common for all eight SMII interfaces).
TX_ER	V12	O	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Transmit Error:** This output signal is asserted to indicate to the PHY that a coding violation was received in the input data stream.
TXD(7-0) /(SMII_ DO(8-1)	U12, Y14, V13, U13, W15, Y16, V14, U14	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Transmit Data Out:** Data output is transmitted as a group of eight data signals, by the RS to the PHY. When GMII/SMII control lead is low, these leads operate as the eight SMII interface Data Out signals - SMII_DOn (n = 1 - 8) and correspond to the MAC # (i.e., TXD7 corresponds to SMIIDO8).
RXD(7-0) /(SMII_ DI(8-1)	Y11, Y8, U10, V10, V9, W9, W8, U9	I	LVTTL-5	**Receive Data In:** Data received by the PHY is passed as a group of eight data signals to the DTE. When GMII/SMII control lead is low, these leads operate as the eight SMII interface Data In signals - SMII_DIn (n = 1 - 8) and correspond to the MAC # (i.e., RXD7 corresponds to SMIIDI8).
RX_DV	W11	I	LVTTL-5	**Receive Data Valid:** This signal is asserted by the PHY to indicate to the DTE that valid data (octets) are being presented on the RXD(7-0) inputs.
RX_ER	Y12	I	LVTTL-5	**Receive Data Error:** This signal is asserted to indicate to the DTE a frame received in error.
RX_CLK /(SMII_ GCLK)	V11	I	LVTTL	**Receive Clock:** The clock is recovered by the PHY from the incoming data stream, and passed onto the DTE. RX_CLK runs at either 2.5 MHz for 10 Mbit/s Ethernet or 25 MHz for 100 Mbit/s operation. When GMII/SMII control lead is low, operates as the 125 MHz SMII_GCLK. Note: The duty cycle should be 40% to 60%. To comply with 802.3ab, the frequency tolerance must be +/- 0.01%.
MDIO	Y7	I/O	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 8 mA	**Management Data I/O:** Data input/output for the IEEE 802.3u compliant Management and Status interface.
MDC	V8	O	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Management Data Interface Clock:** The management data I/O (MDIO) is clocked into and out of the EtherMap-3 on the rising edge of this clock. The frequency for this clock is derived from the microprocessor clock input (MICCLK) divided by a factor of 4 to 28 (Max = 12.5 MHz, see Mgmt Clock Select Table 24, on page 215).

SDRAM INTERFACE

The following table shows a standard 32 bit wide Data, SDRAM interface. There are thirteen address bits, that include bank Selection as needed; input mask bits (byte-wise); write enable, RAS/CAS, clock and clock enable.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
DATA(31-0)	N18, R20, P18, T20, R18, U20, T18, V20, T17, U19, R17, T19, P17, R19, N17, P19, E17, D19, F17, E19, G17, F19, H17, G19, H18, F20, G18, E20, F18, D20, E18, C20	I/O(T)	LVTTL/ LV3CMOS 16 mA	**SDRAM Controller External Data I/O:** 32 bits wide data bus; byte wise tristateable. Bit 0 is the least significant bit.
ADDR(12-0)	K18, K19, N20, J20, K20, L19, L18, L17, M18, M17, P20, N19, M19	O	LV3CMOS 16 mA	**Address Bus:** 13 bits wide. Bit 0 is the least significant bit.
BA(1-0)	M20, L20	O	LV3CMOS 16 mA	**Bank Select:** These signals are used to select the Banks in a standard SDRAM.

<table>
<tr><th>Symbol</th><th>Lead No.</th><th>I/O/P</th><th>Type</th><th>Name/Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{RAS}$</td><td>J19</td><td>O</td><td>LV3CMOS
16 mA</td><td>Row Address Strobe: For control of external SDRAM. This signal along with $\overline{CAS}$ and $\overline{WE}$ define the command being given to the external SDRAM.
<table>
<tr><th>$\overline{RAS}$</th><th>$\overline{CAS}$</th><th>$\overline{WE}$</th><th>Function</th></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>NOP: No operation</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>ACTIVE: Used to activate a row in a particular bank. The BA(1-0) selects the bank, and ADDR(12-0) selects the row.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>READ: Used to initialize the SDRAM for a burst read.</td></tr>
<tr><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>WRITE: Used to initialize the SDRAM for a burst write.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>PRECHARGE: Deactivate open row in a bank or banks.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>AUTO REFRESH: This command is performed every 2480 SYSCLK period, to ensure that all of the SDRAM rows are refreshed. This default setting can be changed by SDRARP at register address 0x1d604.</td></tr>
<tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>LOAD MODE REGISTER: This command is issued at the end of the configuration step, to configure the internal mode register of the SDRAM. It is the last command before the SDRAM to be ready for read/write accesses.</td></tr>
</table></td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{CAS}$</td><td>H19</td><td>O</td><td>LV3CMOS
16 mA</td><td>Column Address Strobe: For control of external SDRAM. his signal along with $\overline{WE}$ and $\overline{RAS}$ define the command being given to the external SDRAM. Refer to the table in the $\overline{RAS}$ lead description.</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{WE}$</td><td>J17</td><td>O</td><td>LV3CMOS
8 mA</td><td>Write Enable: For control of external SDRAM. This signal along with $\overline{CAS}$ and $\overline{RAS}$ define the command being given to the external SDRAM. Refer to the table in the $\overline{RAS}$ lead description.</td></tr>
<tr><td>$\overline{CS}$</td><td>H20</td><td>O</td><td>LV3CMOS
16 mA</td><td>Chip Select: For control of external SDRAM. Used to select and deselect external SDRAM.</td></tr>
<tr><td>MASK</td><td>G20</td><td>O</td><td>LV3CMOS
8 mA</td><td>Mask Bits: This control output is used to mask out the standard 32 bit wide SDRAM memory interface. It is used to tristate the SDRAM data bus during a READ cycle and to mask the SDRAM data bus during a WRITE cycle.</td></tr>
</table>

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
CLK	J18	O	LV3CMOS 16 mA	**Interface Clock:** For control of external SDRAM. All SDRAM interface signals are sampled/output on the rising edge of this clock, which runs at 100 MHz.
CLKE	K17	O	LV3CMOS 16 mA	**Interface Clock Enable:** Tied high internally. Can be used to drive the clock enable pin of an external SDRAM.

RECEIVE VC-3 PATH OVERHEAD (VC-3POH) BYTE INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
RPCLK	C13	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Receive VC-3POH Interface Clock:** The receive VC-3POH address (RPADD), address latch enable (RPALE), data (RPDAT), and data latch enable (RPDLE) signals are clocked out on falling edges of this clock (2.43 MHz).
RPALE	A14	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive VC-3POH Interface Address Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (RPCLK) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates a valid address (eight consecutive bits) present on RPADD.
RPADD	D12	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive VC-3POH Interface Address:** The states present on this lead during address latch enable time indicate the output VC-3POH byte and the SDH/SONET format. Eight consecutive bits make up a valid address.
RPDLE	B13	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive VC-3POH Interface Data Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (RPCLK) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates valid data present on RPDAT.
RPDAT	C12	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive VC-3POH Interface Data:** The states present on this lead over eight consecutive bits, during data latch enable time constitute the output byte data selected by the address.

TRANSMIT VC-3 PATH OVERHEAD (VC-3POH) BYTE INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TPCLK	D3	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Transmit VC-3POH Interface Clock:** The transmit POH address (TPADD), address latch enable (TPALE), and data latch enable (RPDLE) signals are clocked out on falling edge of TPCLK (2.43 MHz). Data (TPDAT), is clocked in on the rising edge of this clock.
TPALE	E4	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit VC-3POH Interface Address Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (TPCLK) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates a valid address (eight consecutive bits) present on TPADD.
TPADD	C1	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit VC-3POH Interface Address:** The states present on this lead during address latch enable time indicate the output POH byte and the SDH/SONET format. Eight consecutive bits make up a valid address.
TPDLE	D2	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit VC-3POH Interface Data Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (TPCLK) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates valid data present on TPDAT.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TPDAT	E3	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit VC-3POH Interface Data:** The states present on this lead over eight consecutive bits, during data latch enable time, constitute the input byte data selected by the address.

RECEIVE LOWER ORDER PATH OVERHEAD (LOPOH) BYTE INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
RPCLK1	D15	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Receive LOPOH Interface Clock:** The receive LOPOH address (RPADD1), address latch enable (RPALE1), data (RPDAT1), and data latch enable (RPDLE1) signals are clocked out on falling edges of this clock (19.44 MHz).
RPALE1	A17	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LOPOH Interface Address Latch Enable:** A positive 12 (RPCLK1) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates a valid address (twelve consecutive bits) present on RPADD1.
RPADD1	B16	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LOPOH Interface Address:** The states present on this lead during address latch enable time indicate the output LOPOH byte and the SDH/SONET format. Twelve consecutive bits make up a valid address.
RPDLE1	C15	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LOPOH Interface Data Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (RPCLK1) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates valid data present on RPDAT1.
RPDAT1	D14	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LOPOH Interface Data:** The states present on this lead over eight consecutive bits, during data latch enable time constitute the output byte data selected by the address.

TRANSMIT LOWER ORDER PATH OVERHEAD (LOPOH) BYTE INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TPCLK1	F3	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Transmit LOPOH Interface Clock:** The transmit LOPOH address (TPADD1), address latch enable (TPALE1), and data latch enable (RPDLE1) signals are clocked out on falling edge of TPCLK1 (19.44 MHz). Data (TPDAT1), is clocked in on the rising edge of this clock.
TPALE1	G4	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit LOPOH Interface Address Latch Enable:** A positive 12 (TPCLK1) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates a valid address (twelve consecutive bits) present on TPADD1.
TPADD1	E1	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit LOPOH Interface Address:** The states present on this lead during address latch enable time indicate the output LOPOH byte and the SDH/SONET format. Twelve consecutive bits make up a valid address.
TPDLE1	F2	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Transmit LOPOH Interface Data Latch Enable:** A positive 8 (TPCLK1) clock cycle-wide pulse that indicates valid data present on TPDAT1.
TPDAT1	G3	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit LOPOH Interface Data:** The states present on this lead over eight consecutive bits, during data latch enable time, constitute the input byte data selected by the address.

RECEIVE (VC-3) HIGH ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
RAIPF	A16	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive HO Alarm Indication Port Frame Pulse:** A active high one (RAIPC) clock cycle-wide frame pulse that identifies bit 1 in the data stream.
RAIPC	A15	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Receive HO Alarm Indication Port Clock:** A 19.44 MHz output clock used for clocking the frame pulse (RAIPF) and the serial data (RAIPD) into the mate device.
RAIPD	B14	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive HO Alarm Indication Port Data:** A serial frame that contains the REI count and RDI alarm states for the high order SPE/VCs.

TRANSMIT (VC-3) High Order ALARM INDICATION PORT

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TAIPF	F4	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit HO Alarm Indication Port Frame Pulse:** A active high one (TAIPC) clock cycle-wide frame pulse that identifies bit 1 in the data stream. Connected to RAIPF on mate device.
TAIPC	D1	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit HO Alarm Indication Port Clock:** A 19.44 MHz output clock used for clocking in the frame pulse (TAIPF1) and the serial data (TAIPD1). Connected to RAIPC on mate device.
TAIPD	E2	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit HO Alarm Indication Port Data:** A serial frame that contains the REI count, RDI alarm states, and the Tandem Connection monitoring and alarm states for the individual TU-3 VC-3 Paths. Connected to RAIPD on mate device.

RECEIVE LOW ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
RAIPF1	A18	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LO Alarm Indication Port Frame Pulse:** A active high one (RAIPC) clock cycle-wide frame pulse that identifies bit 1 in the data stream.
RAIPC1	B17	O	LVCMOS 12 mA	**Receive LO Alarm Indication Port Clock:** A 19.44 MHz output clock used for clocking the frame pulse (RAIPF1) and the serial data (RAIPD1) into the mate device.
RAIPD1	C16	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**Receive LO Alarm Indication Port Data:** A serial frame that contains the REI count and RDI alarm states for the VT/TUs.

TRANSMIT LOW ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TAIPF1	H4	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit LO Alarm Indication Port Frame Pulse:** A active high one (TAIPC) clock cycle-wide frame pulse that identifies bit 1 in the data stream. Connected to RAIPF1 on mate device.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TAIPC1	F1	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit LO Alarm Indication Port Clock:** A 19.44 MHz output clock used for clocking in the frame pulse (TAIPF1) and the serial data (TAIPD1). Connected to RAIPC1 on mate device.
TAIPD1	G2	I	LVTTL-5	**Transmit LO Alarm Indication Port Data:** A serial frame that contains the REI count, RDI alarm states, and the Tandem Connection monitoring and alarm states for the individual LO VT/TU Paths. Connected to RAIPD1 on mate device.

CONTROLS

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
GMII/$\overline{\text{SMII}}$	W16	I	LVTTL-5p	**GMII/SMII Interface Select:** A low selects 8x SMII Ethernet interfaces in place of a single GMII. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.
$\overline{\text{HIGHZ}}$	Y17	I	LVTTL-5p	**High Impedance Select:** A low forces all output leads, except for the boundary scan data output TDO, to the high impedance state for testing purposes. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.
$\overline{\text{RESET}}$	V16	I	LVTTL-5p	**Reset:** An active low signal used for resetting the internal cores and performance counters within the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to preset values. The reset must be applied only after power is applied and stable, and the clocks are also stable. The reset must be present for a minimum of 250 ns. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor. After de-assertion of this lead, a 2 microsecond wait period must be observed, where no microprocessor access can be made.
$\overline{\text{ABTE}}$	W17	I	LVTTL-5p	**Add Bus Timing Signals Enabled:** An active low signal enables the ACLK, ASPE, AC1J1V1 to be outputs when drop bus timing is selected. This lead has an internal pull up resistor. A high on this lead causes those signals to be tristated.
$\overline{\text{ABUST}}$	Y18	I	LVTTL-5p	**Add Bus Timing Selection:** A low selects the add bus timing mode. When add bus timing is selected, ACLK, ASPE, and AC1J1V1, can be programmed to be inputs and used to source the AD(7-0), APAR, and $\overline{\text{ADD}}$ signal, or they can be generated internally and be provided as output signals. A high selects drop bus timing. The signals for the add direction are derived from the drop bus. This lead has an internal pull up resistor.
PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$	U16	I	LVTTL-5p	**PHY/MAC Interface Select:** In SMII mode, a low selects the MAC-to-MAC interconnection type for the Ethernet side, while a high selects the MAC-to-PHY interconnection. In GMII mode, a high, selects RX_CLK as the source for GTX_CLK and a low, selects TX_CLK as the source for GTX_CLK. Note: In GMII mode, if the MAC loopback is enabled, TX_CLK is always required as the source of GTX_CLK, independent of PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ state. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor. In SMII mode, whatever the value of this input, RX_CLK is used as reference clock.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
SYNC_DIR	W12	I	LVTTL-5p	**Global SYNC Direction Select:** In SMII mode and when low, the SMII_GSYNC signal is an input. In SMII mode and when high, the SMII_GSYNC signal is an output. In GMII mode, this lead must be kept high. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.

CLOCK INTERFACES

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
RTCLK	A3	I	LVTTL-5d	**Reference Mapper/Demapper clock:** This clock is a 19.44 MHz clock, (40% - 60% max. duty cycle) used by the Mapper/Demapper blocks. The RTCLK signal is required for all operating modes, but in Add Bus Master Mode (cTBADD = 1, lead ABUST = low) this input should be +/- 20 ppm maximum, since in that mode it is the source of ACLK. This clock does not have to have any relationship to ACLK.
SYSCLK	W7	I	LVTTL-5	**System Reference Clock:** A 50 MHz input clock, with max. 40% - 60% duty cycle and minimum accuracy of +/- 100 ppm. This clock is internally doubled via a PLL to 100 MHz and is used as the system clock for all other functions except the Mapper/Demapper block.
ONESEC	B4	I	LVTTL-5d	**One Second Performance Measurement Clock:** This clock input is used for the one second shadow counters, and PM/FM alarm registers. This input can be either below: a) 1.0 Hz (+/- 32 ppm) clock, b) 1.0 Hz pulse, with a minimum 51.44 ns high time.

HOST PROCESSOR INTERFACE

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
MICCLK	H3	I	LVTTL-5	**Microprocessor Clock:** This clock should come from the microprocessor being interfaced to this device. For Intel and Motorola 68360 modes, it is recommended that this lead be connected to the microprocessor bus clock. In Motorola MPC860 mode, this clock must be synchronous to the microprocessor bus clock.
A(15-0)	V1, U1, R4, U2, T3, P2, N2, R1, R3, T2, P4, N4, M4, M3, T1, P3	I	LVTTL-5	**Address Bus:** These leads are active high address line inputs that are used by the host processor for accessing the EtherMap-3 *Plus* for a read/write cycle. A15 is the most significant bit in the location's address. A0 of the device will correspond to A1 of the microprocessor address bus.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
D(15-0)	L2, H1, G1, J4, K4, K3, M1, H2, L1, L3, J1, J3, K2, J2, N1, K1	I/O(T)	LVTTL-5/ LVCMOS 8 mA	**Data Bus:** Bidirectional data lines used for transferring data between the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and the host processor. D15 is the most significant bit.
$\overline{\text{SEL}}$	N3	I	LVTTL-5p	**Select:** A low enables data transfers between the host processor and the EtherMap-3 *Plus* a read/write cycle. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.
$\overline{\text{WR}}$/ $\overline{\text{DS}}$/$\overline{\text{TS}}$	M2	I	LVTTL-5	**Write Enable (Intel Mode)/Data Strobe (Motorola Mode)/Transfer Start (Motorola Mode):** An active low signal. **Intel Mode:** Asserted low to initiate a write cycle. **Motorola 68360 Mode:** This is the data strobe signal which indicates that the host processor is ready to accept data during a read cycle or has put valid data on the bus during a write cycle. **Motorola MPC860 Mode:** Indicates the start of a new bus cycle when it becomes asserted.
$\overline{\text{RD}}$ / ($\overline{\text{RD}}$/$\overline{\text{WR}}$)	R2	I	LVTTL-5	**Read (Intel Mode) or Read/Write (Both Motorola Modes):** An active low signal that is asserted low to initiate a Read cycle in the Intel Mode. In either of the Motorola Modes, high on this lead is initiates a Read, and low initiates a Write.
$\overline{\text{READY}}$/ $\overline{\text{DTACK}}$/$\overline{\text{TA}}$	P1	OD	LVCMOS 24 mA	**Ready (Intel Mode)/Data Transfer Acknowledge (Motorola Mode)/Transfer Acknowledge (Motorola Mode):** **Intel Mode:** A high indicates that a transfer to/from the memory can be accomplished. The high (active) state is kept for two MICCLK cycles. **Motorola 68360 Mode:** This lead is an active low, and indicates either that the data on the bus is valid during a Read operation, or, indicates data acceptance during a Write operation. The low (active) state is kept for two MICCLK cycles. **Motorola MPC860 Mode:** This lead is an active low, and indicates either that the data on the bus is valid during a Read operation, or, indicates data acceptance during a Write operation. The low (active) state is synchronous to MICCLK and is one MICCLK cycle wide. Note: This output is an open-drain buffer which requires an external pull-up resistor.
INT/$\overline{\text{IRQ}}$	L4	O	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Interrupt:** **Intel Mode:** A high on this output lead signals an interrupt request to the host processor. **Both Motorola Modes:** A low on this output lead signals an interrupt request to the host processor.

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
MOTO(1-0)	U3, T4	I	LVTTL-5	**Intel/Motorola:** Selector lead for selecting the Intel/Motorola interface:

MOTO1	MOTO0	Interface
0	0	Intel Processor Interface.
0	1	Motorola 68360 Processor Interface.
1	0	Motorola MPC860 Processor Interface.
1	1	Do not use.

BOUNDARY SCAN (IEEE STANDARD 1149.1)

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
TCK	V6	I	LVTTL-5	**Test Boundary Scan Clock:** This signal is used to shift data into TDI on its rising edge and out of TDO on its falling edge. The maximum clock frequency is 10 MHz.
TDI	U7	I	LVTTL-5p	**Test Boundary Scan Data Input:** Serial test instructions and data are clocked into this lead on the rising edge of TCK. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.
TDO	Y5	O	LVCMOS 8 mA	**Test Boundary Scan Data Output:** Serial data test instructions and data are clocked out of this lead on the falling edge of TCK. When inactive, this lead goes to a high impedance state.
TMS	W6	I	LVTTL-5p	**Test Boundary Scan Mode Select:** This input lead is sampled on the rising edge of TCK. It is used to place the Test Access Port controller into various states, as defined in IEEE 1149.1. An internal pull-up holds this lead high during normal operation. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.
$\overline{\text{TRS}}$	Y6	I	LVTTL-5p	**Test Boundary Scan Reset:** An active low signal that asynchronously resets the Test Access Port controller. The reset must be present for a minimum of 50 ns. Specific control of this lead is required in order to ensure normal operation of the device. This lead should be held low whenever boundary scan operations are not being performed. This lead has an internal pull-up resistor.

TEST

Symbol	Lead No.	I/O/P	Type	Name/Function
SCAN_EN	V15	I	LVTTL-5d	**Scan Enable:** This lead is used for TranSwitch Testing purposes only. This lead has an internal pull-down to VSS and should be held low.
MBIST_MODE	U5	I	LVTTL-5d	**Memory Bist:** This lead is used for TranSwitch Testing purposes only. This lead has an internal pull-down to VSS and should be held low.
PLL_BYPASS	V5	I	LVTTL-5d	**PLL Bypass:** This lead is used for TranSwitch Testing purposes only. This lead has an internal pull-down to VSS and should be held low.
PLLOUT	Y4	O	LVCMOS 4 mA	**PLL Output:** This lead is used for TranSwitch Testing purposes only. This lead should be left open (floating).
SCAN_MODE	U15	I	LVTTL-5d	**Scan Mode:** This lead is used for TranSwitch Testing purposes only. This lead has an internal pull-down to VSS and should be held low.

ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM RATINGS AND ENVIRONMENTAL LIMITATIONS (REFERENCED TO VSS)

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit	Conditions
I/O Supply voltage (3.3V)	V_{DD33}	-0.3	3.9	V	Note 1, 4
Core Supply voltage (1.8V)	V_{DD18}	-0.3	2.1	V	Note 1, 4
DC input voltage LVTTL input voltage LVTTL-5 input voltage	V_{IN}	 0 -0.5	 3.3 5.5	V	Note 1, 4
Storage temperature range	T_S	-55	+150	^oC	Note 1
Ambient Operating Temperature	T_A	-40	+85	^oC	0 ft/min linear airflow
Moisture Exposure Level	ME	5		Level	per IPC/JEDEC J-STD-020B
Relative Humidity, during assembly	RH	30	60	%	Note 2
Relative Humidity, in-circuit	RH	0	100	%	non-condensing
ESD Classification	ESD	2		kV	Note 3

Notes:

1. Conditions exceeding the Min or Max values may cause permanent failure. Exposure to conditions near the Min or Max values for extended periods may impair device reliability.
2. Pre-assembly storage in non-drypack conditions is not recommended. Please refer to the instructions on the “CAUTION” label on the drypack bag in which devices are supplied.
3. Test method for ESD per JEDEC JESD22-A114-B.
4. Device core is 1.8 V only. All input signals leads accept 5V signals except for SMII/GMII and SDRAM memory interface signals which accept only 3.3V signals.

THERMAL CHARACTERISTICS

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Thermal resistance: junction to ambient		14.7		$^oC/W$	Test performed with package assembled on JEDEC standard Multilayer test board with 0 ft/min linear airflow.

POWER REQUIREMENTS

GMII MODE (traffic running on one single port)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{DD33}	3.15	3.30	3.45	V	
I_{DD33}	84.8	90.9	98.7	mA	Note 1
V_{DD18}	1.71	1.80	1.89	V	
I_{DD18}	840	900	980	mA	Note 1
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL}$	1700	1920	2203	mW	Note 2, 3, 4, 6
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL5}$	1785	2016	2313	mW	Note 4, 5

SMII MODE (traffic running on one single port)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{DD33}	3.15	3.30	3.45	V	
I_{DD33}	60.0	63.5	90	mA	Note 1
V_{DD18}	1.71	1.80	1.89	V	
I_{DD18}	700	740	860	mA	Note 1
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL}$	1379	1547	1945	mW	Note 2, 3, 4, 7
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL5}$	1448	1619	2043	mW	Note 4, 5

SMII MODE (traffic running on all eight ports)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{DD33}	3.15	3.30	3.45	V	
I_{DD33}	84.6	90.7	112	mA	Note 1
V_{DD18}	1.71	1.80	1.89	V	
I_{DD18}	760	810	870	mA	Note 1
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL}$	1559	1758	2020	mW	Note 2, 3, 4, 7
Power Dissipation, $P_{DDTOTAL5}$	1637	1846	2122	mW	Note 4, 5

Notes:

1. For I_{DD33} and I_{DD18}, the figure reported represents the absolute minimum and maximum across all the following variations: $1.7 < V_{DD18} < 1.9$ and $3.15 < V_{DD33} < 3.45$ and $-40\ ^{o}C < T$ (temperature) $< 85\ ^{o}C$.
2. For the total power, the maximum consumption occurs when both V_{DD33} and V_{DD18} are at their maximum test value. The minimum consumption occurs when both V_{DD33} and V_{DD18} are at their minimum test value. Very small effect of temperature on the power consumption has been observed.
3. The figure for Typical power was measured at $V_{DD33} = 3.3$ V and $V_{DD18} = 1.8$ V.
4. The Max and Min values of power have been rounded to the nearest higher 0.01 W.
5. $P_{DDTOTAL5}$ represent the $P_{DDTOTAL}$ value reported on the above, line plus 5% to cover the process and temperature variations that may exist.
6. Measurement taken with traffic injected at 1 Gbps, with flow control enabled. Packet size was 64 bytes.
7. Measurement taken with traffic injected at 100 Mbps, with flow control enabled. Packet size was 1514 bytes.

INPUT, OUTPUT AND INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS

INPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL-5 (5 VOLT TOLERANT)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0		5.0	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15 µA	µA	V_{DD33} = 3.45, Vin = V_{DD} or GND
Input capacitance		5		pF	

INPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL-5p (5 VOLT TOLERANT, with PULL-UP RESISTOR)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0		5.0	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current	28		105	µA	V_{DD33} =3.45; Input = 0 volts
Input capacitance		5		pF	

INPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL-5d (5 VOLT TOLERANT, with PULL-DOWN RESISTOR)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0		5.0	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current	28		105	µA	V_{DD33} = 3.45; Input = 3.45 volts
Input capacitance		5		pF	

INPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL (3.3 VOLT TOLERANT)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0			V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15	µA	V_{DD33} = 3.45, Vin = V_{DD} or GND
Input capacitance		5		pF	

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVCMOS 24mA (Open Drain)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -24
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 24
I_{OL}		24		mA	
I_{OH}		-24		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.17		2.25	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	0.87		1.77	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

Note: Open Drain requires use of a 4.7 kΩ external pull-up resistor to V_{DD33}.

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVCMOS 12mA

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -12
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 12
I_{OL}		12		mA	
I_{OH}		-12		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.43		2.71	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.22		2.45	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVCMOS 8mA

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -8
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 8
I_{OL}		8		mA	
I_{OH}		-8		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.78		3.38	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.65		3.22	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVCMOS 4mA

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -4
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 4
I_{OL}		4		mA	
I_{OH}		-4		mA	
t_{RISE}	2.97		5.54	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	2.95		5.66	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LV3CMOS 16mA (do not use pull-ups to more than 3.3V with these outputs)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -16
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 16
I_{OL}		16		mA	
I_{OH}		-16		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.28		2.87	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.04		2.65	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LV3CMOS 8mA (do not use pull-ups to more than 3.3V with these outputs)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
Output capacitance		30		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -8
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 8
I_{OL}		8		mA	
I_{OH}		-8		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.78		3.41	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.65		3.38	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
Leakage tristate			±15	µA	0 to 3 V input

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL-5 INPUT AND LVCMOS OUTPUT 12mA (5 VOLT TOLERANT Input)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0			V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15	µA	0 to 3.3 V input
Input capacitance		5		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -12
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 12
I_{OL}		12		mA	
I_{OH}		-12		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.44		2.72	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.23		2.45	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL-5 INPUT AND LVCMOS OUTPUT 8mA (5 VOLT TOLERANT Input)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0			V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15	µA	0 to 3.3 V input
Input capacitance		5		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -8
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 8
I_{OL}		8		mA	
I_{OH}		-8		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.79		3.40	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF
t_{FALL}	1.67		3.24	ns	C_{LOAD} = 30 pF

INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL INPUT AND LV3CMOS OUTPUT 16mA (3.3V VOLT TOLERANT Input)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0			V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15	µA	0 to 3.3 V input
Input capacitance		5		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -16
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 16
I_{OL}		16		mA	
I_{OH}		-16		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.76		2.85	ns	C_{LOAD} = 25 pF
t_{FALL}	1.60		2.64	ns	C_{LOAD} = 25 pF

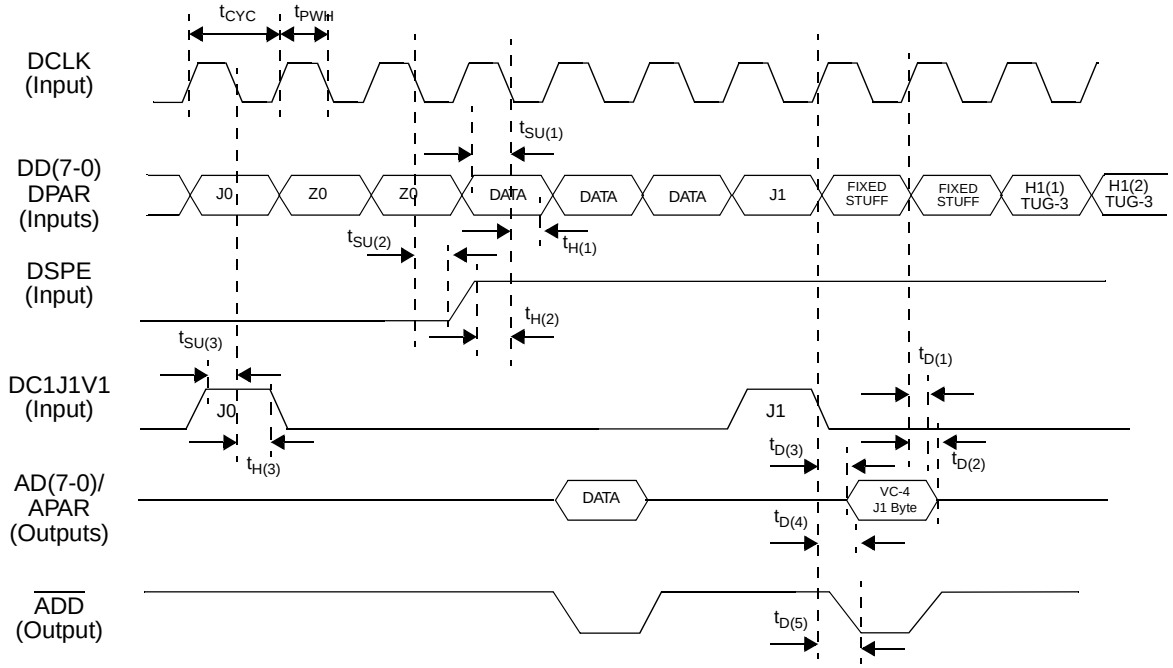
INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETERS FOR LVTTL INPUT AND LV3CMOS OUTPUT 8mA (3.3V VOLT TOLERANT Input)

Parameter	Min	Typ	Max	Unit	Test Conditions
V_{IH}	2.0			V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
V_{IL}			0.8	V	$3.15 \leq V_{DD33} \leq 3.45$
Input leakage current			±15	µA	0 to 3.3 V input
Input capacitance		5		pF	
V_{OH}	2.4			V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OH} = -8
V_{OL}			0.4	V	V_{DD33} = 3.15; I_{OL} = 8
I_{OL}		8		mA	
I_{OH}		-8		mA	
t_{RISE}	1.80		3.39	ns	C_{LOAD} = 25 pF
t_{FALL}	1.78		3.36	ns	C_{LOAD} = 25 pF

TIMING CHARACTERISTICS

This section presents the detailed timing characteristics for the EtherMap-3 *Plus* in Figures 8 through 38 with values of the timing parameters tabulated below each waveform diagram. All outputs are measured with a maximum load capacitance of 50 pF unless otherwise stated. Timing parameters are measured at the voltage levels of $(V_{OH} + V_{OL})/2$ for output signals and $(V_{IH} + V_{IL})/2$ for input signals.

Figure 8. Drop Bus Timing (Only AD, APAR, and $\overline{ADD}$ are Output)



50 pF Load

Notes:

1. STM-1 mode with TUG-3 mapping is shown (TUG-3 #A selected).
2. If STS-3 mode was used there would be three J1 pulses that would be asynchronous with respect to each other. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.
3. Transmit TimingDelay = 1 (see register 0x184c8).

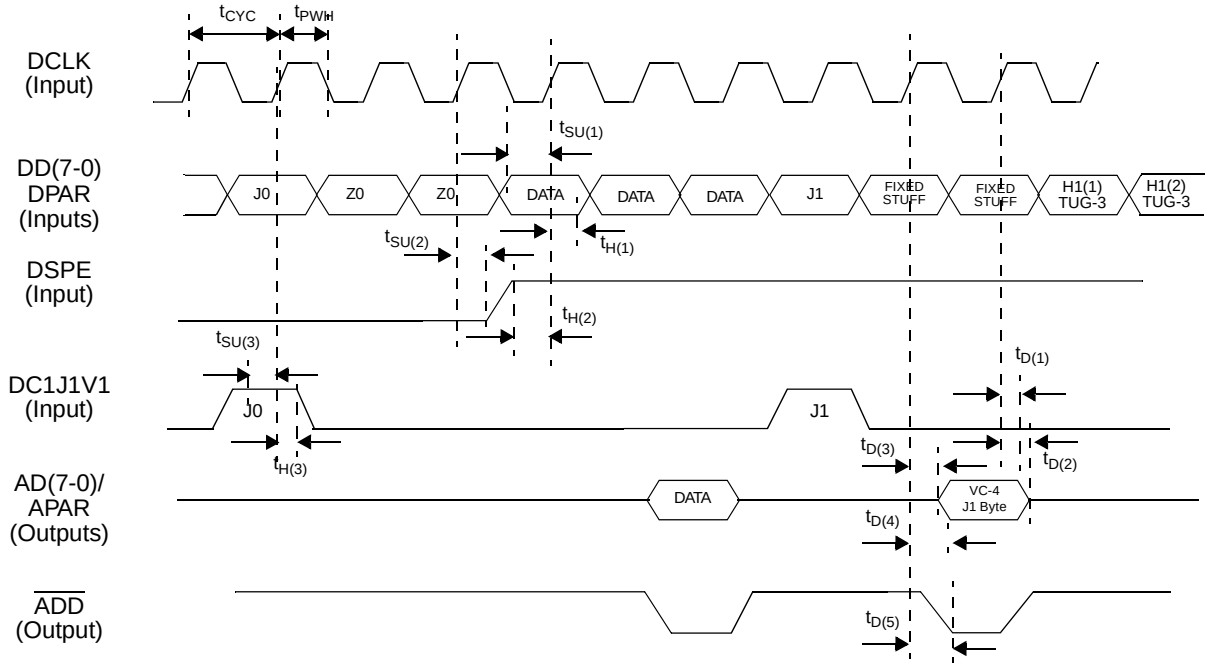
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
DCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
DD(7-0)/DPAR setup time to DCLK↓	$t_{SU(1)}$	5			ns
DD(7-0)/DPAR hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
DSPE setup time to DCLK↓	$t_{SU(2)}$	6			ns
DSPE hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(2)}$	0			ns
DC1J1V1 setup time to DCLK↓	$t_{SU(3)}$	6			ns
DC1J1V1 hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(3)}$	0			ns
AD(7-0)/APAR stable from DCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	7		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR tristated from DCLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	8		20	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR turn on from DCLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.5		20	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR valid from DCLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	5		30	ns
$\overline{ADD}$ delay after DCLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	5		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs DD(7-0)/DPAR, DC1J1V1 and DSPE are sampled on the falling edge of DCLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 9. Drop Bus Timing (Only AD, APAR, and $\overline{\text{ADD}}$ are Output)



50 pF Load

Notes:

1. STM-1 mode with TUG-3 mapping is shown (TUG-3 #A selected).
2. If STS-3 mode was used there would be three J1 pulses that would be asynchronous with respect to each other. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.
3. Transmit TimingDelay = 1 (see register 0x184c8).

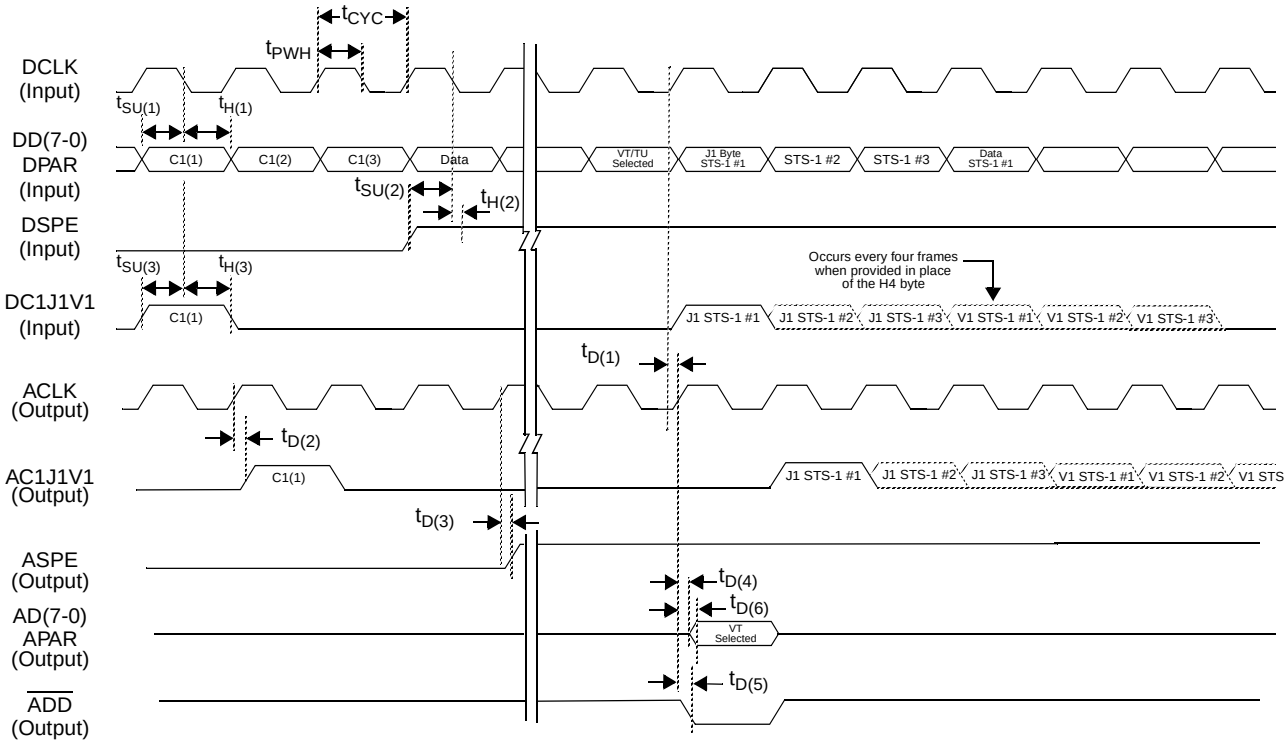
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
DCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
DD(7-0)/DPAR setup time to DCLK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	5			ns
DD(7-0)/DPAR hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	2			ns
DSPE setup time to DCLK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	10			ns
DSPE hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	5			ns
DC1J1V1 setup time to DCLK↑	$t_{SU(3)}$	10			ns
DC1J1V1 hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(3)}$	5			ns
AD(7-0)/APAR stable from DCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	7		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR tristated from DCLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	8		20	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR turn on from DCLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.5		20	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR valid from DCLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	5		30	ns
$\overline{ADD}$ delay after DCLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	5		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs DD(7-0)/DPAR, DC1J1V1 and DSPE are sampled on the rising edge of DCLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 10. Drop Bus Timing (all ADD Bus Signals are Outputs)



50 pF Load

Notes:

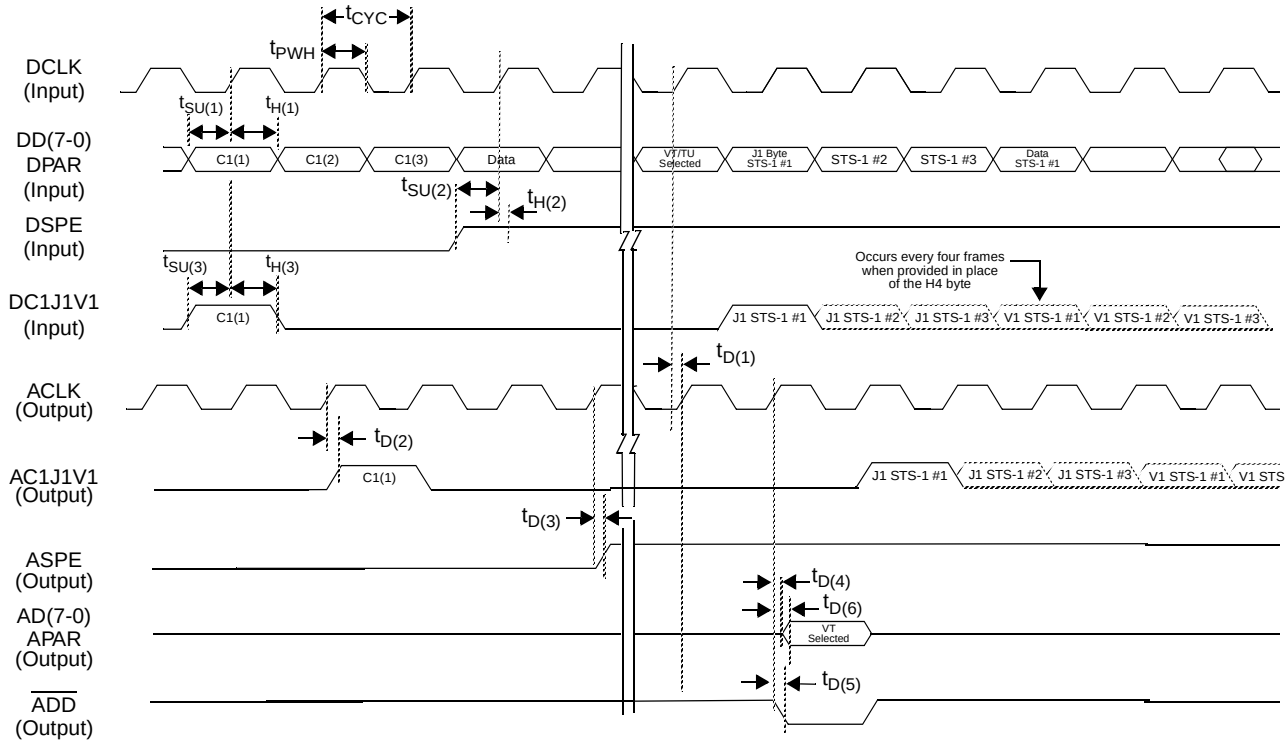
1. A single VT/TU is shown for illustration purposes (last VT of STS-1 #3 selected).
2. STS-3 mode is shown. If STM-1 mode was used there would be one J1 pulse and three TUG-3s, or three J1 pulses and three AU-3s. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.
3. Transmit TimingDelay = 1 (see register 0x184c8).

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
DCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	50	60	%
DD(7-0)/DPAR setup time before DCLK↓	$t_{SU(1)}$	5			ns
DD(7-0)/DPAR hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
DSPE setup time before DCLK↓	$t_{SU(2)}$	6			ns
DSPE hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(2)}$	0			ns
DC1J1V1 setup time before DCLK↓	$t_{SU(3)}$	6			ns
DC1J1V1 hold time after DCLK↓	$t_{H(3)}$	0			ns
ACLK ↑delay from DCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2		10	ns
AC1J1V1 delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	3		30	ns
ASPE delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	3		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR turn on from ACLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	3		30	ns
$\overline{ADD}$ delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	3		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	3		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs DD(7-0)/DPAR, DC1J1V1 and DSPE are sampled on the falling edge of DCLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 11. Drop Bus Timing (all ADD Bus Signals are Outputs)



50 pF Load

Notes:

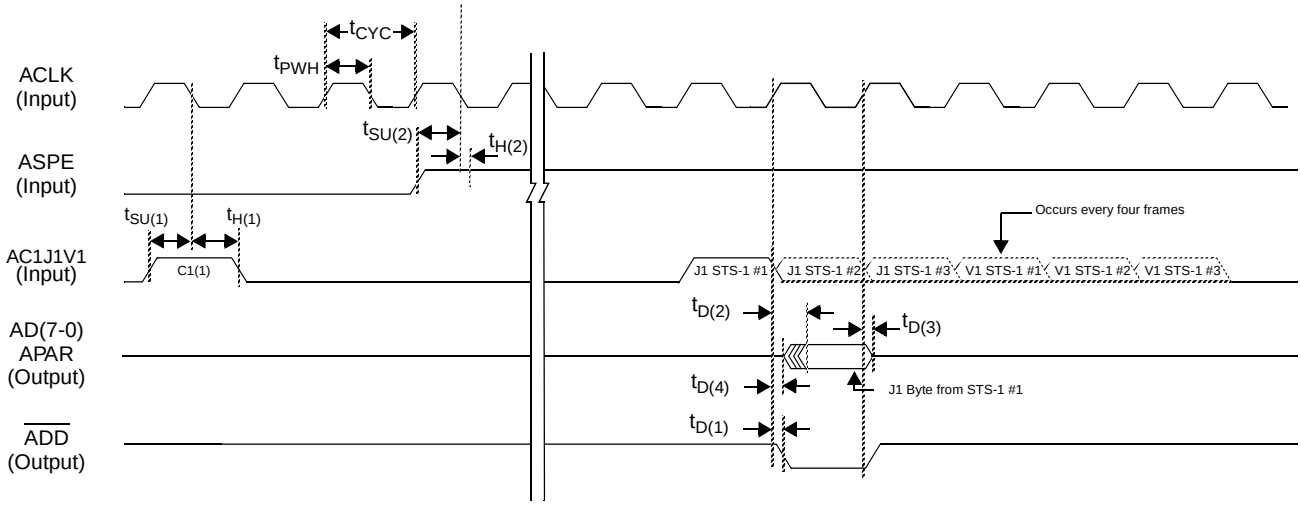
1. A single VT/TU is shown for illustration purposes (last VT/TU of STS-1/VC-3 #3 selected).
2. STS-3 mode is shown. If STM-1 mode was used there would be one J1 pulse and three TUG-3s, or three J1 pulses and three AU-3s. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.
3. Transmit TimingDelay = 1 (see register 0x184c8).

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
DCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
DCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	50	60	%
DD(7-0)/DPAR setup time before DCLK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	5			ns
DD(7-0)/DPAR hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	2			ns
DSPE setup time before DCLK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	10			ns
DSPE hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	5			ns
DC1J1V1 setup time before DCLK↑	$t_{SU(3)}$	10			ns
DC1J1V1 hold time after DCLK↑	$t_{H(3)}$	5			ns
ACLK ↑delay from DCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2		10	ns
AC1J1V1 delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	3		30	ns
ASPE delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	3		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR turn on from ACLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	3		30	ns
$\overline{ADD}$ delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	3		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	3		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs DD(7-0)/DPAR, DC1J1V1 and DSPE are sampled on the rising edge of DCLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 12. ADD Bus Timing (Timing Signals are Inputs)



50 pF Load

Notes:

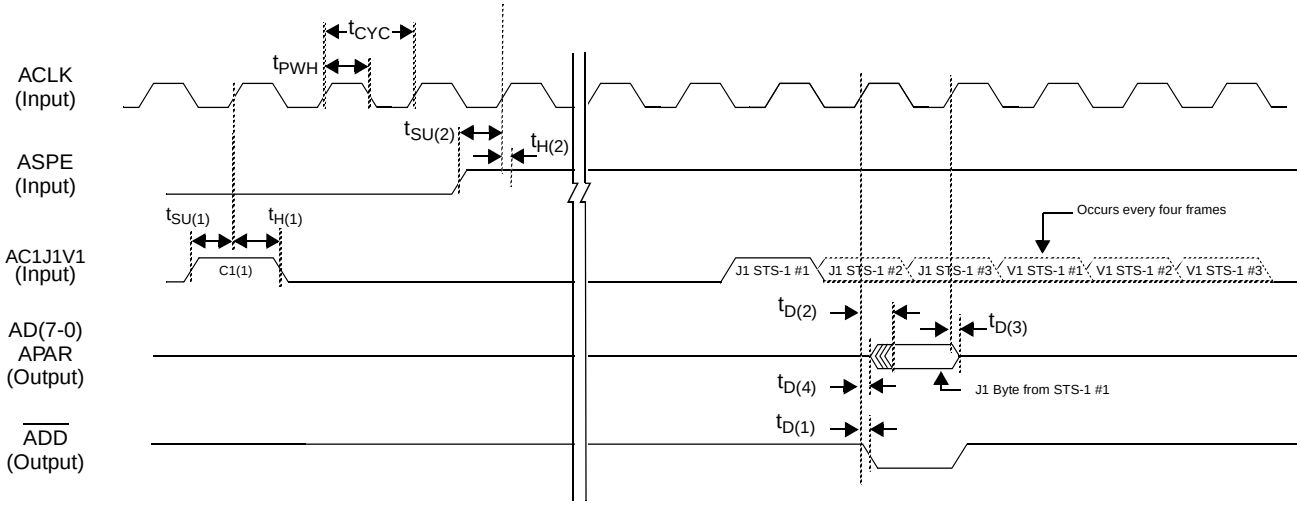
1. A single tributary is shown for illustration purposes (STS-1 #1).
2. A delay of '1' clock cycle is shown (selected in register 0x184c8).
3. STS-3 mode is shown. If STM-1 mode was used there would be one J1 pulse and three TUG-3s, or three J1 pulses and three AU-3s. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ACLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
ACLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	50	60	%
AC1J1V1 setup time before ACLK↓	$t_{SU(1)}$	5			ns
AC1J1V1 hold time after ACLK↓	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
ASPE setup time before ACLK↓	$t_{SU(2)}$	5			ns
ASPE hold time after ACLK↓	$t_{H(2)}$	0			ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	5		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR to tristate delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	5		30	ns
$\overline{\text{ADD}}$ add indicator delayed from ACLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	5		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out tristate to driven delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.5		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs AC1J1V1 and ASPE are sampled on the falling edge of ACLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 13. ADD Bus Timing (Timing Signals are Inputs)



50 pF Load

Notes:

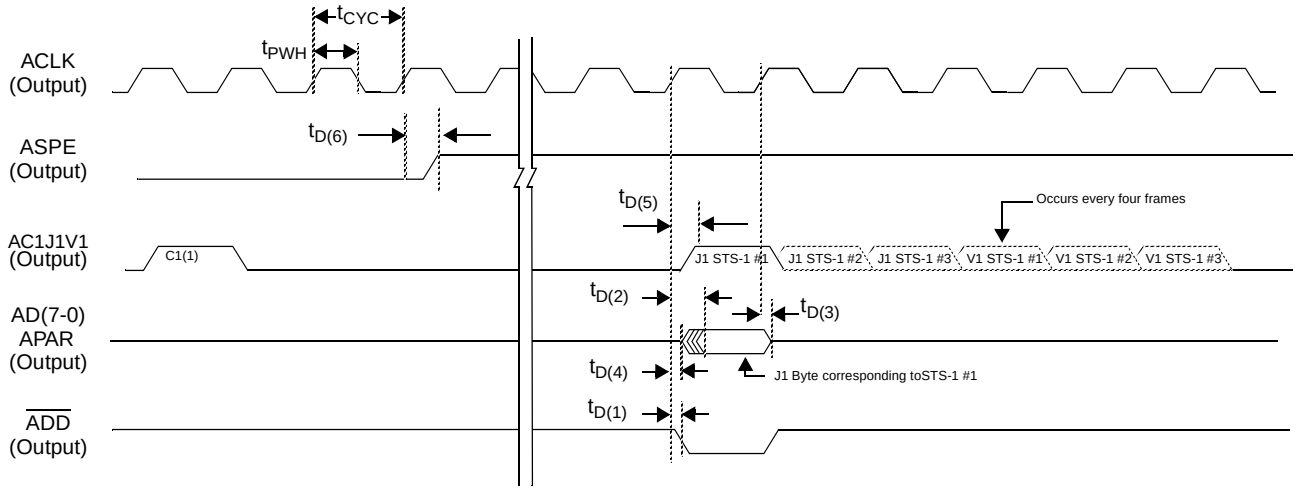
1. A single tributary is shown for illustration purposes (STS-1 #1).
2. A delay of '1' clock cycle is shown (selected in register 0x184c8).
3. STS-3 mode is shown. If STM-1 mode was used there would be one J1 pulse and three TUG-3s, or three J1 pulses and three AU-3s. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ACLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
ACLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	50	60	%
AC1J1V1 setup time before ACLK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	15			ns
AC1J1V1 hold time after ACLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	1			ns
ASPE setup time before ACLK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	15			ns
ASPE hold time after ACLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	1			ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	5		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR to tristate delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	5		30	ns
$\overline{ADD}$ add indicator delayed from ACLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	5		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out tristate to driven delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.5		30	ns

Note:

1. The inputs AC1J1V1 and ASPE are sampled on the rising edge of ACLK according to the setting of configuration bit Active Edge (see Table 281, on page 347).

Figure 14. ADD Bus Timing (Timing Signals are Outputs)



50 pF Load

Notes:

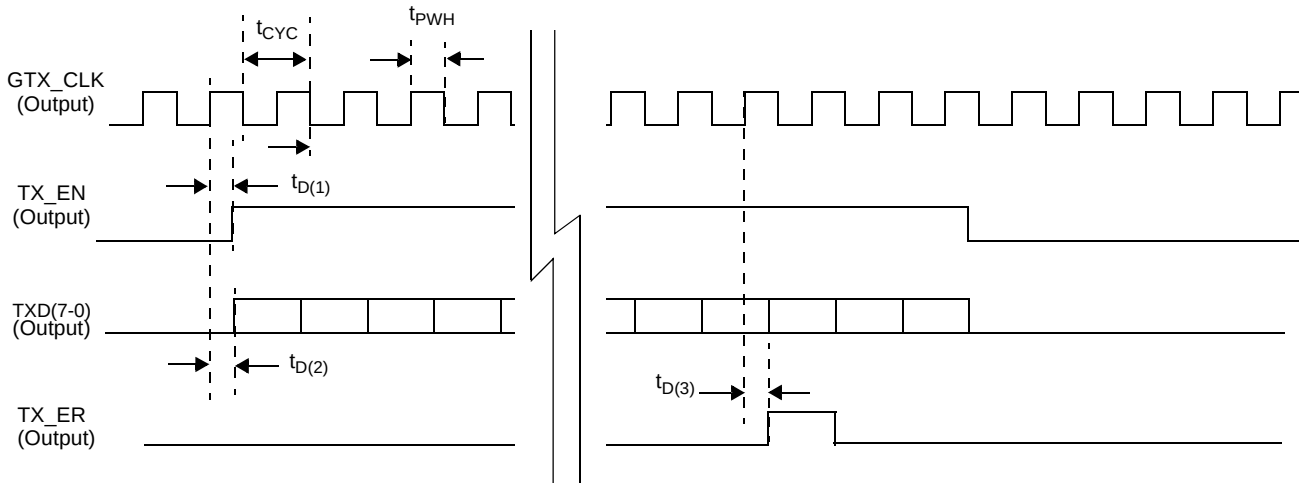
1. A single tributary is shown for illustration purposes (STS-1 #1).
2. A delay of '0' clock cycle is shown (selected in register 0x184c8).
3. STS-3 mode is shown. If STM-1 mode was used there would be one J1 pulse and three TUG-3s, or three J1 pulses and three AU-3s. However the timing (i.e., setup and hold, and propagation delays) would not change.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
ACLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
ACLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	50	60	%
AC1J1V1out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	4		30	ns
ASPE out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	4		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out valid delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	4		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR to tristate delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	3.5		30	ns
$\overline{\text{ADD}}$ add indicator delayed from ACLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	5		30	ns
AD(7-0)/APAR out tristate to driven delay from ACLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	3		20	ns

Note:

1. ACLK is derived from RTCLK input (lead A3) and should be a SONET/SDH clock of +/- 20 ppm or better.

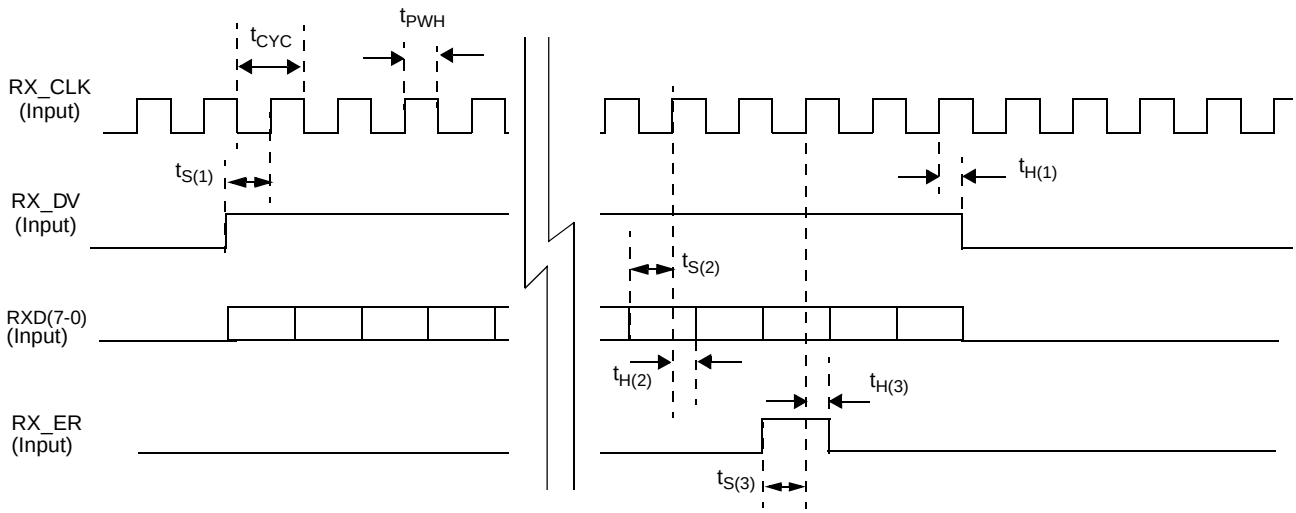
Figure 15. Tx GMII Ethernet Interface



5 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
GTX_CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		8		ns
GTX_CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40		60	%
TX_EN out valid delay from GTX_CLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	1.4		4.5	ns
TXD(7-0) out valid delay from GTX_CLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	1.4		4.5	ns
TX_ER out valid delay from GTX_CLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	1.4		4.5	ns

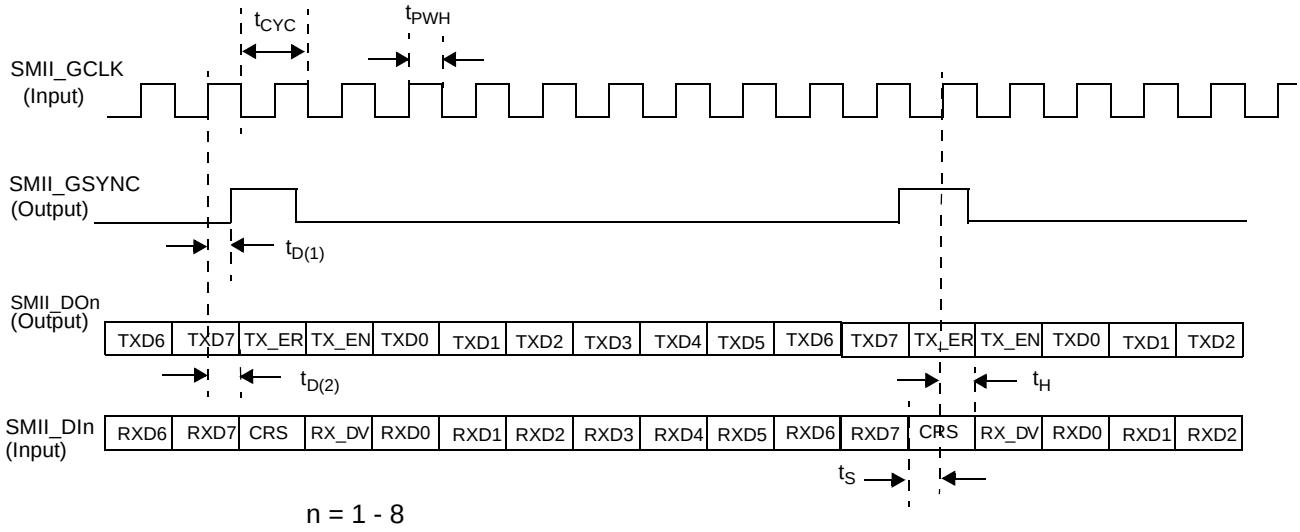
Figure 16. Rx GMII Ethernet Interface



10 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
RX_CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		8		ns
RX_CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
RX_DV setup time before RX_CLK↑	$t_{S(1)}$	2			ns
RX_DV hold time after RX_CLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
RXD(7-0) setup time before RX_CLK↑	$t_{S(2)}$	2			ns
RXD(7-0) hold time after RX_CLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	0			ns
RX_ER setup time before RX_CLK↑	$t_{S(3)}$	2			ns
RX_ER hold time after RX_CLK↑	$t_{H(3)}$	0			ns

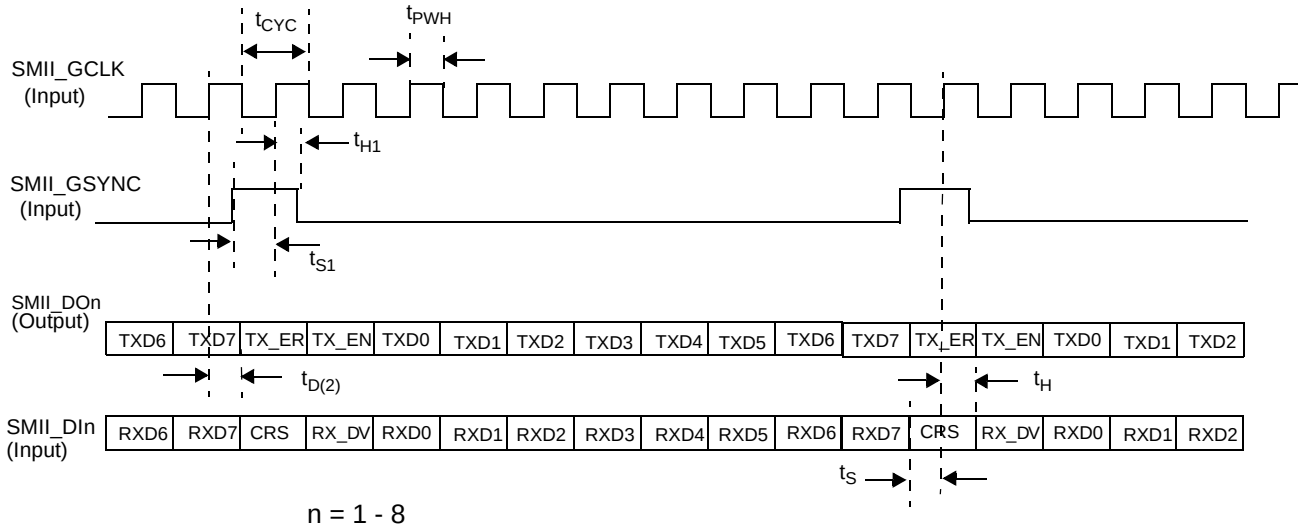
Figure 17. Tx/Rx SMII Ethernet Interface (SYNC as an Output)



10 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SMII_GCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		8		ns
SMII_GCLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40		60	%
SMII_GSYNC out valid delay from SMII_GCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	1.5		4.5	ns
SMII_DOn out valid delay from SMII_GCLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	1.5		4.5	ns
SMII_DIn setup time before SMII_GCLK↑	t_S	2.0			ns
SMII_DIn hold time after SMII_GCLK↑	t_H	1			ns

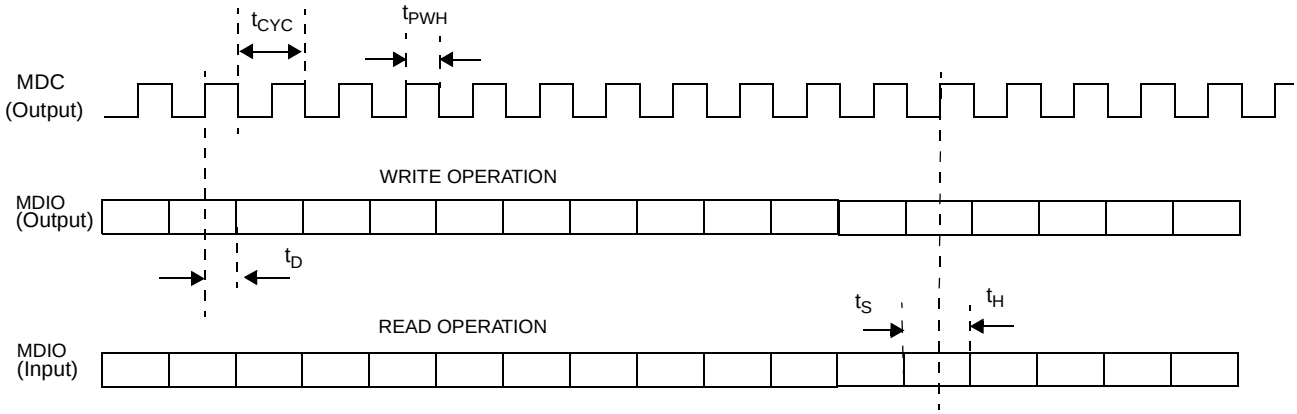
Figure 18. Tx/Rx SMII Ethernet Interface (SYNC as an Input)



10 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
SMII_GCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		8		ns
SMII_GCLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40		60	%
SMII_GSYNC setup time before SMII_GCLK↑	t_{S1}	2.0			ns
SMII_GSYNC hold time after SMII_GCLK↑	t_{H1}	1			
SMII_DOn out valid delay from SMII_GCLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	1.5		4.5	ns
SMII_DIn setup time before SMII_GCLK↑	t_S	2.0			ns
SMII_DIn hold time after SMII_GCLK↑	t_H	1			ns

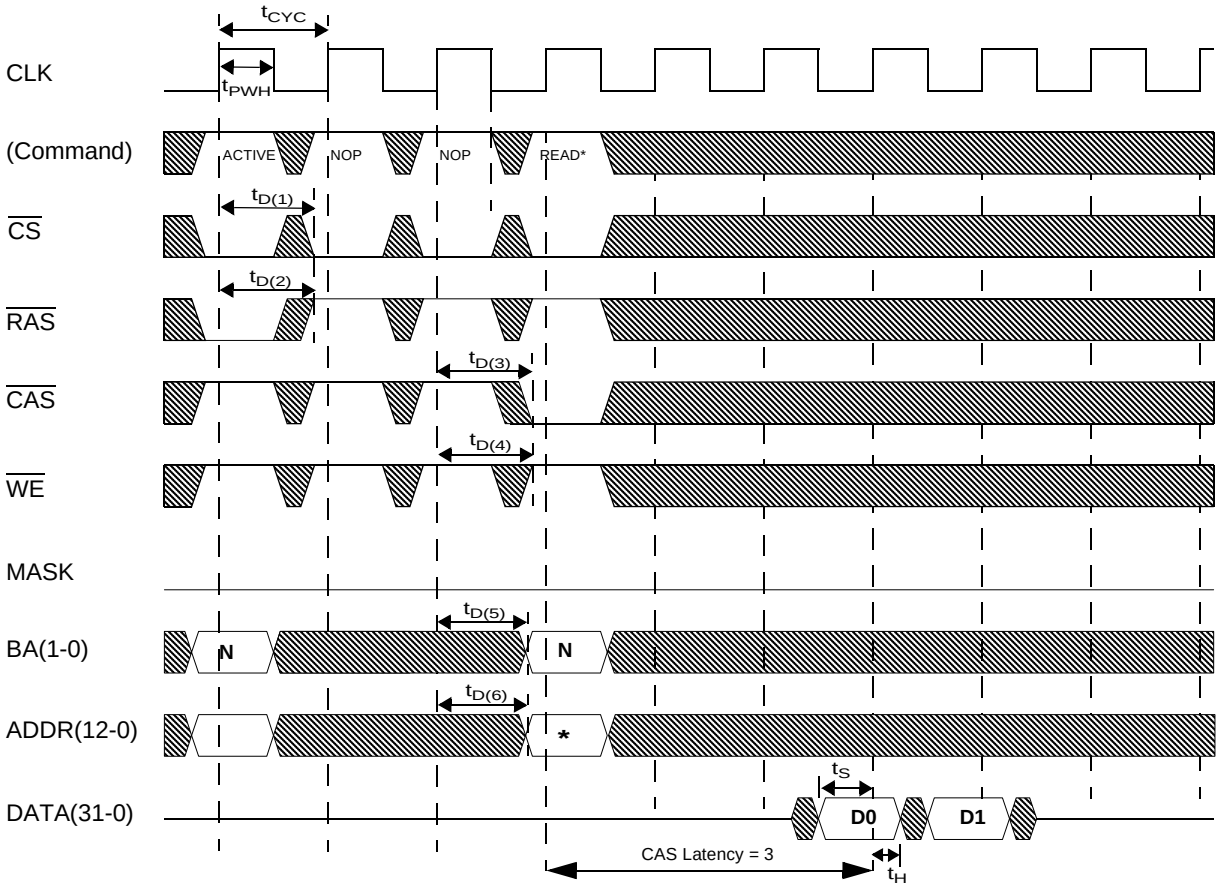
Figure 19. Ethernet Management Interface



10 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MDC clock period	t_{CYC}		160		ns
MDC pulse width	t_{PWH}		80		ns
MDIO out valid delay from MDC↑	t_D	10		50	ns
MDIO setup time before MDC↑	t_S	10			ns
MDIO hold time after MDC↑	t_H	5			ns

Figure 20. SDRAM Interface - Single Word Read

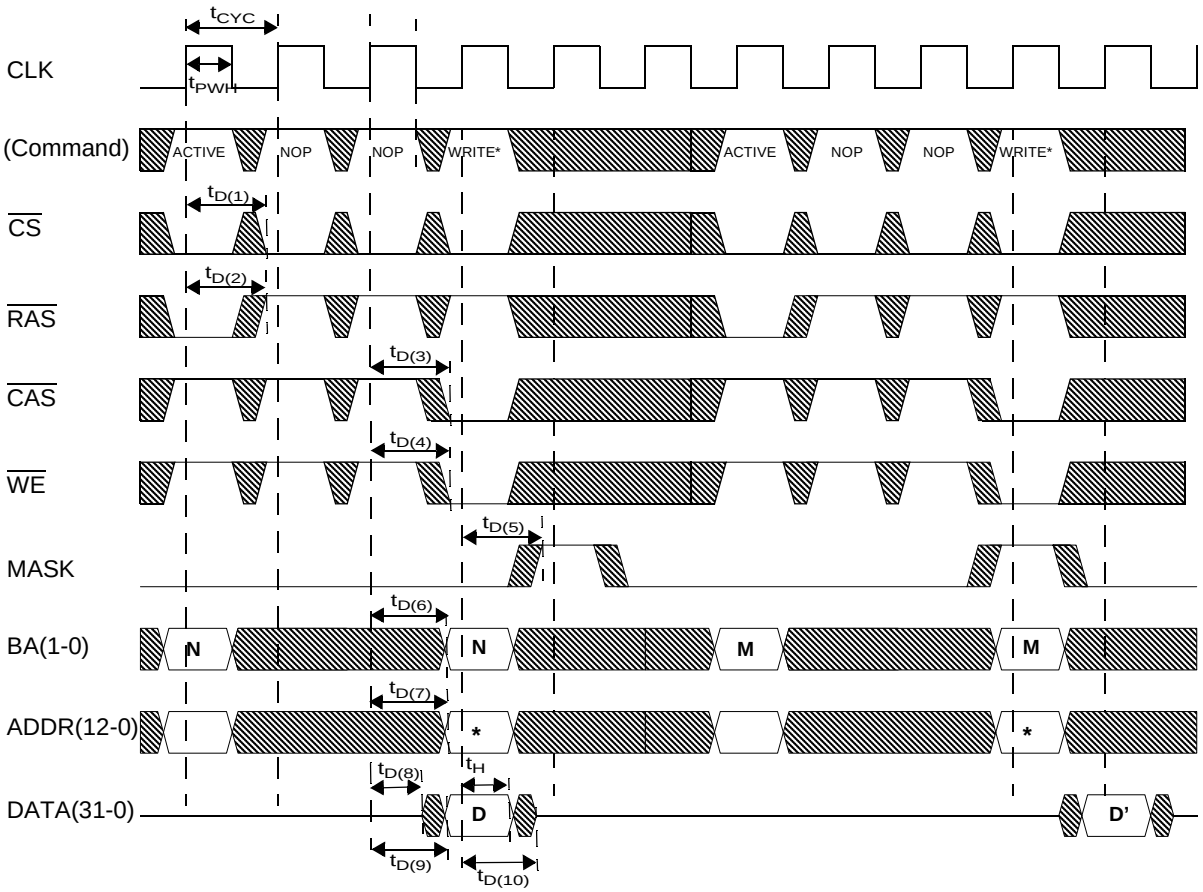


Note*: All read commands enable the auto precharge feature with ADDR(10)=1

30 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		10		ns
CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
$\overline{CS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{RAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{CAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{WE}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.9		7	ns
BA(1-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	2.9		7	ns
ADDR(12-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) setup time to CLK↑	t_S	2.5			ns
DATA(31-0) hold time from CLK↑	t_H	1			ns

Figure 21. SDRAM Interface - Single Word Write

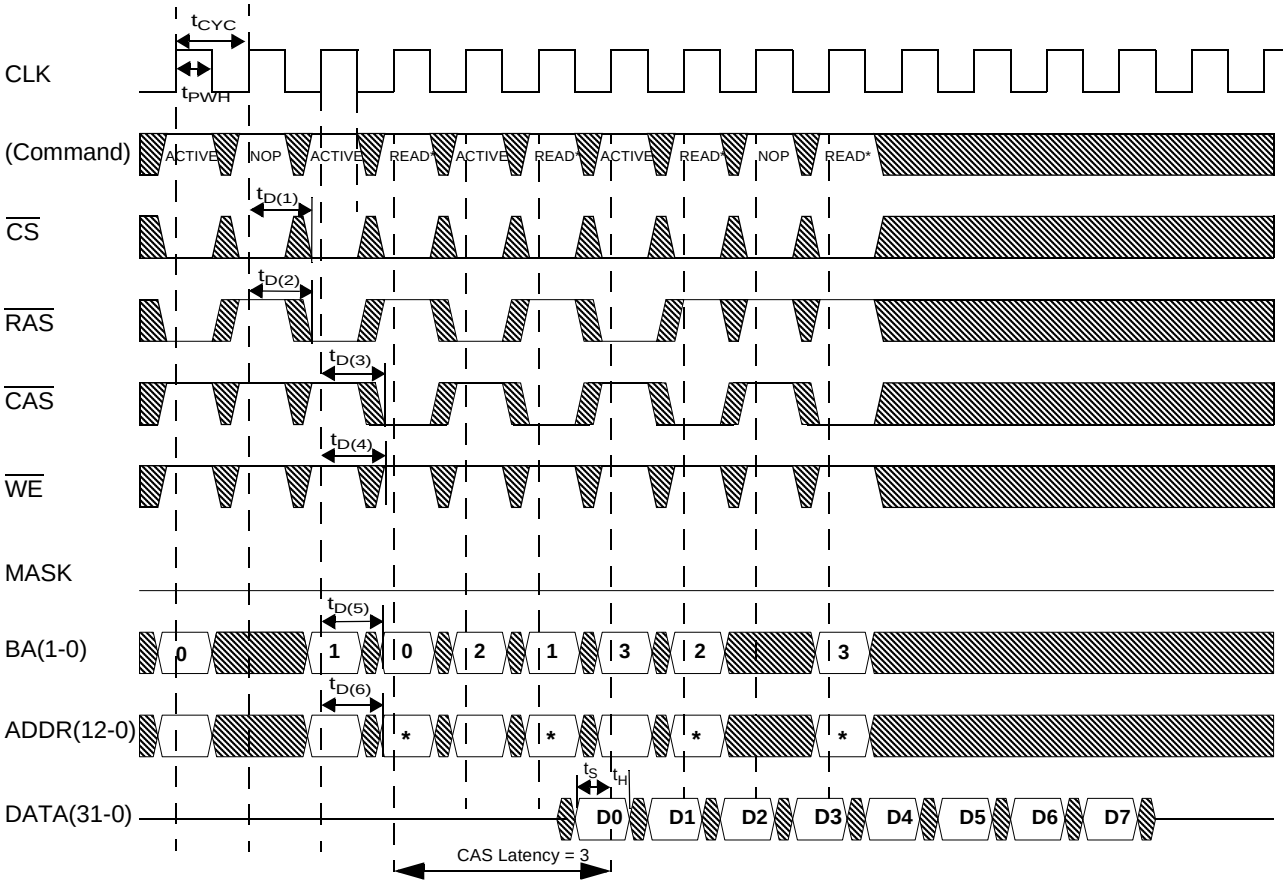


Note*: All write commands enable the auto precharge feature with ADDR(10)=1

30 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		10		ns
CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
$\overline{CS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{RAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{CAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{WE}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.9		7	ns
MASK valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	2.9		7	ns
BA(1-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	2.9		7	ns
ADDR(12-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(7)}$	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) tristate to driven from CLK↑	$t_{D(8)}$	2.8		7	ns
DATA(31-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(9)}$	2.8		7	ns
DATA(31-0) valid hold from CLK↑	t_H	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) driven to tristate from CLK↑	$t_{D(10)}$	2.9		7	ns

Figure 22. SDRAM Interface - Burst Read

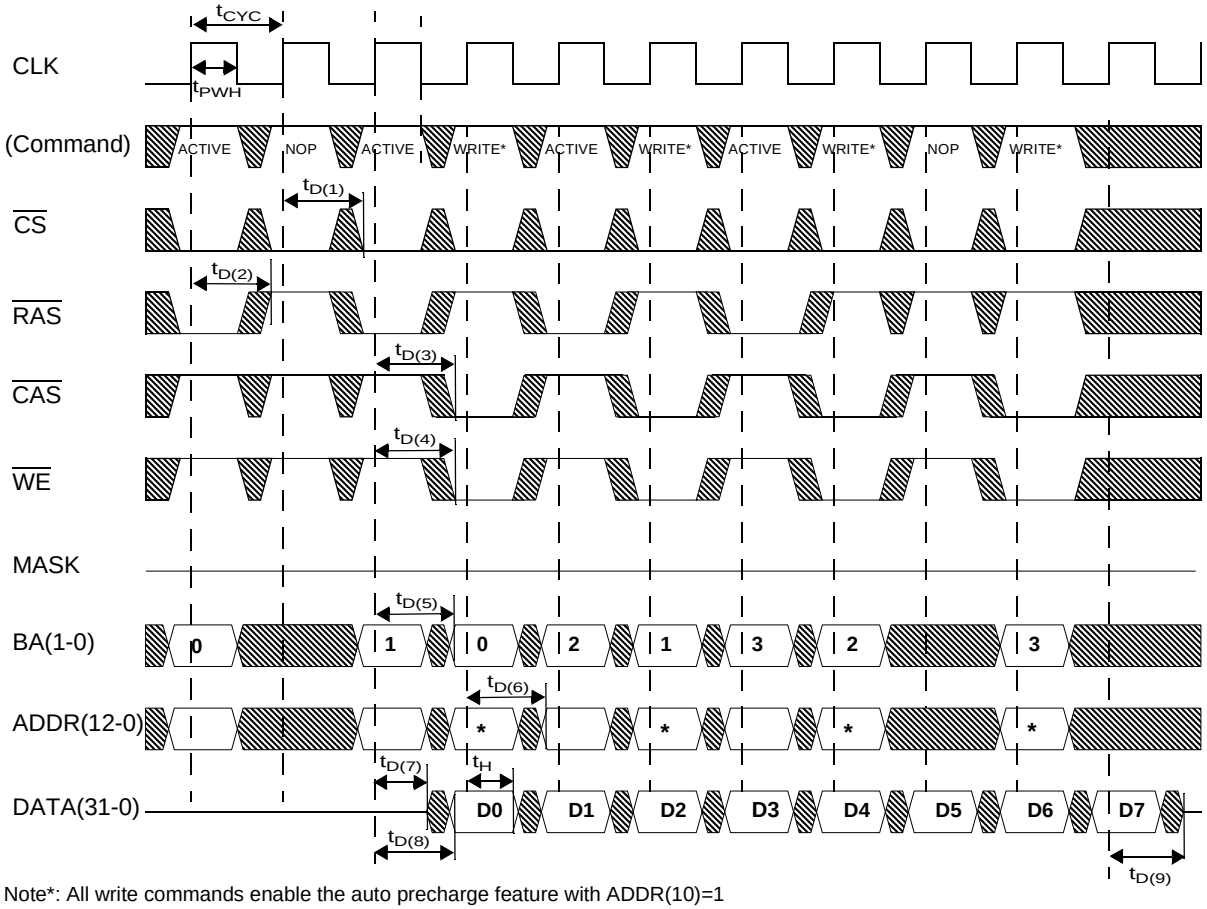


Note*: All read commands enable the auto precharge feature with ADDR(10)=1

30 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		10		ns
CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
$\overline{CS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{RAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{CAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{WE}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.9		7	ns
BA(1-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	2.9		7	ns
ADDR(12-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) setup time to CLK↑	t_S	2.5			ns
DATA(31-0) hold time from CLK↑	t_H	1			ns

Figure 23. SDRAM Interface - Burst Write



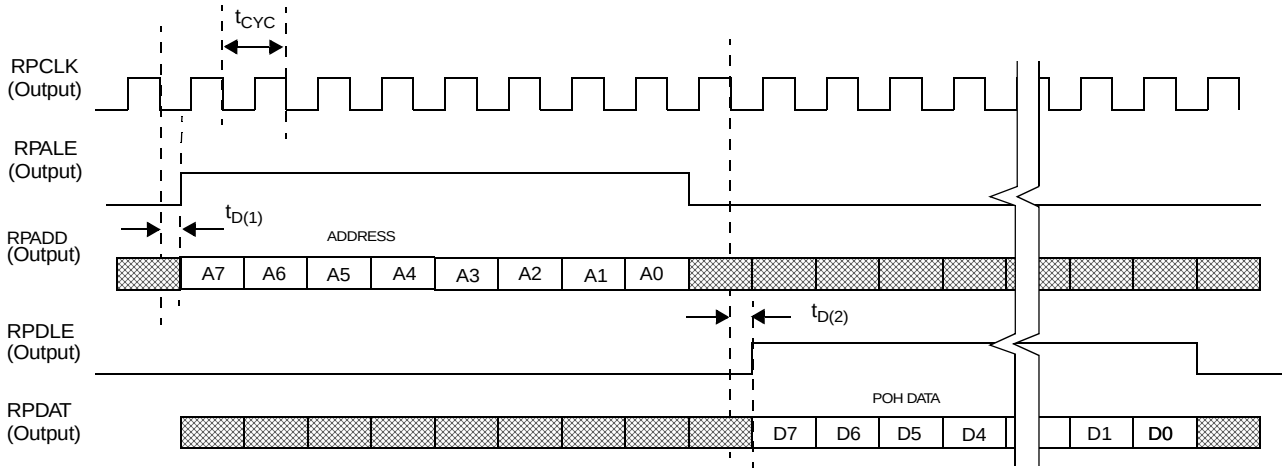
Note*: All write commands enable the auto precharge feature with ADDR(10)=1

30 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
CLK clock period	t_{CYC}		10		ns
CLK duty cycle, t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
$\overline{CS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{RAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{CAS}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	2.9		7	ns
$\overline{WE}$ valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	2.9		7	ns
BA(1-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	2.9		7	ns
ADDR(12-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) tristate to driven from CLK↑	$t_{D(7)}$	2.8		7	ns
DATA(31-0) valid delay from CLK↑	$t_{D(8)}$	2.8		7	ns
DATA(31-0) valid hold from CLK↑	t_H	2.9		7	ns
DATA(31-0) driven to tristate from CLK↑	$t_{D(9)}$	2.9		7	ns

Note: For burst accesses $t_{D(8)}$ and t_H apply as the delay and hold parameters between successive data bytes.

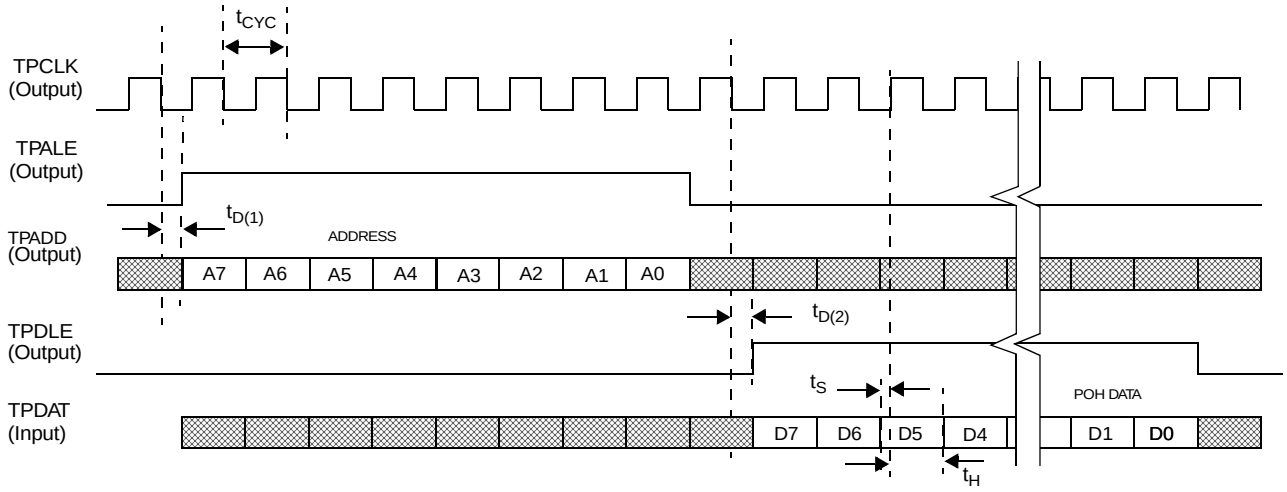
Figure 24. Rx VC-3 POH Byte Interface



50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
RPCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
RPCLK clock duty cycle		40		60	%
RPALE/RPADD out valid delay from RPCLK↓	$t_{D(1)}$	4		16	ns
RPDLE/RPDAT out valid delay from RPCLK↓	$t_{D(2)}$	4		16	ns

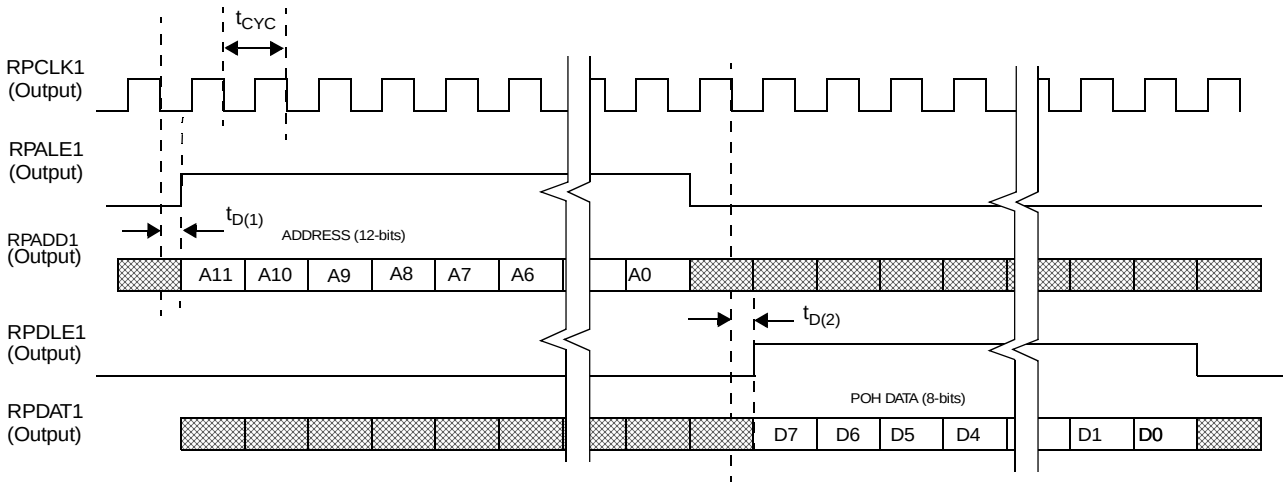
Figure 25. Tx VC-3 POH Byte Interface



50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
TPCLK clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
TPCLK clock duty cycle		40		60	%
TPALE/TPADD out valid delay from TPCLK↓	$t_{D(1)}$	4		16	ns
TPDLE out valid delay from TPCLK↓	$t_{D(2)}$	4		16	ns
TPDAT setup time before TPCLK↑	t_S	13			ns
TPDAT hold time after TPCLK↑	t_H	0			ns

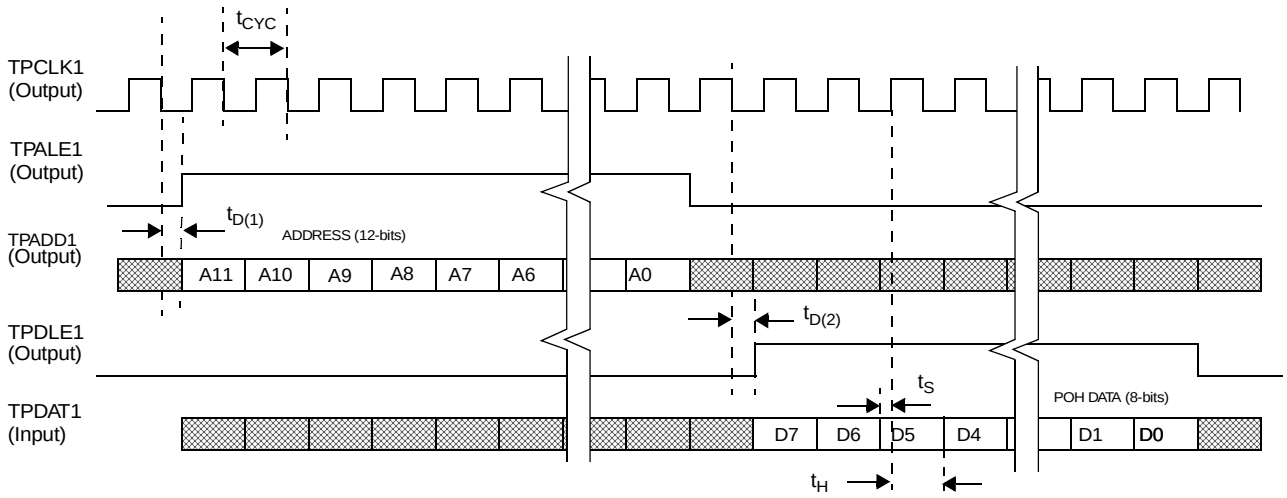
Figure 26. Rx Low Order POH Byte Interface



50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
RPCLK1 clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
RPCLK1 clock duty cycle		40		60	%
RPALE1/RPADD1 out valid delay from RPCLK1↓	$t_{D(1)}$	4		16	ns
RPDLE1/RPDAT1 out valid delay from RPCLK1↓	$t_{D(2)}$	4		16	ns

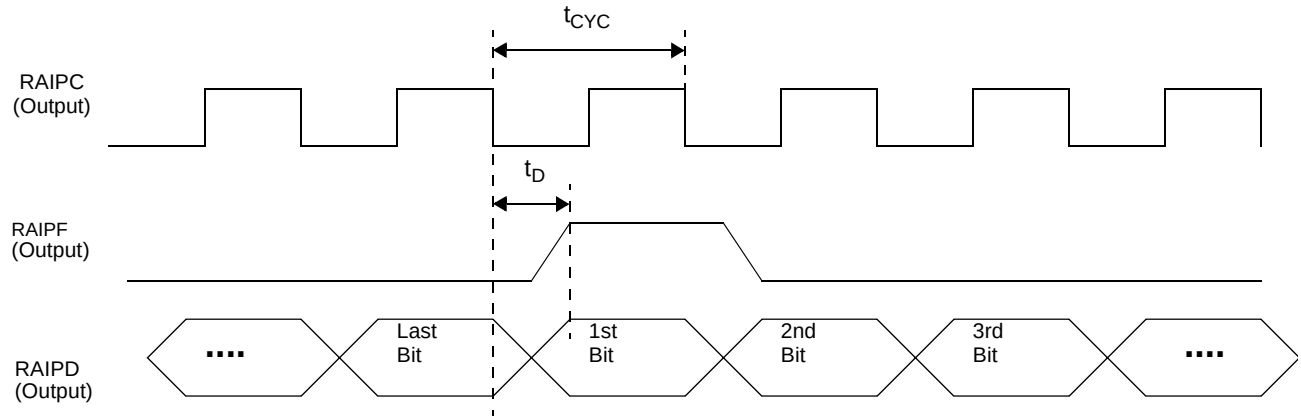
Figure 27. Tx Low Order POH Byte Interface



50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
TPCLK1 clock period	t_{CYC}		51.44		ns
TPCLK1 clock duty cycle		40		60	%
TPALE1/TPADD1 out valid delay from TPCLK1↓	$t_{D(1)}$	4		16	ns
TPDLE1 out valid delay from TPCLK1↓	$t_{D(2)}$	4		16	ns
TPDAT1 setup time before TPCLK1↑	t_S	13			ns
TPDAT1 hold time after TPCLK1↑	t_H	0.1			ns

Figure 28. Rx VC-3 Alarm Indication Port Interface



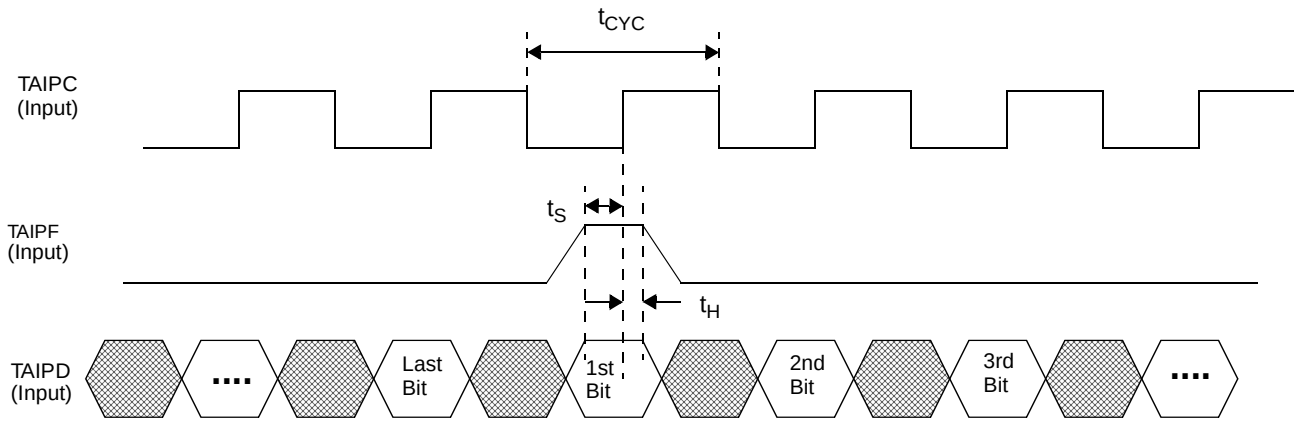
50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
RAIPC clock period	t_{CYC}		206		ns
RAIPC clock duty cycle		40		60	%
RAIPF/RAIPD output valid delay from RAIPC↓	t_D	4		15	ns

Notes:

1. All the output signals are synchronous with the rising edge of internal clock SYSCLK (RTCLK=19.44MHz). According to a configuration bit, the framing pulse and the data can be "generated" on the falling edge or rising edge of RAIPC or RAIPC1.
2. The minimum value of t_D (4 ns) is maintained because the data and framing pulse are placed on the output when the falling/rising edge of the RAIPC/RAIPC1 is placed on the output. The maximum value of t_D is also maintained.

Figure 29. Tx VC-3 Alarm Indication Port Interface



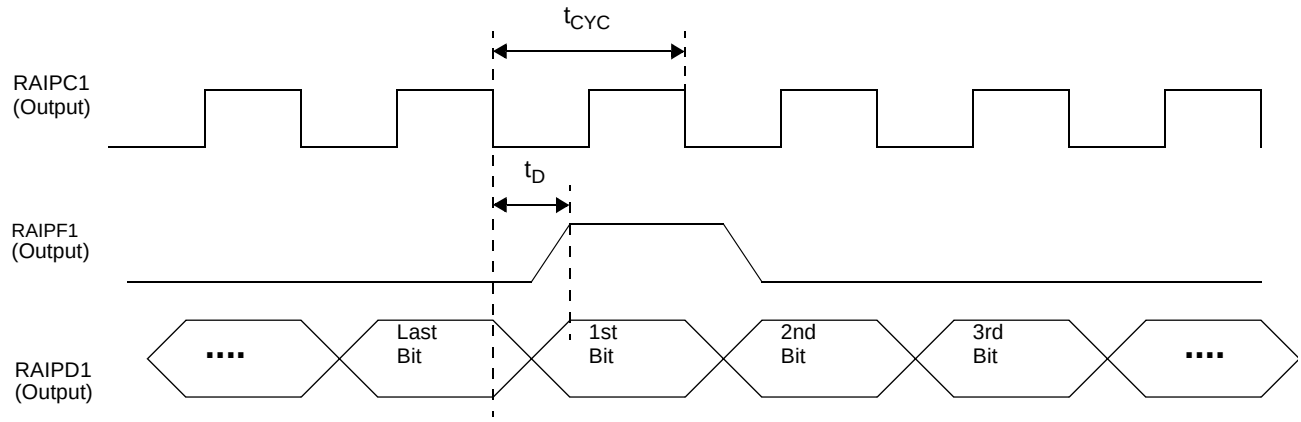
50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
TAIPC clock period	t_{CYC}		206		ns
TAIPC clock duty cycle		40		60	%
TAIPF/TAIPD setup time before TAIPC↑	t_S	60			ns
TAIPF/TAIPD hold time after TAIPC↑	t_H	60			ns

Notes:

1. All 3 inputs are double synchronized with the rising edge of SYSCLK (RTCLK=19.44MHz). The TAIPC/TAIPC1 input clocks are working at SYSCLK divided by 4.
2. If 2 EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices are linked with the alarm indication ports, since the RAIPF is set to 1 during one RAIPC period (200 ns), the duration of the framing pulse is close to 200 ns at the input of TAIPF.

Figure 30. Rx Low Order Alarm Indication Port Interface



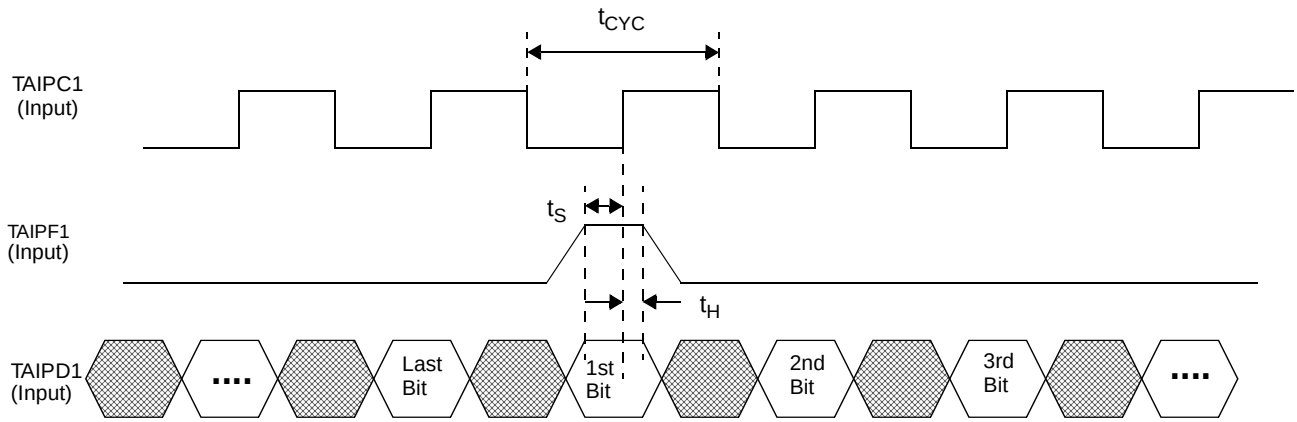
50 pF Load

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
RAIPC1 clock period	t_{CYC}		206		ns
RAIPC1 clock duty cycle		40		60	%
RAIPF1/RAIPD1 output valid delay from RAIPC1↓	t_D	4		15	ns

Notes:

1. All the output signals are synchronous with the rising edge of internal clock SYSCLK (RTCLK=19.44MHz). According to a configuration bit, the framing pulse and the data can be "generated" on the falling edge or rising edge of RAIPC or RAIPC1.
2. The minimum value of t_D (4 ns) is maintained because the data and framing pulse are placed on the output when the falling/rising edge of the RAIPC/RAIPC1 is placed on the output. The maximum value of t_D is also maintained.

Figure 31. Tx Low Order Alarm Indication Port Interface



50 pF Load

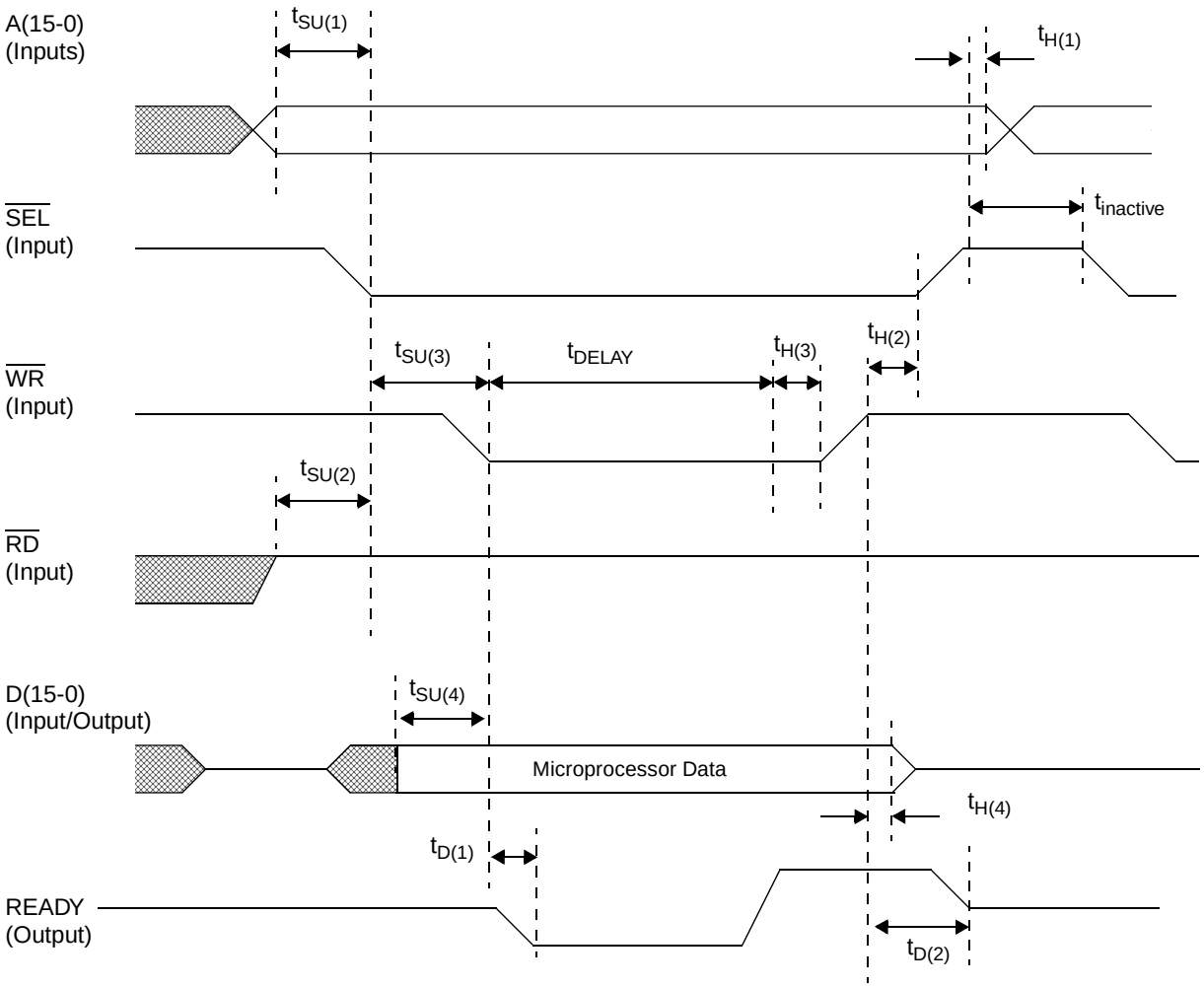
Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
TAIPC1 clock period	t_{CYC}		206		ns
TAIPC1 clock duty cycle		40		60	%
TAIPF1/TAIPD1 setup time before TAIPC1↑	t_S	60			ns
TAIPF1/TAIPD1 hold time after TAIPC1↑	t_H	60			ns

Notes:

1. All the 3 inputs are double synchronized on the rising edge of SYSCLK (RTCLK=19.44MHz). The TAIPC/TAIPC1 input clocks are working at SYSCLK divided by 4.

. 2. If 2 EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices are linked with the alarm indication ports, since the RAIPF is set to 1 during one RAIPC period (200 ns), the duration of the framing pulse is close to 200 ns at the input of TAIPF.

Figure 32. Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface: Intel-type Write Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

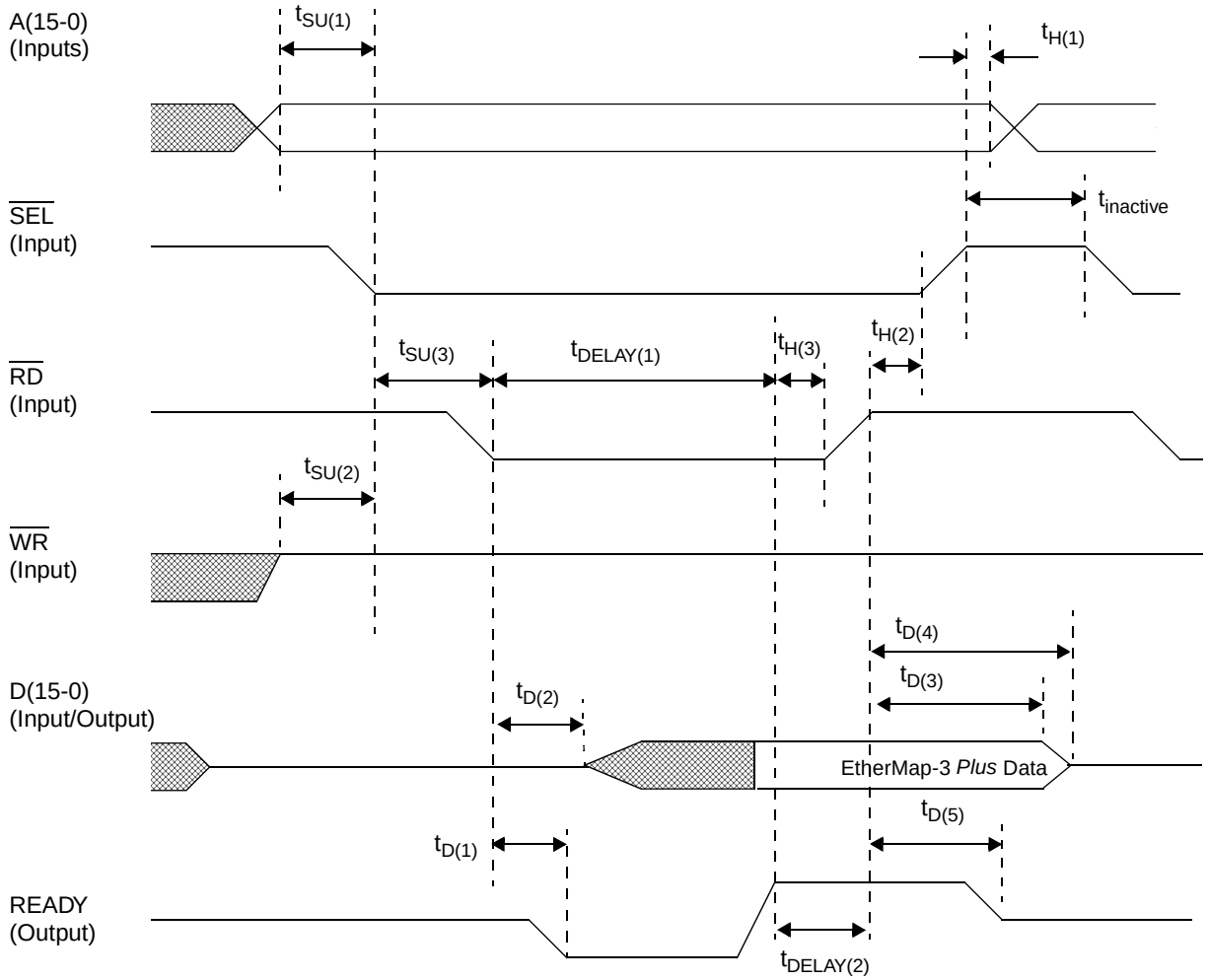
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (not shown in diagram) (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 2	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
A(15-0) setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(1)}$	0			ns
A(15-0) hold time from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
$\overline{RD}$ deassertion setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(2)}$	0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ assertion setup time to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	$t_{SU(3)}$	5			ns
$\overline{WR}$ and $\overline{SEL}$ assertion to READY valid delay	$t_{D(1)}$	2		13	ns
$\overline{WR}$ or $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion to READY Tristate delay	$t_{D(2)}$	2		17	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ deassertion (high) time between accesses	$t_{INACTIVE}$	10			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	$t_{H(2)}$	5			ns
$\overline{WR}$ hold time from READY assertion	$t_{H(3)}$	0			ns
D(15-0) input setup time to $\overline{WR}$ assertion	$t_{SU(4)}$	5			ns
D(15-0) input hold from $\overline{WR}$ deassertion	$t_{H(4)}$	t_{CYC} + 5			ns
READY assertion from $\overline{WR}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		6*t_{CYC} + 1.3 µs	-

Notes:

1. MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 33. Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface: Intel-type Read Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

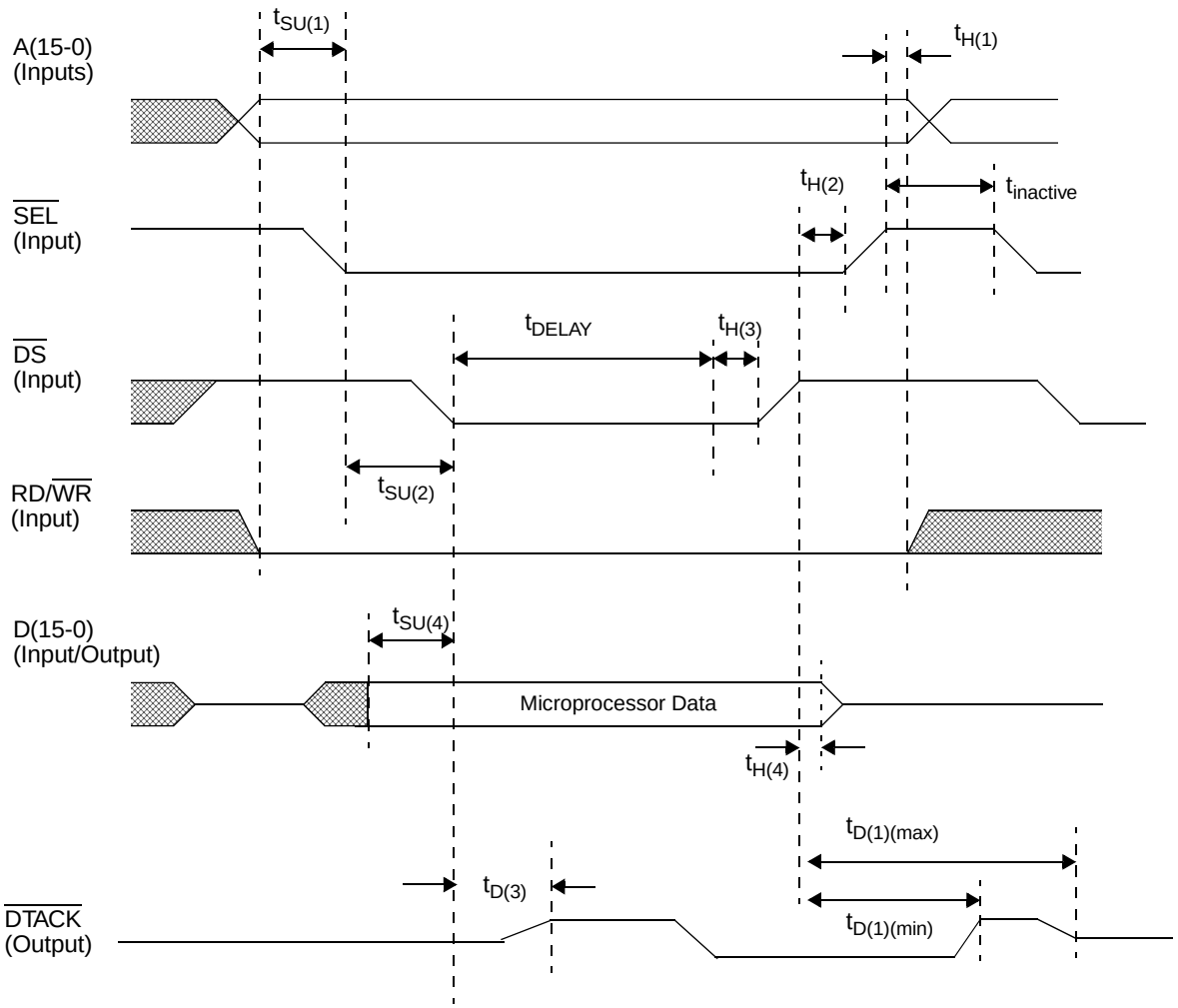
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (not shown in diagram) (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 3	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
A(15-0) setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(1)}$	0			ns
A(15-0) hold time from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{H(1)}$	0			ns
$\overline{WR}$ deassertion setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(2)}$	0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ assertion setup time to $\overline{RD}$ assertion	$t_{SU(3)}$	5			ns
$\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{SEL}$ assertion to READY valid delay	$t_{D(1)}$	2		13	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ deassertion (high) time between accesses	$t_{INACTIVE}$	t_{CYC}			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from $\overline{RD}$ deassertion	$t_{H(2)}$	5			ns
$\overline{RD}$ hold time from READY assertion	$t_{H(3)}$	0			ns
READY assertion from $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		$6*t_{CYC} + 1.3\,\mu s$	-
D(15-0) output tristate turned off from $\overline{RD}$ and $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{D(2)}$	2		11	ns
D(15-0) output valid delay from $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{D(3)}$	1			ns
D(15-0) output tristate delay from $\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{D(4)}$	3		14	ns
$\overline{RD}$ or $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion to READY Tristate delay	$t_{D(5)}$	2		17	ns
D(15-0) output rise and fall times	t_r,t_f	2.49		Note 2	ns
READY assertion to $\overline{RD}$ deassertion	$t_{DELAY(2)}$			$2*t_{CYC}$	ns

Notes:

1. The MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. t_r Max = 4.70 ns and t_f Max = 4.76 ns.
3. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 34. Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface: Motorola 68360-type Write Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

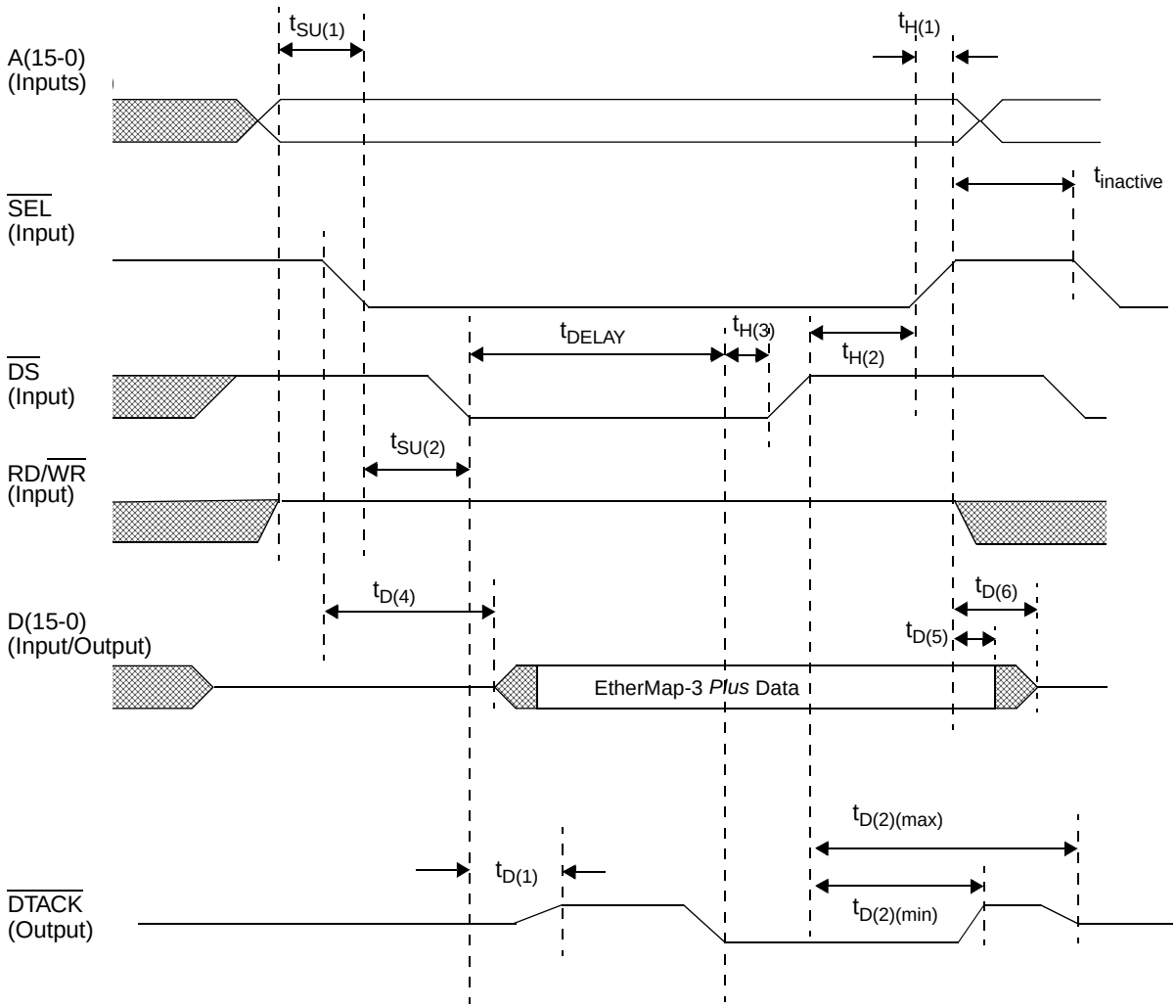
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (not shown in diagram) (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 2	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
A(15-0)/RD/$\overline{WR}$ setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(1)}$	0.0			ns
A(15-0)/RD/$\overline{WR}$ hold time from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{H(1)}$	6.0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ assertion setup time to $\overline{DS}$ assertion	$t_{SU(2)}$	5.0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ and $\overline{DS}$ assertion to $\overline{DTACK}$ valid delay	$t_{D(3)}$	0.0		15	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ or $\overline{DS}$ deassertion to $\overline{DTACK}$ deassertion delay	$t_{D(1)}$	1.0		15	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ deassertion (high) time between accesses	$t_{INACTIVE}$	t_{CYC}			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from $\overline{DS}$ deassertion	$t_{H(2)}$	3.0			ns
$\overline{DS}$ hold time from $\overline{DTACK}$ assertion	$t_{H(3)}$	0.0			ns
D(15-0) input setup time to $\overline{DS}$ assertion	$t_{SU(4)}$	5.0			ns
D(15-0) input valid hold from $\overline{DS}$ deassertion	$t_{H(4)}$	t_{CYC}			ns
$\overline{DTACK}$ assertion from $\overline{DS}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		$6*t_{CYC}$ + 1.3 µs	-

Notes:

1. The MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 35. Asynchronous Microprocessor Interface: Motorola 68360-type Read Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

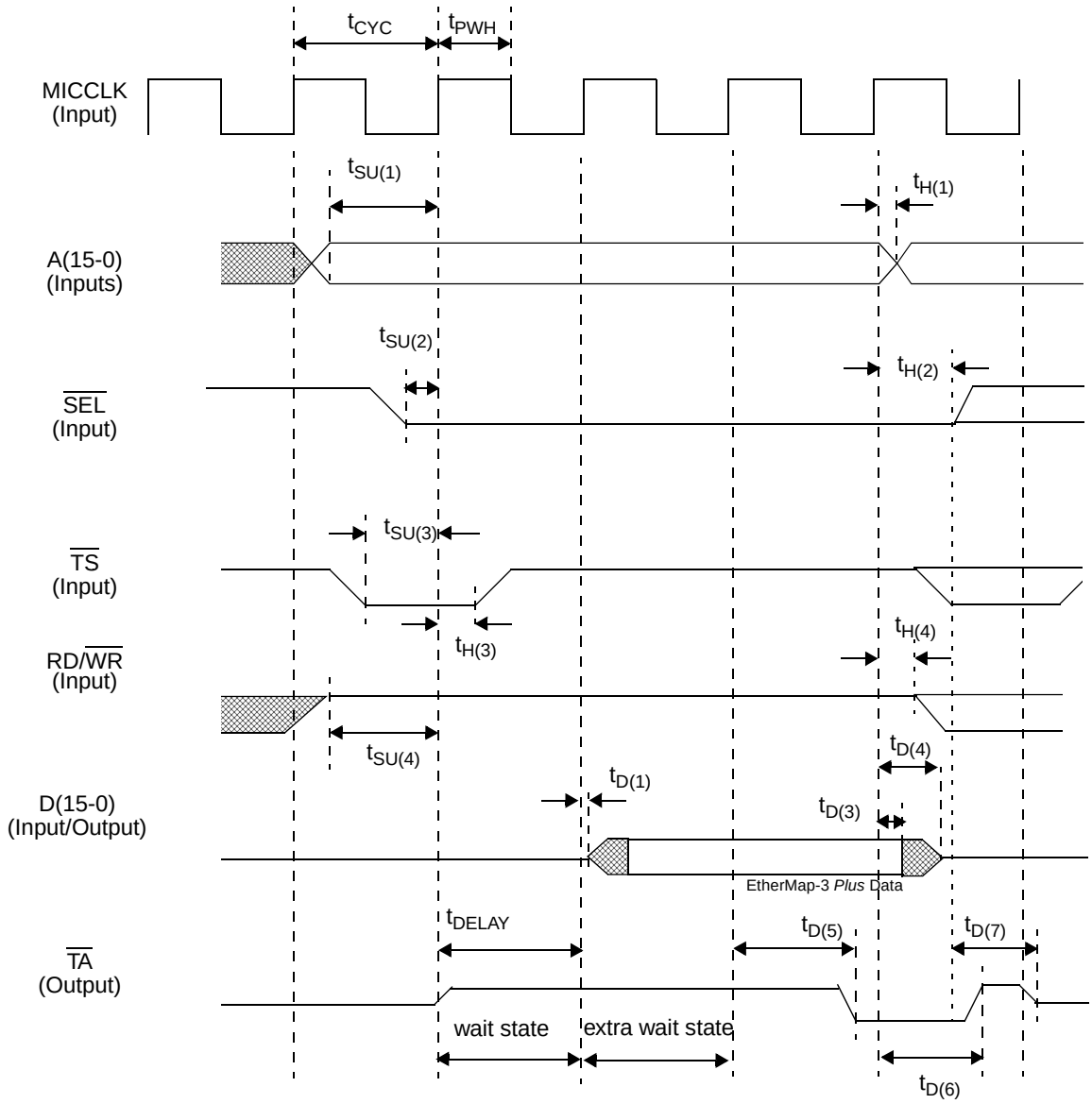
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (not shown in diagram) (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 3	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		45		55	%
A/RD/$\overline{WR}$ setup time to $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{SU(1)}$	0.0			ns
A/RD/$\overline{WR}$ hold time from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{H(1)}$	6.0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ assertion setup time to $\overline{DS}$ assertion	$t_{SU(2)}$	5.0			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ and $\overline{DS}$ assertion to $\overline{DTACK}$ valid delay	$t_{D(1)}$	0.0		23	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ or $\overline{DS}$ deassertion to $\overline{DTACK}$ deassertion delay	$t_{D(2)}$	1.0		23	ns
$\overline{SEL}$ deassertion (high) time between accesses	$t_{INACTIVE}$	t_{CYC}			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from $\overline{DS}$ deassertion	$t_{H(2)}$	3.0			ns
$\overline{DS}$ hold time from $\overline{DTACK}$ assertion	$t_{H(3)}$	0.0			ns
$\overline{DTACK}$ assertion from $\overline{DS}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		$6*t_{CYC}$ + 1.3 µs	-
D(15-0) output tristate turned off from $\overline{SEL}$ assertion	$t_{D(4)}$	3.0		17	ns
D(15-0) output valid hold from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{D(5)}$	1.0			ns
D(15-0) output tristated from $\overline{SEL}$ deassertion	$t_{D(6)}$	3.0		14	ns
D(15-0) output rise and fall times	t_r,t_f	2.49		Note 2	ns

Notes:

1. The MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. t_r Max = 4.70 ns and t_f Max = 4.76 ns.
3. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 36. Synchronous Microprocessor Interface: Motorola MPC860-type Read Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

Notes:

1. Only one wait state is shown (i.e., t_{DELAY} = 1 MICCLK cycle), but the EtherMap-3 *Plus* can insert more wait states by keeping $\overline{TA}$ deasserted for additional clock cycles. Thus t_{DELAY} can be extended for a maximum of 30 MICCLK cycles. The extension of t_{DELAY} is caused by states of the internal logic and is not programmable by the user.
2. $\overline{SEL}$ can be held low for multiple accesses without being brought high.
3. An extra wait state is inserted to meet setup/hold time of data / $\overline{TA}$.

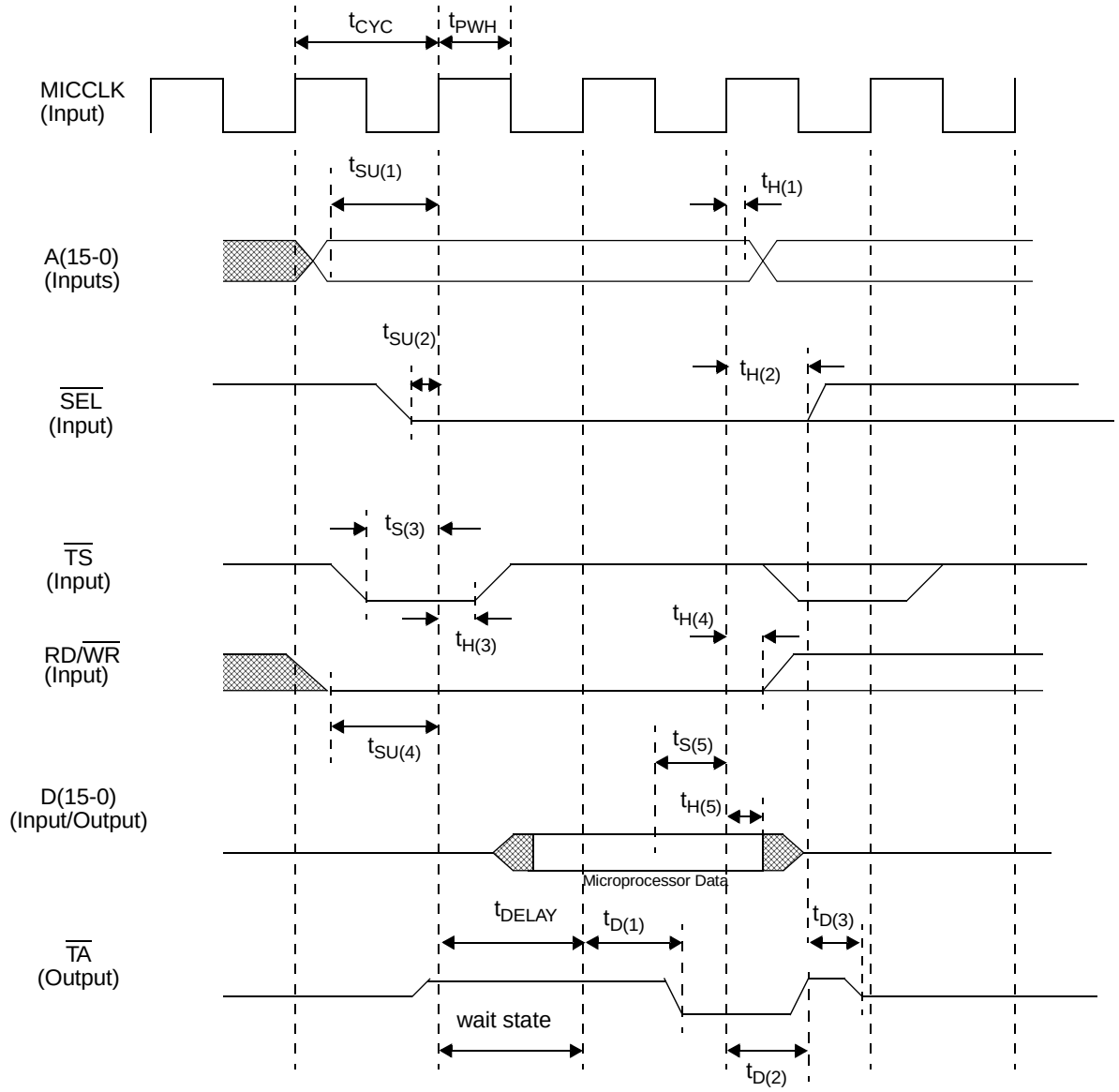
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 3	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40		60	%
A(15-0) setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	4			ns
A(15-0) hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	1			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	4			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	1			ns
$\overline{TS}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(3)}$	4			ns
$\overline{TS}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(3)}$	1			ns
RD/$\overline{WR}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(4)}$	4			ns
RD/$\overline{WR}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(4)}$	3			ns
D(15-0) output driven from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	0		15	ns
D(15-0) output stable from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(3)}$	3		15	ns
D(15-0) output tristate from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(4)}$	4		17	ns
$\overline{TA}$ output driven low and stable from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(5)}$	0		10	ns
$\overline{TA}$ output driven high from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(6)}$	3		10	ns
$\overline{TA}$ output tristate from $\overline{SEL}$↑	$t_{D(7)}$	4		17	ns
$\overline{TA}$ assertion from $\overline{TS}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		$6*t_{CYC}$ + 1.3 µs	-
D(15-0) output rise and fall times	t_r,t_f	2.49		Note 2	ns

Notes:

1. The MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. t_r Max = 4.70 ns and t_f Max = 4.76 ns.
3. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 37. Synchronous Microprocessor Interface: Motorola MPC860-type Write Cycle Timing



50 pF Load

Notes:

1. Only one wait state is shown (i.e., t_{DELAY} = 1 MICCLK cycle), but the EtherMap-3 *Plus* can insert more wait states by keeping $\overline{TA}$ deasserted for additional clock cycles. Thus t_{DELAY} can be extended for a maximum of 30 MICCLK cycles. The extension of t_{DELAY} is caused by states of the internal logic and is not programmable by the user.
2. $\overline{SEL}$ can be held low for multiple accesses without being brought high.

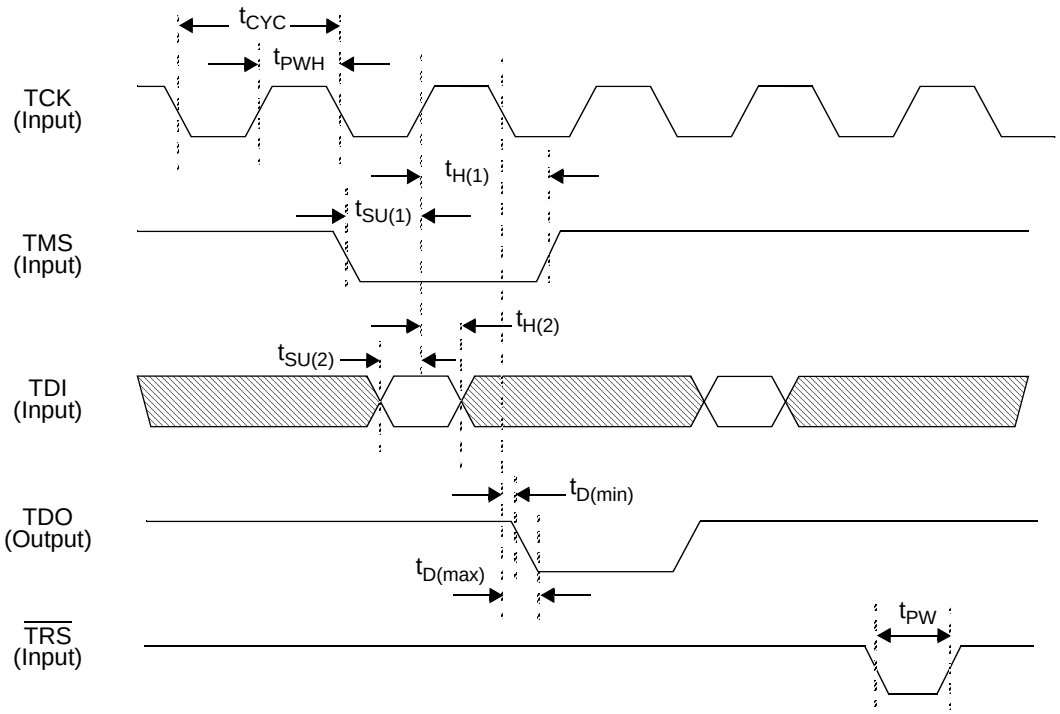
See parameter table on next page.

Parameter	Symbol	Min	Typ	Max	Unit
MICCLK clock period (see Note 1)	t_{CYC}	20		Note 2	ns
MICCLK duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40		60	%
A(15-0) setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	4			ns
A(15-0) hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	1			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	4			ns
$\overline{SEL}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	1			ns
$\overline{TS}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(3)}$	4			ns
$\overline{TS}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(3)}$	1			ns
RD/$\overline{WR}$ setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(4)}$	4			ns
RD/$\overline{WR}$ hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(4)}$	3			ns
D(15-0) setup time to MICCLK↑	$t_{SU(5)}$	4			ns
D(15-0) hold time from MICCLK↑	$t_{H(5)}$	1.5			ns
$\overline{TA}$ output driven low and stable from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(1)}$	0		10	ns
$\overline{TA}$ output driven high from MICCLK↑	$t_{D(2)}$	3		10	ns
$\overline{TA}$ output tristate from $\overline{SEL}$↑	$t_{D(3)}$	4		17	ns
$\overline{TA}$ assertion from $\overline{TS}$ assertion	t_{DELAY}	t_{CYC}		$6*t_{CYC}$ + 1.3 µs	-
D(15-0) output rise and fall times	t_r,t_f	4.8		5.3	ns

Notes:

1. The MICCLK must always be applied to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to run the microprocessor interface.
2. For GMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 25 MHz. For SMII mode, the minimum MICCLK clock frequency is 6.5 MHz.

Figure 38. Boundary Scan Timing



Parameter	Symbol	Min	Max	Unit
TCK clock period	t_{CYC}	50		ns
TCK clock duty cycle t_{PWH}/t_{CYC}		40	60	%
TMS setup time to TCK↑	$t_{SU(1)}$	3.0		ns
TMS hold time after TCK↑	$t_{H(1)}$	15		ns
TDI setup time to TCK↑	$t_{SU(2)}$	3.0		ns
TDI hold time after TCK↑	$t_{H(2)}$	15		ns
TDO delay from TCK↓	t_D	4.0	20	ns
$\overline{TRS}$ pulse width	t_{PW}	50		ns

OPERATION

SONET/SDH PROCESSING

General

The Mapper and Demapper blocks provide the SONET/SDH processing of the EtherMap-3 *Plus*. The Mapper maps and multiplexes (virtual concatenated) payload into a VC-4/STS-3c/VC-3/STS-1 structure on the ADD Telecom bus. Conversely the Demapper demaps and demultiplexes a VC-4/STS-3c/VC-3/STS-1 structure from the DROP Telecom bus into (virtual concatenated) payload. Figure 39 shows a functional block diagram of the Mapper and Demapper blocks.

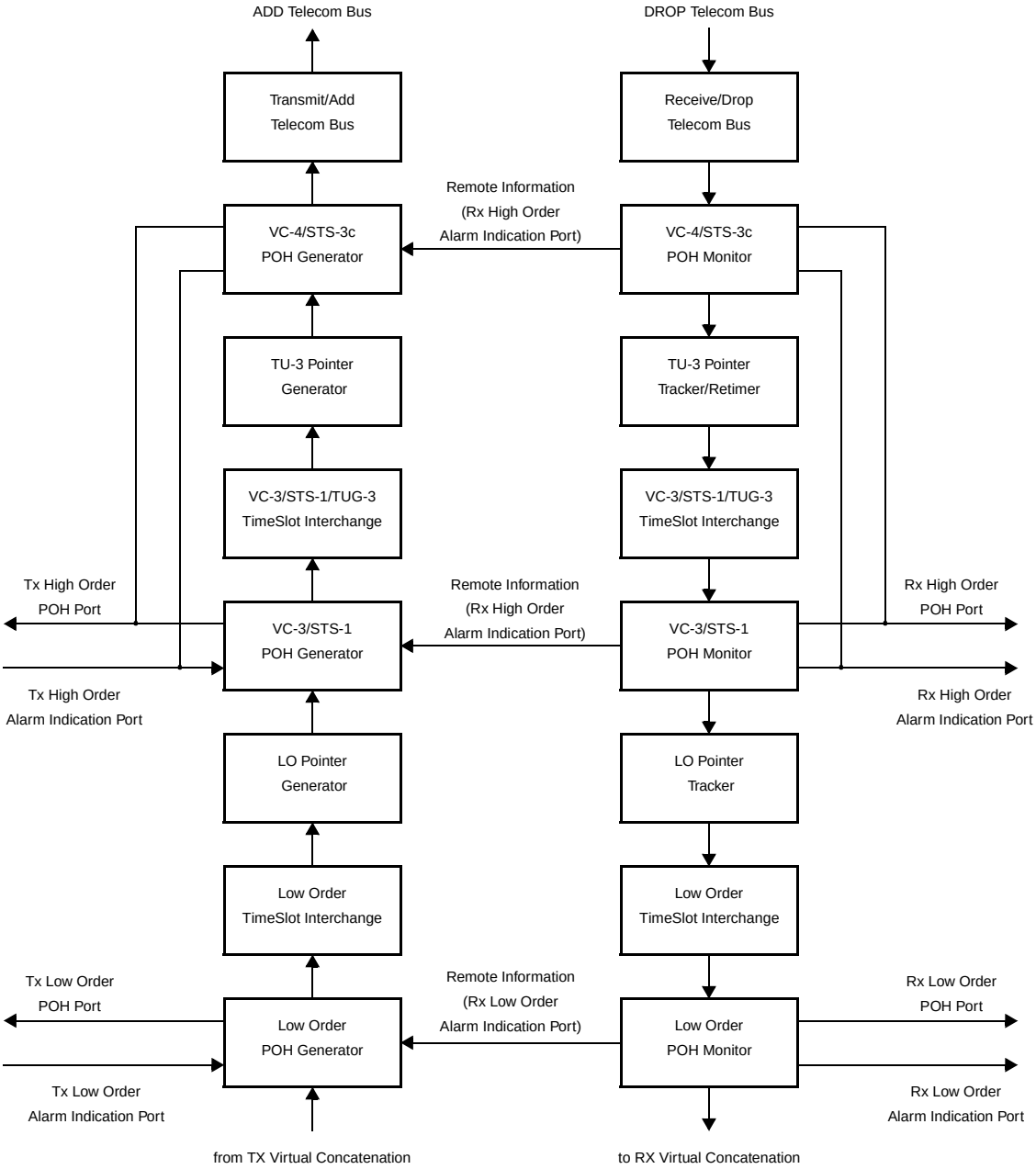


Figure 39. Functional Block Diagram of the Mapper/Demapper

Figure 40 presents a bi-directional functional model according to ITU-T G.783 of the functionality made available through the Mapper and Demapper blocks (also see ITU-T G.806 for the terminology used). The Telecom bus is represented as server layer to the S3 or S4 high order path layer.

.

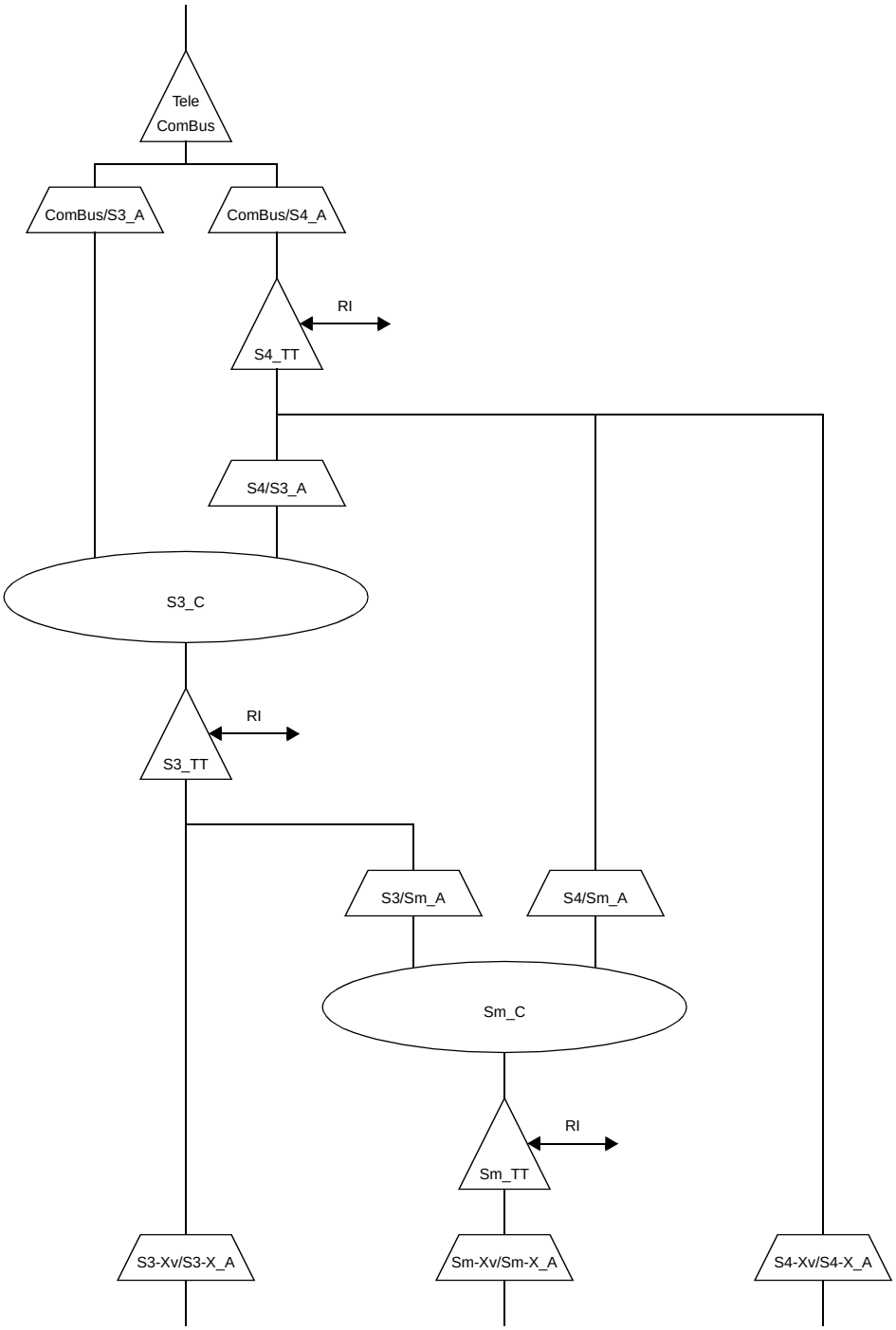


Figure 40. Functional Model of the Mapper/Demapper

Bypass Modes

Each of the Mapper and Demapper blocks has a bypass mode which can be configured per STS-1/VC-3/TUG-3 timeslot to obtain the desired SONET/SDH mapping structure.

Superimposing functional model and block diagram in Figure 41 reveals which blocks require bypassing.

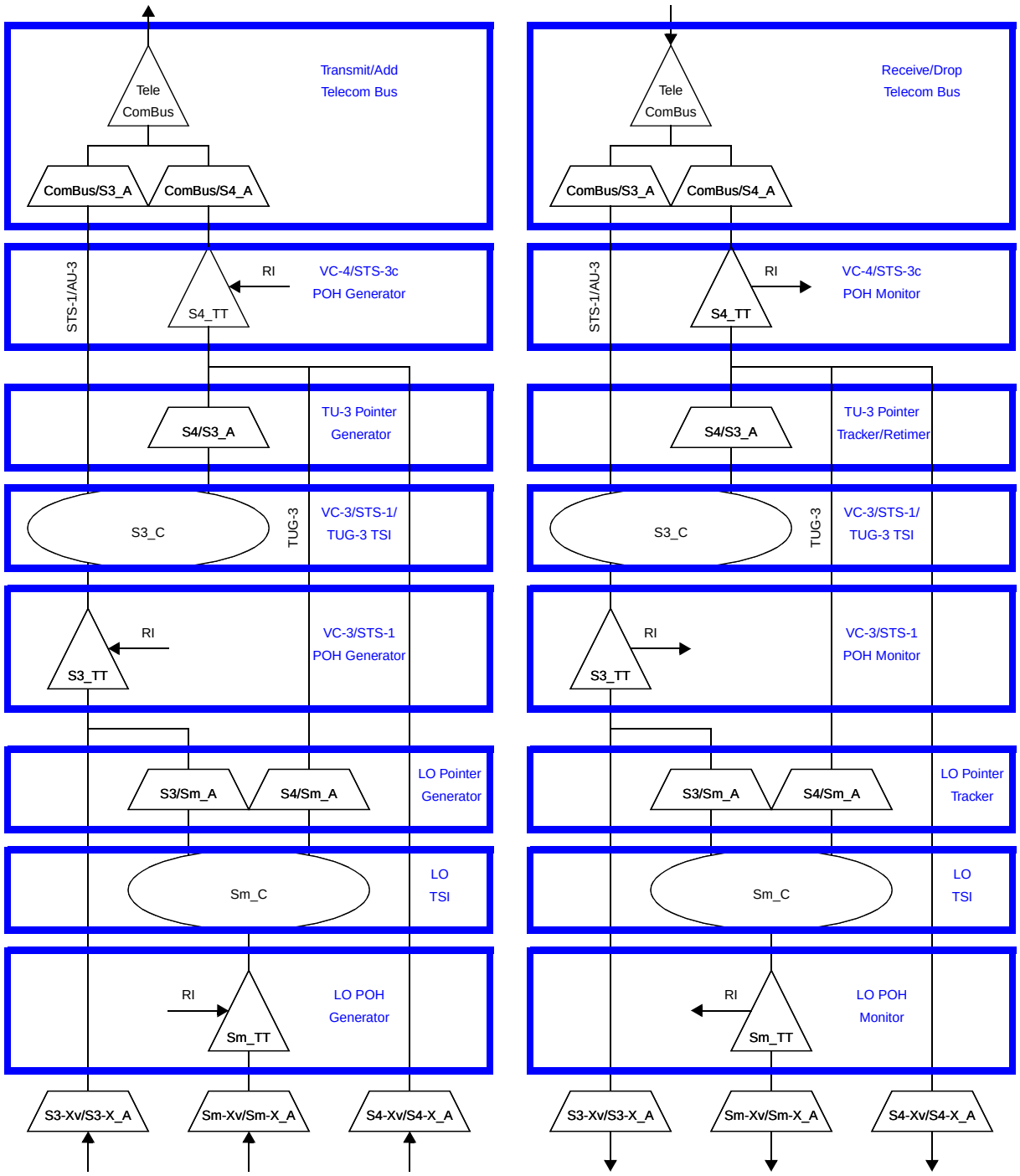


Figure 41. Mapper/Demapper Bypass Modes

Receive Direction:

- The VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor is bypassed by setting bit 1 (Bypass) of address 0x1f680,
- The TU-3 Pointer Tracker/Retimer can be physically bypassed (the output of the VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor is also distributed as additional port to the Receive VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 TSI, i.e., the path from S4_TT to S4-Xv/S4-X_A) for an unstructured VC-4/STS-3c signal. For substructured VC-4 or AU-3/STS-1 based signals the TU-3 Pointer Tracker/Retimer supports the following modes per high order time slot by writing the AUG1_Format and TUG3_Format bits at address 0x19c80 (0x19c90, 0x19ca0):

Table 1: TU-3 Pointer Tracker/Retimer Modes

0x19c80/90/a0	Mode	
0x0000	AU-3/STS-1 mapping	Combus/S3_A to S3_C
0x0001	AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TU-3 mapping	S4_TT to S4/S3_A
0x0003	AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TUG-2 mapping	S4_TT to S4/Sm_A

- The Receive VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 TSI is bypassed by connecting straight through,
- The VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor can be bypassed per high order time slot by setting bit 1 (Bypass) of address 0x1d900 (0x1d920, 0x1d940),
- The Low Order Pointer Tracker can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x1c620 (0x1c622, 0x1c624),
- The Receive Low Order TSI can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x1c600 (0x1c602, 0x1c604),
- The Low Order POH Monitor can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x148e0 (0x148e2, 0x148e4), additionally for a VC-4/STS-3c non-substructured bypass (S4_TT to S4-Xv/S4-X_A) the VC-4 has C4 register at address 0x14800 has to be set.

Transmit Direction:

- The VC-4/STS-3c POH Generator is bypassed by setting bit 3 (PassPOH) of address 0x1d058,
- The TU-3 Pointer Generator supports the following modes per high order time slot by writing the Conversion Type register at address 0x19ee0 (0x19ee8, 0x19ef0):

Table 2: TU-3 Pointer Generator Modes

0x19ee0/e8/f0	Mode	
0x0000	AU-3/STS-1 mapping	S3_C to Combus/S3_A
0x0001	AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TU-3 mapping	Special case where internally AU-3 is generated and converted to TUG-3. The AU-4 has a fixed pointer, but the TU-3 pointers may adjust to cope with phase differences between the TU-3 and AU-3.
0x0002	AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TU-3 mapping	S3_C to S4/S3_A
0x0004	AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TUG-2 mapping	S4/Sm_A to S4_TT
0x0005	AU-4/VC-4 unstructured mapping	S4-Xv/S4-X_A to S4_TT

- The Transmit VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 TSI is bypassed by connecting straight through,
- The VC-3/STS-1 POH Generator can be bypassed per high order time slot by setting bit 3 (PassPOH) of address 0x1f960 (0x1f962, 0x1f964),
- The Low Order Pointer Generator can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x1a480 (0x1a482, 0x1a484),
- The Transmit Low Order TSI can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x1a4c0 (0x1a4c2, 0x1a4c4),
- The Low Order POH Generator can be bypassed per high order time slot by writing 0x0001 to the ByPass register at address 0x1a440 (0x1a442, 0x1a444),

TRANSMIT HIGH ORDER PATH TERMINATION (VC-3/VC-4/STS-1/STS-3C POH Generator)

General

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* optionally provides transmit high order path termination functions for one STS-3c-SPE/VC-4s and three STS-1-SPE/VC-3s.

J1

The transmitted J1 path trace message can be written by the microprocessor for transmission into the uP_J1MessageBytes RAM at address 0x1d080 (0x1fa00, 0x1fa80, 0x1fb00). The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device supports 16 or 64 byte long repeating messages, the length can be selected via the J1_Length64 register, i.e., bit 0 at address 0x1d040 (0x1f900, 0x1f902, 0x1f904).

B3

The B3 is calculated and transmitted for each SPE/VC.

For test purposes the EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports a B3 error mask in the POH RAM, at address 0x1d000 (0x1f800, 0x1f810, 0x1f820). When the B3_Masking register, bit 1 at address 0x1d040 (0x1f900, 0x1f902, 0x1f904), is set, the calculated B3 is exor'ed with the B3 error mask before being inserted into the signal.

C2

The C2 signal label can be written by the microprocessor for transmission into the C2 position of the POH RAM at address 0x1d002 (0x1f802, 0x1f812, 0x1f822).

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* also has the option to source an unequipped signal by setting the ForceUneq register (bit 1 at address 0x1d058 (0x1f960, 0x1f962, 0x1f964)) or a supervisory unequipped SPE/VC by setting the ForceSupUneq register (bit 2 at address 0x1d058 (0x1f960, 0x1f962, 0x1f964)).

G1

The received B3 errors are automatically inserted into the G1 byte as path REI.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* has on option to transmit either a single bit path RDI or an enhanced 3-bit path RDI. Selection is made via the OneBitRDI register (bit 3 at address 0x1d058 (0x1f960, 0x1f962, 0x1f964)).

The transmitted G1 bytes can be generated from local alarm conditions or derived from the Alarm Indication Port Interface. The selection is made per high order path timeslot on the high order Alarm Indication Port interface via the SelectInterface register at address (0x19a80+4(decimal)*timeslot). See the High Order Alarm Indication Port Interface section for the time slot assignment.

0x19a80+4(decimal)*timeslot	SelectInterface
0	RDI and REI generated from local alarm conditions.
1	RDI and REI derived from high order alarm indication port interface.

When the uni-directional option is active by setting the G1_UniDirectional register (bit 2 at address 0x1d058 (0x1f960, 0x1f962, 0x1f964)), all transmitted remote information is set to zero.

H4

The H4 byte can be written by the microprocessor into the POH RAM, at address 0x1d008 (0x1f808, 0x1f818, 0x1f828), or by the High Order POH port interface for transmission, or it can be selected to carry the V1/V2 multiframe in case the SPE/VC is substructured into low order VT/TUs, or it can be selected to carry the virtual concatenation multiframe and control packets in case high order virtual concatenation is active for this SPE/VC. This selection is made via the H4_Control register, bits 11-10 at address 0x1d040 (0x1f900, 0x1f902, 0x1f904):

bit 11	bit 10	H4_Control
0	0	Insert H4 from the POH RAM, e.g. for an unstructured, non-virtual concatenated VC-4/STS-3c.
0	1	Insert H4 from the High Order POH port.
1	0	Pass the multiframe and control word for a virtual concatenated VC-3/STS-1.
1	1	Generate the V1/V2 multiframe for VC-3/VC-4/STS-1 SPE substructured into LO VT/TU's.

F2, F3/Z3, K3/Z4, and N1/Z5

The F2, F3/Z3, K3/Z4, and N1/Z5 bytes can be written by the microprocessor into the POH RAM, see Table 241, on page 338, or by the High Order POH port interface for transmission. These values are static and are not acted upon by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* transmit logic.

The source can be selected via the F2_Control, F3_Control, K3_Control and N1_Control registers (bits 9, 12, 13 and 14 at address 0x1d040 (0x1f900, 0x1f902, 0x1f904)): a value of 0 selects the POH RAM, a value of 1 selects the POH port.

RECEIVE HIGH ORDER PATH TERMINATION (VC-3/VC-4/STS-1/STS-3C POH Monitor)

General

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* optionally provides receive high order path termination functions for one STS-3c-SPE/VC-4s and three VC-3/STS-1-SPE/VC-3s.

The received POH bytes are always forwarded to the receive high order POH Port interface and written to the receive high order POH RAM at address 0x1f640 (0x1d800, 0x1d820, 0x1d840).

J1

Both 16 and 64 byte messages can be received. The expected J1 path trace message can be configured at address 0x1f500 (0x1de00, 0x1de80, 0x1df00). The received J1 path trace is compared with the microprocessor written expected J1 path trace. If a mismatch occurs between received and expected J1 path trace, a trace identifier mismatch defect (dTIM) is declared. An all-zero path trace is also reported to allow detection of an unequipped signal versus a supervisory unequipped signal.

The microprocessor can retrieve the value of the received J1 path trace of one VC-4/STS-3c and of one VC-3/STS-1 path termination at a time.

Address	Register	Description
0x1f400 (0x1db00)		Accepted 64 byte Trace Message
0x1f742 (0x1dc42), bit 0	J1_Report_Enable	Enable reporting of the accepted J1 trace message for the J1_Report_Channel.
0x1f742 (0x1dc42), bit 2-1	J1_Report_Channel	Select the VC-4/STS-3c SPE (VC-3/STS-1 SPE) channel for which the J1 accepted trace message is retrieved.
0x1f760 (0x1dc50), bit 0	J1_Stable_1	A constantly repeating single J1 byte has been detected.
0x1f760 (0x1dc50), bit 1	J1_Stable_16	A 16-byte J1 trace message has been detected.
0x1f760 (0x1dc50), bit 2	J1_Stable_64	A 64-byte J1 trace message has been detected.

The number of trace message multiframes to set or reset the TIM Defect is configurable via registers J1_NrOfFramesToSetTim (bits 6-3 at address 0x1f682 (0x1d902, 0x1d922, 0x1d942)) and J1_NrOfFramesToResetTim (bits 10-7 at address 0x1f682 (0x1d902, 0x1d922 and 0x1d942)).

B3

Performance monitor counters are provided for the B3 errors and B3 block errors.

Optionally the burst error degraded signal defect can be detected. The threshold values and interval times are configurable per high order path via registers B3_SetThresHold, B3_ClearThreshold, B3_SetNrOfIntervals and B3_ClearNrOfIntervals at address 0x1f688-0x1f68c (0x1d908-0x1d90c, 0x1d928-0x1d92c, 0x1d948-0x1d94c).

The Signal Degrade registers pertain to the detection of the degraded signal defect, assuming a bursty distribution of errors, as in 6.2.3.1.2/G.806. Above registers correspond to the DEGTHR and DEGM settings referred to by 6.2.3.1.2/G.806. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* does not detect "Excessive error" (Excessive error assumes a Poisson distribution of errors, as in 6.2.3.1.1/G.806).

The detection algorithms assuming bursty distribution uses the one second block error counts for performance monitoring. The one second clock ONESEC (see page 43), is required.

The degraded signal defect (dDEG) is declared if B3_SetNrOfIntervals consecutive bad intervals (interval is the one second period used for performance monitoring) are detected. An interval is declared bad if the number of errored blocks in that interval $\geq$ Degraded Threshold (B3_SetThresHold).

The degraded signal defect is cleared if B3_ClearNrOfIntervals consecutive good intervals are detected. An interval is declared good if the number of errored blocks in that interval < B3_ClearThreshold.

The parameters B3_SetNrOfIntervals and B3_ClearNrOfIntervals are provisionable in the range 2 to 10.

The DEGTHR parameters B3_SetThresHold and B3_ClearThreshold are to be provisioned as a number of errored blocks in the range of 0 < DEGTHR $\leq$ Number of blocks in the interval, i.e., 8000.

C2

Unequipped detection (dUNEQ) and VC AIS detection (dAIS) is performed on the incoming C2 byte. The expected C2 signal label can be written by the microprocessor at address 0x1f750 (0x1dcb0, 0x1dcb2, 0x1dcb4). If a mismatch occurs between the received C2 and the expected C2, a payload mismatch defect (dPLM) is declared.

The accepted C2 value is written to the on-chip RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor at address 0x1f738, (0x1dc60, 0x1dc64, 0x1dc68).

G1

A performance monitoring counter is provided for the path REI.

The G1 byte is monitored for the presence of single bit or enhanced path RDI.

H4

The H4 byte is written to the on-chip RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor. It can be optionally monitored for the V1/V2 multiframe in case the SPE/VC is substructured into low order VT/TUs, or the virtual concatenation multiframe in case high order virtual concatenation is active for this SPE/VC. The selection is made per high order path via the H4_MultiFrameType register (bits 1-0 at address 0x1f690 (0x1d910, 0x1d930, 0x1d950)).

H4_MultiFrameType	
00	Disable monitoring of H4 for VC-4/STS-3c SPE.
01	Monitor the V1/V2 multiframe for a VC-3/VC-4/STS-1 SPE substructured into low order VT/TUs.
10	Monitor the virtual concatenation multiframe.
11	Disable monitoring of H4 for VC-3/STS-1 SPE.

F2, F3/Z3, K3/Z4, and N1/Z5

The F2, F3/Z3, K3/Z4, and N1/Z5 are written to the on-chip high order POH RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor.

HIGH ORDER POH PORT INTERFACE

All received high order POH bytes of all VC-3/STS-1 and VC-4/STS-3c are output on the receive High Order POH port interface.

The transmit High Order POH port interface allows inserting most high order POH byte into the VC-3/STS-1 and VC-4/STS-3c POH. J1 and C2 cannot be selected from the transmit HO POH port interface, while the B3 BIP-8 is used as error mask on the calculated BIP-8 for test purposes.

Each interface consists of clock, data, data enable, address and address enable lines.

The address is a 8-bit word with following format:

A7-A6	A5-A4	A3	A2	A1	A0	
00 (Reserved)	Channel Number 00 = VC-3/STS-1 #1 01 = VC-3/STS-1 #2 10 = VC-3/STS-1 #3 11 = VC-4/STS-3c	0	0	0	0	J1
		0	0	0	1	B3
		0	0	1	0	C2
		0	0	1	1	G1
		0	1	0	0	F2
		0	1	0	1	H4
		0	1	1	0	F3/Z3
		0	1	1	1	K3/Z4
		1	0	0	0	N1/Z5

HIGH ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT INTERFACE

The High Order Alarm Indication Port Interface transports the Remote Information (RI) from the VC-3/STS-1 and VC-4/STS-3c POH sink/monitor to the POH source/generator. The Remote Information consists of the REI and (enhanced) RDI values to insert by the POH generator.

The High Order POH monitor blocks multicast the Remote Information of all VC-3/STS-1 and VC-4/STS-3c channels to the High Order POH generator blocks and the Receive High Order Alarm Indication Port Interface.

The High Order POH generator blocks can select per VC-3/STS-1 and VC-4/STS-3c channel if the Remote Information is taken from the Transmit High Order Alarm Indication Port Interface or the internal Remote Information provided by the High Order POH monitor blocks.

Each interface consists of a clock, data and start of frame line. A start of frame pulse coincides with the first bit of the high order alarm indication port data frame.

Each high order alarm indication port data frame consists of 16 timeslots of 32 bits per timeslot:

Frame	X																X+1
TimeSlot	0					1					...	15					...
Bit Number	31	30	...	1	0	31	30	...	1	0	...	31	30	...	1	0	...

The first 12 time slots are assigned to VC-3/STS-1 Remote Information, the last 4 time slots to VC-4/STS-3c Remote Information:

TimeSlot	Assigned to
0	VC-3/STS-1 #1
1	VC-3/STS-1 #2
2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
3..11	Reserved for VC-3/STS-1
12	VC-4/STS-3c #1
13..15	Reserved for VC-4/STS-3c

Each 32-bit timeslot has a field for the REI and RDI. A valid flag indicates if the value in a field is valid and needs to be processed. Invalid values are ignored.

Bit Number	Name	Description
31	REI-valid	REI value in bits 30..27 is valid.
30..27	REI	REI value
26	Reserved	
25	RDI-valid	RDI values in bits 24..22 are valid
24	RDI-S	Enhanced RDI Server failure, contributes to single bit RDI
23	RDI-C	Enhanced RDI Connectivity failure, contributes to single bit RDI
22	RDI-P	Enhanced RDI Path failure
21..4	Reserved	
3..0	CRC-4	CRC-4 over bits 31..4

AU-4 AND AU-3 POINTER GENERATION

The generation of the AU-4 and AU-4 pointer depends upon the timing mode selected for the Telecom bus interface (this mode is controlled by lead $\overline{\text{ABUST}}$ and register cTBADD).

Drop Bus Timing Mode

In Drop Bus timing mode the AU-4 (or AU-3) pointer bytes follow the drop DC1J1V1 pulses.

Add Bus Timing Mode 1

In Add Bus Timing Mode 1 (alias "add slave mode") the AU-4 (or AU-3) pointer bytes follow the pulses on input signal AC1J1V1.

The AC1J1V1 pulses (generated by external circuitry like the TranSwitch PHAST-3N) must correspond to a fixed pointer value (in other words, the distance between C1 pulse and J1 pulse must be fixed). Any fixed value is acceptable.

Note that the EtherMap-3 *Plus* does NOT insert the H1 H2 byte value on the AD leads. It must be inserted by the external circuitry (like the PHAST-3N).

Add Bus Timing Mode 2

In Add Bus Timing Mode 2 (alias "add master mode") the AU-4 (or AU-3) pointer bytes are fixed at 0.

Note that the EtherMap-3 *Plus* does NOT insert the H1 H2 byte value on the AD leads. It must be inserted by external circuitry (like the PHAST-3N).

TU-3 POINTER GENERATION

In all the timing modes, the TU-3 pointer has a fixed value of 595. Also, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* inserts the TU-3 byte value on the AD leads.

TU-3 POINTER TRACKING

The incoming negative and positive TU-3 pointer adjustments are counted for performance monitoring.

The LOP and Pointer AIS defects are detected.

VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 TIMESLOT INTERCHANGE

In each direction the VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 timeslots can be interchanged. Each TSI output VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 timeslot can be configured to connect to any TSI input timeslot (SourceSlot) or to send an unequipped (ForceUneq) or AIS (ForceAIS) signal.

VT/TU POINTER TRACKING

The incoming negative and positive pointer adjustments are counted for performance monitoring.

The LOP and Pointer AIS defects are detected.

The V1, V2, and V4 bytes are written to the on-chip RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor (V1 RAM at 0x1cf00, V2 RAM at 0x1c000, V4 RAM at 0x1c200).

VT/TU POINTER GENERATION

The VT1.5/TU-11 pointer has a fixed value selectable between 0 and 78. The VC-12/TU-12 pointer has a fixed value selectable between 0 and 105. The pointer value of 0 is selected via registers PointerValueZero, bit 0 at address 0x13d00+channel, and PointerZeroValue, bit 1 at address 0x1a800+4(decimal)*channel. For each channel both registers need to correspond.

The V4 byte for each low order timeslot can be written by the microprocessor at address 0x1a000+channel.

LOW ORDER TIMESLOT INTERCHANGE

In each direction the low order timeslots can be interchanged. Each low order TSI output timeslot can be configured to connect to any TSI input timeslot within the same high order container. This means it is not possible to connect timeslots between AU-3/STS-1's. Unequipped or AIS signals need to be generated via the low order POH generator.

Cross connects are made by writing the appropriate value into the MAPRAM_data cross connect map. This array of 84 elements is indexed by the output channel number, its value represents the input channel number to be connected to this output channel.

The cross connect map consists of two banks of 84 elements. The cross connect hardware reads the information from the active bank, while the software can only write to the inactive bank. When a new configuration is written to the inactive bank, both banks can be swapped.

Software can select which of the banks is visible for reading.

Rx TSI	Tx TSI	Description
UseDefaultMapping		When set, the cross connect map is disabled: each klm output timeslot is connected to the corresponding klm input timeslot.
0x1c672, bit 1	0x1a400, bit 1	
MAPRAM_data		Cross connect map. Disabled if UseDefault-Mapping is set.
0x1c400	0x1a600	
Active_MAPRAM_Bank_ID 0x1c672, bit 2	UpperMAPRAMValid 0x1a400, bit 2	Selects the active MAPRAM bank: hardware reads from the active bank, software writes to the inactive bank.
Bank_ID_MAPRAM 0x1c674, bit 0	ReadUpperMAPRAMBank 0x1a400, bit 3	Selects the MAPRAM bank visible for reading by software.

TRANSMIT LOW ORDER PATH TERMINATION (Low Order POH Generator)

General

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides transmit low order path termination functions for up to 84 VT1.5-SPE/VC-11s or 63 VT2-SPE/VC-12s. The Low Order POH generators are numbered according to the klm numbering:

Channel = (k-1)*28+(l-1)*4+(m-1)

Channel	Assigned to low order #klm
0	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #111
1	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #112
2	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #113
3	VT1.5/VC-11 #114
4	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #121
...	...
82	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #373
83	VT1.5/VC-11 #374

J2

The J2 path trace can be written by the microprocessor for transmission as a 16 byte long repeating message in the Transmit Low Order POH Ram at address 0x1b000+16(decimal)*channel. This 16 byte frame is identical to the 16 byte frame of the J0. The MSB of byte 1 should be set to 1 and is the trace identifier frame alignment signal.

BIP-2

The V5 BIP-2 is calculated and transmitted for each VT/VC.

For test purposes the EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports a BIP-2 error mask in the Transmit Low Order POH RAM, at address 0x1b000. When the BIP2_Error register, bit 0 at address 0x1a800+4(decimal)*channel, is set, the calculated BIP-2 is exor'ed with the BIP-2 error mask before being inserted into the V5 byte.

Signal Label

Both the V5 signal label (in the transmit Low Order POH RAM at address 0x1b000) and the K4/Z7 extended signal label (Ext_SignalLabel register at address 0x1a802+4(decimal)*channel) can be written by the microprocessor for transmission.

The V5 signal label must be set to '101' to activate the generation of the K4/Z7 bit 1 MFAS and Extended Signal Label.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* also has the option to source an unequipped signal or a supervisory unequipped VT/VC through the SendUneq and UneqSelect registers at address 0x1a800+4(decimal)*channel.

SendUneq bit 3	UneqSelect bit 4	Description
0	X	Source an equipped VT/VC.
1	0	Source an unequipped VT/VC.
1	1	Source a supervisory unequipped VT/VC

REI/RDI

The received V5 BIP-2 errors are automatically inserted into the V5 path REI. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* has on option to transmit either a single bit V5 path RDI or an enhanced 4-bit V5/K4/Z7 path RDI. To enable the 4-bit enhanced path RDI, the Low Order POH generation, per VT/VC needs to be configured to 3-bit RDI mode. The transmitted REI/RDI can be generated from local alarm conditions or derived from the Alarm Indication Port Interface. When the uni-directional option is active, all transmitted remote information is set to zero.

K4/Z7 Bit 2

The K4/Z7 bit 2 can be written by the microprocessor or by the High Order POH port interface for transmission, or it can be selected to carry the virtual concatenation multiframe and control packets in case low order virtual concatenation is active for this VT/VC. In the latter case, the extended signal label in K4/Z7 bit 1 has to be activated to generate the MFAS word (see Signal Label above).

The source for the K4/Z7 bit 2 can be selected per low order channel through register LO_VC_Source, bits 7-6 at address 0x1a804+4(decimal)*channel.

bit 7	bit 6	LO_VC_Source
0	0	Insert K4/Z7 bit 2 from the POH RAM.
0	1	Insert K4/Z7 bit 2 from the High Order POH port.
1	0	Reserved
1	1	Pass the multiframe and control word for a virtual concatenated VT1.5-SPE/VT2-SPE/VC-11/VC-12

V5 RFI

The V5 RFI bit can be written by the microprocessor for transmission. This value is static and is not acted upon by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* transmit logic.

N2/Z6

The N2/Z6 byte can be written by the microprocessor or by the Low Order POH port interface for transmission. This value is static and is not acted upon by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* transmit logic.

RECEIVE LOW ORDER PATH TERMINATION (Low Order POH Monitor)

General

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides receive low order path termination functions for up to 84 VT1.5-SPEs/VC-11s or 63 VT2-SPEs/VC-12s. Like the low order POH generators, the low order POH monitors are numbered according to the klm numbering:

Channel = (k-1)*28+(l-1)*4+(m-1)

The received POH bytes are always forwarded to the receive Low Order POH Port interface and written to the receive low order POH RAM at address 0x17800+4(decimal)*channel.

J2

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports 16 byte J2 trace messages. The received J2 path trace message can be compared with a microprocessor written expected J2 path trace at address 0x16000+16(decimal)*channel. If a mismatch occurs between received and expected J2 path trace, a trace identifier mismatch defect (dTIM) is declared. An all-zero path trace is also reported to allow detection of an unequipped signal versus a supervisory unequipped signal.

The microprocessor can retrieve the value of the received J2 path trace of one low order path termination at a time.

Address	Register	Description
0x14980		Accepted 16 byte Trace Message
0x14800, bit 8	J2_Report_Enable	Enable reporting of the accepted J2 trace message for the J2_Report_Channel.
0x14802, bit 15-9	J2_Report_Channel	Select the VT/VC channel for which the J2 accepted trace message is retrieved.
0x148c0, bit 0	J2_Stable_1	A constantly repeating single J2 byte has been detected.
0x148c0, bit 1	J2_Stable_16	A 16-byte J2 trace message has been detected.

The number of trace message multiframes to set or reset the TIM Defect is configurable via registers J2_NrOfFramesToSetTim (bits 3-0 at address 0x14802) and J2_NrOfFramesToResetTim (bits 7-4 at address 0x14802).

BIP-2

Performance monitor counters are provided for the V5 BIP-2 errors and V5 BIP-2 block errors.

Optionally the burst error degraded signal defect can be detected. The threshold values and interval times are configurable per low order path via registers BIP2_DEG_SetThresHold, BIP2_DEG_ClearThreshold, BIP2_DEG_SetNrOfIntervals and BIP2_DEG_ClearNrOfIntervals at address 0x17c04-0x17c06 (+ 4*channel).

The Signal Degrade registers pertain to the detection of the degraded signal defect, assuming a bursty distribution of errors, as in 6.2.3.1.2/G.806. Above registers correspond to the DEGTHR and DEGM settings referred to by 6.2.3.1.2/G.806. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* does not detect "Excessive error" (Excessive error assumes a Poisson distribution of errors, as in 6.2.3.1.1/G.806).

The detection algorithms assuming bursty distribution uses the one second block error counts for performance monitoring. The one second clock ONESEC (see page 43), is required.

The degraded signal defect (dDEG) is declared if BIP2_DEG_SetNrOfIntervals consecutive bad intervals (interval is the one second period used for performance monitoring) are detected. An interval is declared bad if the number of errored blocks in that interval ≥ Degraded Threshold (BIP2_DEG_SetThresHold).

The degraded signal defect is cleared if BIP2_DEG_ClearNrOfIntervals consecutive good intervals are detected. An interval is declared good if the number of errored blocks in that interval < BIP2_DEG_ClearThreshold.

The parameters BIP2_DEG_SetNrOfIntervals and BIP2_DEG_ClearNrOfIntervals are provisionable in the range 2 to 10.

The DEGTHR parameters BIP2_DEG_SetThresHold and BIP2_DEG_ClearThreshold are to be provisioned as a number of errored blocks in the range of 0 < DEGTHR ≤ Number of blocks in the interval, i.e., 2000.

Signal Label

Unequipped detection (dUNEQ) and VC AIS detection (dAIS) is performed on the incoming V5 signal label. The expected V5 signal label and the expected K4/Z7 extended signal label can be written by the microprocessor. If a mismatch occurs between the received and the expected (extended) signal label, a payload mismatch defect (dPLM) is declared.

The accepted V5 signal label and K4/Z7 extended signal label values are written to the on-chip RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor.

Address	Register	Description
0x14000+4(decimal)*channel	TSL_Accepted	Accepted V5 trail signal label.
0x14002+4(decimal)*channel	ETSL_Accepted	Accepted K4/Z7 extended trail signal label.
0x14400+4(decimal)*channel	TSL_Expected	Expected V5 trail signal label.
0x14402+4(decimal)*channel	ETSL_Expected	Expected K4/Z7 extended trail signal label.

The number of (multi-)frames to accept a TSL or Extended TSL value is configurable via registers TSL_NrOfIntervals (bits 10-7 at address 0x14800) and ETSL_NrOfIntervals (bits 14-11 at address 0x14800).

REI/RDI/RFI

A performance monitoring counter is provided for the path REI.

The V5/K4/Z7 bytes are monitored for the presence of single bit or enhanced path RDI.

The V5 byte is monitored for the presence of RFI

K4/Z7 Bit 2

The K4/Z7 bit 2 can be optionally monitored for the virtual concatenation multiframe in case lower order virtual concatenation is active for this SPE/VC.

N2/Z6

The N2/Z6 byte is written to the on-chip RAM for retrieval by the microprocessor.

LOW ORDER AND HIGH ORDER PATH MONITOR ALARM REGISTERS

This paragraph gives explanation of the different alarm registers available for the low order and high order POH monitors. (LODMP_POHMONITOR, T_VCI_RX_VCX_POH), as well as the performance/fault monitoring feature of EtherMap-3 *Plus*.

Also, this explanation completes Tables 137 to 151 and Tables 188 to 199.

1. CHANNEL DEFECTS (Channel_Defects_record):

Each bit in this array indicates in real time an alarm detected in the received POH Referring to ITU G.783, G. 806, these alarms are the detected defects: dUNEQ, dTIM, dTTIZERO. None of these defects are inhibited by another one. This type of record allows the user to monitor the real time alarms, disregarding the alarm inhibitions.

2. DEFECT CORRELATIONS UNLATCHED (Channel_Defect_Correlations_Unlatched):

For these alarms, defect inhibitions are taken into account. A specific alarm is asserted only if higher order alarm are not present, this is expressed in ITU G.783 and G.806, in equations like this one:

cUNEQ = dUNEQ and (not CI_SSF) and dTTIZERO and dTIM

cTIM = dTIM and (not CI_SSF) and (not (dUNEQ and dTTIZERO))

The inhibitions of one alarm by another can also be configured. The configuration record to do this for the LODMP_POHMONITOR is LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Config. The configuration is common for all the LO channels.

Example. when UNEQ_SSF_Inhibit_Disable = TRUE then the expression for cUNEQ becomes:

cUNEQ = dUNEQ and dTtiZero and dTIM

3. DEFECT CORRELATIONS LATCHED (Channel_Defect_Correlations_LatchForInt):

These are the same as 2. above, but latched. These registers are read only and clear when read. A latched bit can be cleared by writing a one (1) to that bit; writing a zero (0) has no effect.

4. MASK (Channel_Defect_Correlations_Mask):

Each bit in this array is associated with a latched alarm; each bit will prevent its corresponding alarm from generating an interrupt.

5. DEFECT CORRELATIONS LATCHED for PM, FM (Channel_Defect_Correlations_LatchForPMFM)

These are the same as 3. above, but latched for PM and FM. These registers are read only and are cleared on each one second boundary (not cleared on read). They can also be cleared by writing a zero (0) to each bit; writing a one (1) has no effect.

6. PERFORMANCE MONITORING (PM) (Channel_Defect_Correlations_PM):

This is a latched alarm indicating that an alarm has occurred over the immediately preceding 1 second interval. Only cleared on each one second boundary.

7. FAULT MONITORING (FM) (Channel_Defect_Correlations_FM):

This is a latched alarm indicating that the unlatched alarm was continuously asserted, without any alarm events taking place, over the full duration of the immediately preceding 1 second interval. Only cleared on each one second boundary.

Additional explanation about 6 and 7 (USE OF THE ONESEC CLOCK):

The one second clock defines one second time intervals to serve as a time reference for the PM/FM scheme. Purpose of Performance and Fault Monitoring (PM and FM): an Unlatched Alarm may have associated with it a corresponding PM/FM feature, that allows a System to monitor the long term evolution of the particular alarm, in a convenient manner. As an example, a System may wish to monitor if a defect occurred over only a single unit time interval, or, if the defect persisted over several unit time intervals with respect to a certain particular alarm, or a group of alarms. The unit time interval may be 1 second, or any other, as laid down by applicable standards (if any), or as required to implement a specified Performance and Fault Monitoring System.

8. DEFECT CORRELATIONS CONFIGURATION (Channel_Defect_Correlations_Config of type):

This configures the way the defects are inhibited in point 2:

E.g., the inhibition expression cDEG <- dDEG and (not dTIM) and (not CI_SSF) can have each contribution disabled separately.

The Channel_Defect_Correlations_Config registers are called <defect>_<inhibitor>_Inhibit_Disable. This means there is a term `and (not <inhibitor>)' in the correlation for <defect>.

- When cleared the inhibition of <defect> by the term with <inhibitor> is enabled (=default).

- When set the inhibition of <defect> by the term with <inhibitor> is disabled.

Example: cDEG has the DEG_SSF_Inhibit_Disable and the DEG_TIM_Inhibit_Disable associated:

cDEG <- dDEG

and ((not dTIM) or DEG_TIM_Inhibit_Disable)

and ((not CI_SSF) or DEG_SSF_Inhibit_Disable)

9. DEFECT CORRELATIONS SUMMARY (Defect_Correlations_Summary):

- LatchForInt: for every channel, this bit is the or-reduce of the DEFECT_CORRELATIONS_LATCHED bits combined with the MASK bits for that channel. (Bit-wise masking happens before or-reducing).

- PM: for every channel, this bit is the or-reduce of the PM bits for that channel.

- FM: for every channel, this bit is the or-reduce of the FM bits for that channel.

10. Array LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary_Mask has the same function as MASK, and is associated with the LatchForInt bit in the LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary array. Note that every channel has 1 Summary_Mask bit.

11. LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_GroupSummary

- Interrupt: this bit is the or-reduce of the LatchForInt bits of LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary combined with the Masks from LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary_Mask. (Masking happens before or-reducing) This bit is equal to the interrupt generated by the block.

- PM: the or-reduce of the PM bits for all channels in the LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary

- FM: the or-reduce of the FM bits for all channels in the LODMP_POHMONITOR_Defect_Correlations_Summary

LOW ORDER POH PORT INTERFACE

All received low order POH bytes of all 63/84 timeslots are output on the receive Low Order POH port interface.

The transmit Low Order POH port interface allows inserting most low order POH fields into the low order POH. The V5 BIP-2 field is used as error mask on the calculated BIP-2 for test purposes.

Per low order channel and per POH field the low order POH Port Interface can be selected as the source of that field. If a POH byte transports multiple fields, each field can be selected independently.

Address	Bits	Register	Description
0x1a804+4(decimal)*channel	1-0	REI_Source	Set to '01' to insert the REI (V5 bit 3) field from the POH port
	3-2	RDI_Source	Set to '01' to insert the RDI (V5 bit 8 and K4/Z7 bits 5-7) field from the POH port
	5-4	Ext_TSL_Source	Set to '01' to insert the Extended TSL field (K4/Z7 bit 1) from the POH port
	7-6	LO_VC_Source	Set to '01' to insert the Low Order Virtual Concatenation control word field (K4/Z7 bit 2) from the POH port
	9-8	APS_Source	Set to '01' to insert the APS field (K4/Z7 bits 3-4) from the POH port
	11-10	DL_Source	Set to '01' to insert the Data Link field (K4/Z7 bit 8) from the POH port
0x1a806+4(decimal)*channel	1-0	J2_Source	Set to '01' to insert the J2 byte from the POH port
	3-2	N2_Source	Set to '01' to insert the N2/Z6 byte from the POH port

Each interface consists of clock, data, data enable, address and address enable lines.

The address is a 12-bit word with following format:

A11-A9	A8-A2	A1	A0	
000 (Reserved)	TimeSlot Number (range 0..83)	0	0	V5
		0	1	J2
		1	0	N2/Z6
		1	1	K4/Z7

The low order time slots are numbered according to the klm numbering: TimeSlot = (k-1)*28+(l-1)*4+(m-1)

TimeSlot	Assigned to low order #klm
0	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #111
1	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #112
2	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #113
3	VT1.5/VC-11 #114
4	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #121
...	...
82	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #373
83	VT1.5/VC-11 #374

LOW ORDER ALARM INDICATION PORT INTERFACE

The Low Order Alarm Indication Port Interface transports the Remote Information (RI) from the Low Order POH sink/monitor to the POH source/generator. The Remote Information consists of the REI and (enhanced) RDI values to insert by the POH generator.

The Low Order POH monitor blocks multicast the Remote Information of all Low Order channels to the Low Order POH generator blocks and the Receive Low Order Alarm Indication Port Interface.

The Low Order POH generator blocks can select per Low Order channel if the Remote Information is taken from the Transmit Low Order Alarm Indication Port Interface or the internal Remote Information provided by the Low Order POH monitor blocks.

Each interface consists of a clock, data and start of frame line. A start of frame pulse coincides with the first bit of the low order alarm indication port data frame.

Each low order alarm indication port data frame consists of 84 timeslots of 16 bits per timeslot:

Frame	X																X+1
TimeSlot	0					1					...	83					...
Bit Number	15	14	...	1	0	15	14	...	1	0	...	15	14	...	1	0	...

The low order time slots are numbered according to the klm numbering: TimeSlot = (k-1)*28+(l-1)*4+(m-1)

TimeSlot	Assigned to low order #klm
0	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #111
1	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #112
2	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #113
3	VT1.5/VC-11 #114
4	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #121
...	...
82	VT1.5/VT2/VC-11/VC-12 #373
83	VT1.5/VC-11 #374

Each 16-bit timeslot has a field for the REI and RDI. A valid flag indicates if the value in a field is valid and needs to be processed. Invalid values are ignored.

Bit Number	Name	Description
15	REI-valid	REI value in bit 14 is valid.
14	REI	REI value
13	RDI-valid	RDI values in bits 12..10 are valid
12	RDI-S	Enhanced RDI Server failure, contributes to single bit RDI
11	RDI-C	Enhanced RDI Connectivity failure, contributes to single bit RDI
10	RDI-P	Enhanced RDI Path failure
9..4	Reserved	
3..0	CRC-4	CRC-4 over bits 15..4

SONET/SDH PROTECTION SWITCHING RECOVERY TIME

A typical, EtherMap-3 *Plus* standards-compliant ADM in Unidirectional Path Switched Ring (UPSR) mode sends a tributary payload in both directions around the ring and receives from one of the two paths. If errors or a failure occur on the chosen receive path, the ADM switches over to the other path to resume communication. The SONET/SDH required restoration time of each HO or LO path from the detection of a failure is 50 milliseconds or less. The detection time requirement varies depending on the line rate and the bit error rate. SONET/SDH paths are assumed to be restored when the POH bytes and pointers have no detected errors (e.g., LOP or AIS). H4 and K4 multiframe alignment and sequence numbers are not included. UPSR switching times are typically shorter due to the fact that the switch decisions are made only at the receiving ADM(s). For BLSR, ADM to ADM communication via the K1/K2 bytes is required to perform the switch.

Table 3 below lists the functions and the times required in presenting a new signal to one or more paths used to carry an Ethernet payload in the EtherMap-3 *Plus*.

Table 3: SONET/SDH Protection Switching Recovery Time

Mode	Total Delay	See Note:
HO wo/VCAT	SONET/SDH + 0.5 msec.	1
LO wo/VCAT	SONET/SDH + 2.0 msec.	1
HO w/VCAT	SONET/SDH + Pda + 12 msec.	1,2
LO w/VCAT	SONET/SDH + Pda + 72 msec.	1,2,3

Notes:

1. SONET/SDH = Basic SONET/SDH Line and individual Paths restoration time after a protection switch (i.e., which does not include the individual Paths differential delay compensation time within a virtual concatenation group).
2. Pda = Maximum Path Difference.
3. The time listed assumes that the new path is initiated as the result of a selection made on-chip (e.g., changing to an idle LO path or a microprocessor triggered reset of a path). If the path is switched external to the device and the new path only exhibits possibly an NDF and new K4 (e.g., due to a Signal Degrade condition), the standards require a K4 detection of the failure which can add up to 70 msec or more to the listed value.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* adds very little delay to HO paths in VCAT mode and will achieve the desired 50 millisecond switchover times in UPSR applications where differential path delays are small. LO VCAT applications will experience more unavailability time during a switchover, but no more than the standards dictate. The main reason for additional delays is that both detection and restoration may only be observable via the K4 bytes in each LO path, for example, a single LO path with a VCAT group carried by a high order path experiencing a Signal Degrade. Only a new K4 multiframe sequence would be presented to the EtherMap-3 *Plus.* Shorter unavailability times are possible with VCAT and LCAS, but the target ADMs must support unprotected or Non-preemptable Unprotected Traffic (NUT) and the end customers must accept reduced bandwidth during failures.

VIRTUAL CONCATENATION AND LCAS

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device takes a contiguous piece of Ethernet bandwidth and breaks it up into a number of individual SPE/VC which travel independently through the SONET/SDH network and are reassembled at their destination back into the contiguous piece of Ethernet bandwidth. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* also performs the converse, by taking the SPE/VC that it has received from a sending device and reassembling it back into a contiguous piece of Ethernet bandwidth.

Two tremendous advantages are immediately obvious:

1) Since the Ethernet traffic is traveling through the network in a standard size SPE/VC only the equipment at the end points needs to be changed.

2) Granularity of bandwidth used can be variable and in increments of the SPE/VC that is used. This is useful for the transport of payloads, such as Ethernet, which do not efficiently fit into one of the standard SPE/VC.

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device also supports LCAS (Link Capacity Adjustment Scheme). This is a mechanism where the allocated bandwidth for an Ethernet link can be dynamically reconfigured without causing any hits on to the existing traffic flow.

The sections below describe in greater detail how the EtherMap-3 *Plus* performs virtual concatenation.

LOW ORDER VIRTUAL CONCATENATION WITHOUT LCAS

Ethernet traffic is transported in low order VT1.5-Xv-SPE/VC-11-Xv or VT2-Xv-SPE/VC-12-Xv virtual concatenation groups as follows:

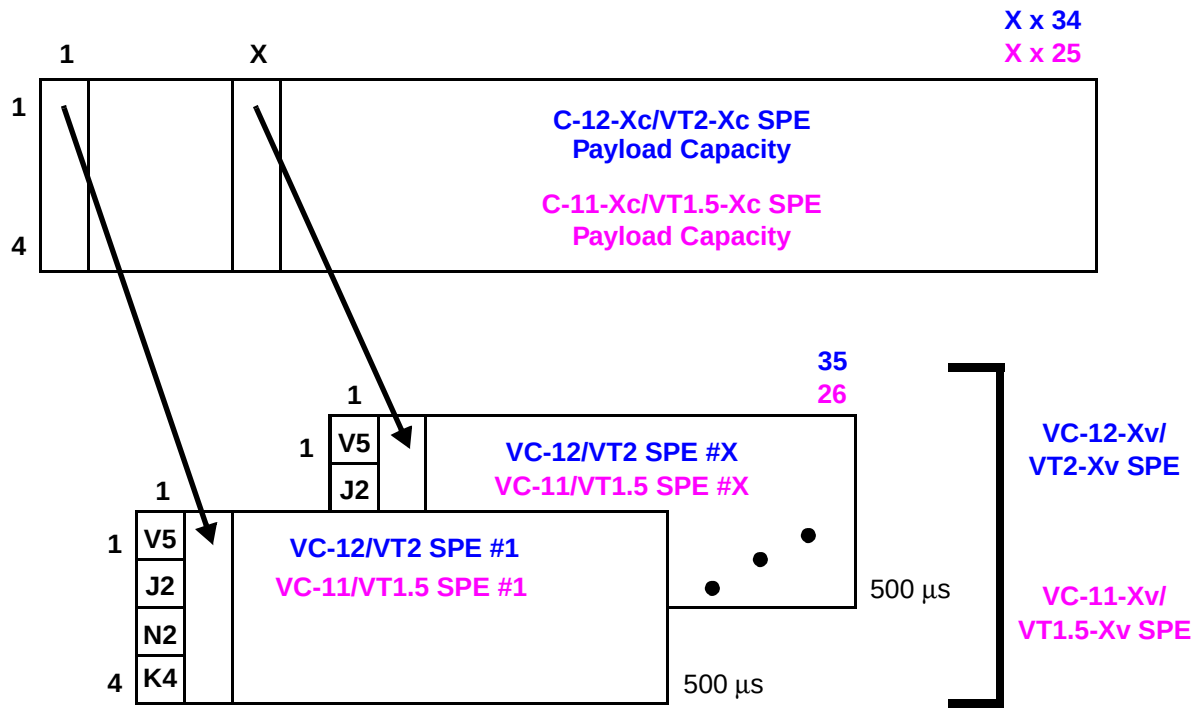


Figure 42. VT1.5-Xv-SPE Structure

The payload capacity consists of Ethernet traffic which has been encapsulated in one of four ways: GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP. More will be said about these encapsulation methods in following sections.

In SDH mode Ethernet traffic can also be transported in VC-3-Xv as shown in Figure 49. Note, a VC-3 is considered high order if carried in an AU-3, and low order if carried in a TUG-3; in this case the VC-3s are mapped to a TUG-3 as shown in Figure 44. Also note that the EtherMap-3 *Plus* has the capability to map the VC-3s to either a TUG-3 or AU-3.

Once the EtherMap-3 *Plus* has broken up the Ethernet payload into VT2-SPE/VC-12 or VT1.5-SPE/VC-11 they are then multiplexed into their respective SDH or SONET frame structures as shown below.

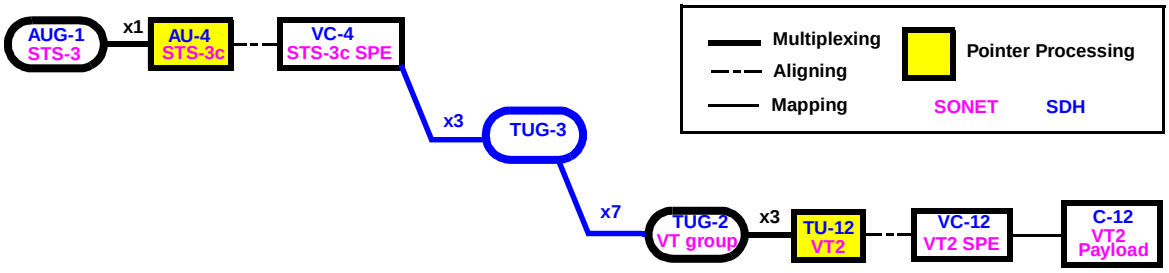


Figure 43. LO SDH Multiplexing Structure 1 Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

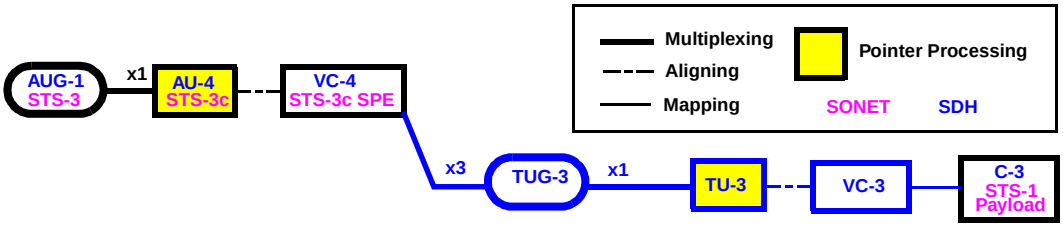


Figure 44. LO SDH Multiplexing Structure 3 Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

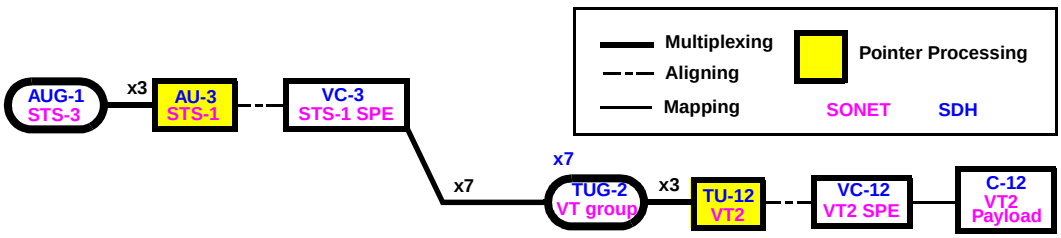


Figure 45. LO SDH Multiplexing Structure 2 Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

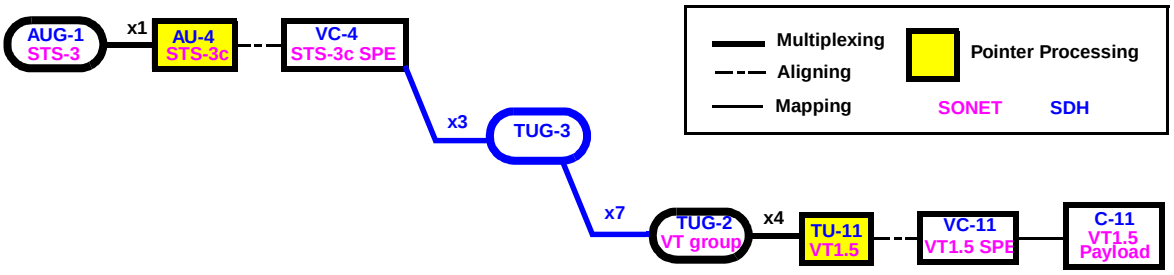


Figure 46. LO SDH Multiplexing Structure 4 Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

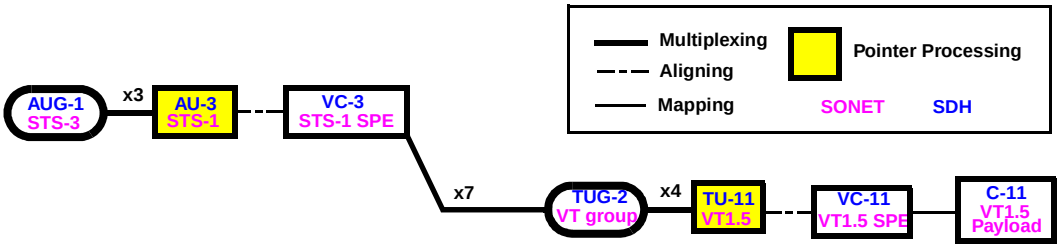


Figure 47. LO SONET Multiplexing Structure Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

LOW ORDER VIRTUAL CONCATENATION WITH LCAS

When using low order virtual concatenation in SONET/SDH mode, every low order virtual concatenation group (VCG) can be independently optionally configured to operate in LCAS mode. Note, low order virtual concatenation can be used without LCAS, but LCAS requires virtual concatenation. The low order virtual concatenation LCAS Control packet definition and format is specified in the ITU-T G.707/Y.1322 standard. The LCAS protocol is specified in the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305 standard.

The LCAS Control packet is resident in the K4/Z7 [Bit 2] POH byte.

During initialization/normal operation, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides support for management and re-allocation of member resources between LCAS and non-LCAS modes for use by multiple low order VCGs. In addition, general add and remove operations are supported using single high level messages.

In the transmit direction, for every member of a low order VCG operating in LCAS mode, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides for individual source side LCAS hardware based state machines as per the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305. The following additional functions are also supported:

- PRBS generation for the Group Identification (GID) bit field.
- CRC-3 generation.
- LCAS Sequence Indicator (SQ) field generation.
- LCAS Control (CTRL) field generation.
- Inter-member messages during add/remove operations.
- For each transmit low order VCG in LCAS mode, selection of a high/low order member, in the receive direction, that is carrying the Member Status (MST) and Re-Sequence Acknowledge (RS-Ack) information.
- Termination of MST and RS-Ack information from respective sink side LCAS state machine.
- Configurable low order per-member and per-VCG time-out counters for detection of failure during add and remove operations.
- Alarm generation to indicate LCAS source side state machine status.

In the receive direction, for every member of a low order VCG operating in LCAS mode, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides for individual sink side LCAS hardware based state machines as per the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305. The following additional functions are also supported:

- Group Identification (GID) field mismatch detection.
- CRC-3 check.
- LCAS Sequence Indicator (SQ) field processing.
- LCAS Control (CTRL) field processing.
- Generation of MST and RS-Ack status information.
- Detection and processing of Trail Signal Fail (TSF) conditions.
- For each receive low order VCG in LCAS mode, selection of a transmit side high/low order VCG that is used to transport the Member Status (MST) and Re-Sequence Acknowledge (RS-Ack) information.
- Alarm generation to indicate LCAS sink side state machine status.

HIGH ORDER VIRTUAL CONCATENATION WITHOUT LCAS

In SONET mode Ethernet traffic is transported in STS-1-Xv-SPE or in a STS-3c-SPE. The STS-1-Xv-SPE structure is shown in the figure below. The STS-1-Xv-SPE payload capacity or the STS-3c-SPE data consists of Ethernet traffic which has been encapsulated in one of four ways: GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP.

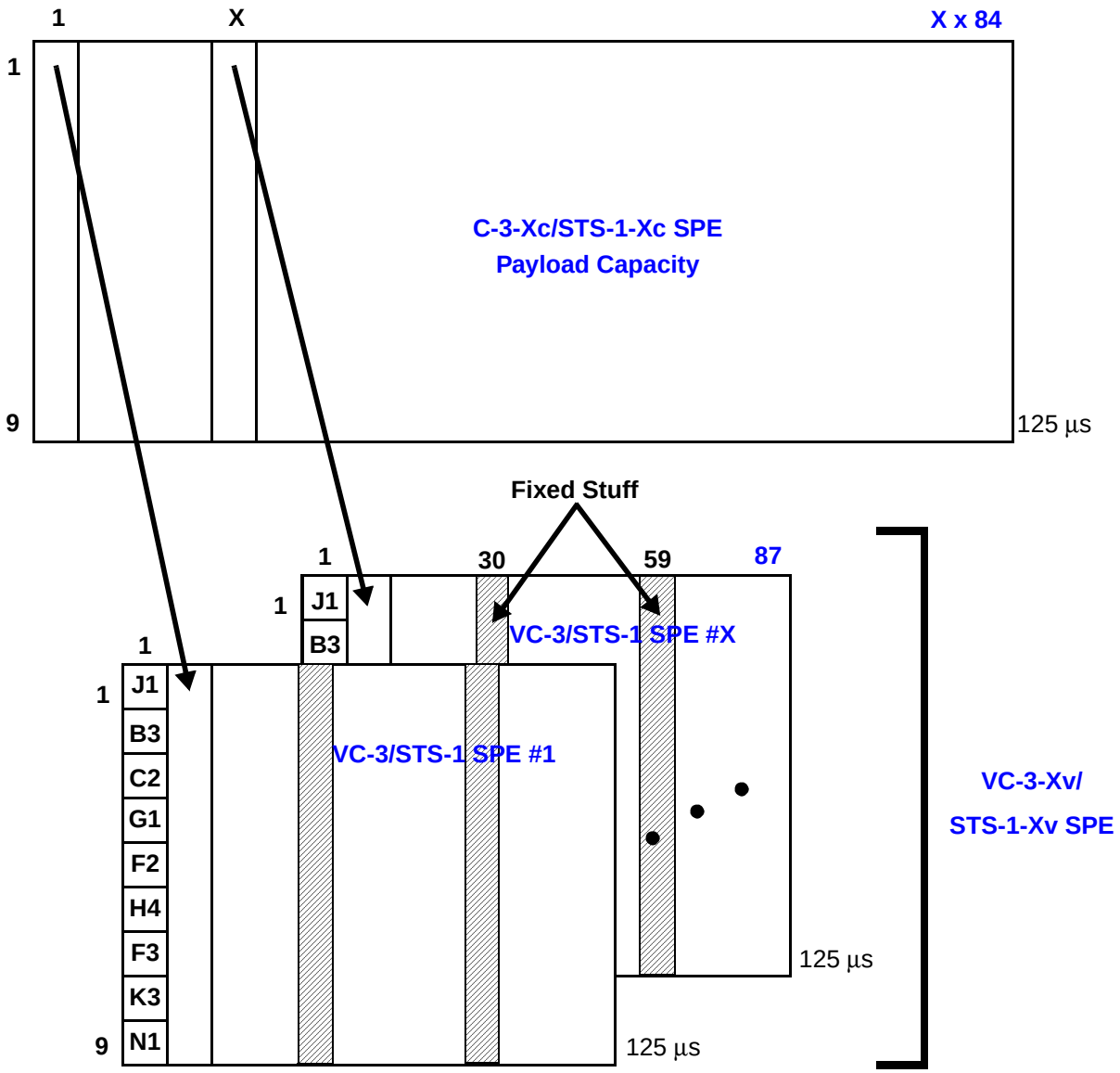


Figure 48. High Order STS-1-Xv-SPE/VC-3-Xv Structure

In SDH mode Ethernet traffic is transported in VC-3-Xv or in VC-4. Just like for the STS-1-Xv-SPE payload capacity the payload capacity for the VC-3-Xv and VC-4 consists of Ethernet traffic which has been encapsulated in one of four ways: GFP, LAPS, LAPF or PPP. The VC-3-Xv structure is shown below. Note, a VC-3 is considered high order as long as it is not carried in a TUG-3.

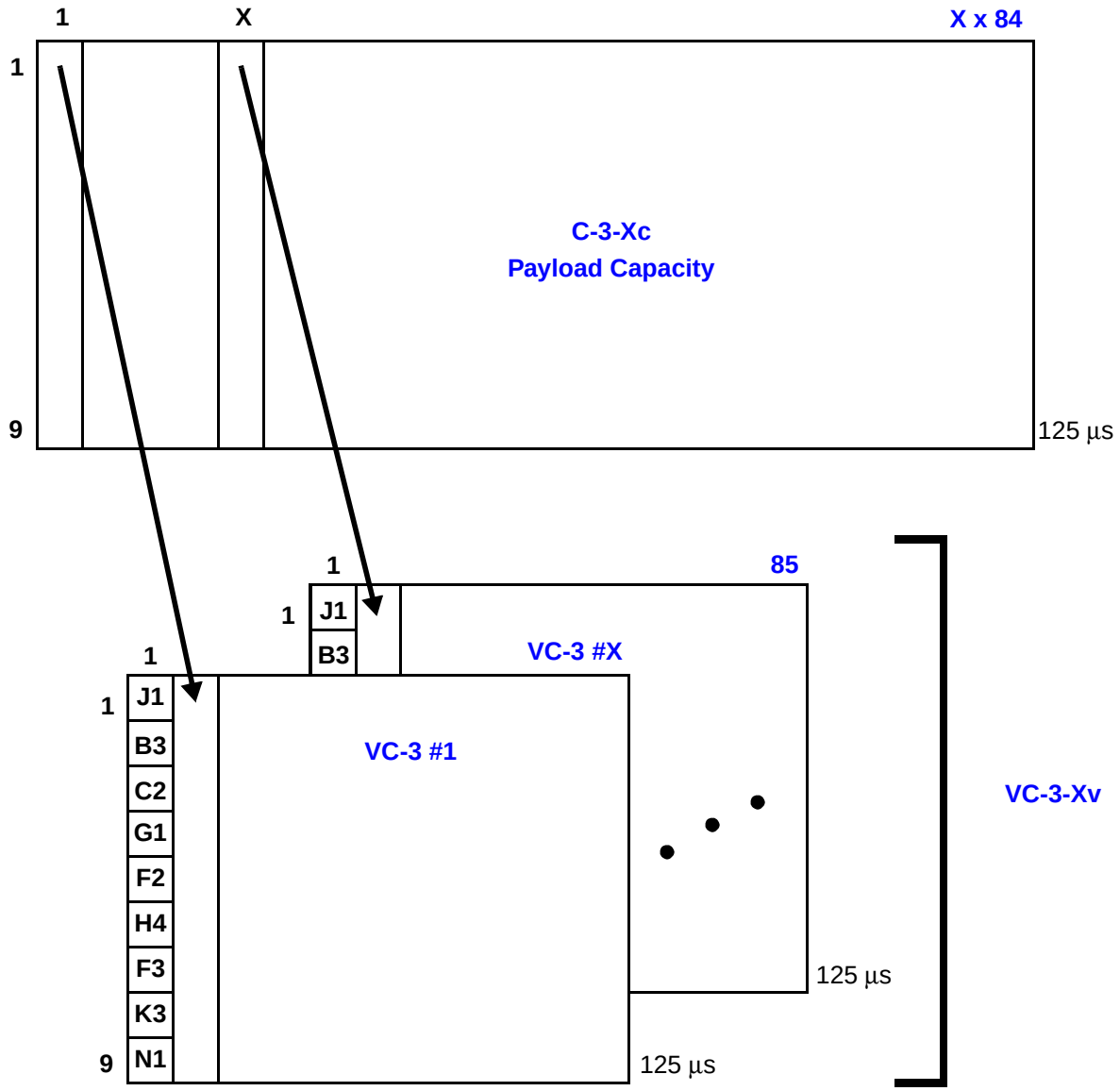


Figure 49. Low Order VC-3-Xv Structure

Once the EtherMap-3 *Plus* has broken up the Ethernet payload into VC-3 or STS-1-SPE they are then multiplexed into their respective SDH or SONET frame structures as shown below. Notice that for the VC-3 structure that no stuff columns exist. However, when inserted into the AU-3, stuff columns are added so that the VC-3 ends up resembling an STS-1-SPE.

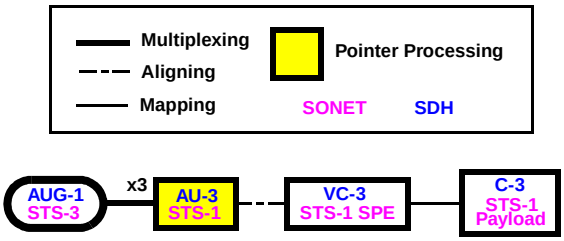


Figure 50. HO SONET/SDH Multiplexing Structure Supported by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*

HIGH ORDER VIRTUAL CONCATENATION WITH LCAS

When using high order virtual concatenation in SONET/SDH mode, every high order virtual concatenation group (VCG) can be independently optionally configured to operate in LCAS mode. Note, high order virtual concatenation can be used without LCAS, but LCAS requires virtual concatenation. The high order virtual concatenation LCAS Control packet definition and format is specified in the ITU-T G.707/Y.1322 standard. The LCAS protocol is specified in the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305 standard.

The LCAS Control packet is resident in the H4 POH byte.

During initialization/normal operation, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides support for management and re-allocation of member resources between LCAS and non-LCAS modes for use by multiple high order VCGs. In addition, general add and remove operations are supported using single high level messages.

In the transmit direction, for every member of a high order VCG operating in LCAS mode, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides for individual source side LCAS hardware based state machines as per the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305. The following additional functions are also supported:

- PRBS generation for the Group Identification (GID) bit field.
- CRC-8 generation.
- LCAS Sequence Indicator (SQ) field generation.
- LCAS Control (CTRL) field generation.
- Inter-member messages during add/remove operations.
- For each transmit high order VCG in LCAS mode, selection of a high/low order member, in the receive direction, that is carrying the Member Status (MST) and Re-Sequence Acknowledge (RS-Ack) information.
- Termination of MST and RS-Ack information from respective sink side LCAS state machine.
- Configurable high order per-member and per-VCG time-out counters for detection of failure during add and remove operations.
- Alarm generation to indicate LCAS source side state machine status.

In the receive direction, for every member of a high order VCG operating in LCAS mode, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides for individual sink side LCAS hardware based state machines as per the ITU-T G.7042/Y.1305. The following additional functions are also supported:

- Group Identification (GID) field mismatch detection.
- CRC-8 check.

- LCAS Sequence Indicator (SQ) field processing.
- LCAS Control (CTRL) field processing.
- Generation of MST and RS-Ack status information.
- Detection and processing of Trail Signal Fail (TSF) conditions.
- For each receive high order VCG in LCAS mode, selection of a transmit side high/low order VCG that is used to transport the Member Status (MST) and Re-Sequence Acknowledge (RS-Ack) information.
- Alarm generation to indicate LCAS sink side state machine status.

CONFIGURATION FOR VIRTUAL CONCATENATION AND LCAS

General

The virtual concatenation of the 8 Ethernet lines within 8 VCGs can be performed with the EtherMap-3 *Plus*. For both Transmit and Receive, it is possible to configure the design in Low order, high order, mixed high order/low order, with LCAS or without LCAS, on a per VCG basis. The following paragraphs explain how to configure the virtual tributaries and how to extract status information from the device.
Note: A coherency is necessary between the configuration of the Virtual concatenation part of the design and the mapper configuration (for example: High order virtual concatenation with high order mapping). This applies also to any unused SONET/SDH container.
Low order configurations use the <klm> indication as described in the "Transmit Low Order Path Termination (Low Order POH Generator)" on page 104. The standards allow only 64 VT/VC members per VCG.
Both VCAT Tx & RX (VCT/VCR) blocks can be configured to support the different mappings with a combination of registers defined below.

Selection of Mappings for VCAT blocks

cTHOVC4 cRHOVC4	cTHOVC3_[1..3] cRHOVC3_[1..3]	cSNTSDH[a]	Mappings possible for VCAT blocks
1	NA	NA	STS-3c SPE STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4
0	11	0	STS-3 / STS-1 SPE, STS-1-Xv STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3, VC-3-Xv
0	11	1	STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TU-3 / VC-3, VC-3-Xv
0	00	0	STS-3 / STS-1 / VT1.5 SPE, VT1.5-Xv STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv
0	00	1	STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12, VC-12-Xv
0	01	0	NA
0	01[b]	1	STS-3 / STS-1 / VT2 SPE, VT2-Xv STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12, VC-12-Xv

a. cSNTSDH bit is common to Rx & Tx VCAT blocks.

b. LO_SDH_AU3 mapping implies that all three VC-3 are configured in the same way (cTHOVC3/cRHOVC3 = 01).

It is important to note that depending on ADD/DROP timing mode, some mappings restrictions will apply. In DROP Timing Mode, because of unalignment of STS-1/TUG-3, following mappings become impossible:

- STS-3 / STS-1 SPE, STS-1-Xv where X > 1
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT1.5 SPE, VT1.5-Xv where VT1.5s are spread over several STS-1s
- STS-3 / STS-1 / VT2 SPE, VT2-Xv where VT-2s are spread over several STS-1s
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-4 / VC-4 / TUG-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv where VC-11s are spread over several TUG-3s
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3, VC-3-Xv where X > 1
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-11 / VC-11, VC-11-Xv where VC-11s are spread over several AU-3s
- STM-1 / AUG-1 / AU-3 / VC-3 / TUG-2 / TU-12 / VC-12, VC-12-Xv where VC-12s are spread over several AU-3s

Configuring Transmit VCAT (Ethernet to SONET/SDH)

The transmit side configuration/status is controlled by the following registers:

- **cSNTSDH** which indicates the SONET or SDH configuration. A single register is used for all the VCGs in transmit and receive direction. Default value is 0 (=SONET).
- **Configuration of the 3 High order virtual tributaries:**
  - cTHOVC4(6) indicates if there is no virtual concatenation with mapping on VC-4/STS-3c (when this bit is set to 1) or if the virtual concatenation exists (default value = 0)
  - cTHOVC3_1(5:4) indicates if the STS-1#1 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
  - cTHOVC3_2(3:2) indicates if the STS-1#2 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
  - cTHOVC3_3(1:0) indicates if the STS-1#3 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
- **Configuration of each VCG (LCAS/non-LCAS, ITU/ANSI, non standard ITU/ANSI):**
  - cTMST_VT(9:3) is used only in LCAS mode to select the tributary which carries MST and RS_ACK. Made by concatenation of AU3 # (bits 9-8), TUG2 # (bits 7-5) and TU1 # (bits 4-3). Default value is 0.
  - cTLCAS(2) is used to indicate the configuration of the VCG (LCAS or non LCAS). Default value is 0 means non LCAS.
  - cTHOVCG(1:0) indicate if the VCG is used in Low order ITU/ANSI (00, default value), in Low order non standard ITU/ANSI (01 value) or in high order ITU/ANSI (11 value).
- **cTVC4MAC(7:0):** choice of the MAC which will be mapped into VC-4/STS-3c. Ex: 00000100 means that the MAC #2 is mapped into VC-4/STS-3c. 00000001 means that the MAC#0 is mapped into VC-4/STS-3c.
- **Configuration of each low order virtual tributary:**
  - cTLOSQ (10:5)_klm: Sequence indicator of the virtual tributary. Default is 0x3F.
  - cTLOVCG (4:2)_klm: number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - cTLOPOOL (1:0)_klm: assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
- **Status of each low order virtual tributary:**
  - sTLOSQ (14:9)_klm: current sequence indicator of the virtual tributary. Default is 0x3F.
  - sTLOCTRL (8:5)_klm: Command/state field in LCAS/non LCAS. Default value is 0 (non LCAS). 0001 means ADD, 0010 means NORM, 0011 means EOS, 0101 means IDLE and 1111 means DNU in LCAS mode.

- sTLOVCG (4:2)_klm: number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
- sTLOPOOL (1:0)_klm: assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.

- **Configuration of each STS-1/VC-3 used in high order virtual concatenation:**
  - cTHOPOOL_[1..3] (1:0): assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
  - cTHOVCG_[1..3] (4:2): number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - cTHOSQ[1..3] (12:5): sequence indicator value of each STS-1/VC-3 in case of high order virtual concatenation.
- **Status of each STS-1/VC-3 used in high order virtual concatenation:**
  - sTHOPOOL_[1..3] (1:0): assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
  - sTHOVCG_[1..3] (4:2): number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - sTHOCTRL_[1..3] (8:5): Command/state field in LCAS/non LCAS. Default value is 0 (non LCAS). 0001 means ADD, 0010 means NORM, 0011 means EOS, 0101 means IDLE and 1111 means DNU in LCAS mode.
- **sTHOSQ_[1..3](7:0):** configuration status of sequence indicator value of each STS-1/VC-3 in case of high order virtual concatenation.

Configuring Receive VCAT (SONET/SDH to Ethernet)

The receive side configuration/status is controlled by the following registers:

- **cSNTSDH** which indicates the SONET or SDH configuration. common with transmit virtual concatenation.
- **Configuration of the 3 High order virtual tributaries:**
  - cRHOVC4(6) indicates if there is no virtual concatenation i.e., with mapping on VC-4/STS-3c (when this bit is set to 1) or if the virtual concatenation exists (default value = 0)
  - cRHOVC3_1(5:4) indicates if the STS-1#1 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
  - cRHOVC3_2(3:2) indicates if the STS-1#2 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
  - cRHOVC3_3(1:0) indicates if the STS-1#3 is configured in low order (VT1.5/VT2 or VC-11/VC-12 (TUG-3)) with the value 00 (default), configured in low order in VC-12 (AU-3) in SDH only with the value 01 and in high order with the value 11.
- **Configuration of each VCG (LCAS/non-LCAS, ITU/ANSI, non standard ITU/ANSI):**
  - TX_VCG_x(5:3) is used only in LCAS mode to select the transmit VCG which carries MST and RS_ACK generated by LCAS Sink process. Default value is 0
  - cRLCAS_x(2) is used to indicate the configuration of the VCG (LCAS or non LCAS). Default value is 0 means non LCAS.
  - cRVCG_x(1:0) indicate if the VCG is used in Low order ITU/ANSI (00, default value), in Low order non standard ITU/ANSI (01 value) or in high order ITU/ANSI (11 value).
- **cRVC4MAC(7:0):** choice of the MAC which is mapped into VC-4/STS-3c. Ex: 00000100 means that the MAC #2 is mapped into VC-4/STS-3c. 00000001 means that the MAC#0 is mapped into VC-4/STS-3c.
- **Configuration of each low order virtual tributary:**
  - cRLOFMSTFAIL(11)_klm: Forces MST to Fail condition when set to 1 otherwise normal generation of MST.
  - cRLOSQ (10:5)_klm: Expected sequence indicator of the virtual tributary. Default is 0x3F.
  - cRLOVCG (4:2)_klm: number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - cRLOPOOL (1:0)_klm: assignation Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.

- **Status of each low order virtual tributary:**
  - sRLOSQ(14:9)_klm: Extracted sequence indicator of the virtual tributary. Default is 0x3F.
  - sRLOCTRL (8:5)_klm]: Extracted Command/state field in LCAS/non LCAS. Default value is 0 (non LCAS). 0001 means ADD, 0010 means NORM, 0011 means EOS, 0101 means IDLE and 1111 means DNU in LCAS mode.
  - sRLOVCG (4:2)_klm: number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - sRLOPOOL (1:0)_klm: assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
- **Frame Count of each low order virtual tributary:**
  - sRLOMFI_x(4:0)_klm: extracted MFI value.
  - sRLOFC_x (9:5)_klm: extracted Frame count value.
- **Configuration of each STS-1/VC-3 used in high order virtual concatenation:**
  - cRHOPOOL_[1..3] (1:0): assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
  - cRHOVCG_[1..3] (4:2): number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - cRHOSQ_[1..3] (10:5): Expected sequence indicator of the virtual tributary. Default is 0xFF.
  - cRHOFMSTFAIL(11)_[1..3][1..7][1..4]: Forcing MST to Fail condition when set to 1 otherwise normal generation of MST.
- **Status of each STS-1/VC-3 used in high order virtual concatenation:**
  - sRHOPOOL_[1..3] (1:0): assignation to Global/non-LCAS/LCAS_Idle/LCAS_Active pool.
  - sRHOVCG_[1..3] (4:2): number of assigned VCG. Default is 0.
  - sRHOCTRL_[1..3] (8:5): Extracted Command/state field in LCAS/non LCAS. Default value is 0 (non LCAS). 0001 means ADD, 0010 means NORM, 0011 means EOS, 0101 means IDLE and 1111 means DNU in LCAS mode.
- **Frame count status of each STS-1/VC-3 used in high order virtual concatenation:**
  - sRHOMFI1_x(3:0)_[1..3]: Extracted MFI1 value.
  - sRHOMFI2_x (11:4)_[1..3]: Extracted MFI2 value.
- **sRHOSQ_[1..3](7:0):** status of the extracted sequence indicator value of each STS-1/VC-3 in case of high order virtual concatenation.

LCAS-Specific Configuration - Transmit

- cTLOK4VCEN_klm: Enables the transmission of the K4 bit 2 when set to 1 for each low order virtual tributary (default = 0).
- cTLOCRCERR_klm: initialization of the shift register for the CRC calculation for each low order virtual tributary. A zero initializes the register to 0 for normal operation. A one initializes the register to 1 and causes CRC errors to be generated.
- cTHOH4VCEN_[1..3]: Enables the transmission of the H4 byte when set to 1 for each high order virtual tributary (default = 0).
- cTHOCRCERR_[1..3]: initialization of the shift register for the CRC calculation in high order only for the STS-1/VC-3. A zero initializes the register to 0 for normal operation. A one initializes the register to 1 and causes CRC errors to be generated.
- cTLOLCPRD1_klm(9:0): Terminal count of timeout counter (unit = ms) when adding the member on low order. Use for detection of MST_OK after an add command.
- cTHOLCPRD1_[1..3](9:0): Terminal count of timeout counter (unit = ms) when adding the member in High order. Use for detection of MST_OK after an add command.
- cTLCPRD2_[1..8](9:0): Terminal count of timeout counter (unit = ms) when adding the member in the VCG. Use for detection of RS_ACK after an add command.
- cTLCPRD3_[1..8](9:0): Terminal count of timeout counter (unit = ms) when removing the member in the VCG. Use for detection of RS_ACK after a remove command.

Assigning Unused VCGs (When at least one VCG is LCAS)

For MST extraction by the source:

Unused VCGs cannot point to the same member used for extraction by the used VCG(s). For example in a low order case, if VT/VC #111 is used for extraction, then the extraction controls for the remaining 7 VCGs must be changed, since they default to pointing to VT/VC #111. The following is an example of how to configure the other VCG's if only VCG0 is used for extraction.

0x1EC88 0300 - VCG1 (MAC 1) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC8a 0300 - VCG2 (MAC 2) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC8c 0300 - VCG3 (MAC 3) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC8e 0300 - VCG4 (MAC 4) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC90 0300 - VCG5 (MAC 5) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC92 0300 - VCG6 (MAC 6) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction
0x1EC94 0300 - VCG7 (MAC 7) -> Unused, no MST/RS_ACK extraction

The value 0x0300 represents an invalid member number since it points to AU3/STS1 #4, that is not a valid tributary index.

For MST generation by the sink:

Unused VCGs cannot point to the same VCG used for MST generation by the used VCG(s). For example, if VCG0 is used for generation, then the generation controls for the remaining 7 VCGs must be changed, since they default to pointing to VCG0. The following is an example of how to configure the other VCG's if only VCG0 is used for generation.

0x1f00a 0008 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG1 for receive VCG1
0x1f00c 0010 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG2 for receive VCG2
0x1f00e 0018 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG3 for receive VCG3
0x1f010 0020 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG4 for receive VCG4
0x1f012 0028 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG5 for receive VCG5
0x1f014 0030 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG6 for receive VCG6
0x1f016 0038 - MST and RS_ACK inserted into Tx VCG7 for receive VCG7

The values shown point to the same VCG number as the received VCG number.

DYNAMIC MAPPING AND VIRTUAL CONCATENATION CHANGES

VCG Tributary Assignments (Adding and Removing Members)

The following procedures must be followed when adding or removing containers to/from an active VCG. For non-LCAS re-assignment, the source/sink, add/remove procedures can be followed in any order. For reassignment involving LCAS VCGs, the LCAS protocol must be respected and will limit the order in which events occur. Multiple tributary reassignment is described in each procedure. Single tributary reassignment is performed using the same steps. For initial configuration, the add procedures can be followed.

The procedures below refer to TX and RX MAC Reset. These functions are accomplished by setting both the Reset Tx/Rx Function bit (bit 0/1) and the Reset Tx/Rx MAC Control bit (bit 2/3) in configuration register 0x00002. Please note that all MAC registers must be accessed as 16-bit register pairs, even when only a 16-bit register access is needed. Registers 0x00000 and 0x00002 are a pair. For writes, the 16 MSBs (address bit 0 is high) must be written first. For reads, the 16 LSBs (address bit 0 is low) must be read first.

Note: z = H (high order) or L (low order)

Case 1: Re-assign multiple VC-11/VC-12 or VC-3/TUG-3 from VCGx to VCGy, Non-LCAS mode:

Below are listed four stand-alone procedures that can be executed in any order. When moving a tributary between VCGs, the order below will minimize resynchronization time.

Remove Procedure - Transmit

TX Channel X Reset ON (Rx MACx Reset first, then VCGx Reset)

Change cTzOPOOL to Global for all containers to be removed from VCGx

Change cTzOSQ to resequence the *remaining* members of VCGx

Delay if needed (members must remain in GLOBAL pool for a minimum of 16 ms LO (2 ms HO) before moving to non-LCAS pool)

TX Channel X Reset OFF (VCGx Reset first, then Rx MACx Reset)

Remove Procedure - Receive

RX Channel X Reset ON (VCGx Reset first, then Tx MACx Reset)

Change cRzOPOOL to global for all containers to be removed from VCGx

Change cRzOSQ to resequence the *remaining* members of VCGx

RX Channel X Reset OFF (Tx MACx Reset first, then VCGx Reset)

Add Procedure - Receive

RX Channel Y Reset ON (VCGy Reset first, then Tx MACy Reset)

Change cRzOVCG to VCGy for all containers to be added into VCGy

Change cRzOPOOL to non-LCAS for all containers to be added into VCGy

RX Channel Y Reset OFF (Tx MACy Reset first, then VCGy Reset)

Add Procedure - Transmit

TX Channel Y Reset ON (Rx MACy Reset first, then VCGy Reset)

Change cTzOVCG to VCGy for all containers to be added into VCGy

Change cTzOPOOL to non-LCAS for all containers to be added into VCGy

TX Channel Y Reset OFF (VCGy Reset first, then Rx MACy Reset)

Case 2: Re-assign multiple VC-11/VC-12 or VC-3/TUG-3 from VCGx to VCGy, LCAS mode:

In LCAS mode, a Remove or Add procedure involves steps at both the sink and the source. When moving a tributary between VCGs, the tributary must be removed first and then added.

Remove Procedure

Step 1 - Remove at the Source

for first tributary:

Change cTzOPOOL to LCAS IDLE (wait for alarm REM or PRD3)

Change cTzOPOOL to GLOBAL

Change cTHOH4VCEN_[1..3] or cTLOK4VCEN_klm to disable

then move on to the next tributary

Delay if needed (members must remain in GLOBAL pool for a minimum of 16 ms LO (2 ms HO) before moving to LCAS IDLE pool)

Step 2 - Remove at the Sink

for first tributary:

Change cRzOPOOL to LCAS IDLE (wait for aRLCASREM)

Change cRzOPOOL to GLOBAL

then move on to the next tributary

Add Procedure

Step 1 - Add at the Sink

for first tributary:

Change cRzOVCG to VCGy

Change cRzOPOOL to LCAS IDLE

Change cRzOPOOL to LCAS ACTIVE

Read aRLCASADDED

then move on to the next tributary

Step 2 - Add at the Source

for first tributary:

Change cTzOVCG to VCGy

Change cTHOH4VCEN_[1..3] or cTLOK4VCEN_klm to enable

Change cTzOPOOL to LCAS IDLE

Delay if needed (members must remain in IDLE pool for a minimum of 16 ms LO (2 ms HO) before moving to LCAS ACTIVE pool)

Change cTzOPOOL to LCAS ACTIVE (check PRD1, PRD2, aTLCASADDED)

then move on to the next tributary

Step 3 - (Optional) Verify at the Sink

Read aRLCASADDED alarm

(Allows the Add Procedure to be verified at the sink end, and also clears the alarm for its next use.)

Case 3: Re-assign multiple VC-11/VC-12 or VC-3/TUG-3 from VCGx (LCAS) to VCGy (non-LCAS):

Use the Case 2 Remove Procedure and the Case 1 Add Procedure, completing the Removes before performing any Adds. Alternatively, the LCAS remove and non-LCAS Add can be completed at the source before any operations are done at the sink.

Case 4: Re-assign multiple VC-11/VC-12 or VC-3/TUG-3 from VCGx (non-LCAS) to VCGy (LCAS):

Use the Case 1 Remove Procedure (Rx and Tx in any order), then follow the Case 2 Add Procedure.

Changing VCG Encapsulation/Decapsulation Mode

The procedures for changing encapsulation mode are covered in the Encapsulation/Decapsulation section beginning on page 139.

Changing VCG SONET/SDH Structure

This section deals with changing the fundamental SONET/SDH structure of a VCG. When changing a VCG from high-order mode to low-order mode (or vice-versa), or when changing to/from STS-3c/VC-4 mode, the following procedures must be followed.

The VCG Tributary Reassignment procedure defined above is referenced by this procedure and should be maintained except where noted below.

For non-LCAS reconfiguration, the transmitter and receiver reconfiguration procedures below can be followed in either order. For reconfiguration involving LCAS VCGs, the LCAS protocol must be respected and will limit the order in which events occur. As such, for any reconfiguration involving addition of LCAS VCGs in which only non-LCAS VCGs are removed, the Receiver Reconfiguration procedure below is performed first. For any reconfiguration in which LCAS VCGs are removed and are either added or not added, the Transmitter Reconfiguration below is performed first. However, when LCAS VCGs are added, no member can be added to the LCAS ACTIVE pool at the transmitter until after the Receiver Reconfiguration procedure is completed.

Transmitter Reconfiguration

Changing High-Order/Low-Order Assignment (HO->LO or LO->HO)

1) Empty the changing VCGs by moving their containers to the GLOBAL pool. This is done by following the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page page 124. For non-LCAS, the soft resets of the Tx VCGs and Rx MACs being added are not released.
2) If not done in step 1, apply soft reset to any Tx VCG and Rx MAC to be used in the new configuration
3) Freeze all VCGs that are to be used (cTFCRSTx in Table 65 on page 271)
4) Reconfigure the Mapper for the new SONET/SDH structure
5) Reconfigure the VCGs (cTVCG_x, cTLCAS_x, cTMST_VT_x in Table 65 on page 271)
6) Reconfigure the STS-1/VC-3s (cTHOVC3_n in Table 65 on page 270)
7) Allocate containers to the VCGs using the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For LCAS VCGs, first release the Tx VCG and Rx MAC resets.
8) Release the cTFCRST bits for the changed VCGs

Note: For the following configurations, step 4 above is performed after step 6:

LLL => LLH; LHL => LHH; LLH => LHH; LLL => HLH; HLL => HLH; LLL => LLH; HLL =>LLH; LHL => LLH, where L = low order and H = high order and, for example, HLL => LLH indicates that STS1#1/VC3#1 is changing from high order to low order and STS1#3/VC3#3 is changing from low order to high order.

Changing *FROM* STS-3c/VC-4

1) Apply soft reset to the Tx VCG and Rx MAC that is assigned to the STS-3c/VC-4
2) Freeze all VCGs to be configured (cTFCRSTx in Table 65 on page 271)
3) Reconfigure the Mapper Block for the new SONET/SDH structure
4) Reconfigure the VCGs (cTVCG_x, cTLCAS_x, cTMST_VT_x in Table 65 on page 271)
5) Reconfigure the STS-1/VC-3s (cTHOVC3_n in Table 65 on page 270)
6) Configure for non STS-3c/VC-4 mode (cTHOVC4 in Table 65 on page 270)
7) Remove STS-3c/VC-4 Ethernet port mapping (cTVC4MAC in Table 65 on page 270)
8) Allocate containers to the VCGs using the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For LCAS VCGs, first release the Tx VCG and Rx MAC resets.
9) Release the cTFCRST bits for the newly configured VCGs
10) If not released during step 8, release the soft reset of the Tx VCG and Rx MAC that was formerly assigned to the STS-3c/VC-4

Changing *TO* STS-3c/VC-4

1) Empty all VCGs by moving their containers to the GLOBAL pool. This is done by following the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For non-LCAS, the Rx MAC soft reset is not releasedfor the Ethernet port that will be mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4.
2) If not done in step 1, apply Rx MAC soft reset to the Ethernet port that will be mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4
3) Apply Tx Soft Reset to all of the emptied VCGs and the VCG that will be mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4.
4) Freeze all emptied VCGs (cTFCRST in Table 65 on page 271)
5) Reconfigure the Mapper Block for the new SONET/SDH structure
6) Add the STS-3c/VC-4 Ethernet port mapping (cTVC4MAC in Table 65 on page 270)
7) Configure for STS-3c/VC-4 mode (cTHOVC4 in Table 65 on page 270)
8) Release the cTFCRST bits of the emptied VCGs and the new STS-3c/VC-4 VCG
9) Release the Rx MAC soft reset of the Ethernet port that is now mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4
10) Release Tx Soft Reset of all emptied VCGs and the new STS-3c/VC-4 VCG

Receiver Reconfiguration

Changing High-Order/Low-Order Assignment (HO->LO or LO->HO)

1) Empty the changing VCGs by moving their containers to the GLOBAL pool. This is done by following the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For non-LCAS, the soft reset of the Rx VCG and Tx MAC being added are not released.
2) If not done in step 1, apply soft reset to any Rx VCG and Tx MAC to be used in the new configuration
2) Reconfigure the VCGs (cRVCG_x, cRLCAS_x, TX_VCG_x in Table 76 on page 284)
3) Reconfigure the STS-1/VC-3s (cRHOVC3_n in Table 76 on page 283)
4) Reconfigure the Demapper Block - When reconfiguring from high to low order, there must be at least 1 ms of delay between enable of the LO pointer processor (0x1C620/2/4->0x0000) and enable of the LO POH monitor (0x148E0/2/4->0x0000)
5) Allocate containers to the VCGs using the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For LCAS VCGs, first release the Rx VCG and Tx MAC resets.

Changing *FROM* STS-3c/VC-4

1) Stop data flow from the Demapper (set addresses 0x148e0, 0x148e2 and 0x148e4 to 0x0)
2) Apply soft reset to all Rx VCGs
3) Apply Tx MAC soft reset to all eight MACs
4) Configure the 3 STS-1/VC-3s (cRHOVC3_n in Table 76 on page 283). Do not exit STS-3c/VC-4 mode.
5) Release Rx soft reset of all eight VCGs
6) Configure for non STS-3c/VC-4 mode (cRHOVC4 in Table 76 on page 283)
7) Remove the STS-3c/VC-4 Ethernet port mapping (cRVC4MAC in Table 76 on page 284)
8) Apply Rx soft reset to all eight VCGs
9) Reconfigure the VCGs (cRVCG_x, cRLCAS_x, TX_VCG_x in Table 76 on page 284)
10) Reconfigure the Demapper Block for the new SONET/SDH structure
11) For HO STS-1/VC-3s only: allow data flow from the Demapper (set addresses 0x148e0, 0x148e2 and 0x148e4 to 0x1)
12) Allocate containers to the VCGs using the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For LCAS VCGs, first release the Rx VCG and Tx MAC soft resets.
13) Release Tx MAC soft reset of all MACs not released in step 12
14) Release Rx soft reset of all VCGs not released in step 12

Changing *TO* STS-3C/VC4

1) Empty all VCGs by moving their containers to the GLOBAL pool. This is done by following the applicable tributary assignment procedure (non-LCAS or LCAS) starting on page 124. For non-LCAS only, the Tx MAC soft reset is not released for the Ethernet port that will be mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4.
2) If not done in step 1, apply Tx MAC soft reset to the Ethernet port that will be mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4
3) Apply Rx soft reset to all eight VCGs
4) Release Rx soft reset of all eight VCGs
5) Add the STS-3c/VC-4 Ethernet port mapping (cRVC4MAC in Table 76 on page 284)
6) Configure for STS-3c/VC-4 mode (cRHOVC4 in Table 76 on page 283)
7) Reconfigure the Demapper Block for the new SONET/SDH structure
8) Apply Rx soft reset to all eight VCGs
9) Release the Tx MAC soft reset of the Ethernet port now mapped to the STS-3c/VC-4
10) Release the Rx soft reset of all eight VCGs

DIFFERENTIAL DELAY COMPENSATION

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* performs differential delay compensation for the containers included in a given virtual concatenation group.

This supports the scenario where the virtually concatenated containers travel different paths in the SONET/SDH network and therefore are received by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* with a time offset.

The mutliframe indicator field (MFI) is used for differential delay compensation. MFI is located in the H4 byte (for high order virtual concatenation) or in the K4/Z7 byte (for low order virtual concatenation).

For each virtual concatenation group (VCG_x, x = 0 - 7), two registers are provided. See below.

Maximum Differential Delay Allowed

Register rMAXDELVCG_x is used to configure the maximum differential delay value allowed amongst the members of a virtual concatenation group (VCG_x). The maximum value that can be configured for both Low Order Virtual Concatenation (LO VCAT) and High Order Virtual Concatenation (HO VCAT) is 48 ms.

Low Order

In LO VCAT, only bits (9-7) of rMAXDELVCG_x are used. The value is configured in steps of 16 ms.

Table 4 shows the values allowed:

Table 4: Configuration of rMAXDELVCG_x in Low Order VC

Configuration of rMAXDELVCG_x	Multiple of 16 ms	Resulting Maximum Delay Allowed
0x0000	0 x 16 ms	0 ms
0x0080	1 x 16 ms	16 ms
0x0100	2 x 16 ms	32 ms
0x0180	3 x 16 ms	48 ms

High Order

In HO VCAT, bits (9-0) of rMAXDELVCG_x are used. The value is configured in steps of 125 µs.

Table 5 shows the values allowed:

Table 5: Configuration of rMAXDELVCG_x in High Order VC

Configuration of rMAXDELVCG_x	Multiple of 125 µs	Resulting Maximum Delay Allowed
0x0000	0 x 125 µs	0 ms
0x0001	1 x 125 µs	125 µs
....	...	....
0x0180	384 x 125 µs	48 ms

Maximum Differential Delay Detected

Register rDIFDELVCG_x reports the maximum differential delay detected among the members of a given virtual concatenation group (VCG_x). The maximum delay that can be detected is 128 ms.

Low Order

In LO VCAT, bits (3-0) of rDIFDELVCG_x represent the maximum differential delay detected among the low order members of a VCG_x.

The register has a granularity of 16 ms: a value of 0001 Hex represents a delay of 16 ms.

The maximum allowed value is 8, corresponding to 128 ms.

If the delay is higher than 128 ms, then bit (11) of rDIFDELVCG_x is set, indicating EtherMap-3 *Plus* is not able to compute such a differential delay, and further, bits (3-0) of rDIFDELVCG_x contain invalid information. Furthermore, in LO VCAT, when the reported differential delay is found to be greater than that configured in the rMAXDELVCG_x register, an alarm, aLOLOA_x, is generated per VCG_x.

High Order

In HO VCAT, bits (10-0) of rDIFDELVCG_x represents the maximum differential delay detected among the members of a VCG_x.

The register has a granularity of 125 µs: a value of 0001 Hex represents a delay of 125 µs.

The maximum allowed value is 1024, corresponding to 128 ms.

If the delay is higher than 128 ms, bit (11) of rDIFDELVCG_x is set, indicating EtherMap-3 *Plus* is not able to compute such a differential delay, and further, bits (10-0) of rDIFDELVCG_x contain invalid information. Furthermore, in HO VCAT, when the reported differential delay is found to be greater than that configured in the rMAXDELVCG_x register, an alarm, aHOLOA_x, is generated per VCG_x.

In both cases (LO VCAT and HO VCAT), EtherMap-3 *Plus* can compute a differential delay up to 128 ms, but it can only compensate a maximum differential delay of 48 ms.

ETHERNET SUPPORT

SMII AND GMII INTERFACES

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports two types of Ethernet line interfaces: SMII or GMII. The GMII Ethernet line interface is used only when the EtherMap-3 *Plus* Ethernet line side is configured for 1000 Mbps operation. The SMII Ethernet line interface is used only when the EtherMap-3 *Plus* Ethernet line side is configured for 10/100 Mbps operation. An external signal lead, GMII/$\overline{\text{SMII}}$, provides for selection between either a single GMII Ethernet line interface or up to eight independent SMII Ethernet line interfaces. Note, that the GMII Ethernet line interface uses the same leads as the SMII Ethernet line interface and thus these two Ethernet line interfaces cannot be used simultaneously.

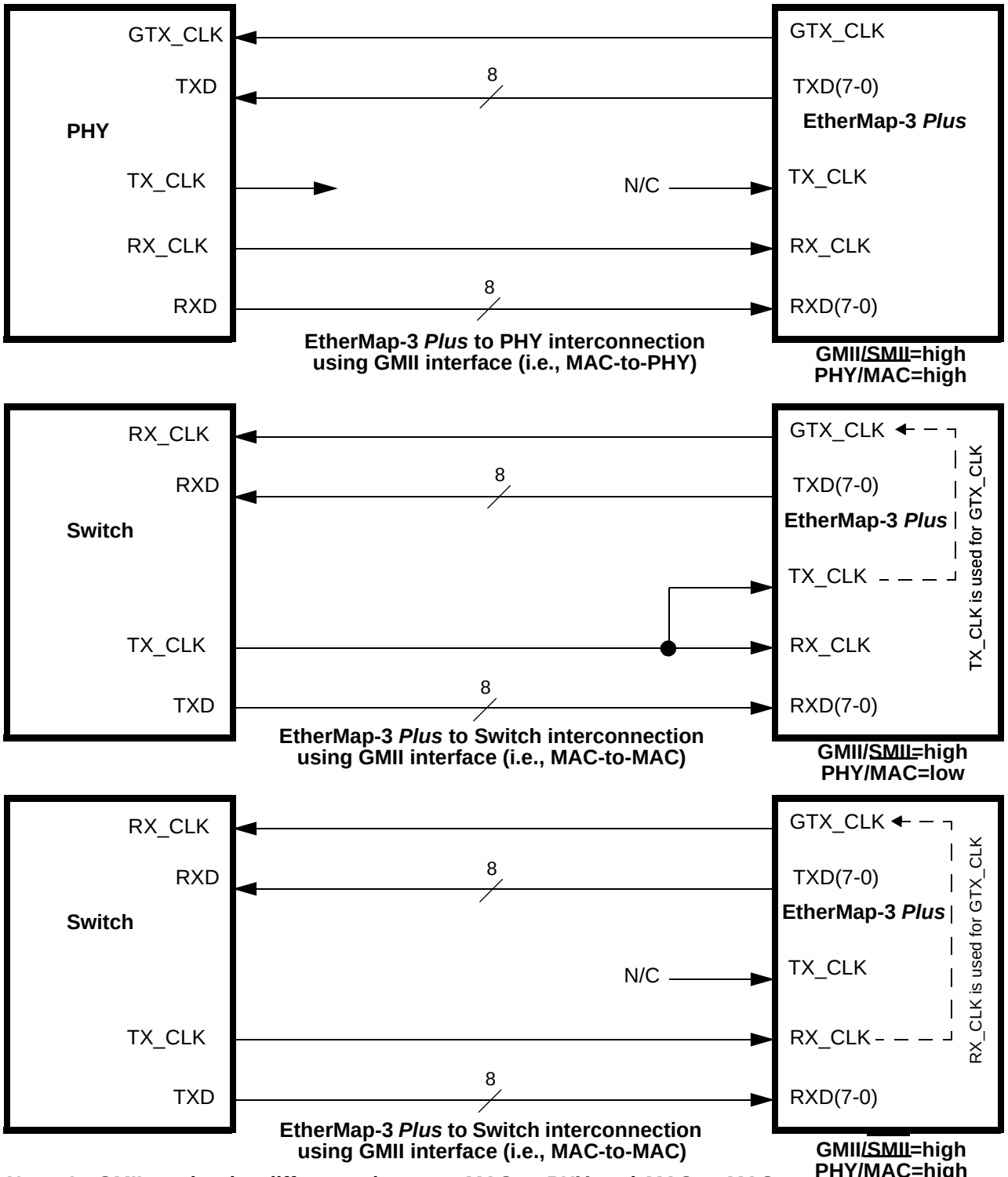
When using the GMII interface, an external signal lead, PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$, selects the clock source for the output signal, GTX_CLK. This allows for flexible interconnections between EtherMap-3 *Plus* and other common components such as Ethernet PHY or Switch devices. Figure 51 shows these various interconnection options.

EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports up to eight independent SMII interfaces. All eight SMII interfaces use a common global clock and common global sync signal (SMII_GCLK). An external signal lead, SYNC_DIR, controls the direction of the sync signal on the SMII_GSYNC signal lead.

The external lead PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ allows the 8 Ethernet lines of EtherMap-3 *Plus* to be connected to a PHY or to a MAC. When PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ is equal to 1, EtherMap-3 *Plus* is connected to a PHY and then is ready to accept status information from the PHY. When PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ is equal to 0, EtherMap-3 *Plus* is considered to be connected to a MAC and then the 8 Ethernet interface need to be configured.

EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports Half Duplex and Full Duplex for 10/100 Mbps and only Full Duplex for 1000 Mbps.

In addition to the GMII/SMII Ethernet line interfaces, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* also provides support of control and status to and from external PHYs using a two-wire MII Management Interface (MDC, MDIO) as per IEEE 802.3u. This interface can be used with both GMII/SMII interfaces.



Note: In GMII mode, the difference between MAC-to-PHY and MAC-to-MAC configuration is given by the different wiring, as can be seen comparing the upper and the lower two configurations in this diagram.

Figure 51. EtherMap-3 *Plus* to PHY or Switch Interconnection Using GMII Interface

ETHERNET MAC BLOCKS

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* contains eight Ethernet MACs. Each of these MACs can support a 10/100/1000 Mbit/s operation. However, when EtherMap-3 *Plus* is configured for Gigabit mode, only the first MAC is used for 1000 Mbit/s operation. The remaining MACs are disabled. When EtherMap-3 *Plus* is configured for 10/100 Mbit/s mode, all eight MACs are enabled and each can be independently configured for 10 or 100 Mbit/s operation. The selection between 10/100 or 1000 Mbit/s mode is done using the external signal lead GMII/$\overline{\text{SMII}}$ and further internal registers to select between 10 or 100 Mbit/s mode only. In addition, if the attached PHY device auto-negotiates between 10 and 100 Mbps, this information is passed to the MAC over the SMII interface and overrides any internal register setting. Link status is available in registers shown in Table 16.

In the transmit direction (i.e., towards the Ethernet line side), each MAC can be configured to apply or not to apply padding and to append or not to append a valid FCS field to the Ethernet frames. EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports both Half Duplex mode (CSMA/CD) and Full Duplex mode for 10/100 Mbit/s and Full Duplex mode for 1000 Mbit/s. PAUSE flow control frame generation is fully configurable and supported (as per IEEE 802.3x). Following each Ethernet frame transmission or abortion, EtherMap-3 *Plus* updates the appropriate transmit side RMON statistic counters.

The general configuration of the MACs is described in Tables 18-22 (including selection between Full or Half Duplex operation). Furthermore Table 21 specifies Half Duplex configuration such as:

- Configuration of collision window,
- Number of maximum transmission attempts following a collision before abortion,
- Abort or Transmit of an excessively deferred packet,
- Use of alternate binary exponential back-off rule or to immediately re-transmit a packet following a collision during back pressure,
- Use of 802.3 standard tenth collision or programmable alternate binary exponential back-off truncation.

In the receive direction (i.e., from the Ethernet line side), each MAC scans the preamble looking for the Start Frame Delimiter (SFD). The preamble and SFD are stripped and the remaining Ethernet frame is passed on for further processing. In addition, each MAC provides the capability to filter Ethernet frames that have less than a configured Inter-Frame Gap; to detect broadcast or multicast destination addresses; to check length field against the actual length of the data field portion of the Ethernet frame and to check or not the FCS field of the Ethernet frame. EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports both Half Duplex mode (CSMA/CD) and Full Duplex mode for 10/100 Mbit/s and only Full Duplex mode for 1000 Mbit/s. This means that the PAUSE flow control frame detection is fully configurable and supported (as per IEEE 802.3x). Following each Ethernet frame reception, the appropriate receive side RMON statistic counters are updated.

Tables 24-29 are used for configuration and control of the MII Management interface. Using the control bits of Table 24, the MDC (MII Management clock) is derived from the MICCLK clock by applying a divide factor between 4 and 28. It is also possible to suppress or not the preamble information. To perform a write access, the following steps are followed:

- Configure ‘Register Address’ field (with 0x0 for control register of the PHY) of Table 26,
- Configure ‘Phy Address’ field of Table 26,
- Write a data value into the ‘MII Mgmt Control’ field of Table 27,

Similarly, to perform a read access, the following steps are followed:

- Configure ‘Register Address’ field (with 0x1 for control register of the PHY) of Table 26,
- Configure ‘Read Cycle’ field of Table 25,
- Read a data value from the ‘MII Mgmt Status’ field of Table 28.

Ethernet Frame Size

Ethernet frames received which are shorter than the Ethernet standard of 64 bytes are counted as undersize or fragments (see Table 14, on page 202) but are still passed through the MAC block if the FCS is correct.

The maximum Ethernet frame size that is passed through the MAC is configurable using the Maximum Frame Length register (0x00010, Table 22 on page 213). This 16-bit register can be configured for up to 64K frame lengths, but extremely large frames are not guaranteed to pass through the device. The actual maximum frame size supported depends on traffic conditions, but the following statements hold true:

- When using any number of SMII interfaces, the device can support the full SONET line rate with frames sizes up to 9600 bytes.
- When using the GMII interface, the device can transmit frames up to 1650 bytes in length at the full SONET line rate while receiving a continuous stream of 64 byte frames. Larger frames on the receive path will allow larger Ethernet frames to be transmitted. If the same frame size is used in both directions, the device can support the full SONET line rate with frames up to 3000 bytes.
- For both the SMII and GMII interfaces, slower SONET line rates can support larger Ethernet frame sizes.

ETHERNET HALF DUPLEX

In Half-Duplex mode of operation, two or more Ethernet devices are connected to a common transmission medium and when one Ethernet device transmits, the others listen. In the case where two Ethernet devices transmit at once, a “Collision” is said to have occurred. A “Jam Sequence” is transmitted by the transmitting Ethernet device indicating the occurrence of a collision. The contention is resolved by each of the Ethernet devices responsible for the collision, backing off, and attempting to re-transmit after a time period. This method is called Carrier Sense Multiple Access/Collision Detection (CSMA/CD). The EtherMap-3 *Plus* Media Access Controller (MAC) implements the 802.3 compliant CSMA/CD algorithm. For a complete definition of this algorithm please refer to the IEEE 802.3 specification. Following is an outline based on the EtherMap-3 *Plus* MAC.

Note: Carrier Sense and Collision detection status is indicated by the PHY device to the EtherMap-3 *Plus* via the SMII interface. Please refer to the Serial Media Independent Interface (SMII) specification for further details.

Carrier Sense

To begin transmission of an Ethernet frame, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* Media Access Controller (MAC) uses three different configuration registers. After the transmission of an Ethernet frame, the Back-to-Back Inter Packet Gap (IPG) is enforced. After an Ethernet frame is received, the Non-Back-to-Back IPG (IPG2) is used. Additionally, during the time defined by the IPGR1 configuration register, the MAC monitors the Carrier Sense status. This Carrier Sense window is known as IPG1. If carrier is detected during this window, the MAC does not attempt to transmit. If the carrier becomes active after the IPG1 window, transmission is begun after the proper IPG has elapsed, forcing a collision and subsequent backoff. The Carrier Sense window is typically configured using a two-thirds/one-third ratio, meaning that the carrier is monitored during the first two-thirds of the IPG, and is ignored during the remaining one-third. Since it is not possible for the Ethernet output to backpressure traffic arriving from SONET/SDH, it may be necessary to configure the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to more aggressively occupy the Ethernet media by reducing the size of the IPG1 window.

Collision Detection

In the event the EtherMap-3 *Plus* MAC detects a Collision when the device is transmitting an Ethernet frame, the MAC outputs the 32-bit jam sequence. The jam sequence is made up of several bits of the CRC, inverted to guarantee an invalid CRC upon reception of the frame. The MAC then backs off transmission of the frame (retry) based on the “Truncated Binary Exponential Backoff” (BEB) algorithm. Following this backoff time, the frame is retried. The “No Backoff” configuration bit, when enabled, retransmits the frame without a backoff, following a collision. This option needs to be enabled with caution.

Alternate BEB Truncation

The backoff time following a collision is a controlled randomization process called “truncated binary exponential backoff”. It is defined as an integer multiple of the slot times. The number of slot times to delay before the n^{th} retransmission attempt is chosen as a uniformly distributed random integer r in the range: $0 \leq r \leq 2^k$ where k = min(n,10). So, after the first collision, the MAC will backoff either 0 or 1 slot times. After the fifth collision, the MAC will backoff between 0 and 32 slot times. After the tenth collision, the maximum number of slot times to backoff is 1024. By setting the “Alternate BEB Enable” bit, the truncation point can be changed from min(n,10) to min(n,m) where m is set in the “Alternate BEB Truncation” register.

Excessive Collisions

Upon collision, the MAC attempts re-transmission of the frame. As specified in the IEEE 802.3 specification, a frame has excessive collisions if 15 re-transmission attempts have occurred. The number of retransmission attempts for excessive collisions is configurable. In the event a frame has been excessively deferred, the frame is discarded and will not be transmitted. It is possible to configure the EtherMap-3 *Plus* not to discard an excessively deferred frame.

Half-Duplex Flow Control

There is no IEEE 802.3 compliant backpressure mechanism for Half Duplex. The common industry implementation is the “Raise Carrier” method. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* MAC uses the configurable “Raise Carrier” method for flow control in Half-Duplex mode. In the event the EtherMap-3 *Plus* MAC needs to backpressure the transmission medium, it raises carrier by transmitting the preamble. Other devices on the transmission Medium defer to the carrier. If a collision occurs due to the raised carrier, the congestion is resolved using the standardized collision-detect, backoff method. The duration of a raised carrier is kept below 3.3 ms in 10 Mbps mode and 33 ms in 100 Mbps mode so that the anti-jabber limitation in the PHY device is not exceeded. To avoid an excessive deferral condition at the sender, a maximum of 16 of these raised carriers bursts will be sent, after which a transmit packet must go out before the carrier can be raised again. The Host can not initiate flow control when the raise carrier method is being used.

FLOW CONTROL OPERATION

OVERVIEW

Because there could be a mismatch of data rates between an Ethernet port and its corresponding SONET/SDH link (i.e., transporting 100 Mbit/s using a single VC-3), EtherMap-3 *Plus* has the ability to backpressure the Ethernet traffic. Depending on the mode of operation of the Ethernet port (i.e., Full Duplex or Half Duplex), the EtherMap-3 *Plus* provides support for the following types of flow control mechanisms:

- Full Duplex mode (for 10/100/1000 Mbit/s): when configured for Full Duplex mode, the PAUSE frame (as per IEEE 802.3) is used a flow control mechanism.
- Half Duplex mode (for 10/100 Mbit/s): when configured for Half Duplex mode, the CSMA/CD algorithm is used as a backpressure flow control mechanism. The backpressure scheme uses the 'raise carrier' method. Table 21 provides further details on specific configuration options.

FULL DUPLEX FLOW CONTROL

Definitions

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* uses several structures to implement full duplex flow control. First, each MAC channel has a separate "TxFIFO" that is used to buffer Ethernet frames and perform rate adaptation between the Ethernet and SONET/SDH data rates. Each TxFIFO has a configurable High Watermark and a configurable Low Watermark. Associated with the watermarks are the High Pause Time Value and Low Pause Time Value. These values get inserted into outgoing PAUSE frames in the pause_time field and create the concept of a High Pause Frame and Low Pause Frame which carry the High Pause Time Value and Low Pause Time Value, respectively. In typical XON/XOFF implementations the High Pause Frame carries a fairly large or maximum time value and the Low Pause frame simply carries a time value of zero. Finally, there is an internal Sample Timer that determines when the TxFIFO depth is sampled. When a High Pause Frame is queued for transmission, the Sample Timer is loaded with the High Pause Time Value and is decremented until it reaches a configurable Terminal Value, at which point it has expired.

Flow Control Algorithm

A High Pause Frame is sent when any of the following are true:

- The TxFIFO depth is rising and the High Watermark is crossed and the Sample Timer is not decrementing
- The Sample Timer expires and the TxFIFO depth is above the High Watermark

A Low Pause Frame is sent when any of the following are true:

- The TxFIFO depth is falling and the Low Watermark is crossed and the Sample Timer is not decrementing
- The Sample Timer expires and the TxFIFO depth is below the Low Watermark

TxFIFO Overflow

If the attached Ethernet client does not properly respond to Pause Frames, then an overflow of the TxFIFO is the likely result (indicated by the aTXFIFO alarm, Table 99 on page 299). If the FIFO does overflow, further writes to the fifo are prevented and incoming Ethernet traffic is discarded while observing frame boundaries (no partial frames are written into the FIFO). FIFO reads continue to take place allowing the fifo level to recede. Once the fifo depth falls to the High Watermark, writes are again allowed. During all of this, the flow control algorithm remains in effect, so if the Sample Timer expires while the FIFO depth is above the High Watermark, or if the fifo depth rises and crosses the High Watermark, additional outgoing Pause Frames will be sent.

External Pause Frames

In addition to generating Pause Frames for flow control purposes, it is also possible for the EtherMap-3 *Plus* to receive Pause frames from either the Ethernet input interface, or from the SONET/SDH line interface.

In the Ethernet-to-SONET direction, several options exist for managing Pause Frames. If the arriving Pause Frame is detected and acted upon, then the corresponding Tx MAC stops transmission for the amount of time indicated in the pause_time field. This behavior is configured by setting the Receive Flow Control Enable bit described in Table 18 on page 210.

Whether or not the received Pause Frame is used to stop outgoing Ethernet traffic, the Pause Frame can be optionally encapsulated into the SONET/SDH stream. This is controlled using the cTFCMODE bits described in Table 86 on page 295.

In the SONET-to-Ethernet direction, Pause Frames are never used to stop traffic. They can either be passed through to the Ethernet output or discarded, depending on the setting of the cRFCMODE bit described in Table 48 on page 236. In any event, all Pause Frames received from SONET/SDH are counted (per Ethernet port) using the rpcRPAUSEx counter.

Configuring Full Duplex Flow Control

The following registers are used to configure full duplex flow control:

Concept	Register	Location
Enable	Transmit Flow Control Enable	Table 18
	Receive Flow Control Enable	
TxFIFO High Watermark	rHWTMK_MSB_x	Table 98
	rHWTMK_LSB_x	
TxFIFO Low Watermark	rLWTMK_MSB_x	
	rLWTMK_LSB_x	
High Pause Time Value	rHWPT_x	Table 30
Low Pause Time Value	rLWPT_x	
Sample Timer Terminal Value	rHIPSE_x	
E-to-S Pause Frame Filtering	cTFCMODE	Table 86
S-to-E Pause Frame Filtering	cRFCMODE	Table 48

The allowed ranges for the High/Low Watermarks depend on the SDRAM configuration (SDRAM_CFG bit) and the selection of GMII/SMII mode, as shown in the table below.

Table 6: Allowed Range for High/Low Watermark Registers

Mode	SDRAM Size	Memory Allocated to Each FIFO	Minimum Value for rLWTMK_MSB_x, rLWTMK_LSB_x	Maximum Value for rHWTMK_MSB_x, rHWTMK_LSB_x
SMII	8MB	32 kB	0000 0020	0000 1FFF
	16MB	64 kB	0000 0020	0000 3FFF
	32MB	128 kB	0000 0020	0000 7FFF
GMII	8MB	256 kB	0000 0020	0000 FFFF
	16MB	512 kB	0000 0020	0001 FFFF
	32MB	1 MB	0000 0020	0003 FFFF

Notes:

1. In the watermark registers, one step of 1 HEX corresponds to four bytes in the FIFO. For example, if you lower the watermark by a hex value of "1", the FIFO threshold will be lowered by four bytes.
2. For the High watermark, the maximum allowed value corresponds to the whole allocated FIFO space minus one 32 bit word (4 bytes). For example, in the last line of table above, 3 FFFF corresponds to 1,048,572 bytes, which is the whole allocated TXFIFO space (1* 1024*1024 bytes) minus one 32 bit word (4 bytes).

Changing Configurations

When changing flow control parameters from their default values, the following procedures should be followed:

From a Hardware Reset:

1. Configure the flow control parameters (Table 30 and Table 98).
2. De-assert the MAC Soft Reset (see Table 18 - Reset Tx, Reset Rx).
3. Enable the transmit and receive MAC blocks (see Table 18 - Transmit Enable and Receive Enable).

From an already configured device:

1. Disable the transmit and receive MAC blocks.
2. Assert the MAC Soft Reset.
3. Configure the flow control parameters (Table 30 and Table 98).
4. De-assert the MAC Soft Reset.
5. Enable the transmit and receive MAC blocks.

ENCAPSULATION/DECAPSULATION

When the Ethernet line side is configured for SMII interface, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides support for up to eight independent 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC blocks. Each 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC block is further allocated to a dedicated protocol encapsulation/decapsulation block (up to eight independent blocks) for servicing its bi-directional Ethernet frame traffic.

When the Ethernet line side is configured for GMII interface, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device provides support for a single 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC block (shared with the first 10/100 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC block). The 1000 Mbit/s Ethernet MAC block is allocated to a dedicated protocol encapsulation/decapsulation block (the first block is shared between 10/100 Mbit/s and 1000 Mbit/s) for servicing its bi-directional Ethernet frame traffic.

Each protocol encapsulation/decapsulation block can be independently configured to use one of the following protocols for transport of Ethernet MAC frames over a SONET/SDH link: Generic Framing Procedure (GFP), Link Access Procedure - SDH (LAPS), Link Access Procedure Frame Mode (LAPF) and Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) with Bridging Control Protocol (BCP). By default, the protocol encapsulation blocks are configured for LAPS and the protocol decapsulation blocks are configured for Byte-Synchronous HDLC (i.e., LAPS mode).

Encapsulation configuration and status registers are described in Tables 35-47. Decapsulation registers are described in Tables 48-61.

SETTING THE ENCAPSULATION MODE

The mode of encapsulation is configurable according to the cTENCAPx register.

cTENCAPx, bit 1	cTENCAPx, bit 0	Encapsulation Modes
0	0	LAPS (Default).
0	1	LAPF.
1	0	GFP.
1	1	PPP (with BCP).

The mode of decapsulation is configurable according to the cRDECAPx register. When the mode of decapsulation is configured to Byte-Synchronous HDLC, the cRHDLCx register must be used to select between LAPS or PPP (with BCP) type.

cRDECAPx, bit 1	cRECAPx, bit 0	Decapsulation Modes
0	0	Byte-Synchronous HDLC (Default).
0	1	LAPF.
1	0	GFP.
1	1	Disabled (i.e., no decapsulation is used and block is not used).

cRHDLCx, bit 3	Byte-Synchronous HDLC Decapsulation Mode
0	LAPS (Default).
1	PPP (with BCP).

CHANGING THE ENCAPSULATION MODE

Since encapsulation mode is chosen separately for each VCG, it is possible to change the encapsulation for a particular VCG without affecting traffic on VCGs that are not changing, provided the procedure described below is followed. During the time the encapsulation is changing, payload traffic for that VCG will be interrupted, so it is appropriate to send AIS on all tributaries associated with the changing VCG. High Order AIS can be forced by setting bit 0 of Address 0x1f960, 0x1f962, or 0x1f964 according to the High Order tributary desired. This will insert VC AIS. Set the pointer bytes to all 1s. Set bit 0 of Address 0x19ee6, 0x19eee, or 0x19ef6 depending upon which High Order tributary that is to have AIS inserted into it. To insert AIS into a Low Order tributary, bit 2 of Address 0x1a800+channel#x8 can be set.

As with the VCG reconfiguration procedures, the procedures below refer to TX and RX MAC Reset. See the reassignment procedures beginning on page 124 for the details of TX and RX MAC Reset.

All modes except GFP Linear Mode:

Changing Encapsulation (Transmit path)

Send AIS on all Tribs in the VCG
TX Channel X Reset ON
(Rx MACx Reset first, then VCGx Reset)
Change encapsulation mode of the VCG
TX Channel X Reset OFF
(VCGx Reset first, then Rx MACx Reset)
Remove AIS condition across the entire VCG

Changing Decapsulation (Receive path)

RX Channel X Reset ON
(VCGx Reset first, then TX MACx Reset)
Change decapsulation mode of the VCG
RX Channel X Reset OFF
(TX MACx Reset first, then VCGx Reset)

GFP Linear Mode:

In Linear Mode, multiple MAC channels are assigned to a single VCG, so all MACs that make up a VCG will need to be held in reset during the change.

Changing Encapsulation (Transmit path)

Send AIS on all Tribs in the VCG
TX Channel X Reset ON
(Rx MACx Reset for all MACs involved in the VCG, then VCGx Reset)
Change encapsulation mode of the VCG
TX Channel X Reset OFF
(VCGx Reset first, then Rx MACx Reset for all MACs involved)
Remove AIS condition across the entire VCG

Changing Decapsulation (Receive path)

RX Channel X Reset ON
(VCGx Reset first, then TX MACx Reset for all MACs involved in the VCG)
Change decapsulation mode of the VCG
RX Channel X Reset OFF
(TX MACx Reset for all MACs involved, then VCGx Reset)

GFP

Generic Framing Procedure (GFP) is protocol for mapping packet data into an octet-synchronous transport such as SONET/SDH. Unlike HDLC-based protocols, GFP does not use any special characters for frame delineation. Instead, it uses a cell delineation protocol, such as used by ATM, to encapsulate variable length packets. A fixed amount of overhead is required by the GFP encapsulation that is independent of the contents of the packet. The GFP protocol is specified in the ITU-T G.7041/Y.1303 standard.

Figure 52 shows the format of a GFP frame with a Ethernet MAC frame payload (denoted by the shaded area) relationship.

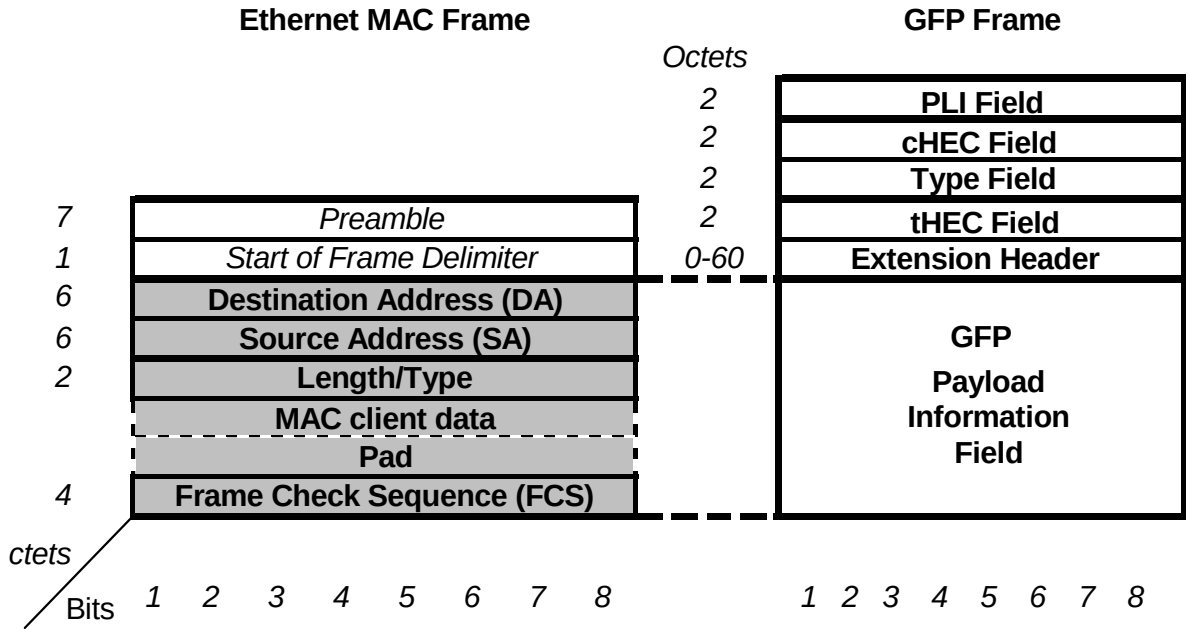


Figure 52. Format of GFP Frame with an Ethernet MAC Frame Payload

As shown in Figure 52, the GFP overhead can consist of two headers:

- A Core header, which consists of a two byte Payload Length Indicator (PLI) field and a two byte Core Header Error Control (cHEC) field. The Core header is used for frame delineation.
- A Payload header, which consists of a Type header and an Extension header (optional).
  - The Type header consists of a two byte Type field and a two byte Type Header Error Control (tHEC) field. The Type header is used to indicate the format and content of the Payload Information field. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device supports frame based mapping for Ethernet MAC frames only.
  - The Extension header used for managing logical links, classes of service and source/destination addresses. Two forms of Extension headers are supported: Null Extension Header and Linear Extension Header. For Null Extension header support, no additional Extension header bytes are required (as per ITU-T G.7041/Y.1303). For Linear Extension header support, four bytes are required in addition to the Type header. These consist of a one byte Channel ID (CID) field, a one byte Spare (Reserved) field and a two byte Extension Header Error Control (eHEC) field.

As shown in Figure 52, the GFP Payload Information field is used to carry a complete Ethernet MAC frame. Further, an optional a Payload FCS field (4 bytes) may be inserted after the GFP Payload Information field. The optional Payload FCS field contains a 32-bit CRC sequence that protects the contents of the GFP Payload Information field only.

In the transmit direction (Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH), for each encapsulation block configured for GFP, the following functions are supported:

- Encapsulate Ethernet MAC frame within a GFP frame. Each Ethernet MAC frame is encapsulated with a Core header, a Payload header and an optional Payload FCS field. For the Core header, the PLI and the cHEC fields are generated. For the Type header within Payload header, the PTI, PFI, EXI, UPI and tHEC fields are generated and configurable.

cPTIx(2-0)	GFP Payload Type Identifier Field Configuration
0x0 - 0x7	Contents of the PTI field for GFP Client Data frames only. (Default = 0x0)

cPFIx bit 3	GFP Payload FCS Indicator Control
0	The PFI bit within the GFP Payload Header is set to zero (0). GFP Payload FCS field is not inserted. (Default)
1	The PFI bit within the GFP Payload Header is set to one (1). GFP Payload FCS field is inserted.

cEXIx(3-0)	GFP Extension Header Identifier Field Configuration
0x0 - 0xF	Contents of the EXI field with in the GFP Payload header. (Default = 0x0)

cUPIx(7-0)	GFP User Payload Identifier Field Configuration
0x00 - 0xFF	Contents of the UPI field for GFP Client Data frames only. (Default = 0x01)

For the Extension header (when in Linear frame mode) within Payload header, the CID, Spare and eHEC fields are generated and configurable.

cSPAREx (7-0)	GFP SPARE Field Configuration
0x00 - 0xFF	Contents of the SPARE field within the GFP Extension header when using GFP Linear frame structure. (Default = 0x00)

cFECIDx (7-0)	GFP Channel ID (CID) Field Configuration
0x00 - 0xFF	Contents of the CID field within the GFP Extension header when using GFP Linear frame structure. (Default = 0x00)

- GFP Core header scrambling can be enabled/disabled using the cTCSCRx register.

cTCSCRx bit 3	GFP Core Header Scrambling Control
0	Enable scrambling of GFP Core Header only. (Default)
1	Disable scrambling of GFP Core Header only.

- GFP Client Data and Client Management frame formats are supported.
- GFP Idle frame generation and insertion is supported.

- Self-synchronous scrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) for the Payload header, Payload Information field and Payload FCS field (optional) can be enabled/disabled according using the cTPSCRDx register. Furthermore, the scrambler can be initialized to a default state using the cTSCRINITx register.

cTPSCRDx bit 7	GFP Payload Area Scrambling Control
0	Enable scrambling of GFP Payload area only. (Default)
1	Disable scrambling of GFP Payload area only.

cTSCRINITx bit 0	GFP Payload Scrambler Initialization Control
0	Scrambler is initialized with an all zeros state. (Default)
1	Scrambler is initialized with an all ones state.

- 32-bit CRC sequence generation for the Payload FCS field (optional), over all octets of the GFP Payload Information field only, is supported.
- GFP frame multiplexing (when in Linear frame mode, cEXIx=1) from multiple Ethernet ports using a configurable scheduling algorithm is supported. For further details, please see the following section "GFP Linear Frame Mode Operation" on page 150.
- Detection and handling of errored Ethernet MAC frames on GFP ingress is supported. An alarm, aTETHERRx, is generated when an errored Ethernet MAC frame is detected and discarded for the transmit direction.
- Generation of GFP Client Signal Fail (CSF) indication is supported using the cTGFPTXCSFx register. The cTGFPTXCSFx allows to enter into the CSF mode (when set to 1). In that mode, every 100 ms, a CSF indication is transmitted to the line. The aTGFPCSFx alarm indicates the activation of this mode. To exit from this mode, the cTGFPTXCSFx must be cleared.

cTGFPTXCSFx bit 4	GFP CSF Frame Transmit Control
0	Disable GFP CSF frame transmit mode. (Default)
1	Enable GFP CSF frame transmit mode. Beginning at the next GFP frame, a CSF indication is transmit every 100 ms period (i.e., no GFP Client Data frames can be transmitted). GFP Idle frames are transmitted in the interim.

- Ability to insert errors in cHEC, tHEC and eHEC fields for testing is configurable respectively using the cTCHECERRx, cTTHECERRx and cTEHECERRx registers (self-clearing type, i.e., error is inserted only in a single frame). Furthermore, the cHEC generator can be initialized to a default state using the cTHECINITIALx register.

cTCHECERRx bit 0	GFP cHEC Error Insertion
0	Disable cHEC error insertion. (Default)
1	Enable cHEC error insertion. Error is inserted by inverting the calculated cHEC field before transmission.

cTTHECERRx bit 1	GFP tHEC Error Insertion
0	Disable tHEC error insertion. (Default)
1	Enable tHEC error insertion. Error is inserted by inverting the calculated tHEC field before transmission.

cTEHECERRx bit 2	GFP eHEC Error Insertion
0	Disable eHEC error insertion. (Default)
1	Enable eHEC error insertion. Error is inserted by inverting the calculated eHEC field before transmission.

cTHECINITIALx bit 0	GFP cHEC Generator Initialization Control
0	cHEC generator is initialized with an all zeros state. (Default)
1	cHEC generator is initialized with an all ones state.

For each GFP frame byte that is input to the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTHECSWAPINx register.

cTHECSWAPINx bit 0	GFP cHEC/tHEC/eHEC Input Swap Control
0	For each GFP frame byte at the input of the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). (Default).
1	For each GFP frame byte at the input of the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa).

For each GFP cHEC/tHEC/eHEC byte from the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order within the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTHECSWAPOUTx register before transmission to SONET/SDH. This does not affect the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC calculation result but rather the transmission bit-order of each FCS byte into SONET/SDH.

cTHECSWAPOUTx bit 0	GFP cHEC/tHEC/eHEC Output Swap Control
0	For each GFP cHEC/tHEC/eHEC byte that are output from the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed) before being transmit to SONET/SDH. (Default).
1	For each GFP cHEC/tHEC/eHEC byte that are output from the cHEC/tHEC/eHEC generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa) before being transmit to SONET/SDH.

- Ability to force abort generation is configurable using the cTABTGx register.

- Detection of FIFO overflow/underflow conditions and size (maximum) of GFP Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The detection of FIFO overflow/underflow is observable according to the aTGFPFMERRx alarm. The limit of the GFP Payload Information size is programmable using the register rTMAXFLx. The default value is 0x600. An alarm, aTGFPMAXERx, is generated when the size of the GFP Payload Information exceeds the value configured in rTMAXFLx register.

cTMAXFLx (15-0)	GFP Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in the GFP Payload Information field that is transmitted. (Default = 0x0640). When cPFIx=1, for a GFP payload length that exceeds the configured value in the cTMAXFLx register, the payload FCS is inverted before transmission to SONET/SDH. This will ensure that the terminating end discards the GFP frame. When cPFIx=0, for a GFP payload length that exceeds the configured value in the cTMAXFLx register, the current GFP payload is padded with 0xFF octets up to the configured length.

- Ability to insert GFP Client Management/Control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rTCTL_x(8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single GFP Client Management/Control frame from the Host. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the GFP Client Management/Control frame. The Host must write a valid formatted (including overhead bytes) GFP Client Management/Control frame into the buffer such that only additional processing steps performed are: Core header scrambling and Payload area scrambling (note: if payload FCS is required then this is provided by the Host). The sTCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cTCTLBRSTx register. This reset will cause the buffer to discard its contents and clear the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=0). Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sTCTLBx=0 and the Host is allowed to write a GFP Client Management/Control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the GFP Client Management/Control frame has been written. the Host must set the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=1) to indicate that the GFP Client Management/Control frame is ready for transmission.
  - Step 3: During the next GFP inter-frame window (i.e., after completion of the GFP frame currently being transmitted), the stored GFP Client Management/Control frame is inserted into the datapath for transmission to SONET/SDH.
  - Step 4: Once the GFP Client Management/Control frame has been transmitted, the sTCTLBx status register is cleared (sTCTLBx=0) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aTCTLx, is generated. The alarm can be used to provide an indication of the next available GFP Client Management/Control frame transmission.

sTCTLBx bit 0	GFP Client Management/Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and is able to receive a new GFP Client Management/Control frame. (Default)
1	Buffer is full and is not able to receive a new GFP Client Management/Control frame.

cTCTLBRSTx bit 0	GFP Client Management/Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

- Ability to filter mapping of select GFP frames for transmission to SONET/SDH is provided using cTGFPPDUx register. Transmission of all GFP Client Management/Control frames (i.e., control frames received from the Host) are not affected by this register. The cTOFFx register can be used to filter mapping of all types of GFP frames (i.e., including GFP Client Management/Control frames) for transmission to SONET/SDH.

cTGFPPDUx bit 9	Selective GFP Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	GFP frames are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	GFP frames are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH.

cTOFFx bit 6	Generic GFP Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	All types of GFP frames (i.e., including GFP Client Management/Control frames) are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default))
1	All types of GFP frames (i.e., including GFP Client Management/Control frames) are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. Only GFP IDLE frames are mapped into SONET/SDH.

- Maintains transmit statistics counters. Two types of counters are provided: the total number of GFP frame payloads transmitted (rpcTGFPFRAMEx register) and the total number of GFP frame payload octets transmitted (rpcTGFPBYTEx register). These are also described in Table 43.

In the receive direction (SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet), for each decapsulation block configured for GFP, the following functions are supported:

- Decapsulate to extract the Ethernet MAC frame from within a GFP frame after frame delineation and sync is achieved. Robustness of GFP frame delineation acquisition using four virtual framers is configurable using the cRDELTAx register.

cRDELTAx (2-0)	GFP Re-synchronization Control
0x0 - 0x7	Indicates values of DELTA to be used in the GFP delineation process. (Default = 0x1)

- Processing of Null or Linear header types is configurable using the cRGFPHDRx register.

cRGFPHDRx bit 10	GFP Header Type Processing Control
0	Only GFP NULL header type is processed. GFP frames received with other types of headers are discarded. (Default)
1	Only GFP LINEAR header type is processed. GFP frames received with other types of headers are discarded.

- Core header descrambling can be enabled/disabled using the cRCDSCRx register.

cRCDSCRx bit 0	GFP Core Header De-scrambling Control
0	Enable de-scrambling of GFP Core Header only. (Default)
1	Disable de-scrambling of GFP Core Header only.

- Single-bit error detection and correction in the Core header, Type header and Extension header is configurable. Multiple-bit error detection in the Core header, Type header and Extension header is supported and these frames are discarded.

cRCORDISx bit 1	GFP Core Header Single-bit Error Correction Control
0	For GFP Core header, enable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are corrected and passed. (Default)
1	For GFP Core header, disable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are discarded.

cRTHECSx bit 2	GFP Type Header Single-bit Error Correction Control
0	For GFP Type header, enable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are corrected and passed. (Default)
1	For GFP Type header, disable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are discarded.

cREHECSx bit 3	GFP Extension Header Single-bit Error Correction Control
0	For GFP Extension header, enable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are corrected and passed. (Default)
1	For GFP Extension header, disable Single-bit error correction and all received GFP frames detected with single-bit errors are discarded.

- GFP Client Data and Client Management frame formats are supported.
- GFP Idle frame detection and discard is supported.
- Self-synchronous descrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) for the Payload header, Payload Information field and Payload FCS field (optional) can be enabled/disabled using the cRPSCRDx register.

cRPSCRDx bit 4	GFP Payload Area De-scrambling Control
0	Enable de-scrambling of GFP Payload area only. (Default)
1	Disable de-scrambling of GFP Payload area only.

- 32-bit CRC sequence generation and checking for the Payload FCS field (optional), over all octets of the GFP Payload Information field only, is supported. An option is provided to pass or discard GFP frames with a FCS error using the cRGFPFCSERx register.

cRGFPFCSERx bit 9	GFP FCS Check Handling
0	Received GFP frames detected with a Payload FCS error (when FCS is present) are discarded. (Default)
1	Received GFP frames detected with a Payload FCS error (when FCS is present) are not discarded.

- GFP frame demultiplexing (when in Linear frame mode) to multiple Ethernet ports based on configurable CID fields is supported. For further details, please see the following section "GFP Linear Frame Mode Operation" on page 150.
- Detection of GFP Client Signal Fail (CSF) indication is supported.
- Detection of size (maximum) of GFP Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The maximum size of the received GFP frame Payload Information field (in octets) can be configured using the rRMAXFLx register. An alarm, aRGFPMAXERx, is generated when the size of the received GFP frame Payload Information field (in octets) exceeds the value configured in rRMAXFLx register.

cRMAXFLx (15-0)	GFP Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in a received GFP frame Payload Information field not including the payload header and FCS bytes. (Default = 0x0640)

GFP HOST INSERTION/EXTRACTION OF MANAGEMENT/CONTROL FRAMES

- Ability to filter and extract GFP Client Management/Control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rRLMIx_ (8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single GFP Client Management/Control frame for the Host extraction. LMI is an acronym for Local Management Interface. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the GFP Client Management/Control frame. This applies up to the first byte where MSB = 0 (bit 8); all other bytes after and including the byte with MSB = 0 are not a part of the received frame. The Host is provided with a GFP Client Management/Control frame such that only the following processing have been performed: GFP frame delineation, Core header descrambling and Payload area descrambling. The sRCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cRCTLBRSTx register. This reset will clear the sRCTLBx status register (sRCTLBx=0) and enable a new Management/Control frame to be received. The rRGFPCPx register is used to configure the Payload Header Type field value to be checked in order to extract the GFP Client Management/Control frame and the rRCTLMASKA1x register is used as a bit level mask that is applied to the cRGFPCPx register. Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sRCTLBx=0 and the Host is not allowed to read for a new GFP Client Management/Control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the GFP Client Management/Control frame has been received, the sRCTLBx status register is set (sRCTLBx=1) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aRCTLRXx, is generated to indicate that the present GFP Client Management/Control frame is ready for extraction by the Host. No further GFP Client Management/Control frames may be written into the buffer (i.e., are discarded silently) until the sRCTLBx status register is cleared. If the received GFP Client Management/Control frame is bigger than the buffer size, an alarm, aRCTLBERRx, is generated and the buffer must be cleared/reset by the Host.

- Step 3: Once the GFP Client Management/Control frame has been extracted, the sRCTLBx status register is cleared (sRCTLBx=0) by the Host. This is to indicate that a follow-on received GFP Client Management/Control frame may be written into the buffer.

sRCTLBx bit 0	GFP Client Management/Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and no new GFP Client Management/Control frame has been received/stored. (Default)
1	Buffer is full with a new GFP Client Management/Control frame received.

cRCTLBRSTx bit 0	GFP Client Management/Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

rRGFPCPx(15-0)	GFP Client Management/Control frame Payload Header Type field Contents
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Indicates contents of the GFP Client Management/Control frame Payload Header Type field that is checked against a received control frame for extraction to the Host. This is used in conjunction with the rRCTLMASKA1 mask register. (Default = 0x8000) The structure of this register is as follows: PTI field value = Bits (15-13), PFI field value = Bit 12, EXI field value = Bits (11-8) and UPI field value = Bits (7-0).

rRCTLMASKA1x(15-0)	GFP Client Management/Control Frame Payload Header Type Field Contents Mask
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Mask value that is applied to the rRGFPCPx register contents to aid in the filtering process. When the mask bit is set (i.e., to a 1), the corresponding bit of the rRGFPCPx register is used for filtering. (Default = 0xFFFF)

- Ability to filter decapsulation of select GFP frames that are received from SONET/SDH is provided using cRGFPPDUx register. Reception of all GFP Client Management/Control frames (i.e., control frames destined for extraction by Host) are not affected by this register.

cRGFPPDUx bit 11	Selective GFP Frame Decapsulation Filter Control
0	All GFP frame types received frames from SONET/SDH are allowed to be decapsulated.
1	Only GFP CSF and GFP Client Management/Control frames matching the rRGFPCPx register are allowed to be decapsulated. (Default)

- Maintains receive statistics counters. All GFP receive side statistic counters are described in Table 60.

GFP LINEAR FRAME MODE OPERATION

This mode allows support for scenarios where traffic from multiple independent MAC ports can be transported within a single VCG on SONET/SDH. The use of this mode requires configuration for Linear Frame Extension Header (which is added to the transported GFP frame) and of the CID tables (which configure the EtherMap-3 *Plus* for this operation).

Note that, for each VCG operating in GFP linear frame mode, the Extension Header field (EXI) within the GFP Payload header must be configured using the cEXI register for the transmit side. On the receive side, the cRGFPHDRx register must be configured to allow for correct processing of GFP Linear frames.

Transmit Side Linear Extension Header

The following registers are used for configuration inputs for the Transmit side Linear Extension Header bytes. These bytes are written in during system configuration, and are updated only in a static manner by Host processor.

SPARE field: for each MAC port, the cSPAREx register is used to configure the insertion value of the SPARE field within the Linear frame extension header.

Channel ID field (CID): For each MAC port, the cFECIDx register is used to configure the value of the CID field. This field will be common to all the frames transmitted from that MAC port; thus the contents of the cFECIDx register will represent the originating MAC port ID, when the frame is received by the far-end MAC port.

Transmit Side CID Configuration Tables

When a VCG operates in GFP linear mode, several MAC ports may be configured to multiplexed in it.

For any VCG, the CIDTablex_0, CIDTablex_1, CIDTablex_2, CIDTablex_3, CIDTablex_4, CIDTablex_5, CIDTablex_6, CIDTablex_7 registers will allow configuration of specific MAC ports that will multiplexed in that VCG.

These registers are only modified in a static manner by the Host upon initialization of the GFP link.

Note that the 8 MAC ports need not be all involved in the frame multiplexing process: for example, only a subset of the 'n' Ethernet ports may be multiplexed in a given VCG.

The operation of the CIDTablex registers can be represented with a example scheduling matrix, shown in Table 7. This matrix is used to configure/control the multiplexing process for all the participating MAC ports configured for GFP Linear frame mode.

Table 7 shows an example configuration of the scheduling matrix.

The VCG are represented along the vertical axis; on horizontal axis, the matrix represents the MAC ports that a VCG will service.

Table 7: Scheduling Matrix

VCG0	1	3	1	2	2	3	1	1
VCG1	7	4	7	7	4	7	N	N
VCG2	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VCG3	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VCG4	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VCG5	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VCG6	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
VCG7	5	5	5	0	0	5	0	5

Scheduling Matrix Explanation:

1) The above matrix can be interpreted as follows:

- Transport path VCG0 (represented on the top row), will first transmit one frame from MAC1, then one frame from MAC3, then one frame from MAC1, then one frame from MAC2, then one frame from MAC2, then one frame from MAC3, then one frame from MAC1, then one frame from MAC1 etc. This cycle is continuously repeated.
- For transport path VCG 1, the MAC ports are serviced in this order: 7, 4, 7, 7, 4, 7, 4, 7, 7, 4, etc.
- For transport path VCG 2, there are no participating MAC ports.
- For transport path VCG 3, there are no participating MAC ports.
- For transport path VCG 4, there are no participating MAC ports.
- For transport path VCG 5, there are no participating MAC ports.
- For transport path VCG 6, there are no participating MAC ports.
- For transport path VCG 7, the MAC ports are serviced in this order: 5, 5, 5, 0, 0, 5, 0, 5, etc.

2) For each VCG row, each entry identifies the MAC port (configured for GFP Linear frame) to be serviced. Also, each entry represents only one complete Ethernet frame to be accepted each time into the multiplexing process.

3) 'N' represents a null value. The entries are read/serviced from left to right and wrap around to beginning of the cycle after servicing the last entry (i.e., entry number 7). A null value is used to terminate the servicing sequence order back to the first entry in the row (i.e., entry number 1). On initialization/power-up, all entries in the matrix are configured to a null value.

4) A null value cannot exist in the middle of the servicing sequence order (i.e., for example to be used to skip a service cycle). It is only allowed at the end of the servicing sequence order (see 2 above).

5) A MAC port is not used across/in multiple VCGs. However, within a single VCG, an Ethernet port is allowed multiple entries.

6) Only MAC ports configured for GFP Linear frame mode are allowed to participate in the scheduling matrix multiplexing process.

7) Ethernet port 3 is participating in the VCG 0 multiplexing process, this means that VCG 3 is only allowed to use other Ethernet ports if they are configured for GFP Linear Frame mode. No LAPS, LAPF or GFP NULL encapsulated Ethernet frames are allowed in VCG 3.

8) When operating in GFP Linear frame mode, the core header scrambling is performed by each of the separate MAC blocks before the GFP Linear frame is sent to the scheduling matrix for multiplexing.

9) When operating in GFP Linear frame mode, the payload scrambling is only performed after the GFP Linear frames have been multiplexed (as per the scheduling matrix) for each VCG separately.

10) Table 8 shows how the matrix is mapped in the EtherMap-3 *Plus* register memory map.

Table 8: Scheduling Matrix Mapped in the EtherMap-3 *Plus* Register Map

x = 0	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 1	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 2	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 3	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7

x = 4	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 5	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 6	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7
x = 7	CIDTablex_0	CIDTablex_1	CIDTablex_2	CIDTablex_3	CIDTablex_4	CIDTablex_5	CIDTablex_6	CIDTablex_7

Each register CIDTablex_n comprises of four bits:

The most significant bit, CIDTablex_n [3], indicates "entry active" (when set to '1') or "entry not active" (when set to '0').

The remaining least significant bits, CIDTablex_n [2-0], indicate the select MAC port.

Receive Side Linear Extension Header

The cRGFPHDRx register is used to configure the type of GFP Payload header (i.e., NULL or LINEAR) processing for the GFP receive side.

For the receive direction, the cLECIDx register is used to assign/configure a unique local-end CID number to each receive side MAC port. This is used for processing a match condition between the local-end CID number and the CID field of the received GFP linear frame.

cLECIDx (7-0)	GFP Local-end CID Value Configuration
0x00-0xFF	Indicates a unique local-end CID number assigned to a local receive Ethernet port. (Default = 0x00)

Receive Side CID Configuration Tables

For every VCG, operating in GFP Linear frame mode, being received from SONET/SDH side, there is a receive CID table using cRGFPCIDxi (where x = 0 - 7 GFP decapsulation blocks and i = 0 - 7 entries of the receive CID table) registers. Each table can be configured with up to eight CID values, corresponding to a maximum of eight Ethernet ports. This enables a filtering function to be made on the received GFP frames by comparing their CID field values with the table of expected CID values.

Example:

If VCG0 receives a frame, the CID field is compared against all the CID values listed in cRGFPCID01, cRGFPCID02, cRGFPCID03, cRGFPCID04, cRGFPCID05, cRGFPCID06 and cRGFPCID07 registers.

After this check, one of the following will happen:

i) If CID value of the received frame matches any of CID values in the list, the frame is passed through, the Ethernet frame is decapsulated and forwarded to the local receive Ethernet port with the matching local-end CID number.

ii) For all received GFP linear frames with matching CID values, when a far end receive CSF indication is detected for a select CID value, an alarm, aRGFPFECSFCIDxi (where x = 0 - 7 VCG decapsulation blocks; i = 0 - 7 entries of the receive CID table), is generated for that CID value.

iii) When a match is not detected with the received GFP linear frame, the GFP frame is discarded and an alarm is generated. An alarm, aRGFPCIDERRx (where x = 0 - 7), is generated when the received GFP linear frame contains an unsupported CID value (i.e., a mismatch condition against the local end CID numbers).

Note that the order of the CID in the receive CID table is not important and that a CID number entry can only exist in once in the receive CID table for one given VCG (i.e., cannot have the same CID number entry exist in multiple tables). This check is performed by the software driver.

LAPS

LAPS is a HDLC-like framing structure to encapsulate IEEE 802.3 Ethernet MAC frame to provide a point-to-point Full Duplex simultaneous bidirectional operation. The LAPS protocol is specified in the following standards: ITU-T X.85/Y.1321 and ITU-T X.86.

Figure 53 shows the format of a LAPS frame with a Ethernet MAC frame payload (denoted by the shaded area).

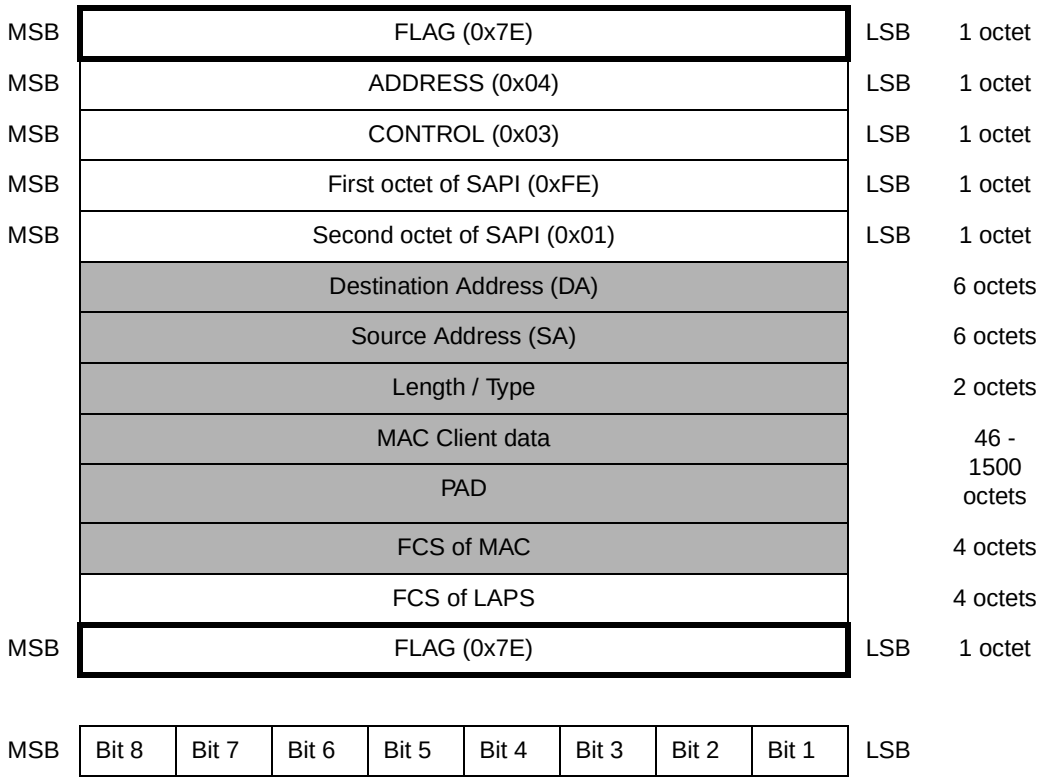


Figure 53. Format of LAPS Frame with an Ethernet MAC Frame Payload

In the transmit direction (Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH), for each encapsulation block configured for LAPS, the following functions are supported:

- Encapsulate Ethernet MAC frame within a LAPS frame. Each Ethernet MAC frame is encapsulated with a START FLAG (0x7E), ADDRESS, CONTROL and SAPI fields, a 32-bit FCS field, and a CLOSING FLAG (0x7E). Field insertions except the START Flag can be disabled through configuration. When field insertion is enabled, the contents of the ADDRESS, CONTROL and SAPI fields are configurable.

  The management of the ADDRESS and CONTROL field is performed according to the cTACSELx register.

cTACSELx bit 2	cTACSELx bit 1	LAPS ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Insertion Management
0	0	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents set to all zeros.

cTACSELx bit 2	cTACSELx bit 1	LAPS ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Insertion Management
0	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents contain fixed default values (i.e., ADDRESS=0x04, CONTROL=0x03). (Default).
1	0	Reserved.
1	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents are taken from the rTACFDx register.

The management of the SAPI field is controlled by the cTSAPIx register.

cTSAPIx bit 3	LAPS SAPI Field Insertion Management
0	SAPI field contents are taken from the rTSAPFDx register.
1	SAPI field contents set to all zeros.

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) generation is configurable. Idle flag generation and insertion is supported. The cTFLAGx register allows to configure the minimum number of flags to be inserted between two consecutive LAPS frames.

cTFLAGx bit 0	LAPS FLAG Insertion
0	A single flag are inserted between sequential LAPS frames (i.e., a shared flag).
1	Minimum of two flags are inserted between two consecutive LAPS frames. (Default).

- Self-synchronous scrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) can be enabled or disabled. The cTSCRDx register allows to enable/disable scrambling of LAPS frame. Furthermore, the scrambler can be initialized to a default state using the cTSCRINITx register.

cTSCRDx bit 2	LAPS Scrambling Control
0	Enable scrambling of LAPS frame. (Default)
1	Disable scrambling of LAPS frame.

cTSCRINITx bit 0	LAPS Scrambler Initialization Control
0	Scrambler is initialized with an all zeros state. (Default)
1	Scrambler is initialized with an all ones state.

- 32-bit FCS generation over all bits of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, SAPI, Payload Information field (shaded area as shown in Figure 53) not including any Flags and Abort sequences, is configurable using the cTFCSx register. Furthermore, the FCS generator can be initialized to a default state using the cTFCSINITIALLx register.

cTFCSx bit 3	LAPS FCS Generation/Calculation Mode
0	32-bit FCS calculation is disabled and all four FCS field octets are not inserted.
1	32-bit FCS calculation is enabled and all four FCS field octets are inserted. (Default)

cTFCSINITIALLx bit 0	LAPS FCS Generator Initialization Control
0	FCS generator is initialized with an all zeros state.
1	FCS generator is initialized with an all ones state. (Default)

For each LAPS FCS byte from the FCS generator, the bit-order within the FCS byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPOUTx register before transmission to SONET/SDH. This does not affect the FCS calculation result but rather the transmission bit-order of each FCS byte into SONET/SDH.

cTFCSSWAPINx bit 0	LAPS FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each LAPS frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). In this case, the least significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator. (Default).
1	For each LAPS frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa). In this case, the most significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator.

For each LAPS frame byte that is output from the FCS generator, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPOUTx register before it is transmitted to SONET/SDH.

cTFCSSWAPOUTx bit 0	LAPS FCS Output Swap Control
0	For each LAPS FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed) before being transmit to SONET/SDH. (Default).
1	For each LAPS FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa) before being transmit to SONET/SDH.

- Transparency processing (octet stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Byte stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags. Stuffing replaces each byte within a LAPS frame that matches the Flag or Control Escape code bytes with a two-byte sequence.
- Ability to insert FCS errors for testing is configurable using a self-clearing cTFCSEx register (i.e., error is inserted only in a single frame).

cTFCSEx bit 4	LAPS FCS Error Insertion
0	The 32-bit FCS is transmitted without any error insertion. (Default)
1	The 32-bit FCS is errored (i.e., inverted) before transmission.

- Ability to force abort generation is configurable. The cTABTGx register allows to force (cTABTGx=1) the abortion of the current encapsulated frame by sending 0x7D and 0x7E bytes.

cTABTGx bit 5	LAPS Transmit Abort Generation
0	No abort generated. (Default)
1	Current frame under transmission is aborted by 0x7D followed by 0x7E.

- Detection of FIFO overflow/underflow conditions and size (maximum) of LAPS Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The detection of FIFO overflow/underflow is observable according to the aTLPFERRx alarm. The limit of the LAPS Payload Information size (in octets) is programmable using the rTMAXFLx(15-0) register. An alarm, aTMAXERx, is generated when the size of the LAPS Payload Information field exceeds the value configured in rTMAXFLx register.

rTMAXFLx (15-0)	LAPS Payload Information Field Size
0x0000 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in the LAPS Payload Information field that is transmitted. (Default = 0x0640)

- Ability to insert LAPS control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rTCTL_x(8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single LAPS control frame from the Host. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the LAPS control frame. The Host must write a valid formatted (including overhead bytes) LAPS control frame into the buffer such that only additional processing steps performed are: FCS calculation, Byte stuffing, addition of flags and scrambling. The sTCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cTCTLBRSTx register. This reset will cause the buffer to discard its contents and clear the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=0). Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sTCTLBx=0 and the Host is allowed to write a LAPS control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the LAPS control frame has been written. the Host must set the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=1) to indicate that the LAPS control frame is ready for transmission.
  - Step 3: During the next LAPS inter-frame window (i.e., after the closing flag of the preceding LAPS frame and before the opening flag of the following LAPS frame), the stored LAPS control frame is inserted into the datapath for transmission to SONET/SDH.
  - Step 4: Once the LAPS control frame has been transmitted, the sTCTLBx status register is cleared (sTCTLBx=0) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aTCTLx, is generated. The alarm can be used to provide an indication of the next available LAPS control frame transmission.

sTCTLBx bit 0	LAPS Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and is able to receive a new LAPS control frame. (Default)
1	Buffer is full and is not able to receive a new LAPS control frame.

cTCTLBRSTx bit 0	LAPS Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

- Ability to filter mapping of LAPS frames for transmission to SONET/SDH is provided using cTLPPDUx register. Transmission of all LAPS control frames (i.e., control frames received from the Host) are not affected by this register. The cTOFFx register can be used to filter mapping of all types of LAPS frames (i.e., including LAPS control frames) for transmission to SONET/SDH.

cTLPPDUx bit 4	LAPS Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	LAPS frames are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	LAPS frames are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH.

cTOFFx bit 6	Generic LAPS Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	All types of LAPS frames (i.e., including LAPS control frames) are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	All types of LAPS frames (i.e., including LAPS control frames) are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. Only flags (i.e., 0x7E octets) are mapped into SONET/SDH.

- Maintains transmit statistics counters. Two types of counters are provided: the total number of LAPS frame payloads transmitted (rpcTLAPSFRAMEx register) and the total number of LAPS frame payload octets transmitted (rpcTLAPSBYTEx register) to SONET/SDH. These are also described in Table 43.

In the receive direction (SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet), for each decapsulation block configured for LAPS, the following functions are supported:

- Decapsulate to extract the Ethernet MAC frame from within a LAPS frame. Field extraction and checking, except the START and CLOSING Flags, can be disabled through configuration. When field extraction and checking is enabled, the contents of the ADDRESS, CONTROL and SAPI fields of a received LAPS frame are validated against configurable stored values. Further, an option to discard frames with a mismatch of one of the fields, is configurable.
  The cRACSELx(1:0) register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents.

cRACSELx bit 4	cRACSELx bit 3	LAPS ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Contents Check Control
0	0	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents check is disabled. Assume ADDRESS and CONTROL fields are present.
0	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against fixed values (i.e., ADDRESS=0x04, CONTROL=0x03). (Default).
1	0	Reserved.
1	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against the contents of rRACFDx register.

The cRSAPIx register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the SAPI field contents.

cRSAPIx bit 5	LAPS SAPI Field Contents Check Control
0	SAPI field contents check is disabled.
1	SAPI field contents checked against the contents of rRSAPFDx register. (Default)

The cRMMAEx register allows to configure handling of LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents. An alarm, aRLPSFMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents of the received LAPS frame.

cRMMAEx bit 6	LAPS Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents is discarded. (Default)
1	LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents is not discarded

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) detection is configurable. Idle flag detection and discard is supported. The cRFLAGx register allows to configure the type of flag detection between consecutive LAPS frames.

cRFLAGx bit 1	LAPS FLAG Detection Control
0	At least two flags to be detected between LAPS frames. (Default).
1	At least a single flag to be detected between LAPS frames (i.e., a shared flag).

- Self-synchronous de-scrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) can be enabled or disabled according to the cRSCRDx register.

cRSCRDx bit 0	LAPS Descrambling Control
0	Enable descrambling of LAPS frame. (Default)
1	Disable descrambling of LAPS frame.

- 32-bit FCS generation and checking over all bits of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, SAPI, Payload Information field (shaded area as shown in Figure 53) not including any Flags and Abort sequences, is configurable. The cRFCS register allows to configure enable/disable LAPS FCS checking. Further, an option is provided to process or discard LAPS frames with a FCS error according to the cRLPFCSERx register. An alarm, aRLPSFCSER, is generated when a LAPS frame is received with FCS error.

cRFCSx bit 2	LAPS FCS Check
0	32-bit FCS check is disabled and assume all four FCS field octets are not present.
1	32-bit FCS check is enabled. (Default)

cRLPFCSERx bit 8	LAPS FCS Check Handling (used when FCS Check is Enabled as per cRFCSx Register)
0	Received LAPS frames with FCS error are discarded. (Default)
1	Received LAPS frames with FCS error are not discarded.

For each received LAPS frame byte that is input to the FCS generator for checking, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cRFCSSWAPINx register.

cRFCSSWAPINx bit 0	LAPS FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each received LAPS frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). (Default).
1	For each received LAPS frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa).

- Transparency processing (octet de-stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Byte de-stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags.
- Ability to detect an abort indication via alarm and interrupt generation. To force an abort of the current frame, the cRLPABTGx register needs to set to 1. An alarm, aRLPSABTDx, is generated when an abort indication is detected (i.e., receive 0x7D followed by 0x7E) on the receive side.

cRLPABTGx bit 7	LAPS Abort Generation
0	No frame aborted. (Default)
1	Current frame under receive is aborted.

- Processing of invalid LAPS frames as per ITU-T X.86.
- Detection of size (minimum and maximum) of LAPS Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The minimum size of the received LAPS frame (in octets) can be configured using the rRLPMINFLx register (i.e., the number of octets between the opening and closing flags). An alarm, aRLPSSHTERx, is generated when the size of received LAPS frame is less than six octets and this frame is aborted. An alarm, aRLPSMINERx, is generated when the size of the received LAPS frame is greater than six octets but less than the value configured in rRLPMINFLx register. The maximum size of the received LAPS frame Payload Information field (in octets) can be configured using the rRMAXFLx register. An alarm, aRLPSMAXERx, is generated when the size of the received LAPS frame Payload Information field (in octets) exceeds the value configured in rRMAXFLx register.

rRLPMINFLx(7-0)	LAPS Frame Size
0x06 - 0xFF	Indicates minimum number of octets present in a received LAPS frame between opening and closing flags. (Default = 0x06)

rRMAXFLx(15-0)	LAPS Frame Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in a received LAPS frame Payload Information field. (Default = 0x0640)

- Ability to filter and extract LAPS control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rRLMIx_ (8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single LAPS control frame for the Host extraction. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the LAPS control frame. This applies up to the first byte where MSB = 0 (bit 8); all other bytes after and including the byte with MSB = 0 are not a part of the received frame. The Host is provided with a LAPS control frame such that only the following processing have been performed: FCS Check, Byte de-stuffing and removal of flags. The sRCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cRCTLBRSTx register. This reset will clear the sRCTLBx status register (sRCTLBx=0) and enable a new Management/Control frame to be received. The rRLPCPx register is used to configure the SAPI value to be checked in order to extract the LAPS control frame and the rRCTLMASKA1x register is used as a bit level mask that is applied to the cRLPCPx register. Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sRCTLBx=0 and the Host is not allowed to read for a new LAPS control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the LAPS control frame has been received, the sRCTLBx status register is set (sRCTLBx=1) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aRCTLRXx, is generated to indicate that the present LAPS control frame is ready for extraction by the Host. No further LAPS control frames may be written into the buffer (i.e., are discarded silently) until the sRCTLBx status register is cleared. If the received LAPS control frame is bigger than the buffer size, an alarm, aRCTLBERRx, is generated and the buffer must be cleared/reset by the Host.
  - Step 3: Once the LAPS control frame has been extracted, the sRCTLBx status register is cleared (sRCTLBx=0) by the Host. This is to indicate that a follow-on received LAPS control frame may be written into the buffer.

sRCTLBx bit 0	LAPS Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and no new LAPS control frame has been received/stored. (Default)
1	Buffer is full with a new LAPS control frame received.

cRCTLBRSTx bit 0	LAPS Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

rRLPCPx(15-0)	LAPS Control Frame SAPI Field Contents
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Indicates contents of the LAPS control frame SAPI field that is checked against a received control frame for extraction to the Host. This is used in conjunction with the rRCTLMASKA1 mask register. (Default = 0x0000)

rRCTLMASKA1x(15-0)	LAPS Control Frame SAPI Field Contents Mask
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Mask value that is applied to the rRPLCPx register contents to aid in the filtering process. When the mask bit is set (i.e., to a 1), the corresponding bit of the rRPLCPx register is used for filtering. (Default = 0xFFFF)

- Ability to filter decapsulation of select LAPS frames (i.e., frames with SAPI field contents equal to rRSAPFDx register) that are received from SONET/SDH is provided using cRLPPDUx register. Reception of all LAPS control frames (i.e., control frames destined for extraction by Host) are not affected by this register.

cRLPPDUx bit 9	Selective LAPS Frame Decapsulation Filter Control
0	Received frames from SONET/SDH, with SAPI field contents equal to rRSAPFDx register, are allowed to be decapsulated.
1	Received frames from SONET/SDH, with SAPI field contents equal to rRSAPFDx register, are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to be decapsulated. (Default)

- Maintains receive statistics counters. All LAPS receive side statistic counters are described in Table 60.

LAPF

LAPF is a HDLC-like framing structure to encapsulate IEEE 802.3 Ethernet MAC frame to provide a point-to-point Full Duplex simultaneous bidirectional operation. The LAPF protocol is specified in the ITU-T Q.922 standard. Use of LAPF for transport of Ethernet MAC frames is specified in RFC2427. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device only supports LAPF Bridged frame format.

Figure 54 shows the format of a LAPF Bridged frame with a Ethernet MAC frame payload (denoted by the shaded area).

Bit 8	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Octet
FLAG (0x7E)								
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	1
Upper DLCI						C/R	EA (0x00)	2
Lower DLCI				FECN	BECN	DE	EA (0x01)	3
CONTROL (0x03)								4
PAD (0x00)								5
NLPID (0x80)								6
OUI (0x00)								7
OUI (0x80)								8
OUI (0xC2)								9
PID (0x00)								10
PID (0x07)								11
First octet of MAC Destination Address								12
MAC Frame								
Last octet of MAC Frame before LAN FCS								N-3
LAPF Frame Check Sequence (FCS) - First Octet								N-2
LAPF Frame Check Sequence (FCS) - Second Octet								N-1
FLAG (0x7E)								
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	N

Figure 54. Format of LAPF Bridged Frame with an Ethernet MAC Frame Payload

In the transmit direction (Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH), for each encapsulation block configured for LAPF, the following functions are supported:

- Encapsulate Ethernet MAC frame within a LAPF frame. Each Ethernet MAC frame is encapsulated with a START FLAG (0x7E), DLCI, C/R, EA, FECN, BECN, DE, CONTROL, PAD, NLPID, OUI and PID fields, a 16-bit FCS field, and a CLOSING FLAG (0x7E). Field insertions except the START Flag can be disabled through configuration according to the cTLFACNOPSELx register. The insertion of the PAD field is also configurable using the cTLFPADx register. When other field insertion is enabled, the contents of DLCI, C/R, EA, FECN, BECN, DE, CONTROL, PAD, NLPID, OUI and PID fields are configurable according to the registers described into the Table 37.

cTLFACNOPSELx bit 3	LAPF ADDRESS, CONTROL, NLPID, OUI and PID Field Insertion Management
0	LAPF overhead field content insertion is enabled. (Default) ADDRESS field contents taken from rTDLCIx, cTCRx, cTFECNx, cTBECNx and cTDEx registers. CONTROL field contents taken from rTLFCNTLx register. NLPID field contents taken from rTNLPIDx register. OUI field contents taken from rTOUIx register. PID field contents taken from rTPIDx register.
1	ADDRESS, CONTROL, NLPID, OUI and PID field contents insertion is disabled. These fields are all set to zero.

cTLFPADx bit 4	LAPF PAD Field Insertion Management
0	PAD field insertion is enabled and the field contents are taken from the rTPADn register. (Default)
1	PAD field insertion is disabled (i.e., no PAD field is present in the LAPF frame).

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) generation is configurable according to the cTFLAGx register. Idle flag generation and insertion is supported. The cTFLAGx register allows to configure the minimum number of flags to be inserted between two consecutive LAPF frames
- 16-bit FCS generation over all bits of DLCI, C/R, EA, FECN, BECN, DE, CONTROL, PAD, NLPID, OUI, PID and Payload Information fields (shaded area as shown in Figure 54) not including any Flags and Abort sequences, is configurable using the cTFCSx register. Furthermore, the FCS generator can be initialized to a default state using the cTFCSINITIALLx register.

cTFCSx bit 3	LAPF FCS Generation/Calculation Mode
0	16-bit FCS calculation is disabled and all FCS field octets are not inserted.
1	16-bit FCS calculation is enabled and all FCS field octets are inserted. (Default)

cTFCSINITIALLx bit 0	LAPF FCS Generator Initialization Control
0	FCS generator is initialized with an all zeros state.
1	FCS generator is initialized with an all ones state. (Default)

For each LAPF frame byte that is input to the FCS generator, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPINx register.

cTFCSSWAPINx bit 0	LAPF FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each LAPF frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). In this case, the least significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator. (Default).
1	For each LAPF frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa). In this case, the most significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator.

For each LAPF FCS byte from the FCS generator, the bit-order within the FCS byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPOUTx register before transmission to SONET/SDH. This does not affect the FCS calculation result but rather the transmission bit-order of each FCS byte into SONET/SDH.

cTFCSSWAPOUTx bit 0	LAPF FCS Output Swap Control
0	For each LAPF FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed) before being transmit to SONET/SDH. (Default).
1	For each LAPF FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa) before being transmit to SONET/SDH.

- Ability to insert LAPF LMI control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rTCTL_x(8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single LAPF LMI control frame from the Host. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the LAPF LMI control frame. The Host must write a valid formatted (including overhead bytes) LAPF LMI control frame into the buffer such that only additional processing steps performed are: FCS calculation, Bit stuffing and addition of flags. The sTCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cTCTLBRSTx register. This reset will cause the buffer to discard its contents and clear the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=0). Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sTCTLBx=0 and the Host is allowed to write a LAPF LMI control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the LAPF LMI control frame has been written. the Host must set the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=1) to indicate that the LAPF LMI control frame is ready for transmission.
  - Step 3: During the next LAPF inter-frame window (i.e., after the closing flag of the preceding LAPF frame and before the opening flag of the following LAPF frame), the stored LAPF LMI control frame is inserted into the datapath for transmission to SONET/SDH.
  - Step 4: Once the LAPF LMI control frame has been transmitted, the sTCTLBx status register is cleared (sTCTLBx=0) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aTCTLx, is generated. The alarm can be used to provide an indication of the next available LAPF LMI control frame transmission.

sTCTLBx bit 0	LAPF LMI Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and is able to receive a new LAPF LMI control frame. (Default)
1	Buffer is full and is not able to receive a new LAPF LMI control frame.

cTCTLBRSTx bit 0	LAPF LMI Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

- Ability to filter mapping of LAPF frames for transmission to SONET/SDH is provided using cTLFPDUx register. Transmission of all LAPF LMI control frames (i.e., control frames received from the Host) are not affected by this register. The cTOFFx register can be used to filter mapping of all types of LAPF frames (i.e., including LAPF LMI control frames) for transmission to SONET/SDH.

cTLFPDUx bit 6	LAPF Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	LAPF frames are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	LAPF frames are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH.

cTOFFx bit 6	Generic LAPF Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	All types of LAPF frames (i.e., including LAPF LMI control frames) are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	All types of LAPF frames (i.e., including LAPF LMI control frames) are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. Only flags (i.e., 0x7E octets) are mapped into SONET/SDH.

- Transparency processing (bit-stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Bit stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags.
- Ability to insert FCS errors for testing is configurable using a self-clearing cTFCSEx register (i.e., error is inserted only in a single frame).

cTFCSEx bit 4	LAPF FCS Error Insertion
0	The 16-bit FCS is transmitted without any error insertion. (Default)
1	The 16-bit FCS is errored (i.e., inverted) before transmission.

- Detection of FIFO overflow/underflow conditions and size (maximum) of LAPF Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The detection of FIFO overflow/underflow is observable according to the aTLFFERRx alarm. The limit of the LAPF Payload Information size (in octets) is programmable using the rTMAXFLx(15-0) register. An alarm, aTLFMAXERx, is generated when the size of the LAPF Payload Information field exceeds the value configured in rTMAXFLx register.

rTMAXFLx(15-0)	LAPF Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in the LAPF Payload Information field that is transmitted. (Default = 0x0640)

- Maintains transmit statistics counters. Two types of counters are provided: the total number of LAPF frame payloads transmitted (rpcTLAPFFRAMEx register) and the total number of LAPF frame payload octets transmitted (rpcTLAPFBYTEx register) to SONET/SDH. These are also described in Table 43.

In the receive direction (SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet), for each decapsulation block configured for LAPF, the following functions are supported:

- Decapsulate to extract the Ethernet MAC frame from within a LAPF frame. Field extraction and checking, except the START and CLOSING Flags, can be disabled through configuration. When field extraction and checking is enabled, the contents of DLCI, C/R, EA, FECN, BECN, DE, CONTROL, PAD, NLPID, OUI and PID fields of a received LAPF frame are validated against configurable stored values. The cRLFACNOPSELx register allows to configure the type of check to performed on the ADDRESS and CONTROL and NLPID and OUI and PID field contents.

cRLFACNOPSELx bit 1	LAPF ADDRESS, CONTROL, NLPID, OUI and PID Field Insertion Management
0	LAPF overhead field content checking is enabled. (Default) ADDRESS field contents are checked against rRLFADRx register. CONTROL field contents are checked against rRLFCNTLx register. NLPID field contents are checked against rRNLPIDx register. OUI field contents are checked against rROUIx register. PID field contents are checked against rRPIDx register. Register rRPIDx is configured to indicate whether the Ethernet frame FCS is present or not. When rRPIDx=0x0001, the Ethernet frame FCS is present and this Ethernet frame is transmitted onto the Ethernet line. When rRPIDx=0x0007, the Ethernet frame FCS is not present and a new Ethernet FCS (4-bytes) is generated and appended by the MAC before the frame is transmitted onto the Ethernet line.
1	ADDRESS, CONTROL, NLPID, OUI and PID field contents checking is disabled.

The cRLFPADx register allows to configure the type of check to performed on the PAD field contents.

cRLFPADx bit 3	LAPF PAD Field Insertion Management
0	LAPF PAD field contents checking is enabled for only one PAD field in the received LAPF frame. (Default). The PAD field contents are checked against rRPADx register.
1	LAPF PAD field contents checking is disabled. Assume no PAD field is present in the received LAPF frame.

The cRLFMMAEx register allows to configure handling of LAPF frames with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or PAD or NLPID or OUI or PID field contents. An alarm, aRLFMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the ADDRESS or CONTROL or PAD or NLPID or OUI or PID field contents of the received LAPF frame.

cRLFMMAEx bit 5	LAPF Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	LAPF frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or PAD or NLPID or OUI or PID field contents are discarded. (Default)
1	LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or PAD or NLPID or OUI or PID field contents are not discarded

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) detection is configurable. Idle flag detection and discard is supported. The cRLFFLAGx register allows to configure the type of flag detection between consecutive LAPF frames.

cRLFFLAGx bit 0	LAPF FLAG Detection
0	At least two flags to be detected between LAPF frames. (Default).
1	At least a single flag to be detected between LAPF frames (i.e., a shared flag).

- 16-bit FCS generation and checking over all bits of DLCI, C/R, EA, FECN, BECN, DE, CONTROL, PAD, NLPID, OUI, PID and Payload Information fields (shaded area as shown in Figure 54) not including any Flags and Abort sequences, is configurable using the cRLFFCSx register. Further, an option is provided to process or discard LAPF frames with a FCS error using the cRLFFCSERx register. An alarm, aRLFFC-SERx, is generated when a LAPF frame is received with FCS error.

cRLFFCSx bit 6	LAPF FCS Check
0	16-bit FCS check is disabled and assume all two FCS field octets are not present.
1	16-bit FCS check is enabled. (Default)

cRLFFCSERx bit 7	LAPF FCS Check Handling (used when FCS Check is Enabled as per cRLFFCSx Register)
0	Received LAPF frames with FCS error are discarded. (Default)
1	Received LAPF frames with FCS error are not discarded.

- For each received LAPF frame byte that is input to the FCS generator for checking, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cRFCSSWAPINx register.

cRFCSSWAPINx bit 0	LAPF FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each received LAPF frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). (Default).
1	For each received LAPF frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa).

- Transparency processing (bit de-stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Bit de-stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags.
- Ability to filter and extract LAPF LMI frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rRLMIx_(8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single LAPF LMI buffer for the Host extraction. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the LAPF LMI frame. This applies up to the first byte where MSB = 0 (bit 8); all other bytes after and including the byte with MSB = 0 are not a part of the received frame. The Host is provided with a LAPF LMI frame such that only the following processing have been performed: FCS Check, Bit de-stuffing and removal of flags. The sRCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cRCTLBRSTx register. This reset will clear the sRCTLBx status register (sRCTLBx=0) and enable a new Management/Control frame to be received. The cRLMIDLCIx register allows to determine the DLCI field value to be checked in order to extract the LAPF LMI frame. Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the LMI buffer is empty, sRCTLBx=0 and the Host is not allowed to read for a new LAPF LMI frame.
  - Step 2: Once the LAPF LMI frame has been received, the sRCTLBx status register is set (sRCTLBx=1) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aRCTLRXx, is generated to indicate that the present LAPF LMI frame is ready for extraction by the Host. No further LAPF LMI frames may be written into the buffer (i.e., are discarded silently) until the sRCTLBx status register is cleared. If the received LAPF LMI frame is bigger than the buffer size, an alarm, aRCTLBERRx, is generated and the buffer must be cleared/reset by the Host.
  - Step 3: Once the LAPF LMI frame has been extracted, the sRCTLBx status register is cleared (sRCTLBx=0) by the Host. This is to indicate that a follow-on received LAPF LMI frame may be written into the buffer.

sRCTLBx bit 0	LAPF LMI Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and no new LAPF LMI frame has been received/stored. (Default)
1	Buffer is full with a new LAPF LMI frame received.

cRCTLBRSTx bit 0	LAPF LMI Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

cRLMIDLCIx bit 2	LAPF LMI DLCI Field Value Selection
0	LAPF LMI frames with DLCI=0 are filtered for extraction by the Host. (Default)
1	LAPF LMI frames with DLCI=1023 are filtered for extraction by the Host.

- Ability to detect an abort indication via aRLFABTDx alarm and interrupt generation.
- Processing of invalid LAPF frames as per ITU-T Q.922.
- Detection of size (minimum and maximum) of LAPF Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The minimum size of the received LAPF frame (in octets) can be configured using the rRLFMINFLx register (i.e., the number of octets between the ADDRESS field and closing flag). An alarm, aRLFFSERx, is generated when the size of received LAPF frame is less than three octets (between ADDRESS field and closing flag) and this frame is aborted. An alarm, aRLFMINERx, is generated when the size of the received LAPF frame is greater than three octets but less than the value configured in

rRLFMINFLx register. The maximum size of the received LAPF frame Payload Information field (in octets) can be configured using the rRMAXFLx register. An alarm, aRLFMAXERx, is generated when the size of the received LAPF frame Payload Information field (in octets) exceeds the value configured in rRMAXFLx register.

rRLFMINFLx(7-0)	LAPF Frame Size
0x03 - 0xFF	Indicates minimum number of octets present in a received LAPF frame between ADDRESS field and closing flag. (Default = 0x06)

rRMAXFLx(15-0)	LAPF Frame Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in a received LAPF frame Payload Information field. (Default = 0x0640)

- Provide an indication on the status of the LAPF link for the receive side. The sLNKSTSx status register is used by the Host to determine the state of the LAPF link. After power-up/reset, the LAPF link is set to a ‘down’ state. While the link is in a ‘down’ state, only LAPF flags and LMI frames are allowed to be received, Furthermore, while in a ‘down’ state, when either 64 consecutive LAPF flags or a single valid LAPF frame are received, the link state is set to an ‘up’ state. An alarm, aLNKSTSUPx, is generated to indicate a change of LAPF link to an ‘up’ state. While the link is in ‘up’ state, when 256 consecutive ‘1’s are received, the link state is set to a ‘down’ state. An alarm, aLNKSTSDWNx, is generated to indicate a change of LAPF link to a ‘down’ state. Note in case of AIS on the telecom bus side, the sLNKSTSx status information is only updated in VC-4 mode. In all other virtual concatenation modes, AIS is filtered earlier in the SONET to Ethernet direction.
- Ability to filter decapsulation of LAPF frames that are received from SONET/SDH is provided using cRLFPDUx register. Reception of all LAPF LMI frames (i.e., control frames destined for extraction by Host) are not affected by this register.

cRLFPDUx bit 7	Selective LAPF Frame Decapsulation Filter Control
0	All LAPF frame types received frames from SONET/SDH are allowed to be decapsulated.
1	Only LAPF LMI frames matching the cRLMIDLCIx register are allowed to be decapsulated. (Default)

- Maintains receive statistics counters. All LAPF receive side statistic counters are described in Table 60.

PPP (WITH BCP AND LCP SUPPORT)

The Point-to-Point Protocol (PPP) is a HDLC-like framing structure and provides a standard method for transporting multi-protocol datagrams over point-to-point links. PPP can be used to encapsulate IEEE 802.3 Ethernet MAC frame to provide a point-to-point Full Duplex simultaneous bidirectional operation. The PPP Bridging Control Protocol (BCP) is specified in the following standards: RFC 1661, RFC 1662, RFC 2878, RFC 2615 and RFC 3518.

Figure 55 shows the format of a PPP frame with an Ethernet MAC frame payload (denoted by the shaded area).

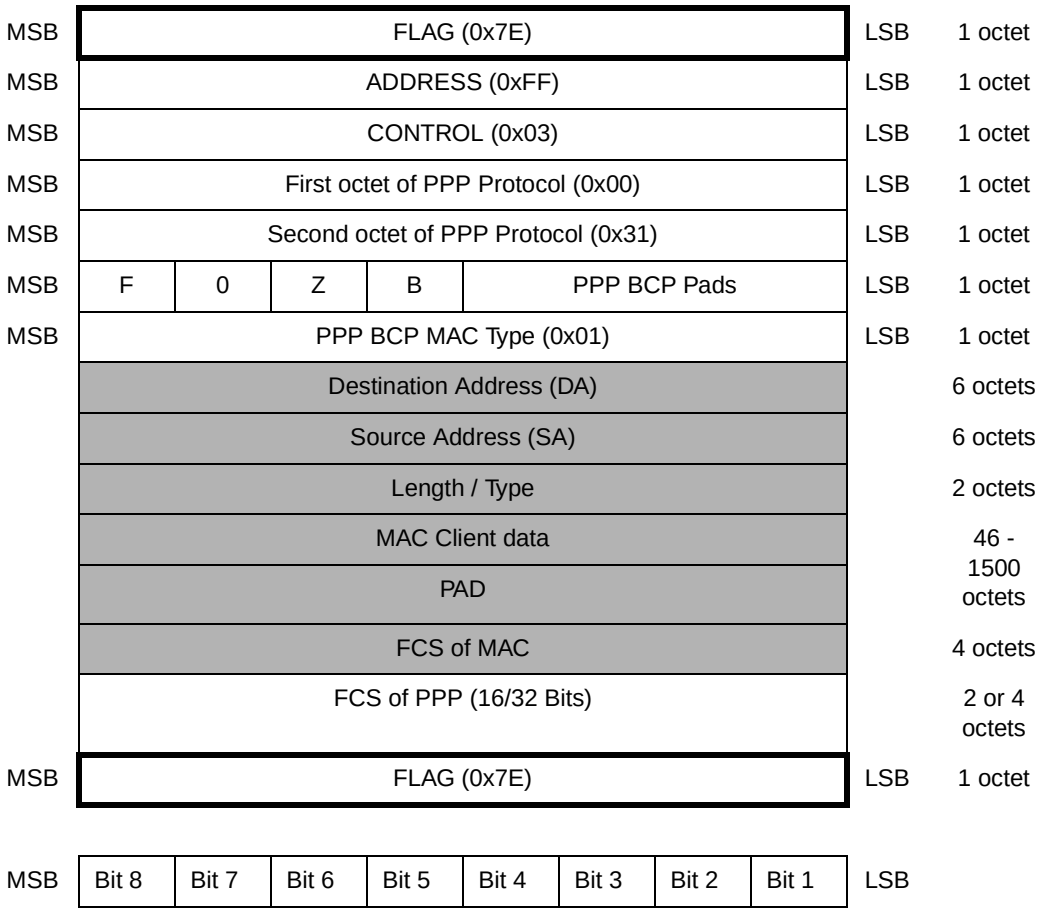


Figure 55. Format of PPP Frame with an Ethernet MAC Frame Payload

In the transmit direction (Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH), for each encapsulation block configured for PPP, the following functions are supported:

- Encapsulate Ethernet MAC frame within a PPP frame. Each Ethernet MAC frame is encapsulated with a START FLAG (0x7E), ADDRESS, CONTROL, PPP Protocol, PPP BCP Flags, PPP BCP Pad and PPP BCP MAC Type fields, a 16/32-bit PPP FCS field, and a CLOSING FLAG (0x7E). Field insertions except the START Flag can be disabled via configuration. When field insertion is enabled, the contents of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, PPP Protocol and PPP BCP MAC Type fields are configurable.

  The management of the ADDRESS and CONTROL field is performed according to the cTPPACSELx register.

cTPPACSELx bit 3	cTPPACSELx bit 2	PPP ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Insertion Management
0	0	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents set to all zeros.
0	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents contain fixed default values (i.e., ADDRESS=0xFF, CONTROL=0x03). (Default).
1	0	Reserved.
1	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents are taken from the rTPPACFDx register.

The management of the PPP Protocol field is controlled by the cTPPPIx register.

cTPPPIx bit 4	PPP Protocol Field Insertion Management
1	PPP Protocol field contents set to all zeros.
0	PPP Protocol field contents are taken from the rTPPFDx register. (Default)

The management of the PPP BCP flag fields (i.e., F, 0, Z, B fields) is performed according to the following registers: cTBCPFLGFx, cTBCPFLG0x, cTBCPFLGZx and cTBCPFLGBx.

cTBCPFLGFx bit 5	PPP BCP Flag F Field Insertion Management
1	PPP BCP Flag F field contents set to a one (‘1’). (Default)
0	PPP BCP Flag F field contents set to a zero (‘0’).

cTBCPFLG0x bit 6	PPP BCP Flag 0 Field Insertion Management
1	PPP BCP Flag 0 field contents set to a one (‘1’).
0	PPP BCP Flag 0 field contents set to a zero (‘0’). (Default)

cTBCPFLGZx bit 7	PPP BCP Flag Z Field Insertion Management
1	PPP BCP Flag Z field contents set to a one (‘1’). (Default)
0	PPP BCP Flag Z field contents set to a zero (‘0’).

cTBCPFLGBx bit 8	PPP BCP Flag B Field Insertion Management
1	PPP BCP Flag B field contents set to a one (‘1’).
0	PPP BCP Flag B field contents set to a zero (‘0’). (Default)

The contents of the PPP BCP MAC Type field is configurable using the rTBCPMACx register.

rTBCPMACx (15-8)	PPP BCP MAC Type Field Contents Configuration
0x00 - 0xFF	Indicates contents of the PPP BCP MAC Type field. (Default = 0x01)

- PPP padding mode to be applied is configurable. The rTBCPPDMODEx register allows to configure the type of padding mode to be used.

rTBCPPDMODEx bit 1	rTBCPPDMODEx bit 0	PPP Padding Mode Control
0	0	No padding is applied. (Default)
0	1	A fixed padding mode is enabled. In this mode, the PPP BCP PADS field is inserted to indicate the number of pad octets that have been inserted within the PPP frame payload.
1	0	Reserved.
1	1	Reserved.

The PPP padding octet alignment mode (i.e., used when fixed padding mode is enabled) is controlled by the rTBCPPDALIGNx register.

rTBCPPDALIGNx bit 3	rTBCPPDALIGNx bit 2	PPP Padding Octet Alignment Mode Control
0	0	A 2 octet alignment boundary is used. (Default)
0	1	A 4 octet alignment boundary is used.
1	0	A 8 octet alignment boundary is used.
1	1	A 16 octet alignment boundary is used.

The PPP padding octet alignment calculation mode (i.e., used when fixed padding mode is enabled) is controlled by the cTBCPPDCALCx register.

cTBCPPDCALCx bit 10	PPP Padding Octet Alignment Calculation Mode Control
0	PPP padding octet alignment calculation is over payload area only. (Default).
1	PPP padding octet alignment calculation is over entire frame area. (i.e., header, payload and FCS bytes)

The contents of the PPP pad octet (i.e., used when fixed padding mode is enabled) is configurable using the rTBCPPADx register.

rTBCPPADx (7-0)	PPP Pad Field Contents Configuration
0x00 - 0xFF	Indicates contents of the PPP pad octet when fixed padding mode is enabled. (Default = 0x00)

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) generation is configurable. Idle flag generation and insertion is supported. The cTFLAGx register allows to configure the minimum number of flags to be inserted between two consecutive PPP frames.

cTFLAGx bit 0	PPP FLAG Insertion
0	A single flag are inserted between sequential PPP frames (i.e., a shared flag).
1	Minimum of two flags are inserted between two consecutive PPP frames. (Default).

- Self-synchronous scrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) can be enabled or disabled. The cTSCRDx register allows to enable/disable scrambling of PPP frame. Furthermore, the scrambler can be initialized to a default state using the cTSCRINITx register.

cTSCRDx bit 2	PPP Scrambling Control
0	Enable scrambling of PPP frame. (Default)
1	Disable scrambling of PPP frame.

cTSCRINITx bit 0	PPP Scrambler Initialization Control
0	Scrambler is initialized with an all zeros state. (Default)
1	Scrambler is initialized with an all ones state.

- 16 or 32-bit FCS generation over all bits of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, PPP Control, PPP BCP Flags, PPP BCP Pads, PPP BCP MAC Type, Payload Information area (shaded area as shown in Figure 55) and optional pad octet fields not including any Opening/Closing flags and Abort sequences, is configurable using the cTPFCSx register. Furthermore, the FCS generator can be initialized to a default state using the cTFCSINITIALLx register.

cTPFCSx bit 1	cTPFCSx bit 0	PPP FCS Generation/Calculation Mode
0	0	16 and 32-Bit FCS generation/calculation is disabled. FCS octets are not inserted in the PPP frame. This also applies to any PPP BCP Control frames received from the host and for transmission to SONET/SDH.
0	1	Reserved.

cTPFCSx bit 1	cTPFCSx bit 0	PPP FCS Generation/Calculation Mode
1	0	Only 16 FCS generation/calculation is enabled. Two FCS octets are inserted in the PPP frame. This also applies to any PPP BCP Control frames received from the host and for transmission to SONET/SDH.
1	1	Only 32 FCS generation/calculation is enabled. Four FCS octets are inserted in the PPP frame. This also applies to any PPP BCP Control frames received from the host and for transmission to SONET/SDH. (Default)

cTFCSINITIALLx bit 0	PPP FCS Generator Initialization Control
0	FCS generator is initialized with an all zeros state.
1	FCS generator is initialized with an all ones state. (Default)

For each PPP frame byte that is input to the FCS generator, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPINx register.

cTFCSSWAPINx bit 0	PPP FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each PPP frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). In this case, the least significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator. (Default).
1	For each PPP frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa). In this case, the most significant bit of each byte is input first into the FCS generator.

For each PPP FCS byte from the FCS generator, the bit-order within the FCS byte can be swapped/reversed using the cTFCSSWAPOUTx register before transmission to SONET/SDH. This does not affect the FCS calculation result but rather the transmission bit-order of each FCS byte into SONET/SDH.

cTFCSSWAPOUTx bit 0	PPP FCS Output Swap Control
0	For each PPP FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order within is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed) before being transmit to SONET/SDH. (Default).
1	For each PPP FCS byte output from the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa) before being transmit to SONET/SDH.

- Ability to insert FCS errors for testing is configurable using a self-clearing cTFCSEx register (i.e., error is inserted only in a single frame).

cTFCSEx bit 4	PPP FCS Error Insertion
0	The 16 or 32-bit FCS is transmitted without any error insertion. (Default)
1	The 16 or 32-bit FCS is errored (i.e., inverted) before transmission.

- Transparency processing (octet stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Byte stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags. Stuffing replaces each byte within a PPP frame that matches the Flag or Control Escape code bytes with a two-byte sequence.
- Ability to force abort generation is configurable. The cTABTGx register allows to force (cTABTGx=1) the abortion of the current encapsulated frame by sending 0x7D and 0x7E bytes.

cTABTGx bit 5	PPP Transmit Abort Generation
0	No abort generated. (Default)
1	Current frame under transmission (including BCP control frame from the host) is aborted by 0x7D followed by 0x7E. The first aborted packet will contain two abort indications.

- Detection of FIFO overflow/underflow conditions and size (maximum) of PPP Payload Information field via alarm and interrupt generation. The detection of FIFO overflow/underflow is observable according to the aTPPFERRx alarm. The limit of the PPP Payload Information size (in octets) is programmable using the rTMAXFLx(15-0) register. An alarm, aTPPMAXERx, is generated when the size of the PPP Payload Information field exceeds the value configured in rTMAXFLx register.

rTMAXFLx (15-0)	PPP Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in the PPP Payload Information field that is transmitted. (Default = 0x0640)

- Ability to insert PPP Link Control Protocol (LCP)/Network Control Protocol (NCP) control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rTCTL_x(8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single PPP LCP/NCP control frame from the Host. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the PPP LCP/NCP control frame. The Host must write a valid formatted (including overhead bytes) PPP control frame into the buffer such that only additional processing steps performed are: FCS calculation, Byte stuffing, addition of flags and scrambling. The sTCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cTCTLBRSTx register. This reset will cause the buffer to discard its contents and clear the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=0). Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:
  - Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sTCTLBx=0 and the Host is allowed to write a PPP LCP/NCP control frame.
  - Step 2: Once the PPP LCP/NCP control frame has been written. the Host must set the sTCTLBx status register (sTCTLBx=1) to indicate that the PPP LCP/NCP control frame is ready for transmission.
  - Step 3: During the next PPP inter-frame window (i.e., after the closing flag of the preceding PPP frame and before the opening flag of the following PPP frame), the stored PPP LCP/NCP control frame is inserted into the datapath for transmission to SONET/SDH.

- Step 4: Once the PPP LCP/NCP control frame has been transmitted, the sTCTLBx status register is cleared (sTCTLBx=0) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aTCTLx, is generated. The alarm can be used to provide an indication of the next available PPP LCP/NCP control frame transmission.

sTCTLBx bit 0	PPP LCP/NCP Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and is able to receive a new PPP LCP/NCP control frame. (Default)
1	Buffer is full and is not able to receive a new PPP LCP/NCP control frame.

cTCTLBRSTx bit 0	PPP LCP/NCP Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

- Ability to filter mapping of select PPP frames (i.e., frames with PPP Protocol field=0x0031) for transmission to SONET/SDH is provided using cTBPDUx register. Transmission of all PPP LCP/NCP control frames (i.e., control frames received from the Host) are not affected by this register. The cTOFFx register can be used to filter mapping of all types of PPP frames (i.e., including PPP LCP/NCP control frames) for transmission to SONET/SDH.

cTBPDUx bit 9	Selective PPP Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	PPP frames with PPP Protocol field=0x0031 are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	Only LCP/NCP-BCP frames from the host are mapped.

cTOFFx bit 6	Generic PPP Frame Mapping Filter Control
0	All types of PPP frames (i.e., including PPP LCP/NCP control frames) are allowed to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. (Default)
1	All types of PPP frames (i.e., including PPP LCP/NCP control frames) are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to pass for mapping into SONET/SDH. Only flags (i.e., 0x7E octets) are mapped into SONET/SDH.

- Maintains transmit statistics counters. Two types of counters are provided: the total number of PPP frame payloads transmitted (rpcTPPFRAMEx register) and the total number of PPP frame payload octets transmitted (rpcTPPBYTEx register) to SONET/SDH. These are also described in Table 43.

In the receive direction (SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet), for each decapsulation block configured for PPP, the following functions are supported:

- Decapsulate to extract the Ethernet MAC frame from within a PPP frame. Field extraction and checking, except the START and CLOSING Flags, can be disabled through configuration. When field extraction and checking is enabled, the contents of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, PPP Protocol, PPP BCP Flags and PPP BCP MAC Type fields of a received PPP frame are validated against configurable stored values. Further, an option to discard frames with a mismatch of one of the fields, is configurable.
  The cRPACSELx register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPACSELx bit 2	cRPACSELx bit 1	PPP ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Contents Check Control
0	0	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents check is disabled. Assume ADDRESS and CONTROL fields are present.
0	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against fixed values (i.e., ADDRESS=0xFF, CONTROL=0x03). (Default).
1	0	Reserved.
1	1	ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against the contents of rRPACFDx register.

The cRPPROTx register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the PPP Protocol fields contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPPROTx bit 11	PPP Protocol Field Contents Check Control
0	PPP Protocol field contents check is disabled.
1	PPP Protocol field contents checked against the contents of rRPPROTFDx register. (Default)

The cRPFGx register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the PPP BCP flags field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPFGx bit 5	PPP BCP Flags Field Contents Check Control
0	PPP BCP flags field contents check is disabled.
1	PPP BCP flags field contents checked against the contents of rRPFGFDx register. (Default)

The cRPMACx register allows to configure the type of check to be performed on the PPP BCP MAC Type field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPMACx bit 7	PPP BCP MAC Type Field Contents Check Control
0	PPP BCP MAC Type field contents check is disabled.
1	PPP BCP MAC Type field contents checked against the contents of rRPMACFDx register. (Default)

The cRPACMMAEx register allows to configure handling of PPP frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL field contents. An alarm, aRPACMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the ADDRESS or CONTROL field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPACMMAEx bit 0	PPP ADDRESS and CONTROL Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	PPP frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL field contents is discarded. (Default)
1	PPP frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL field contents is not discarded.

The cRPPROTMMAEx register allows to configure handling of PPP frame with mismatched PPP Protocol field contents. An alarm, aRPPROTMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the PPP Protocol field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPPROTMMAEx bit 12	PPP Protocol Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	PPP frame with mismatched PPP Protocol field contents is discarded. (Default)
1	PPP frame with mismatched PPP Protocol field contents is not discarded.

The cRPFGMMAEx register allows to configure handling of PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP flags field contents. An alarm, aRPFGMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the PPP BCP flags field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPFGMMAEx bit 6	PPP PCP Flags Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP flags field contents is discarded. (Default)
1	PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP flags field contents is not discarded.

The cRPMACMMAEx register allows to configure handling of PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP MAC Type field contents. An alarm, aRPMACMMx, is generated when a mismatch is detected on the PPP BCP MAC Type field contents of a received PPP frame.

cRPMACMMAEx bit 8	PPP BCP MAC Type Field Contents Mismatch Management
0	PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP MAC Type field contents is discarded. (Default)
1	PPP frame with mismatched PPP BCP MAC Type field contents is not discarded.

- Shared flag (START and CLOSING) detection is configurable. Idle flag detection and discard is supported. The cRFLAGx register allows to configure the type of flag detection between consecutive PPP frames.

cRFLAGx bit 1	PPP Flag Detection Control
0	At least two flags to be detected between PPP frames. (Default).
1	At least a single flag to be detected between PPP frames (i.e., a shared flag).

- Self-synchronous de-scrambler (x^{43} +1 polynomial) can be enabled or disabled according to the cRSCRDx register.

cRSCRDx bit 0	PPP Descrambling Control
0	Enable descrambling of PPP frame. (Default)
1	Disable descrambling of PPP frame.

- 16 or 32-bit FCS generation and checking over all bits of the ADDRESS, CONTROL, PPP Control, PPP BCP Flags, PPP BCP Pads, PPP BCP MAC Type, Payload Information area (shaded area as shown in Figure 55) not including any Opening/Closing flags and Abort sequences, is configurable. The cRPFCSx register allows to configure enable/disable PPP FCS checking and the cRPCRCSx register allows to configure for use of 16 or 32-bit FCS checking. Further, an option is provided to process or discard PPP frames with a FCS error according to the cRPPPCSERx register. An alarm, aRPPPFCSER, is generated when a PPP frame is received with FCS error.

cRPFCSx bit 4	PPP FCS Check Control
0	FCS check is disabled and assume all FCS field octets are not present.
1	FCS check is enabled. (Default)

cRPPPCSERx bit 10	PPP FCS Check Handling (used when FCS Check is Enabled as per cRPFCSx Register)
0	Received PPP frames with FCS error are discarded. (Default)
1	Received PPP frames with FCS error are not discarded.

cRPCRCSx bit 3	PPP FCS Check Type Select Control
0	32-bit FCS checking used. (Default)
1	16-bit FCS checking used.

For each received PPP frame byte that is input to the FCS generator for checking, the bit-order within the byte can be swapped/reversed using the cRFCSSWAPINx register.

cRFCSSWAPINx bit 0	PPP FCS Input Swap Control
0	For each received PPP frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is preserved (i.e., not swapped/reversed). (Default).
1	For each received PPP frame byte at the input of the FCS generator, the bit-order is not preserved (i.e., is swapped/reversed, MSB becomes LSB and vice-versa).

- Transparency processing (octet de-stuffing for Flags and Control Escape) is supported. Byte de-stuffing occurs between START and CLOSING Flags.

- Ability to detect an abort indication via alarm and interrupt generation. To force an abort of the current frame, the cRPPPABTGx register needs to be set to 1. An alarm, aRPPPABTDx, is generated when an abort indication is detected (i.e., receive 0x7D followed by 0x7E) on the receive side.

cRPPPABTGx bit 9	PPP Abort Generation
0	No frame aborted. (Default)
1	Current frame under receive is aborted.

- Ability to select type of padding mode used for decapsulation using cRBCPPDMODEx register.

cRBCPPDMODEx bit 13	PPP Padding Mode Control
0	A fixed padding mode is used.
1	No padding is used. (Default)

- Processing of invalid PPP frames as per RFC 1662.
- Detection of size (minimum and maximum) of PPP frame via alarm and interrupt generation. The minimum size of the received PPP frame (in octets) can be configured using the rRPPPMINFLx register (i.e., the number of octets between the opening and closing flags). An alarm, aRPPPSHTERx, is generated when the size of received PPP frame is less than four (when using 16-bit FCS) or six (when using 32-bit FCS) octets and this frame is aborted. An alarm, aRPPPMINERx, is generated when the size of the received PPP frame is greater than four (when using 16-bit FCS) or six (when using 32-bit FCS) octets but less than the value configured in rRPPPMINFLx register. The maximum size of the received PPP frame Payload Information field (in octets) can be configured using the rRMAXFLx register. An alarm, aRPPPMAXERx, is generated when the size of the received PPP frame Payload Information field (in octets) exceeds the value configured in rRMAXFLx register.

rRPPPMINFLx(7-0)	PPP Frame Size
0x04 - 0xFF	Indicates minimum number of octets present in a received PPP frame between opening and closing flags. (Default = 0x04 when using 16-bit FCS or 0x06 when using 32-bit FCS)

rRMAXFLx(15-0)	PPP Frame Payload Information Field Size
0x0001 - 0x0640	Indicates maximum number of octets in a received PPP frame Payload Information field. (Default = 0x0640)

- Ability to filter and extract PPP LCP/NCP control frames by the Host is supported. A 64-byte buffer (using 64 rRLMIx_ (8-0) registers) per MAC is provided to store a single PPP LCP/NCP control frame for the Host extraction. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1', of each byte is a valid bit to indicate that the current byte (bits 7-0) is part of the PPP LCP/NCP control frame. This applies up to the first byte where MSB = 0 (bit 8); all other bytes after and including the byte with MSB = 0 are not a part of the received frame. The Host is provided with a PPP LCP/NCP control frame such that only the following processing have been performed: FCS Check, Byte de-stuffing and removal of flags. The sRCTLBx status register (which can be accessed by the Host) is provided to indicate the empty/full state of the buffer. A reset of the buffer can be generated using the cRCTLBRSTx register. This reset will clear the sRCTLBx status register (sRCTLBx=0) and enable a new Management/Control frame to be received. The rRPLCPx register is used to configure the PPP Protocol field value to be checked in order to extract the PPP LCP control frame and the rRCTLMASKA1x register is used as a bit level mask that is applied to the cRPLCPx register. The rRPNCPx register is used to

configure the PPP Protocol field value to be checked in order to extract the PPP NCP control frame and the rRCTLMASKB1x register is used as a bit level mask that is applied to the cRPNCPx register. Below is an example of how the Host can use this buffer:

- Step 1: If the buffer is empty, sRCTLBx=0 and the Host is not allowed to read for a new PPP LCP/NCP control frame.
- Step 2: Once the PPP LCP/NCP control frame has been received, the sRCTLBx status register is set (sRCTLBx=1) by the EtherMap-3 *Plus* and an alarm, aRCTLRXx, is generated to indicate that the present PPP LCP/NCP control frame is ready for extraction by the Host. No further PPP LCP/NCP control frames may be written into the buffer (i.e., are discarded silently) until the sRCTLBx status register is cleared. If the received PPP LCP/NCP control frame is bigger than the buffer size, an alarm, aRCTLBERRx, is generated and the buffer must be cleared/reset by the Host.
- Step 3: Once the PPP LCP/NCP control frame has been extracted, the sRCTLBx status register is cleared (sRCTLBx=0) by the Host. This is to indicate that a follow-on received PPP LCP/NCP control frame may be written into the buffer.

sRCTLBx bit 0	PPP LCP/NCP Control Frame Buffer Status Indication
0	Buffer is empty and no new PPP LCP/NCP control frame has been received/stored. (Default)
1	Buffer is full with a new PPP LCP/NCP control frame received.

cRCTLBRSTx bit 0	PPP LCP/NCP Control Frame Buffer Reset Control
0	Buffer is not in reset state. (Default)
1	Buffer is in reset state.

rRPLCPx(15-0)	PPP LCP Control Frame PPP Protocol Field Contents
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Indicates contents of the LCP control frame PPP Protocol field that is checked against a received control frame for extraction to the Host. This is used in conjunction with the rRCTLMASKA1 mask register. (Default = 0xC021)

rRCTLMASKA1x(15-0)	PPP LCP Control Frame PPP Protocol Field Contents Mask
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Mask value that is applied to the rRPLCPx register contents to aid in the filtering process. When the mask bit is set (i.e., to a 1), the corresponding bit of the rRPLCPx register is used for filtering. (Default = 0xFFFF)

rRPNCPx(15-0)	PPP NCP Control Frame PPP Protocol Field Contents
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Indicates contents of the NCP control frame PPP Protocol field that is checked against a received control frame for extraction to the Host. This is used in conjunction with the rRCTLMASKB1 mask register. (Default = 0x8031)

rRCTLMASKB1x(15-0)	PPP NCP Control Frame PPP Protocol Field Contents Mask
0x0000 - 0xFFFF	Mask value that is applied to the rRPNCPx register contents to aid in the filtering process. When the mask bit is set (i.e., to a 1), the corresponding bit of the rRPNCPx register is used for filtering. (Default = 0xFFFF)

- Ability to filter decapsulation of select PPP frames (i.e., frames with PPP Protocol field=0x0031) that are received from SONET/SDH is provided using cRBPDUx register. Reception of all PPP LCP/NCP control frames (i.e., control frames destined for extraction by Host) are not affected by this register.

cRBPDUx bit 14	Selective PPP Frame Decapsulation Filter Control
0	Received frames from SONET/SDH, with PPP Protocol field=0x0031, are allowed to be decapsulated.
1	Received frames from SONET/SDH, with PPP Protocol field=0x0031, are not allowed (i.e., frames are discarded) to be decapsulated. (Default)

Maintains receive statistics counters. All PPP receive side statistic counters are described in Table 60.

SDRAM CONTROLLER

SDRAM MEMORY INTERFACE

This interface is used to allow the mapper to connect an external SDRAM memory module. The external SDRAM memory module is used for buffering of Ethernet traffic in both directions. The SDRAM memory interface comprises of a 32-bit data bus, 13-bit address bus, 2-bit bank address bus, 3-bit command bus, Input/Output Mask bus, SDRAM clock (100 MHz) and control enable signals.

The SDRAM control block will interface to a dynamic random access memory containing up to 256 Mbits. It will support a quad-bank SDRAM with a synchronous interface (all signals are registered on the positive edge of the clock signal, CLK).

The external SDRAM will be accessed as 4 banks of 2k/4k/8k rows by 256 columns by 32 bits. In the memory module selected, the Precharge command period (Trp) minimum value must be lower than 30 ns.

Read and write accesses to the external SDRAM are burst oriented using alternative bank switching; accesses start at a selected location and continue for a programmed number of locations in a programmed sequence. Accesses begin with issuing an ACTIVE command, which is then followed by a READ or WRITE command. The address bits issued together with the ACTIVE command are used to select the bank and row to be accessed (BA(1-0) select the bank, ADDR(12-0) select the row). The address bits issued together with the READ or WRITE command are used to select the starting column location for the burst access.

The SDRAM interface block will require programmable READ or WRITE burst lengths of 2 locations. An auto precharge function may be enabled, to initiate a self-timed row precharge, at the end of the burst sequence.

The 128 Mb SDRAM interface block may change the row/column address on every clock cycle, in order to achieve a high-speed, fully random access. One bank in precharged while accessing one of the other three banks, thus hiding the precharge cycles and providing high-speed, random-access operation.

The 128 Mb SDRAM control block will operate with 3.3V, low-power memory block.

All inputs and outputs are LVTTL-compatible.

CAS Latency

Please refer to timing diagrams SDRAM_read, SDRAM_write. The CAS latency is the delay, in clock cycles, between the registration of a READ command and the availability of the first piece of output data. The SDRAM interface can be programmed for a latency of three clock cycles: this means that data will be sampled on the third rising edge after the READ command is issued.

BANK/ROW Activation

Please refer to timing diagrams SDRAM_read, SDRAM_write. The ACTIVE command will be issued before any READ or WRITE. After issuing the ACTIVE, the READ or WRITE command may be issued to the selected row, subject to the t RCD specification. The SDRAM block controller is designed for SDRAM having a t RCD (MIN) lower than 20 ns; with a clock rate of 100 MHz, this implies that a READ or WRITE command can be issued on the second rising edge after the ACTIVE command was issued.

Commands

The following commands can be issued by the SDRAM controller (see the table below):

Command Name	CS	RAS	CAS	WE	MASK	ADDR	BA	NOTES
Command Inhibit Nop	H	X	X	X	X	X	X	
No Operation Nop	L	H	H	H	X	X	X	
Active	L	L	H	H	X	BANK/ROW		
Read	L	H	L	H	L/H	BANK/COL		
Write	L	H	L	L	L/H	BANK/COL	VALID	
Precharge	L	L	H	L	X	CODE	X	
Auto Or Self Refresh	L	L	L	H	X	X	X	
Load Mode Register	L	L	L	L	X	OP-CODE	X	
Write Enable					L		ACTIVE	
Write Inhibit					H		HIGH Z	

RESET CONFIGURATION OF SDRAM CONTROLLER

Upon reset the SDRAM CONTROLLER is configured for a 4 bank 64 Mbit SDRAM. The default configuration parameters are:

- SDRAM size: SDRAM_CFG = 0 for a 64 Mbit SDRAM.
- AUTO REFRESH period: SDRAM_TRFC = 7.
- SDRAM auto refresh period expressed in 8 periods of SYSCLK input: SDRARP = 155 (decimal) which creates a 24 µs/row auto refresh period. This register must be changed to 78 (decimal) for a 12 µs/row auto refresh period.
- PRECHARGE command period: SDRAM_TRP = 2 (cannot be changed).
- Power-up initialization delay: SDRTINIT = 100. Indicates 100 units of 100 periods of the SYSCLK input, in other words, 10000 times SYSCLK. It is required by the SDRAM prior to issuing any command other than a COMMAND INHIBIT or a NOP.
- Number of AUTO REFRESH performed during initialization (full SDRAM auto-refresh): SDRINIT_AR_MBR = 8. Note: A configured value of 'n' will provide 'n+1' AUTO REFRESH cycles during the initialization period.
- Mode register default value: MBR_VALUE = 0 000 011 0 001.

CONFIGURATION CHANGES/INITIALIZATION

After power-up, or in order to change any of the SDRAM configuration parameter, the following procedure must be used:

1. Set the RESETS register at address 19482H to 0091H.

2. Configure the SDRAM control and interface registers in data sheet Table 62.

3. Set and clear the SDRAM_INIT bit, bit 0 at address 1D600H.

4. Set the RESETS register at address 19482H to 0000H.

Note: There is no time constraint between step 3 and step 4.

All the configuration registers dedicated to the SDRAM controller are described in Table 62 of the Memory Map.

MICROPROCESSOR ACCESS TO SDRAM

Here is the procedure to perform a write access to the SDRAM:

- Write the data to write in the 2 sixteen-bits registers UP_data2WrMSB (address 0x1d63a) and UP_data2WrLSB (address 0x1d638).
- Write the address to write in the UP_Addr2WrMSB (bits 6 to 0 of 0x1d636 register) and UP_Addr2WrLSB (16 bits of 0x1d634 register) registers.
- Set to 1 the UP_WrAddr2Wr register (bit 0 of 0x1d63e register). This bit is cleared by the chip at the end of the SDRAM write access.

Here is the procedure to perform a read access to the SDRAM:

- Write the address to read in the UP_Addr2RdMSB (bits 6 to 0 of 0x1d632 register) and UP_Addr2RdLSB (16 bits of 0x1d630 register) registers.
- Set to 1 the UP_WrAddr2Rd register (bit 0 of 0x1d63c register). This bit is cleared at the end of the SDRAM read access.
- When the UP_WrAddr2Rd is cleared, the data is available in the UP_DataRdLSB register (0x1d620 address) for the LSB value and UP_DataRdMSB register (0x1d622 address) for the MSB value.

All the registers to access to the SDRAM with the microprocessor are described into the Tables 63 and 64 of the Memory Map.

RESET OPERATION

GENERAL

Four types of reset are available in this device, external lead controlled hardware reset, microprocessor controlled hardware reset, microprocessor soft reset and microprocessor controlled global performance counters reset.

EXTERNAL LEAD CONTROLLED HARDWARE RESET

The $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ external lead activates the hardware reset. The actions are as follows:

- The configuration bits are in default state (all Ethernet MAC disabled, SDRAM 64 Mb configuration, encapsulation/de-encapsulation in LAPS mode, all the VT/VC are not allocated to any VCG, the Telecom bus interface is disabled).
- All the interrupt bit mask are in disabling state.
- All the performance counters are cleared.
- A 2 microsecond wait time must be observed after the external lead controlled hardware reset is asserted before which any microprocessor accesses can be made.

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED HARDWARE RESET

The RESETH register provides the same reset action as the $\overline{\text{RESET}}$ external lead, but is directly addressable through the microprocessor interface. This reset is activated by writing a 0x91 to bits 7-0 of the RESETH register. The register is self-clearing.

A 2 microsecond wait time must be observed after the microprocessor controlled hardware reset is asserted before which any microprocessor accesses can be made.

The RESETH function is not available in Motorola 860 mode.

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED SOFT RESET

Sixteen soft reset are available in the device, eight for each direction (Ethernet to SONET/SDH and SONET/SDH to Ethernet). The TX_RESETSx byte registers (bits 7-0 of registers 0x19486-0x19494) are corresponding to the software reset of the Ethernet line #0 to #7 in the transmit direction. The RX_RESETSx byte registers (bits 7-0 of registers 0x19496-0x194a4) are corresponding to the software reset of the VCG #0 to #7 in the receive direction.

When the value of the byte register of each software RESET is equal to 91 Hex, it activates the corresponding software reset. The actions are as follows:

- All the internal logic is initialized
- No impact on the control/configuration registers or counters

To clear the reset action, it is necessary to change the value of the corresponding software reset byte register or to perform an external lead controller hardware reset or to activate the microprocessor controlled hardware reset (RESETH).

MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED GLOBAL PERFORMANCE COUNTER RESET

When the RESETC byte register (bits 7-0 of register 0x19484) is equal to 91 Hex, it activates the global performance counter reset. The main actions is to clear all the performance counters.

To clear the reset action, it is necessary to change the value of the global performance counter reset byte register or to perform an external lead controlled hardware reset or to activate the microprocessor controlled hardware reset (RESETH). The reset action can also be cleared by the global software reset or any of the 16 per channel software resets.

TELECOM BUS OPERATION

GENERAL

When the EtherMap-3 *Plus* is configured for Drop timing, the Add bus is byte and multi-frame synchronous with the Drop bus, although delayed by one byte time because of internal processing. For example, if a byte in the STM-1 VC-4 structure using TUG-3, TU-12 mapping is to be added to the Add bus, the time of its placement is derived from the Drop bus timing, and from software instructions specifying which TU-12 number is being added. Note that the TU-12 drop selection can be different than the Add bus selection. An option is provided which enables the Drop bus timing signals to be sent as outputs on the Add bus. When the device is configured for Add bus timing, the add bus data, parity, and add indicator can be either derived from the input Add bus clock, C1J1V1, and SPE signals, or derived from internally generated clock, C1J1V1, and SPE signals, which are also provided as outputs. When the internal timing generator is used, all timing outputs are derived from RTCLK.

DROP BUS INTERFACE

The Drop bus consists of the following leads:

- Input data (DD(7-0)),
- Input clock (DCLK),
- Input parity (DPAR),
- Input C1, J1, and optional V1 marker pulses (DC1J1V1),
- Input payload indication (DSPE).

The most significant bit (MSB) of the input data is assigned to DD7. The MSB is defined as the first bit received in a SONET/SDH byte (i.e., bit 1 in the SONET/SDH byte). The bus rate is 19.44 MHz for STS-3 and STM-1 operation. The STS-1 rate is not supported. The drop bus is monitored for loss of clock. The Loss of Drop Clock alarm is aLOSSDCLK at bit 0 of register 0x198c6.

DROP BUS PARITY SELECTION

The parity selection for the Drop bus is according to the following table. A parity error is indicated by the ParityError alarm at bit 1 of register Defects. Other than an alarm indication, no action is taken by the EtherMap-3 *Plus*.

ParityEven (bit 0 of register 0x1d57a)	ParityMode (bit 1 of register 0x1d57a)	Drop Bus Parity Selection
0	0	Odd parity is calculated for the data input leads (DD(7-0)).
0	1	Odd parity is calculated for the input leads consisting of data (DD(7-0)), C1, J1, and V1 marker pulses (DC1J1V1), and the payload indicator (DSPE).

ParityEven (bit 0 of register 0x1d57a)	ParityMode (bit 1 of register 0x1d57a)	Drop Bus Parity Selection
1	0	Even parity is calculated for the input leads consisting of data (DD(7-0)), C1, J1, and V1 marker pulses (DC1J1V1), and the payload indicator (DSPE).
1	1	Even parity is calculated for the data input leads (DD(7-0)).

ADD BUS INTERFACE

The Add bus consists of the following leads:

- Output data (AD(7-0)),
- Output parity (APAR),
- Output add-to-bus indicator ($\overline{\text{ADD}}$)

The timing information can be input or output:

- Input/Output clock (ACLK),
- Input/Output C1, J1, and optional V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1),
- Input/Output payload indication (ASPE),

The most significant bit (MSB) of the output data is assigned to AD7. The MSB is defined as the first bit transmitted in a SONET/SDH byte (i.e., bit 1 in the SONET/SDH byte). The bus rate is 19.44 MHz for STS-3 and STM-1 operation. The STS-1 rate is not supported.

ADD BUS TIMING MODES

The Add bus interface configuration and timing modes are shown in the following table. The $\overline{\text{ABUST}}$ lead selects either the Drop bus or the Add bus as the timing source for the Add bus, i.e., Drop bus or Add bus timing mode. The $\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ lead is enabled in Drop bus timing mode and either enables or Tristates the Add bus clock, C1J1V1, and SPE outputs. The cTBADD control bit is enabled in Add bus timing mode and selects the Add bus clock, C1J1V1, and SPE signals to be either inputs or outputs.

cTBADD (bit 0, register 0x194a8)	Lead ABUST	Lead ABTE	Add Bus Configuration and Timing Mode
0	Low	X	Add Bus Timing Mode: The output leads consist of data (AD(7-0)), parity (ADPAR), and add indicator (ADD). The input leads consist of clock (ACLK), C1, J1, V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and payload indicator (ASPE). Refer to Figure 12.
1	Low	X	Add Bus Timing Mode: All leads are output leads consisting of data (AD(7-0)), parity (ADPAR), add indicator (ADD), clock (ACLK), C1, J1, V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and payload indicator (ASPE). Refer to Figure 14.
0	High	Low	Drop Bus Timing Mode: The output leads consist of data (AD(7-0)), parity (ADPAR), add indicator (ADD), clock (ACLK), C1, J1, V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and payload indicator (ASPE). The clock, C1J1V1 and SPE signals are derived from the Drop bus. The V1 pulse is derived from either the V1 pulse present in the Drop bus C1J1V1 signal, or from the Drop side H4 byte detectors. Refer to Figure 10.
0	High	High	Drop Bus Timing Mode: The output leads consist of data (AD(7-0)), parity (ADPAR), and add indicator (ADD). The clock (ACLK), C1, J1, and V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and the payload indicator (ASPE) leads are Tristated. The data, parity, and add indicator signals are derived from the Drop bus clock, C1J1V1, and SPE signals. Refer to Figure 8.

ADD BUS PARITY SELECTION

The parity selection for the Add bus is according to the following table. Note that the timing mode selected for the Add bus must be consistent with the parity mode selected.

ParityEven (bit 13, register 0x184c8)	ParityMode (bit 12, register 0x184c8)	Add Bus Parity Selection
0	0	Odd parity is calculated for the data output leads (AD(7-0)).
0	1	Odd parity is calculated for the output leads consisting of data (AD(7-0)), C1, J1, and V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and the payload indicator (ASPE).

ParityEven (bit 13, register 0x184c8)	ParityMode (bit 12, register 0x184c8)	Add Bus Parity Selection
1	0	Even parity is calculated for the data output leads (AD(7-0)).
1	1	Even parity is calculated for output leads consisting of data (AD(7-0)), C1, J1, and V1 marker pulses (AC1J1V1), and the payload indicator (ASPE).

ADD BUS DELAY

Options for controlling the delay of the add-bus Data, Parity and Add indicator, relative to either the Add bus or Drop bus timing signals (Clock, C1J1V1 and SPE) are shown in the following table. The control field 'TimingDelay' is used to set the phase relationship between the timing reference signals and the Add bus Data, Parity and Add indicator outputs by up to fifteen extra clock cycles.

In the drop bus timing mode where the add bus timing signals are output, there is a fixed relationship between the input and output timing determined by selecting the ActiveEdge (rising or falling) per Figure 10 and Figure 11. The TimingDelay parameter is used to select the phase relationship of the output Data, Parity and Add Indicator with respect to the input timing; therefore TimingDelay affects only the delay of add bus data with respect to drop bus timing signals in this mode.

The delay of the Add bus data can be adjusted to match a wide variety of conditions, making it easy to use the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device in applications involving other TranSwitch as well as non-TranSwitch products.

TimingDelay (bits 10-7, register 0x184c8)	Timing Mode	Add Bus Delay
1-F	Drop bus; Add bus timing outputs Tristated.	The delay of Add bus data, parity, and add indicator from the Drop bus timing can be programmed (from 1 to 15 clock cycles).
1-F	Drop bus; Add bus timing outputs active.	The delay of Add bus data, parity, add indicator, C1J1V1, and SPE from the Drop bus timing can be programmed (from 1 to 15 clock cycles).
1-F	Add bus (Slave); Add bus timing signals are inputs.	The delay of Add bus data, parity, and add indicator from the Add bus timing can be programmed (from 1 to 15 clock cycles).
0-F	Add bus (Master); Add bus timing signals are outputs.	The delay of Add bus data, parity, and add indicator from the Add bus timing can be programmed (from 0 to 15 clock cycles).

Note: When using multiple EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices on the same Telecom Bus, the user has several options for system configuration. For example, EtherMap-3 *Plus* #1 may operate in add bus master mode, and the remaining EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices will operate in add slave mode; the timing delay should be configured to 1 on all devices.

Additionally, since EtherMap-3 *Plus* #1 will output its timing and data on the rising edge of the clock, it is advisable to configure the sampling edge of the add bus of the other EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices to the falling edge.

TELECOM BUS TRIBUTARY ACTIVATION/TRI-STATE CONTROL

A priority scheme has been implemented to control the tri-state and activation of tributaries on the Telecom Add Bus. When a tributary is made active, it is no longer possible to tri-state associated lower order tributaries. To tri-state a tributary, it is necessary to tri-state all associated higher order tributaries. In this way, individual tributaries within a tributary group can be selectively tri-stated.

VC-3/VC-4

The data, parity, and add indicator corresponding to a VC-3 can be forced to a high impedance state by setting control bit HighZ_AU3 at bit 3 of register 0x184e8 (VC-3 #1), 0x184ea (VC-3 #2), or 0x184ec (VC-3 #3) to a 1. When operating in the AU-4 mode (control bit AU_Mode, bit 0 in register 0x184cc is a 1), the data, parity, and add indicator for the VC-4 can be forced to a high impedance state by setting all three HighZ_AU3 control bits to a 1. Correspondingly, when the HighZ_AU3 control bit(s) are set to 0, the VC-3 or VC-4 data, parity and add indicator are activated.

TUG-3

When operating in the AU-4 mode (control bit AU_Mode, bit 0 in register 0x184cc is a 1), the data, parity, and add indicator corresponding to a TUG-3 can be controlled as follows (note that all three HighZ_AU3 control bits are set to the same value for AU-4 mode, and corresponding to the values shown in the following table):

Address	Bit 4 (HighZ_TUG3)	Bit 3 (HighZ_AU3)	Operation
0x184e8 (TUG-3 #1), 0x184ea (TUG-3 #2), 0x184ec (TUG-3 #3)	x	0	The data, parity, and add indicator are active for all VC-4 POH, stuff, and TUG-3 byte times.
	0	1	The data, parity, and add indicator are active for each TUG-3 in which the HighZ_TUG3 control bit is set to 0 (inactive for VC-4 POH and stuff byte times)
	1	1	The data, parity, and add indicator are inactive for each TUG-3 in which the HighZ_TUG3 control bit is set to 1 (unless TUG-2 or TU-12 tributaries within the TUG-3 are activated, causing activation of the data, parity, and add indicator for those tributaries).

TUG-2

The data, parity, and add indicator corresponding to a TUG-2 can be forced to a high impedance state by setting control bit HighZ at bit 1 of register 0x18480 (TUG-2 #1), 0x18482 (TUG-2 #2), 0x18484 (TUG-2 #3), ... or 0x184a8 (TUG-2 #21) to a 1, provided the corresponding HighZ_AU3 control bit is set to a 1 (AU-3 mode), or the corresponding HighZ_TUG3 and all three HighZ_AU3 control bits are set to a 1 (AU-4 mode). Setting a corresponding higher order tributary to the active state also activates the TUG-2 independent of the TUG-2 HighZ control bit setting. A TUG-2 can be selectively activated by setting all corresponding higher order HighZ control bits to a 1, and setting the selected TUG-2 HighZ control bit to a 0.

TU-11/TU-12

The data, parity, and add indicator corresponding to a TU-11 can be forced to a high impedance state by setting control bit HighZ at bit 0 of register 0x18500 (TU-11 #1), 0x18502 (TU-11 #2), 0x18504 (TU-11 #3), ... or 0x185a6 (TU-11 #84) to a 1. All corresponding higher order tributaries must be set to the high impedance state. Setting a corresponding higher order tributary to the active state also activates the TU-11 independent of the TU-11 HighZ control bit setting. A TU-11 can be selectively activated by setting all corresponding higher order HighZ control bits to a 1, and setting the selected TU-11 HighZ control bit to a 0.

The data, parity, and add indicator corresponding to a TU-12 can be forced to a high impedance state by setting control bit HighZ at bit 0 of register 0x18500 (TU-12 #1), 0x18502 (TU-12 #2), 0x18504 (TU-12 #3), ... or 0x185a6 (TU-12 #63) to a 1. All corresponding higher order tributaries must be set to the high impedance state. Setting a corresponding higher order tributary to the active state also activates the TU-12 independent of the TU-12 HighZ control bit setting. A TU-12 can be selectively activated by setting all corresponding higher order HighZ control bits to a 1, and setting the selected TU-12 HighZ control bit to a 0.

LOOP BACKS

MAC LOOPBACK

The MAC loopback is enabled by setting bit 8 at address 0x00000 to '1'. When this bit is set, the Transmit outputs of one given MAC are looped back to the Receive inputs of the same MAC. The MAC will operate at the same speed as its attached PHY device. If the PHY is not connected, the MAC will run at 10 Mbps.

When this loopback is selected, frames are transmitted to the client. In GMII mode only, if this loopback is selected, a 125 MHz clock must be provided to the TX_CLK input lead.

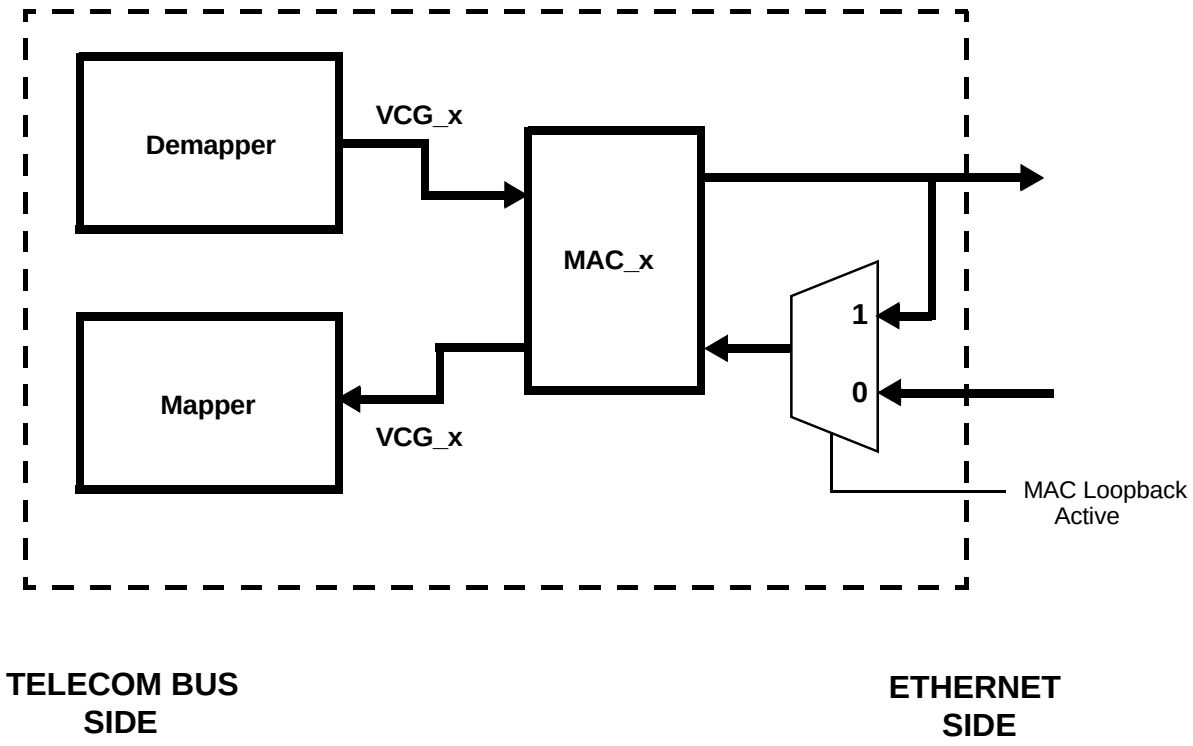


Figure 56. MAC Loopback

TELECOM BUS LOOPBACKS

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* supports two types of telecom bus loopbacks:

SONET/SDH Line Side loopback from receive to transmit telecom bus: The DROP bus signals are looped into the ADD bus leads. All programmed delays between data and timing in the add telecom bus block are disregarded and all ADD bus signals become outputs regardless of the timing mode selected.

Also, when this loopback is selected:

a. In ADD bus timing slave mode, the drop data will not be passed through to the decapsulation block to the TX MAC.

b. In ADD bus timing master mode and Drop bus timing modes, data will be passed through to the downstream blocks.

LoopBackActive (bit 6 of register 0x184c8)	SONET/SDH Line Side loopback
0	Disabled (default)
1	Enabled

Ethernet or Local Side loopback from transmit to receive telecom bus: The ADD bus signals are looped into the demapper block and signals on the DROP bus are ignored. The ADD bus data is also passed on to the external signal leads. When this loopback is selected, the C2 overhead byte expected on the drop side must match the C2 transmitted on the add side.

LoopBackActive (bit 0 of register 0x1f754)	Ethernet/Local Side loopback
0	Disabled (default)
1	Enabled

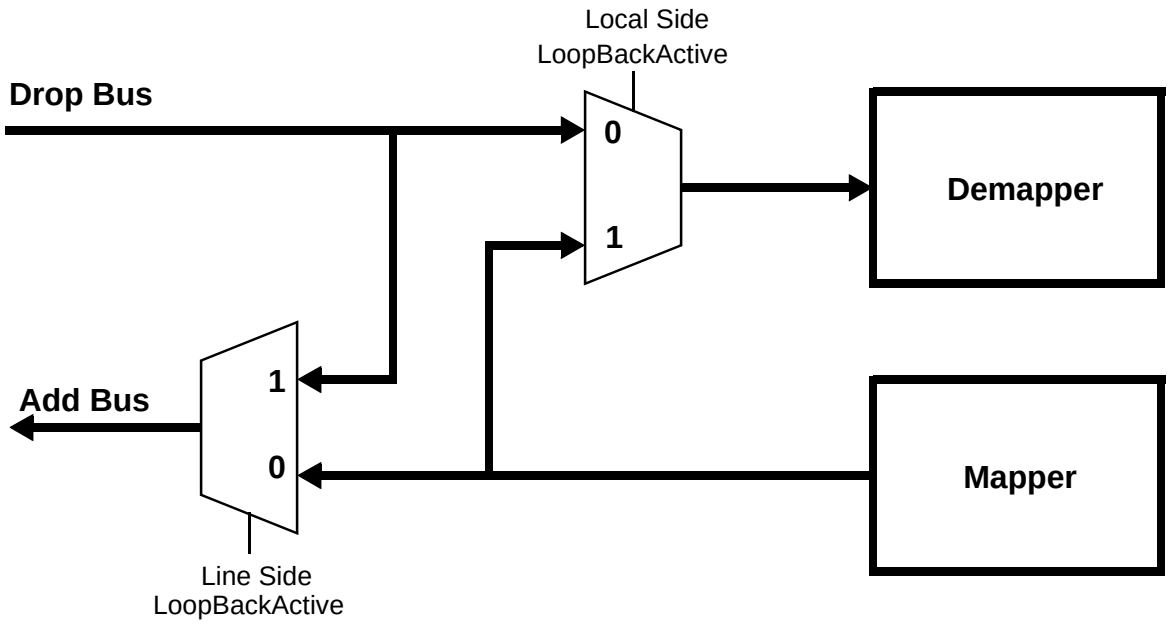


Figure 57. Telecom Bus Loopbacks

BOUNDARY SCAN

INTRODUCTION

The Boundary Scan Interface Block provides a five-lead Test Access Port (TAP) that conforms to the IEEE 1149.1 standard. This standard provides external boundary scan functions to read and write the external Input/Output leads from the TAP for board and component test.

The IEEE 1149.1 standard defines the requirements of a boundary scan architecture that has been specified by the IEEE Joint Test Action Group (JTAG). Boundary scan is a specialized scan architecture that provides observability and controllability for the interface leads of the device. As shown in Figure 58, one cell of a boundary scan register is assigned to each input or output lead to be observed or tested (bidirectional leads may have two cells). The boundary scan capability is based on a Test Access Port (TAP) controller, instruction and bypass registers, and a boundary scan register bordering the input and output leads. The boundary scan test bus interface consists of four input signals (Test Clock (TCK), Test Mode Select (TMS), Test Data Input (TDI) and Test Reset ($\overline{\text{TRS}}$) and a Test Data Output (TDO) output signal. Boundary scan signal timing is shown in Figure 38.

The TAP controller receives external control information via a Test Clock (TCK) signal and a Test Mode Select (TMS) signal, and sends control signals to the internal scan paths. Detailed information on the operation of this state machine can be found in the IEEE 1149.1 standard. The serial scan path architecture consists of an instruction register, a boundary scan register and a bypass register. These three serial registers are connected in parallel between the Test Data Input (TDI) and Test Data Output (TDO) signals, as shown in Figure 58.

The boundary scan function can be reset and disabled by holding lead $\overline{\text{TRS}}$ low. When boundary scan testing is not being performed the boundary scan register is transparent, allowing the input and output signals to pass to and from the EtherMap-3 *Plus* devices internal logic. During boundary scan testing, the boundary scan register may disable the normal flow of input and output signals to allow the device to be controlled and observed via scan operations.

BOUNDARY SCAN OPERATION

The maximum frequency the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device will support for boundary scan is 10 MHz. The timing diagrams for the boundary scan interface leads are shown in Figure 58. The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device performs the following boundary scan test instructions:

The EXTEST test instruction provides the ability to test the connectivity of the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device to external circuitry.

The SAMPLE/PRELOAD test instruction provides the ability to examine the values of the Input and Output pins without interfering with device operation, and to initialize the Boundary Scan Register with new values for the next operation.

The BYPASS test instruction provides the ability to bypass the EtherMap-3 *Plus* boundary scan and instruction registers.

The IDCODE test instruction provides a unique device identification for the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device.

The HIGHZ test instruction provides the ability to drive all 3-state outputs and bidirectional pins to their high impedance state.

The CLAMP test instruction provides the ability to drive the component pins of the chip from the boundary scan register, while the bypass register is selected as the serial path between TDI and TDO. The component pins will not switch while the CLAMP instruction is selected.

BOUNDARY SCAN RESET

Specific control of the $\overline{\text{TRS}}$ lead is required in order to ensure that the boundary scan logic does not interfere with normal device operation. This lead must either be held low, asserted low, or asserted low then high (pulsed low), to asynchronously reset the Test Access Port (TAP) controller during power-up of the EtherMap-3 *Plus*. If boundary scan testing is to be performed and the lead is held low, then a pull-down resistor value should be chosen which will allow the tester to drive this lead high, but still meet the V_{IL} requirements listed in the Input, Output and Input/Output Parameters section of this Data Sheet for worst case leakage currents of all devices sharing this pull-down resistor.

BOUNDARY SCAN SCHEMATIC

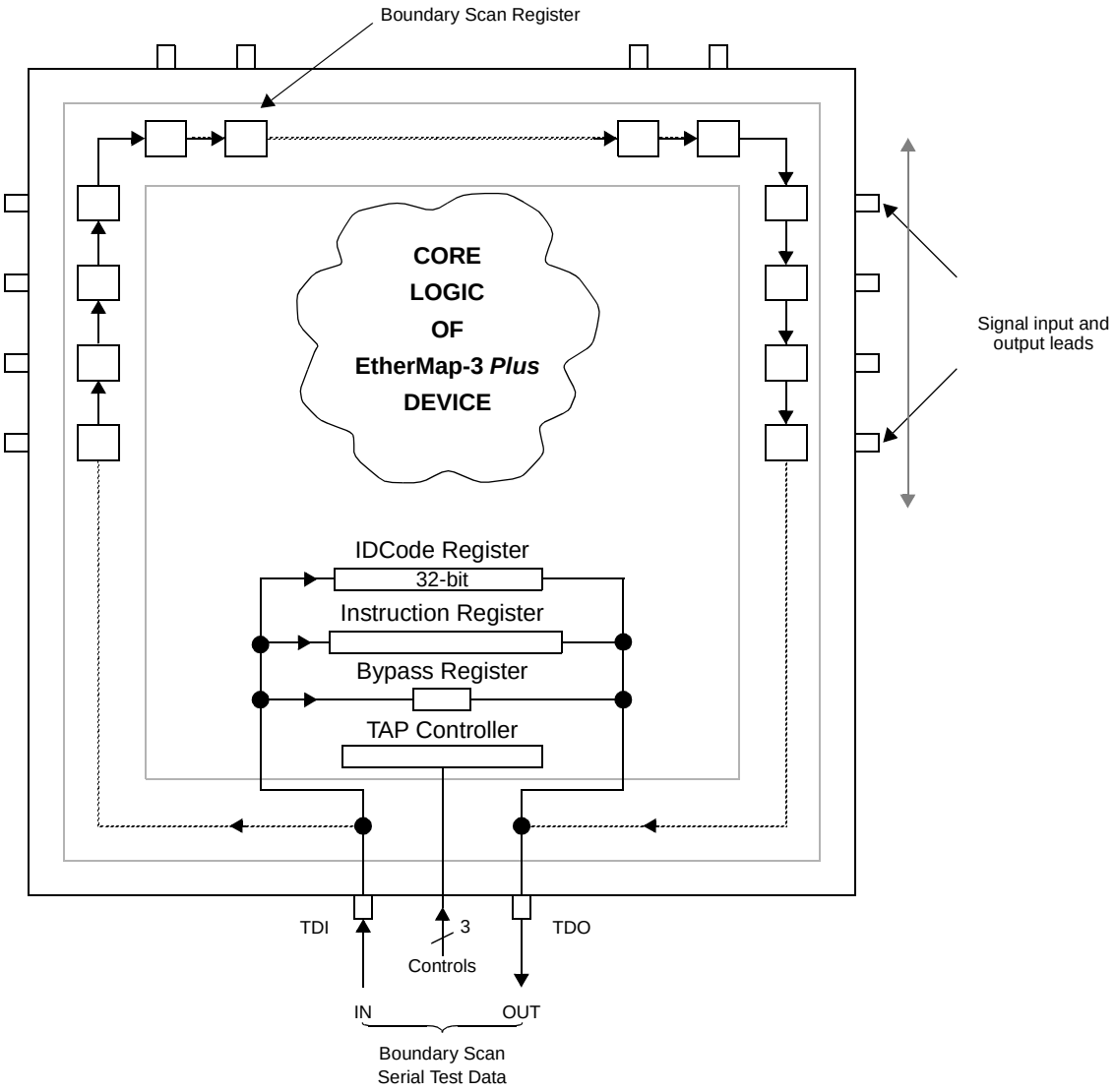


Figure 58. Boundary Scan Schematic

BOUNDARY SCAN CHAIN

A boundary scan description language (BSDL) source file is available via the Products page of the TranSwitch Internet World Wide Web site at www.transwitch.com.

MEMORY INFORMATION

For Tables 10 through 12 and 35 through 308 access is as follows:
RW=Read/Write, R/COW=Read/Clear On Write, RO=Read Only, RR=Read-Reset WO=Write Only and COW=Clear On Write. Please note that initial values for status registers can change immediately after reset.

Table 9: Memory Map Overview

Table / Offset	Functional block	Description
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x00000	Ethernet interface port #1	MAC for SMII port #1 and GMII interface Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x00000	Ethernet interface port #1	MAC for SMII port #1 and GMII interface Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x02000	Ethernet interface port #2	MAC for SMII port #2 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x02000	Ethernet interface port #2	MAC for SMII port #2 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x04000	Ethernet interface port #3	MAC for SMII port #3 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x04000	Ethernet interface port #3	MAC for SMII port #3 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x06000	Ethernet interface port #4	MAC for SMII port #4 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x06000	Ethernet interface port #4	MAC for SMII port #4 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x08000	Ethernet interface port #5	MAC for SMII port #5 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x08000	Ethernet interface port #5	MAC for SMII port #5 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x0a000	Ethernet interface port #6	MAC for SMII port #6 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x0a000	Ethernet interface port #6	MAC for SMII port #6 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x0c000	Ethernet interface port #7	MAC for SMII port #7 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x0c000	Ethernet interface port #7	MAC for SMII port #7 Status registers
Table 18-Table 23 Offset = 0x0e000	Ethernet interface port #8	MAC for SMII port #8 Configuration registers
Table 13-Table 17 Offset = 0x0e000	Ethernet interface port #8	MAC for SMII port #8 Status registers
Table 24-Table 29	Ethernet MII management	
Table 30	Ethernet interface ports 1-8	General configuration
Table 31-Table 34	Ethernet interface ports 1-8	Alarms of the 8 Ethernet interfaces
Table 65 Table 71 Table 72	Transmit Virtual concatenation	Virtual concatenation configuration per VCG and per member in Low/High order
Table 73	Transmit LCAS	LCAS configuration per VCG and per member in Low/High order

Table 9: Memory Map Overview

Table / Offset	Functional block	Description
Table 75	Transmit Virtual concatenation	Status information per VCG and per member in Low/high order
Table 66-Table 70	Transmit LCAS	LCAS alarm/mask/interruption per VCG and per member in Low/High order
Table 179	VCI_RX_VC4_POH	VC-4 POH Monitor
Table 238-Table 242	VCI_TX_VC3_POH	VC-3 POH Generator
Table 48 Table 49 Table 50 Table 53 Table 54	Receive Decapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Configuration of the decapsulation blocks
Table 55	Receive Decapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Control frame buffer for decapsulation blocks
Table 56-Table 60	Receive Decapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Alarms, Masks, Interrupts and performance counters for all decapsulation blocks
Table 51 Table 52 Table 61	Receive Decapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Status of the decapsulation blocks
Table 109	VCI_TX_TIMING_GENERATOR	
Table 162	VCI_TX_LO_ALARM_PORT	Transmit Low Order Ring/Alarm Interface port
Table 294	VCI_TX_COMBUS	Transmit (Add) Telecom Bus interface
Table 35-Table 39	Transmit Encapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Configuration of the encapsulation blocks
Table 40	Transmit Encapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Control frame buffer for encapsulation blocks
Table 41-Table 47	Transmit Encapsulation Block MAC#1-8	Status, Alarms, performance counters, interrupts of encapsulation blocks
Table 76 Table 81 Table 82	Receive Virtual concatenation and LCAS processing block	Virtual concatenation configuration per VCG and per member in Low/High order & LCAS configuration
Table 77-Table 80	Receive Virtual concatenation and LCAS processing block	Alarm, Mask, interrupts
Table 83-Table 85	Receive Virtual concatenation and LCAS processing block	Status information per VCG and per member in Low/high order
Table 91 Table 98	Ethernet Buffering and flow control in Tx Ethernet to SONET/SDH direction	Configuration registers
Table 92-Table 97 Table 99-Table 103	Ethernet Buffering and flow control in Tx Ethernet to SONET/SDH direction	Status, alarm, interrupt, performance counters
Table 168	VCI_TX_ALARM_PORT	Transmit High Order Ring/Alarm Interface port
Table 210	VCI_RX_TU3_PTR	TU-3 Pointer Tracker
Table 236	VCI_TX_TU3_PTR	TU-3 Pointer Generator
Table 238-Table 242	VCI_TX_VC4_POH	VC-4 POH Generator
Table 163	VCI_RX_LO_ALARM_PORT	Receive Low Order Ring/Alarm Interface port

Table 9: Memory Map Overview

Table / Offset	Functional block	Description
Table 167	VCI_RX_ALARM_PORT	Receive High Order Ring/Alarm Interface port
Table 86	Ethernet Frame Format block Ethernet to SONET/SDH direction	Configuration registers
Table 87-Table 90	Ethernet Frame Format block Ethernet to SONET/SDH direction	Alarms, status, interrupt, performance counters
Table 10-Table 12	General configuration of EtherMap-3 *Plus*	Device ID, general status, hardware/soft-ware reset
Table 212	VCI_AU_RETIMER	High Order Retimer
Table 267	VCI_RX_COMBUS	Receive (Drop) Telecom Bus interface
0x1d240	VCI_ETTC	Transmit Ethernet FIFO Controller
Table 104	VCI_MAPDEMAP	
Table 166	VCI_VTMPR_IC	
Table 261	VCI_C3_TO_AUG1_IC	
Table 62	VCI_RAMC	SDRAM Controller
Table 223	VCI_L3XCON	STS-1/VC-3/TUG-3 Time Slot Inter-change blocks
Table 305	VCI_COMBUS_IC	
Table 308	VCI_VTMP_TOP_IC	
Table 135	VCI_LO_DEMAPPER_POH	Low Order POH Monitor
Table 116	VCI_LO_MAPPER	
Table 131	VCI_LO_DEMAPPER	
Table 182	VCI_RX_VC3_POH	VC-3 POH Monitor
Table 250	VCI_L3_RETIMER	TU-3 Retimer

Notes:

1. DCLK clock is always needed for accessing the registers of the VCI_RX_COMBUS virtual component (or "block"). DCLK clock is needed for accessing all the blocks in the Mapper/Demapper part when in drop bus timing mode. In these two cases, when the DCLK clock is missing, an acknowledge is generated after 256 RTCLK clock cycles.
2. In all timing modes, when a wrong (not existent) address is accessed, an acknowledge is generated after or 256 RTCLK clock cycles. This is not true for the MAC block: if wrong (not existent) address within the MAC block is accessed, NO acknowledge is generated.
3. During the initial configuration of the device, a) Drop timing mode: the input DCLK will be required; b) Add slave timing mode: the input ACLK will be required; c) Add master timing mode: the output ACLK must be pulled high with a weak pull-up (~10k ohm). After a hard reset, the first microprocessor access must be to set the cTBADD register to 1. At this moment, the EtherMap-3 *Plus* will be able to drive the clock.

GENERAL DEVICE REGISTERS

Table 10 through 12 - General Configuration and Status of the Device

Table 10: General Device Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19480	7-0	RESETH	0x0000	Global Hard Reset 0x91: reset state, self-clearing others: non reset state A 2 microsecond wait time must be observed after 0x91 is written, before which any other microprocessor accesses can be made. This function is not available in Motorola 860 mode.
0x19482	7-0	RESETS	0x0000	Global Soft Reset
0x19484	7-0	RESETC	0x0000	Performance Counter reset 0x91: reset state others: non reset state
0x19486 – 0x19494	7-0	TX_RESETSx	0x0000	TX soft reset for VCG Channels 0-7 (Ethernet to SONET direction) 0x91: reset state others: non reset state This reset must be activated for a minimum of 16 µs.
0x19496 – 0x194a4	7-0	RX_RESETSx	0x0000	RX soft reset for VCG Channels 0-7 (SONET to Ethernet direction) 0x91: reset state others: non reset state This reset must be activated for a minimum of 16 µs.
0x194a6	0	cCROV	0x0000	Non-Saturating mode for the performance counters 1: non saturating mode ==> roll over to 0 0: saturating mode. Performance counters are cleared on read.
0x194a8	0	cTBADD	0x0000	ADD bus timing configuration mode (linked with $\overline{\text{ABUST}}$ and $\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ inputs) 0: Add telecom bus in slave mode 1: Add telecom bus in master mode
0x194aa – 0x194c8	15-0	Internalx (0-15)	0x0000	Reserved

Table 11: General Device Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19440	0	GMII/SMII	0x0000	Status of the GMII/$\overline{\text{SMII}}$ input pin
0x19442	0	HIGHZ	0x0000	Status of the $\overline{\text{HIGHZ}}$ input pin
0x19444	0	ABTE	0x0000	Status of the $\overline{\text{ABTE}}$ input pin
0x19446	0	ABUST	0x0000	Status of the $\overline{\text{ABUST}}$ input pin
0x19448	0	PHY/MAC	0x0000	Status of the PHY/$\overline{\text{MAC}}$ input pin
0x1944a	0	SYNC_DIR	0x0000	Status of the SYNC_DIR input pin

Table 12: ID Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19400	15-0	ManufactureId	0x00D7	Manufacture Id
0x19402	15-0	PartNumber	0x4236	Part Number
0x19404	15-0	VersionMask	see Description	Device Version Level - Device Mask Level 0x0001 = TXC-04236-AIBG, Revision B

ETHERNET MAC REGISTERS

The MAC tables shown below are for SMII port one, and the GMII interface. The starting Address for SMII port two is offset by 0x02000, the starting Address for SMII port three is offset by 0x04000, the starting Address for SMII port four is offset by 0x06000, the starting Address for SMII port five is offset by 0x08000, the starting Address for SMII port six is offset by 0x0a000, the starting Address for SMII port seven is offset by 0x0c000, and the starting Address for SMII port eight is offset by 0x0e000.

All MAC registers must be accessed as 16-bit register pairs, even when only a 16-bit register access is needed. Registers 0x00000 and 0x00002 are a pair, registers 0x00004 and 0x00006 are a pair, ...etc. For writes, the 16 MSBs (Address bit 0 is high) must be written first. For reads, the 16 LSBs (Address bit 0 is low) must be read first.

Tables 13 through 17 - Status Information of the MAC

Table 13: MAC Combined Receive and Transmit Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x01080	15-0	TR64_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 64 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 64 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01082	8-0	TR64_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 64 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 64 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01084	15-0	TR127_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 65 to 127 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01086	8-0	TR127_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 65 to 127 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 65 to 127 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01088	15-0	TR255_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 128 to 255 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x0108a	8-0	TR255_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 128 to 255 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 128 to 255 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x0108c	15-0	TR511_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 256 to 511 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x0108e	8-0	TR511_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 256 to 511 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 256 to 511 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01090	15-0	TR1K_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 512 to 1023 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01092	8-0	TR1K_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 512 to 1023 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 512 to 1023 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01094	15-0	TRMAX_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 1024 to 1518 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x01096	8-0	TRMAX_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 1024 to 1518 Byte Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 1024 to 1518 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).

Table 13: MAC Combined Receive and Transmit Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x01098	15-0	TRMGV_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 1519 to 1522 Byte VLAN Frame Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 1024 to 1518 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).
0x0109a	8-0	TRMGV_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit and Receive 1519 to 1522 Byte VLAN Frame Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each good or bad frame transmitted and received which is 1024 to 1518 bytes in length inclusive (excluding framing Bits but including FCS bytes).

Table 14: MAC Receive Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0109c	15-0	RBYT_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Byte Counter (lower 16 Bits): The Statistic Counter register is incremented by the byte count of frames received with 0 to 1518 bytes (i.e., includes all overhead bytes such as DA/SA/TL), including those in bad packets, excluding framing Bits (i.e., Preamble, SFD) but including FCS bytes.
0x0109e	11-0	RBYT_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Byte Counter (upper 12 Bits): The Statistic Counter register is incremented by the byte count of frames received with 0 to 1518 bytes (i.e., includes all overhead bytes such as DA/SA/TL), including those in bad packets, excluding framing Bits (i.e., Preamble, SFD) but including FCS bytes.
0x010a0	15-0	RPKT_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each frame received packet (including bad packets, all Unicast, Broadcast, and Multicast packets).
0x010a2	8-0	RPKT_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each frame received packet (including bad packets, all Unicast, Broadcast, and Multicast packets).
0x010a4	15-0	RFCS_LOWER	0x0000	Receive FCS Error Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each frame received that has a integral 64 to 1518 length and contains a Frame Check Sequence error.
0x010a6	1-0	RFCS_UPPER	0x0000	Receive FCS Error Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each frame received that has a integral 64 to 1518 length and contains a Frame Check Sequence error.
0x010a8	15-0	RMCA_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Multicast Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each Multicast good frame of lengths 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) excluding Broadcast frames. This does not look at range/length errors.
0x010aa	8-0	RMCA_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Multicast Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each Multicast good frame of lengths 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) excluding Broadcast frames. This does not look at range/length errors.
0x010ac	15-0	RBCA_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Broadcast Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each Broadcast good frame of lengths 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) excluding Multicast frames. This does not look at range/length errors.
0x010ae	8-0	RBCA_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Broadcast Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each Broadcast good frame of lengths 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) excluding Multicast frames. This does not look at range/length errors.
0x010b0	15-0	RXCF_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Control Frame Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each MAC Control frame received (PAUSE and Unsupported).
0x010b2	1-0	RXCF_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Control Frame Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented for each MAC Control frame received (PAUSE and Unsupported).
0x010b4	15-0	RXPF_LOWER	0x0000	Receive PAUSE Frame Packet Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a valid PAUSE MAC Control frame is received.
0x010b6	1-0	RXPF_UPPER	0x0000	Receive PAUSE Frame Packet Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a valid PAUSE MAC Control frame is received.
0x010b8	15-0	RXUO_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Unknown OPcode Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a MAC Control Frame is received which contains an opcode other than a PAUSE.
0x010ba	1-0	RXUO_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Unknown OPcode Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a MAC Control Frame is received which contains an opcode other than a PAUSE.

Table 14: MAC Receive Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x010bc	15-0	RALN_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Alignment Error Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each received frame from 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) which contains an invalid FCS and is not an integral number of bytes.
0x010be	1-0	RALN_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Alignment Error Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each received frame from 64 to 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) which contains an invalid FCS and is not an integral number of bytes.
0x010c0	15-0	RFLR_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Frame Length Error Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each frame received in which the 802.3 length field did not match the number of data bytes actually received (46 - 1500 bytes). The counter is not incremented if the length field is not a valid 802.3 length, such as an EtherType value.
0x010c2	1-0	RFLR_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Frame Length Error Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each frame received in which the 802.3 length field did not match the number of data bytes actually received (46 - 1500 bytes). The counter is not incremented if the length field is not a valid 802.3 length, such as an EtherType value.
0x010c4	15-0	RCDE_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Code Error Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a valid carrier was present and at least one invalid data symbol was detected.
0x010c6	1-0	RCDE_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Code Error Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a valid carrier was present and at least one invalid data symbol was detected.
0x010c8	15-0	RCSE_LOWER	0x0000	Receive False Carrier Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a false carrier is detected during idle, as defined by a 1 on RX_ER and an '0xE' on RXD. The event is reported along with the statistics generated on the next received frame. Only one false carrier condition can be detected and logged between frames.
0x010ca	1-0	RCSE_UPPER	0x0000	Receive False Carrier Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a false carrier is detected during idle, as defined by a 1 on RX_ER and an '0xE' on RXD. The event is reported along with the statistics generated on the next received frame. Only one false carrier condition can be detected and logged between frames.
0x010cc	15-0	RUND_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Undersize Packet Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a frame is received which is less than 64 bytes in length and contains a valid FCS and were otherwise well formed. This does not look at Range Length errors.
0x010ce	1-0	RUND_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Undersize Packet Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a frame is received which is less than 64 bytes in length and contains a valid FCS and were otherwise well formed. This does not look at Range Length errors.
0x010d0	15-0	ROVR_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Oversize Packet Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented each time a frame is received which exceeded 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) and contains a valid FCS and were otherwise well formed. This does not look at Range Length errors.
0x010d2	1-0	ROVR_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Oversize Packet Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented each time a frame is received which exceeded 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) and contains a valid FCS and were otherwise well formed. This does not look at Range Length errors.
0x010d4	15-0	RFRG_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Fragments Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each frame received which is less than 64 bytes in length and contains an invalid FCS, includes integral and non-integral lengths.
0x010d6	1-0	RFRG_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Fragments Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each frame received which is less than 64 bytes in length and contains an invalid FCS, includes integral and non-integral lengths.
0x010d8	15-0	RJBR_LOWER	0x0000	Receive Jabber Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for frames received which exceed 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) bytes and contains an invalid FCS, includes alignment errors.
0x010da	1-0	RJBR_UPPER	0x0000	Receive Jabber Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for frames received which exceed 1518 (non VLAN) or 1522 (VLAN) bytes and contains an invalid FCS, includes alignment errors.
0x010dc	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved

Table 14: MAC Receive Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x010de	1-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved

Table 15: MAC Transmit Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x010e0	15-0	TBYT_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Byte Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented by the number of bytes that were put on the wire including fragments of frames that were involved with collisions. This count does not include preamble/SFD or jam bytes.
0x010e2	11-0	TBYT_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Byte Counter (upper 12 Bits): Incremented by the number of bytes that were put on the wire including fragments of frames that were involved with collisions. This count does not include preamble/SFD or jam bytes.
0x010e4	15-0	TPKT_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each transmitted packet (including bad packets, excessive deferred packets, excessive collision packets, late collision packets, all Unicast, Broadcast, and Multicast packets).
0x010e6	8-0	TPKT_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each transmitted packet (including bad packets, excessive deferred packets, excessive collision packets, late collision packets, all Unicast, Broadcast, and Multicast packets).
0x010e8	15-0	TCMA_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Multicast Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each Multicast valid frame transmitted (excluding Broadcast frames).
0x010ea	8-0	TCMA_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Multicast Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each Multicast valid frame transmitted (excluding Broadcast frames).
0x010ec	15-0	TCBA_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Broadcast Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented for each Broadcast frame transmitted (excluding Multicast frames).
0x010ee	8-0	TCBA_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Broadcast Packet Counter (upper 9 Bits): Incremented for each Broadcast frame transmitted (excluding Multicast frames).
0x010f0	15-0	TXPF_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit PAUSE Frame Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a valid PAUSE MAC Control frame is transmitted.
0x010f2	1-0	TXPF_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit PAUSE Frame Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a valid PAUSE MAC Control frame is transmitted.
0x010f4	15-0	TDFR_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Deferral Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a packet is deferred on its first transmission attempt. Does not include frames involved in collisions.
0x010f6	1-0	TDFR_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Deferral Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a packet is deferred on its first transmission attempt. Does not include frames involved in collisions.
0x010f8	15-0	TEDF_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit excessive Deferral Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a frame is aborted for an excessive period of time
0x010fa	1-0	TEDF_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit excessive Deferral Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a frame is aborted for an excessive period of time
0x010fc	15-0	TSCL_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Single collision packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a packet is transmitted which experienced exactly one collision during transmission
0x010fe	1-0	TSCL_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Single collision packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a packet is transmitted which experienced exactly one collision during transmission
0x01100	15-0	TMCL_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit multiple collision Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a frame which experienced 2-15 collisions (including any late collisions) during transmission as defined in the Retransmission maximum value.
0x01102	1-0	TMCL_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit multiple collision Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a frame which experienced 2-15 collisions (including any late collisions) during transmission as defined in the Retransmission maximum value.

Table 15: MAC Transmit Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x01104	15-0	TLCL_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Late collision Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a packet which experienced a late collision during a transmission attempt.
0x01106	1-0	TLCL_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Late collision Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a packet which experienced a late collision during a transmission attempt.
0x01108	15-0	TXCL_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Excessive collision Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented each time a packet experienced 16 collisions during transmission and was aborted.
0x0110a	1-0	TXCL_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Excessive collision Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented each time a packet experienced 16 collisions during transmission and was aborted.
0x0110c	15-0	TNCL_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit total collision Packet Counter (lower 16 Bits): Incremented by the number of collisions experienced during the transmission of a frame as defined as the simultaneous presence of signals in the Transmit and Receive. This register does not include collisions that occur in an excessive collision condition.
0x011oe	1-0	TNCL_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit total collision Packet Counter (upper 2 Bits): Incremented by the number of collisions experienced during the transmission of a frame as defined as the simultaneous presence of signals in the Transmit and Receive. This register does not include collisions that occur in an excessive collision condition.
0x01110	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved
0x01112	1-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved
0x01114	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved
0x01116	1-0	Reserved	0x0000	Reserved
0x01118	15-0	TJBR_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Jabber Frame Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each oversized transmitted frame with an incorrect FCS value.
0x0111a	1-0	TJBR_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Jabber Frame Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each oversized transmitted frame with an incorrect FCS value.
0x0111c	15-0	TFCS_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit FCS Error Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for every valid sized packet with an incorrect FCS value.
0x0111e	1-0	TFCS_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit FCS Error Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for every valid sized packet with an incorrect FCS value.
0x01120	15-0	TXCF_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Control Frame Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for every valid size frame with a Type Field signifying a Control frame.
0x01122	1-0	TXCF_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Control Frame Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for every valid size frame with a Type Field signifying a Control frame.
0x01124	15-0	TOVR_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Oversize Frame Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for each oversized transmitted frame with an correct FCS value.
0x01126	1-0	TOVR_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Oversize Frame Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for each oversized transmitted frame with an correct FCS value.
0x01128	15-0	TUND_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Undersize Frame Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for every frame less then 64 bytes, with a correct FCS value. When in half-duplex mode, the actual transmit undersize frame count is determined by TUND_LOWER (register 0x01128), TUND_UPPER (register 0x0112a), TXCL_LOWER (register 0x01108), TXCL_UPPER (register 0x0110a), TLCL_LOWER (register 0x01104) and TLCL_UPPER (register 0x01106).
0x0112a	1-0	TUND_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Undersize Frame Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for every frame less then 64 bytes, with a correct FCS value. When in half-duplex mode, the actual transmit undersize frame count is determined by TUND_LOWER (register 0x01128), TUND_UPPER (register 0x0112a), TXCL_LOWER (register 0x01108), TXCL_UPPER (register 0x0110a), TLCL_LOWER (register 0x01104) and TLCL_UPPER (register 0x01106).

Table 15: MAC Transmit Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0112c	15-0	TFRG_LOWER	0x0000	Transmit Fragment Counter (lower 16 bits): Incremented for every frame less then 64 bytes, with a incorrect FCS value.
0x0112e	1-0	TFRG_UPPER	0x0000	Transmit Fragment Counter (upper 2 bits): Incremented for every frame less then 64 bytes, with a incorrect FCS value.

Table 16: MAC Interface Status Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0003c	0	Jabber	0x0000	JABBER: When read as a '1', the MAC has detected a Jabber condition. When read as a '0', the MAC has not detected a Jabber condition. This bit latches high.
	1	Sqe Error		SQE ERROR: When read as a '1', the MAC has detected an SQE Error. When read as a '0', the MAC has not detected an SQE Error. This bit latches high.
	2	Loss of Carrier		LOSS OF CARRIER: When read as a '1', the MAC has detected a Loss of Carrier. When read as a '0', the MAC has not detected a Loss of Carrier. This bit latches high.
	3	Reserved		
	4	Speed		SPEED: When read as a '1', the Serial MII PHY is operating at 100 Mbit/s mode. When read as a '0', the Serial MII PHY is operating at 10 Mbit/s.
	5	Full Duplex		FULL DUPLEX: When read as a '1', the Serial MII PHY is operating in Full Duplex mode. When read as a '0', the Serial MII PHY is operating in Half Duplex mode.
	6	Link OK		LINK OK: When read as a '1', the Serial MII PHY has detected a valid link. When read as a '0', the Serial MII PHY has not detected a valid link.
	7	Jabber		JABBER: When read as a '1', the Serial MII PHY has detected a jabber condition on the link. When read as a '0', the Serial MII PHY has not detected a jabber condition.
	8	Clash		CLASH: When read as a '1', the Serial MII module is in MAC to MAC mode with the partner in 10 Mbit/s and/or Half Duplex mode indicative of a configuration error. When read as a '0', the Serial MII module is either in PHY mode or in a properly configured MAC to MAC mode.
	9	Excess Defer		EXCESS DEFER: This bit sets when the MAC excessively defers a transmission. It clears when read. This bit latches high. Its default is '0'.
	15-10	Reserved		

Note: Carry register Bits are cleared on carry register write while respective Bit is asserted. When one of the below Carry mask Bits are set to zero, the corresponding interrupt Bit is allowed to cause interrupt indications on output CARRY.

Table 17: MAC Carry and Carry Mask Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x01130	0	Reserved	0	Reserved
	1	C1RJB	0	Carry register 1 RJBR Counter Carry Bit
	2	C1RFR	0	Carry register 1 RFRG Counter Carry Bit
	3	C1ROV	0	Carry register 1 ROVR Counter Carry Bit
	4	C1RUN	0	Carry register 1 RUND Counter Carry Bit
	5	C1RCS	0	Carry register 1 RCSE Counter Carry Bit
	6	C1RCD	0	Carry register 1 RCDE Counter Carry Bit
	7	C1RFL	0	Carry register 1 RFLR Counter Carry Bit
	8	C1RAL	0	Carry register 1 RALN Counter Carry Bit
	9	C1RXU	0	Carry register 1 RXUO Counter Carry Bit
	10	C1RXP	0	Carry register 1 RXPF Counter Carry Bit
	11	C1RXC	0	Carry register 1 RXCF Counter Carry Bit
	12	C1RBC	0	Carry register 1 RBCA Counter Carry Bit
	13	C1RMC	0	Carry register 1 RMCA Counter Carry Bit
	14	C1RFC	0	Carry register 1 RFCS Counter Carry Bit
	15	C1RPK	0	Carry register 1 RPKT Counter Carry Bit
0x01132	0	C1RBY	0	Carry register 1 RBYT Counter Carry Bit
	9	C1MGV	0	Carry register 1 TRMGV Counter Carry Bit
	10	C1MAX	0	Carry register 1 TRMAX Counter Carry Bit
	11	C11K	0	Carry register 1 TR1K Counter Carry Bit
	12	C1511	0	Carry register 1 TR511 Counter Carry Bit
	13	C1255	0	Carry register 1 TR255 Counter Carry Bit
	14	C1127	0	Carry register 1 TR127 Counter Carry Bit
	15	C164	0	Carry register 1 TR64 Counter Carry Bit

Table 17: MAC Carry and Carry Mask Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x01134	0	Reserved	0	Reserved
	1	Reserved	0	Reserved
	2	C2TNC	0	Carry register 2 TNCL Counter Carry Bit
	3	C2TXC	0	Carry register 2 TXCL Counter Carry Bit
	4	C2TLC	0	Carry register 2 TLCL Counter Carry Bit
	5	C2TMA	0	Carry register 2 TMAL Counter Carry Bit
	6	C2TSC	0	Carry register 2 TSCL Counter Carry Bit
	7	C2TED	0	Carry register 2 TEDF Counter Carry Bit
	8	C2TDF	0	Carry register 2 TDFR Counter Carry Bit
	9	C2TPF	0	Carry register 2 TXPF Counter Carry Bit
	10	C2TBC	0	Carry register 2 TBCA Counter Carry Bit
	11	C2TMC	0	Carry register 2 TMCA Counter Carry Bit
	12	C2TPK	0	Carry register 2 TPKT Counter Carry Bit
	13	C2TBY	0	Carry register 2 TBYT Counter Carry Bit
	14	C2TFG	0	Carry register 2 TFRG Counter Carry Bit
	15	C2TUN	0	Carry register 2 TUND Counter Carry Bit
0x01136	0	C2TOV	0	Carry register 2 TOVR Counter Carry Bit
	1	C2TCF	0	Carry register 2 TXCF Counter Carry Bit
	2	C2TFC	0	Carry register 2 TFCS Counter Carry Bit
	3	C2TJB	0	Carry register 2 TJBR Counter Carry Bit
0x01138	0	Reserved	1	Reserved
	1	M1RJB	1	Mask register 1 RJBR Counter Carry Bit
	2	M1RFR	1	Mask register 1 RFRG Counter Carry Bit
	3	M1ROV	1	Mask register 1 ROVR Counter Carry Bit
	4	M1RUN	1	Mask register 1 RUND Counter Carry Bit
	5	M1RCS	1	Mask register 1 RCSE Counter Carry Bit
	6	M1RCD	1	Mask register 1 RCK0 Counter Carry Bit
	7	M1RFL	1	Mask register 1 RFLR Counter Carry Bit
	8	M1RAL	1	Mask register 1 RALN Counter Carry Bit
	9	M1RXU	1	Mask register 1 RXUO Counter Carry Bit
	10	M1RXP	1	Mask register 1 RXPF Counter Carry Bit
	11	M1RXC	1	Mask register 1 RXCF Counter Carry Bit
	12	M1RBC	1	Mask register 1 RBCA Counter Carry Bit
	13	M1RMC	1	Mask register 1 RMCA Counter Carry Bit
	14	M1RFC	1	Mask register 1 RFCS Counter Carry Bit
	15	M1RPK	1	Mask register 1 RPKT Counter Carry Bit

Table 17: MAC Carry and Carry Mask Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0113a	0	M1RBY	1	Mask register 1 RBYT Counter Carry Bit
	9	M1MGV	1	Mask register 1 TRMGV Counter Carry Bit
	10	M1MAX	1	Mask register 1 TRMAX Counter Carry Bit
	11	M11K	1	Mask register 1 TR1K Counter Carry Bit
	12	M1511	1	Mask register 1 TR511 Counter Carry Bit
	13	M1255	1	Mask register 1 TR255 Counter Carry Bit
	14	M1127	1	Mask register 1 TR127 Counter Carry Bit
	15	M164	1	Mask register 1 TR64 Counter Carry Bit
0x0113c	0	Reserved	1	Reserved
	1	Reserved	1	Reserved
	2	M2TNC	1	Mask register 2 TNCL Counter Carry Bit
	3	M2TXC	1	Mask register 2 TXCL Counter Carry Bit
	4	M2TLC	1	Mask register 2 TLCL Counter Carry Bit
	5	M2TMA	1	Mask register 2 TMAL Counter Carry Bit
	6	M2TSC	1	Mask register 2 TSCL Counter Carry Bit
	7	M2TED	1	Mask register 2 TEDF Counter Carry Bit
	8	M2TDF	1	Mask register 2 TDFR Counter Carry Bit
	9	M2TPF	1	Mask register 2 TXPF Counter Carry Bit
	10	M2TBC	1	Mask register 2 TBCA Counter Carry Bit
	11	M2TMC	1	Mask register 2 TMCA Counter Carry Bit
	12	M2TPK	1	Mask register 2 TPD0 Counter Carry Bit
	13	M2TBY	1	Mask register 2 TBYT Counter Carry Bit
	14	M2TFG	1	Mask register 2 TFRG Counter Carry Bit
	13	M2TBY	1	Mask register 2 TBYT Counter Carry Bit
	15	M2TUN	1	Mask register 2 TUND Counter Carry Bit
0x0113e	0	M2TOV	1	Mask register 2 TOVR Counter Carry Bit
	1	M2TCF	1	Mask register 2 TXCF Counter Carry Bit
	2	M2TFC	1	Mask register 2 TFCS Counter Carry Bit
	3	M2TJB	1	Mask register 2 TJBR Counter Carry Bit

Tables 18 through 23 - Configuration of the MAC

Table 18: MAC Configuration Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00000	0	Transmit Enable	0x0000	TRANSMIT ENABLE: Setting this bit will allow the MAC to transmit frames from the system. Clearing this bit will prevent the transmission of frames. Its default is '0'. It is possible for one frame to be transmitted after the Transmit Enable bit is set to zero. To avoid this the transmit MAC can be disabled by using the Reset Tx MAC control bit.
	1	Synchronized Enable		SYNCHRONIZED TRANSMIT: Read only status bit - a one indicates that the Transmit Enable is synchronized to the transmit stream.
	2	Receive Enable		RECEIVE ENABLE: Setting this bit will allow the MAC to receive frames from the PHY. Clearing this bit will prevent the reception of frames. Its default is '0'.
	3	Synchronized Received Enable		SYNCHRONIZED RECEIVE ENABLE: Read only status bit - a one indicates that the Receive Enable is synchronized to the receive data stream.
	4	Transmit Flow Control Enable		TRANSMIT FLOW CONTROL ENABLE: Setting this bit will allow the Transmit MAC Control to send PAUSE Flow Control frames when requested by the system. Clearing this bit prevents the Transmit MAC Control from sending Flow Control frames. Default is '0'.
	5	Receive Flow Control Enable		RECEIVE FLOW CONTROL ENABLE: Setting this bit will cause the Receive MAC Control to detect and act on PAUSE Flow Control frames. Clearing this bit causes the Receive MAC Control to ignore PAUSE Flow Control frames. Its default is '0'.
	7-6	Reserved		
	8	Loop Back		LOOP BACK: Setting this bit will cause the MAC Transmit outputs to be looped back to the MAC Receive inputs. Clearing this bit results in normal operation. Default is '0'. When this loopback is selected, frames are transmitted to the client.
	15-9	Reserved		
0x00002	0	Reset Tx Function	0x8000	RESET TX FUNCTION: Setting this bit will put the Transmit Function block in reset. This block performs the frame transmission protocol. Its default is '0'.
	1	Reset Rx Function		RESET RX FUNCTION: Setting this bit will put the Receive Function block in reset. This block performs the receive frame protocol. Its default is '0'.
	2	Reset Tx MAC Control		RESET TX MAC CONTROL: Setting this bit will put the Transmit MAC Control block in reset. This block multiplexes data and Control frame transfers. It also responds to XOFF PAUSE Control frames. Its default is '0'.
	3	Reset Rx MAC Control		RESET RX MAC CONTROL: Setting this bit will put the Receive MAC Control block in reset. This block detects Control frames and contains the pause timers. Its default is '0'.
	13-4	Reserved		
	14	Reserved		
	15	Soft Reset		SOFT RESET: Setting this bit will put all modules within the MAC in reset except the Host Interface. The Host Interface is reset via HRST. Its default is '1'. This bit must remain set to 1 during configuration of the port, associated encapsulation/decapsulation blocks and mapper/demapper blocks. (i.e., This should be cleared only after the reset of the desired blocks, including MACs, are configured.)

Table 18: MAC Configuration Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00004	0	Full Duplex	0x7000	FULL DUPLEX: Setting this bit will configure the MAC to operate in Full Duplex mode. Clearing this bit will configure the MAC to operate in Half Duplex mode only. Its default is '1'.
	1	CRC Enable		CRC ENABLE: Set this bit to have the MAC append a CRC on all frames. Clear this bit if frames presented to the MAC have a valid length and contain a valid CRC. If he configuration bit PAD/CRC ENABLE or the per-packet PAD/CRC ENABLE is set, CRC ENABLE is ignored. Its defaults is '0'
	2	Pad / CRC Enable		PAD / CRC ENABLE: Set this bit to have the MAC pad all short frames and append a CRC to every frame whether or not padding was required. Clear this bit if frames presented to the MAC have a valid length and contain a CRC. Its defaults is '0'.
	3	Reserved		
	4	Length Field Checking		LENGTH FIELD CHECKING: Set this bit to cause the MAC to check the frame's length field to ensure it matches the actual data field length. Clear this bit if no length field checking is desired. Its default is '0'.
	5	Huge Frame Enable		HUGE FRAME ENABLE: Set this bit to allow frames longer than the MAXIMUM FRAME LENGTH to be transmitted and received. Clear this bit to have the MAC limit the length of frames at the MAXIMUM FRAME LENGTH value. Its default is '0'.
	7-6	Reserved		
	9-8	Interface Mode		INTERFACE MODE: This field determines the type of interface the MAC is connected to: Interface Mode — Bit 9 — Bit 8 Reserved — 0 — 0 Nibble Mode (10/100 Mbit/s SMII) — 0 — 1 Byte Mode (1000 Mbit/s GMII) — 1 — 0 Reserved — 1 — 1 Its default is '0x0'.
	11-10	Reserved		
	15-12	Preamble Length		PREAMBLE LENGTH: This field determines the length of the preamble field of the packet, in bytes. Valid range for this field is 0x2 through 0x7 and the default is 0x7.

Table 19: MAC Station Address Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00040	7-0	Station Address	0x0000	STATION ADDRESS, 4th octet: This field holds the fourth octet of the station Address. The fourth octet is stored in 7:0 and defaults to '0x00'.
	15-8	Station Address		STATION ADDRESS, 3rd octet: This field holds the third octet of the station Address. The third octet is stored in 15:8 and defaults to '0x00'.
0x00042	7-0	Station Address	0x0000	STATION ADDRESS, 2nd octet: This field holds the second octet of the station Address. The second octet is stored in 23:16 and defaults to '0x00'.
	15-8	Station Address		STATION ADDRESS, 1st octet: This field holds the first octet of the station Address. The first octet is stored in 31:24 and defaults to '0x00'.

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00046	7-0	Station Address	0x0000	STATION ADDRESS, 6th octet: This field holds the sixth octet of the station Address. The sixth octet is stored in 23:16 and defaults to '0x00'.
	15-8	Station Address		STATION ADDRESS, 5th octet: This field holds the fifth octet of the station Address. The fifth octet is stored in 31:24 and defaults to '0x00'.

Table 20: MAC IPG / IFG Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00008	6-0	Back to Back inter packet gap	0x5060	FULL DUPLEX INTER-PACKET-GAP: Sets the minimum interpacket gap between back-to-back transmitted packets in full duplex mode. Program this field to the number of bit times of IPG desired, from 0x0C to 0x7F. The default setting of 0x60 (96d) represents the standard minimum IPG of 96 bit times.
	7	Reserved		
	15-8	Minimum IFG Enforcement		MINIMUM IFG ENFORCEMENT: Sets the minimum number of bit times of interframe gap that is enforced between received frames. A frame following an undersized IFG is dropped. Set the register to the desired IFG in bit times plus 0x40. The default setting of 0x50 enforces a minimum IFG of 16 bit times. Range is from 0x40 to 0xFF.
0x0000a	6-0	IPGR2	0x4060	HALF DUPLEX INTER-PACKET-GAP (IPGR2): Sets the minimum interpacket gap for half duplex mode. IPG2 is the time between the end of a received packet and the start of a transmitted packet, or the time between two transmitted packets, as measured at the SMII interface of the EtherMap-3. Set the register to the number of desired bit times plus 0x04. The range of values for IPGR2 is from 0x1C to 0x7F and defaults to 0x60.
	7	Reserved		
	14-8	IPGR1		NON-BACK-TO-BACK INTER-PACKET-GAP PART 1 (IPGR1): Sets the carrierSense window referenced in IEEE 802.3/4.2.3.2.1 'Carrier Deference'. If carrier is detected during the timing of IPG1, the MAC defers to carrier. If, however, carrier becomes active after IPG1, the MAC continues timing to the end of IPG2 and transmits, knowingly causing a collision, thus ensuring fair access to medium. To set the register, use the equation: IPGR1 = IPG2 - IPG1 - 0x0C where IPGR1 is the register value, IPG1 is the carrierSense window in bit times and IPG2 is the total IPG in bit times (not the IPGR2 register value) The range of values for IPG1 is from 0 to IPG2. The register default is 0x40. To follow the two-thirds/one-thirds (96/64) guideline: 96 - 64 - 12 = 20 = 0x14.
	15	Reserved		

Table 21: MAC Half Duplex Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0000c	9-0	Collision Window	0xF037	COLLISION WINDOW: Sets the collision window which is the number of slot times from the beginning of transmission during which collisions can occur in properly configured networks. Set the register to the frame byte count at the end of the desired window. The default of 0x37 yields the standard 512 slot window (frame count of 55 bytes plus the preamble and SFD). Range is from 0 to 0x3F.
	11-10	Reserved		
	15-12	Retransmission Maximum		RETRANSMISSION MAXIMUM: Sets the number of retransmission attempts following a collision before aborting the packet due to excessive collisions. The default of 0xF is the standard attemptLimit of 16. Range is from 0 to 0xF.
0x0000e	0	Excessive Defer	0x00A1	EXCESSIVE DEFER: Setting this bit will configure the TX MAC to allow the transmission of a packet that has been excessively deferred. Clearing this bit will cause the TX MAC to abort the transmission of a packet that has been excessively deferred. Its default is '1'.
	1	No Backoff		NO BACKOFF: Setting this bit will configure the TX MAC to immediately re-transmit following a collision. Clearing this bit will cause the TX MAC to follow the binary exponential back off rule. Its default is '0'.
	2	Back Pressure No Backoff		BACK PRESSURE NO BACKOFF: Setting this bit will configure the TX MAC to immediately re-transmit, following a collision, during back pressure operation. Clearing this bit will cause the TX MAC to follow the binary exponential back off rule. Its default is '0'.
	3	ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF ENABLE		ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF ENABLE: Setting this bit will configure the Tx MAC to use the ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF TRUNCATION register value instead of the 802.3 standard of ten, as described on page 135. Clearing this bit will cause the Tx MAC to follow the standard binary exponential back off rule. Its default is '0'.
	7-4	ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF TRUNCATION:		ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF TRUNCATION: This field is used when ALTERNATE BINARY EXPONENTIAL BACKOFF ENABLE is set. The value programmed is substituted for the Ethernet standard value of ten. Its default is '0xA'.
	15-8	Reserved		

Table 22: MAC Maximum Frame Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00010	15-0	Maximum Frame Length	0x0600	MAXIMUM FRAME LENGTH: This field resets to 0x0600 (1536d), which represents the maximum frame size in both the transmit and receive directions. If a different maximum length restriction is desired, program this 16-bit field.

Table 23: MAC Test Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0001c	0	Shortcut Slot Time	0x0000	SHORTCUT SLOT TIME: This bit allows the slot time counter to expire regardless of the current count. This bit is for testing purposes only. Its default is '0'.
	1	Test Pause		TEST PAUSE: Setting this bit allows the MAC to be paused via the host interface for testing purposes. Its default is '0'.
	2	Reserved		
	3	Maximum Backoff		MAXIMUM BACKOFF: Setting this bit will cause the MAC to backoff for the maximum possible length of time. This test bit is used to predict back-off times in Half Duplex mode. Its default is '0'.
	15-4	Reserved		

Tables 24 through 29 - MII Management Interface (used for MAC0 only)

Table 24: MAC MII Mgmt Configuration Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00020	2-0	Mgmt Clock Select	0x0000	MGMT CLOCK SELECT: This field determines the clock frequency of the Mgmt Clock (MDC). according to the following table: Mgmt Clock Select — Bit 2 Bit 1 Bit 0 Source Clock divided by 4 — 0 0 0 Source Clock divided by 4 — 0 0 1 Source Clock divided by 6 — 0 1 0 Source Clock divided by 8 — 0 1 1 Source Clock divided by 10 — 1 0 0 Source Clock divided by 14 — 1 0 1 Source Clock divided by 20 — 1 1 0 Source Clock divided by 28 — 1 1 1 Its default is '000'.
	3	Reserved		
	4	Preamble Suppression		PREAMBLE SUPPRESSION: Setting this bit causes the MII MGMT to suppress preamble generation and reduce the Mgmt cycle from 64 clocks to 32 clocks. This is in accordance with IEEE 802.3/22.2.4.4.2. Clearing this bit causes the MII Mgmt to perform Mgmt read/write cycles with the 32 clocks of preamble. Its default is '0'.
	5	PhyInc		PHY Increment: Automatically increments PHY address in Scan mode. Default is ‘0’ (off).
	15-6	Reserved		
0x00022	14-0	Reserved	0x0000	
	15	Reset MII Mgmt		RESET MII MGMT: Setting this bit resets the MII Mgmt. Clearing this bit allows the MII Mgmt to perform Mgmt read/write cycles as requested via the Host Interface. Its default is '0'.

Table 25: MAC MII Mgmt Command Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00024	0	Read Cycle	0x0000	READ CYCLE: This bit causes the MII Mgmt to perform a single Read cycle when transitioned from 0 to 1. The Read data is returned in Register 0x00030 (MII Mgmt Status). Its default is '0'.
	1	Scan Cycle		SCAN CYCLE: This bit causes the MII Mgmt to perform Read cycles continuously. This is useful for monitoring Link Fail for example. Its default is '0'.
	15-2	Reserved		

Table 26: MAC MII Mgmt Address Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00028	4-0	Register Address	0x0000	REGISTER ADDRESS: This field represents the 5-bit Register Address field of Mgmt cycles. Up to 32 registers can be accessed. Its default is 'TX'.
	7-5	Reserved		
	12-8	Phy Address		PHY ADDRESS: This field represents the 5-bit PHY Address field of Mgmt cycles. Up to 31 PHYs can be Addressed (0 is Reserved). Its default is '0x00'.
	15-13	Reserved		

Table 27: MAC MII Mgmt Control Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0002c	15-0	MII Mgmt Control	0x0000	MII MGMT CONTROL (PHY Control): When written, an MII Mgmt write cycle is performed using the 16-bit data and the pre-configured PHY and Register Addresses from the MII Mgmt Address Register (0x00028). Its default is '0x0000'.

Table 28: MAC MII Mgmt Status Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00030	15-0	MII Mgmt Status	0x0000	MII MGMT STATUS (PHY STATUS): Following an MII Mgmt Read Cycle, the 16-bit data can be read from this location. Its default is '0x0000'.

Table 29: MAC MII Mgmt Indicators Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00034	0	Busy	0x0000	BUSY: When '1' is returned - indicates MII Mgmt block is currently performing an MII Mgmt Read or Write cycle.
	1	Scanning		SCANNING: When '1' is returned - indicates a scan operation (continuous MII Mgmt Read cycles) is in progress.
	2	Not Valid		NOT VALID: When '1' is returned - indicates MII Mgmt Read cycle has not completed and the Read Data is not yet valid.
	15-3	Reserved		

ETHERNET MAC REGISTERS

Note: Throughout all the following sections of the memory map, we will use the suffix “d” for registers which indicate a defect, "a" for registers which indicate an alarm, "c" for control registers, "rpc" for performance counters. Also we use suffix "x" to index the eight MAC’s.

Tables 30 through 34 - Configuration, Alarms and Interrupts of the Ethernet MACs

Table 30: MAC Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d340	7-0	AUTOZ	0x00FF	MAC: Automatic zero Addressed Statistics counter value for the MAC 1: all statistics counters saturate and are cleared on read 0: all statistics counters roll-over and are not cleared on read One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, ..., MSB for MAC7)
0x1d342	7-0	STEN	0x0000	MAC: Statistics enable 1: Statistics are enabled 0: Statistics are disabled One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, ..., MSB for MAC7)
0x1d344	1-0	cINRT_SOTERN_CORE	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for the MAC alarm group (Table 33) Criteria used to create latched alarms from the raw (unlatched) alarms. 00: positive level 01: rising edge (default) 10: falling edge 11: rising or falling edge
0x1d346 0x1d34c 0x1d352 0x1d358 0x1d35e 0x1d364 0x1d36a 0x1d370	15-0	rHWPT_x	0xFFFF	Flow Control: High Pause Time Value for MAC0-7 when exceeding the set high watermark value. The contents of this register are inserted into the outgoing PAUSE frame in the pause_time field. Recommended value for GMII mode is 0x3A98. Recommended value for SMII mode is 0x012C.
0x1d348 0x1d34e 0x1d354 0x1d35a 0x1d360 0x1d366 0x1d36c 0x1d372	15-0	rLWPT_x	0x0000	Flow Control: Low Pause Time Value for MAC0-7 when receding below the low watermark value. The contents of this register are inserted into the outgoing PAUSE frame in the pause_time field. Recommended value for both SMII and GMII modes is 0x0000.
0x1d34a 0x1d350 0x1d356 0x1d35c 0x1d362 0x1d368 0x1d36e 0x1d374	15-0	rHIPSE_x	0xBEEB	Flow Control: Internal local PAUSE timer value for the MAC0-7. After being loaded with the value in the rHWPT_x register, the internal pause timer is decremented until it reaches this value, so a smaller value in this register results in a longer time between sampling the TxFIFO depth. Recommended value for GMII mode is 0x2710. Recommended value for SMII mode is 0x0032.

Table 31: MAC Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d300	7-0	CARRYx	0x0000	Carry overflow alarm for the MAC0-7 0: no carry overflow 1: carry overflow alarm One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, ..., MSB for MAC7)

Table 32: MAC Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d320	7-0	MaCARRYx	0x00FF	Carry overflow alarm mask for the MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked 0: alarm is not masked One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, ..., MSB for MAC7)
0x1d322	0	MaMAC_Global_Interrupt	0x0001	Global interrupt mask for the MAC part 1: interrupt is masked 0: interrupt is not masked

Table 33: MAC Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d310	7-0	L1CARRYx	0x0000	Carry overflow latched alarm for the MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched. Cleared on read 0: no alarm is latched One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, ..., MSB for MAC7)

Table 34: MAC Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d330	0	MAC_CARRY_Interrupt	0x0000	Global Carry alarm interrupt for the MAC 1: interrupt is masked 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1d332	0	MAC_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	Global alarm interrupt for the MAC 1: interrupt is masked 0: interrupt is not masked

TX ENCAPSULATION REGISTERS

Tables 35 through 47 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Encapsulation Block

Table 35: Encapsulation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc00 0x1ffe0 0x101e0 0x105e0 0x109e0 0x10de0 0x111e0 0x115e0	1-0	cTENCAPx	0x0008	Transmit Side Encapsulation mode selection for MAC0-7 00: LAPS (default) 01: LAPF 10: GFP 11: PPP
	2	cTSCRDx		Tx Encapsulation: LAPS/PPP scrambling control for MAC0-7 0: Enable scrambling for LAPS/PPP frame. (Default) 1: Disable scrambling for LAPS/PPP frame.
	3	cTFCSx		Tx Encapsulation: FCS enabling for MAC0-7 (LAPS/LAPF) 0: FCS calculation disabled and the FCS field octets are not inserted. 1: FCS calculation enabled and the FCS field octets are inserted. (Default)
	4	cTFCSEx		Tx Encapsulation: FCS error insertion for MAC0-7 (LAPS/LAPF/GFP) 0: FCS is transmitted without any inserted errors. (Default) 1: FCS is transmitted with errors inserted.
	5	cTABTGx		Tx Encapsulation: force abort generation for MAC0-7 (LAPS/GFP/PPP) 0: no action 1: Frame(s) currently in transmission are aborted (i.e., while held at '1', will cause continuous aborts). In GFP mode an error is inserted in the Payload FCS field. In LAPS/PPP mode 0x7D is transmitted, followed by 0x7E. Notes: 1) This bit is a level type. 2) When FCS is enabled, a packet is transmitted with inverted FCS. 3) If asserted and deasserted between packets, the next packet is not aborted. 4) If asserted during GFP Idle frame, 1, 2, 3 or all 4 bytes of the IDLE frame may be inverted. 5) In PPP mode, the first aborted packet will contain two abort indications.
	6	cTOFFx		Tx Encapsulation: suspend frame mapping in SONET/SDH for MAC0-7 (LAPS/LAPF/GFP) 0: Encapsulated frames are mapped to SONET/SDH tributaries for transmission. (Default) 1: Encapsulated frames are not mapped to SONET/SDH tributaries for transmission. Instead only flags (LAPS/LAPF) or idle frames (GFP) are mapped to SONET/SDH tributaries.
	7	cTPSCRDx		Tx Encapsulation: GFP payload scrambling control for MAC0-7 (GFP) 0: Enable scrambling of GFP Payload area only. (Default) 1: Disable scrambling of GFP Payload area.
0x1fc02	0	END_INIT_MICRO	0x0000	End of microprocessor Initialization Must be set to '1' after completion of the device initialization phase. This bit is automatically cleared after a hard reset is provided to the device. This bit only needs to be set once after the chip has been reset by a hard reset or through the RESETH bit. It does not need to be modified afterwards to change configuration bits on the fly. See "Encapsulation/Decapsulation" on page 139 section for changing Encapsulation/Decapsulation registers on the fly. Only a hard reset or the RESETH bit can clear this bit.
0x1fc04 0x1ffe2 0x101e2 0x105e2 0x109e2 0x10de2 0x111e2 0x115e2	15-0	rTMAXFLx	0x0640	Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Max frame length for MAC0-7 Configures the maximum number of bytes per frame, including the FCS bytes, that will be accepted from a MAC for encapsulation. Frames which exceed this length are discarded and corresponding alarms and counters are triggered Default is 0x640 (decimal 1600).

Table 35: Encapsulation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc06 0x1ffe4 0x101e4 0x105e4 0x109e4 0x10de4 0x111e4 0x115e4	0	cTSCRINITx	0x0000	Tx LAPS/GFP/PPP: scrambler initial value for MAC0-7 0: on reset, initialize the 43-bit shift register to all zeros (default). 1: on reset, initialize the 43-bit shift register to all ones.
0x1fc08 0x1ffe6 0x101e6 0x105e6 0x109e6 0x10de6 0x111e6 0x115e6	0	cTFCSINITALLx	0x0001	Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: initial value of FCS generation registers for MAC0-7 0: on reset, initialize the FCS generation shift register to all zeros. 1: on reset, initialize the FCS generation shift register to all ones (default).
0x1fc0a 0x1ffe8 0x101e8 0x105e8 0x109e8 0x10de8 0x111e8 0x115e8	0	cTFCSSWAPINx	0x0000	Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Bit swapping of FCS generation input for MAC0-7 At the input to the FCS generator, all data bytes over which the FCS is calculated, can be bit swapped (i.e., MSB <--> LSB). 0: data bytes are NOT modified (default). 1: data bytes are bit swapped.
0x1fc0c 0x1ffea 0x101ea 0x105ea 0x109ea 0x10dea 0x111ea 0x115ea	0	cTFCSSWAPOUTx	0x0000	Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Bit swapping of FCS generation output for MAC0-7 At the output of the FCS generator, all data bytes over which the FCS was calculated and the FCS bytes, can be bit swapped (i.e., MSB <--> LSB). 0: data bytes and FCS bytes are NOT modified (default). 1: data bytes and FCS bytes are bit swapped.
0x1fc0e 0x1ffec 0x101ec 0x105ec 0x109ec 0x10dec 0x111ec 0x115ec	0	cTHECINITALLx	0x0000	Tx GFP: HEC generation initial value for MAC0-7 In GFP mode, this bit is used to control the initial value of the HEC generation shift register. 0: on reset, initialize the HEC generation register to all zeros (default). 1: on reset, initialize the HEC generation register to all ones.
0x1fc10 0x1ffee 0x101ee 0x105ee 0x109ee 0x10dee 0x111ee 0x115ee	0	cTHECSWAPINx	0x0000	Tx GFP/PPP: Bit swapping of HEC generation input for MAC0-7 In GFP mode, at the input to the HEC generator, all bytes over which the HEC is to be calculated can be bit swapped (i.e., MSB <--> LSB). 0: header bytes are NOT modified (default). 1: header bytes are bit swapped.
0x1fc12 0x1fff0 0x101f0 0x105f0 0x109f0 0x10df0 0x111f0 0x115f0	0	cTHECSWAPOUTx	0x0000	Tx GFP: Bit swapping of HEC generation output for MAC0-7 In GPF mode, at the output of the HEC generator, all bytes over which the HEC was calculated, and the HEC bytes, can be bit swapped (i.e., MSB <--> LSB). 0: header bytes and HEC bytes are NOT modified. 1: header bytes and HEC bytes are bit swapped.

Table 35: Encapsulation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc14 0x1fff2 0x101f2 0x105f2 0x109f2 0x10df2 0x111f2 0x115f2	0	cTCTLBRSTx	0x0000	Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Resets the Control Frame buffer for MAC0-7 Writing a 1 to this bit causes the Control Frame buffer to discard its present contents. The Control Frame buffer empty alarm will be set for the corresponding MAC (aTCTLXx).

Table 36: Encapsulation Block - LAPS Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fda0 0x1ffb0 0x101b0 0x105b0 0x109b0 0x10db0 0x111b0 0x115b0	0	cTFLAGx	0x0003	Tx LAPS/LAPF/PPP: number of flag insertions between LAPS/LAPF frames for MAC0-7 0: Single flag is present between frames (i.e., a shared flag). 1: Two flags are present between frames. (Default).
	2-1	cTACSELx		Tx LAPS: ADDRESS and CONTROL field insertion management for MAC0-7 00: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents are fixed to zero 01: ADDRESS = 0x04 and CONTROL = 0x03 (Default) 10: Reserved 11: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents inserted from rTACFDx register
	3	cTSAPIx		Tx LAPS: SAPI field insertion for MAC0-7 0: SAPI field contents inserted from rTSAPFDx register 1: SAPI field contents are fixed to zero
	4	cTLPPDUx		Tx LAPS: enable LAPS frame mapping SONET/SDH for MAC0-7 0: All LAPS frames are mapped into the SONET/SDH stream. 1: LAPS frames containing Ethernet frames from the MACs are not mapped. LAPS control frames from the host continue to be mapped.
0x1fda2 0x1ffb2 0x101b2 0x105b2 0x109b2 0x10db2 0x111b2 0x115b2	15-0	rTACFDx	0x0403	Tx LAPS: Configurable ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (Bits 15-8) = Content of the ADDRESS field. Default set to 0x04. Lower byte (Bits 7-0) = Content of the CONTROL field. Default set to 0x03.
0x1fda4 0x1ffb4 0x101b4 0x105b4 0x109b4 0x10db4 0x111b4 0x115b4	15-0	rTSAPFDx	0xFE01	Tx LAPS: Configurable SAPI field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (Bits 15-8) = Content of the first SAPI octet field. Default set to 0xFE. Lower byte (Bits 7-0) = Content of the second SAPI octet field. Default set to 0x01.

Table 37: Encapsulation Block - LAPF Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fd80 0x1ff80 0x10180 0x10580 0x10980 0x10d80 0x11180 0x11580	0	cTFECNx	0x0000	Tx LAPF: Setting of FECN field for MAC0-7 0: Transmit FECN bit set to 0. (Default) 1: Transmit FECN bit set to 1.
	1	cTBECNx		Tx LAPF: Setting of BECN field for MAC0-7 0: Transmit BECN bit set to 0. (Default) 1: Transmit BECN bit set to 1.
	2	cTDEx		Tx LAPF: Setting of DE field for MAC0-7 0: Transmit DE bit set to 0. (Default) 1: Transmit DE bit set to 1.
	3	cTLFACNOPSELx		Tx LAPF: ADDRESS, CONTROL, OUI, NLPID and PID fields insertion control for MAC0-7 0: ADDRESS, CONTROL, OUI, NLPID and PID field content insertion enabled. (Default) ADDRESS field contents taken from rTDLCIx, cTCRx, cTFECNx, cTBECNx and cTDEx registers. CONTROL field contents taken from rTLFCNTLx register. NLPID field contents taken from rTNLPIDx register. OUI field contents taken from rTOUIx register. PID field contents taken from rTPIDx register. 1: ADDRESS, CONTROL, NLPID, OUI and PID field contents insertion is disabled. These fields are all set to zero.
	4	cTLFPADx		Tx LAPF: PAD field insertion control for MAC0-7 0: PAD field insertion enabled and field contents are taken from the rTPADx register. Only one pad field octet is inserted regarding to the alignment of payload information to a two octet boundary (even length frame). 1: PAD field insertion disabled. No insertion of PAD field in LAPF frame.
	5	cTCRx		Tx LAPF: Setting of Command/Response (C/R) field for MAC0-7 0: Transmit C/R bit set to 0. (Default) 1: Transmit C/R bit set to 1.
	6	cTLFPDUx		Tx LAPF: LAPF frame mapping enable into SONET/SDH stream for MAC0-7
0x1fd82 0x1ff82 0x10182 0x10582 0x10982 0x10d82 0x11182 0x11582	9-0	rTDLCIx	0x0010	Tx LAPF: Configurable DLCI field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x010 to 0x3DF: Indicates DLCI field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x010.
0x1fd84 0x1ff84 0x10184 0x10584 0x10984 0x10d84 0x11184 0x11584	7-0	rTLFCNTLx	0x0003	Tx LAPF: Configurable CONTROL field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates CONTROL field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x03.
0x1fd86 0x1ff86 0x10186 0x10586 0x10986 0x10d86 0x11186 0x11586	7-0	rTPADx	0x0000	Tx LAPF: Configurable PAD field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates PAD field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x00.

Table 37: Encapsulation Block - LAPF Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fd88 0x1ff88 0x10188 0x10588 0x10988 0x10d88 0x11188 0x11588	7-0	rTNLPIDx	0x0080	Tx LAPF: Configurable NLPID field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates NLPID field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x80.
0x1fd8a 0x1ff8a 0x1018a 0x1058a 0x1098a 0x10d8a 0x1118a 0x1158a	7-0	rTOUIx(1)	0x0000	Tx LAPF: Configurable OUI field contents (MSB bits) for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates OUI (MSB bits) field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x00.
0x1fd8c 0x1ff8c 0x1018c 0x1058c 0x1098c 0x10d8c 0x1118c 0x1158c	15-0	rTOUIx(0)	0x80C2	Tx LAPF: Configurable OUI field contents (LSB bits) for MAC0-7 Range 0x0000-0xFFFF: Indicates OUI (LSB bits) field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x80C2.
0x1fd8e 0x1ff8e 0x1018e 0x1058e 0x1098e 0x10d8e 0x1118e 0x1158e	15-0	rTPIDx	0x0007	Tx LAPF: Configurable PID field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x0000-0xFFFF: Indicates PID field contents when insertion is enabled. Default is 0x0007.

Table 38: Encapsulation Block - GFP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fcc0 0x1ffd0 0x101d0 0x105d0 0x109d0 0x10dd0 0x111d0 0x115d0	2-0	cPTIx	0x0100	Tx GFP: Configurable PTI field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x0-0x7: Indicates contents of the PTI field for GFP Client Data frames only. Default is 0x0.
	3	cPFIx		Tx GFP: Payload FCS indicator control for MAC0-7 0: The PFI bit within the GFP Payload Header is set to zero (0). GFP Payload FCS field is not inserted. (Default) 1: The PFI bit within the GFP Payload Header is set to one (1). GFP Payload FCS field is inserted.
	7-4	cEXIx		Tx GFP: Configurable EXI field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x0-0xF: Indicates contents of the EXI field within the GFP Payload header. Default is 0x0.
	15-8	cUPIx		Tx GFP: Configurable UPI field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates contents of the UPI field for GFP Client Data frames only. Default is 0x01.

Table 38: Encapsulation Block - GFP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fcc2 0x1ffd2 0x101d2 0x105d2 0x109d2 0x10dd2 0x111d2 0x115d2	7-0	cFECIDx	0x0000	Tx GFP: Configurable CID field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates contents of the CID field within the GFP Extension header when using GFP Linear frame structure. Default is 0x00.
	15-8	cSPAREx		Tx GFP: Configurable SPARE field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates contents of the SPARE field within the GFP Extension header when using GFP Linear frame structure. Default is 0x00.
0x1fcc4 0x1ffd4 0x101d4 0x105d4 0x109d4 0x10dd4 0x111d4 0x115d4	0	cTCHECERRx	0x0000	Tx GFP: Core header HEC error insertion control for MAC0-7 0: Disable cHEC error insertion. (Default) 1: A single cHEC error is inserted by inverting all the bits in the calculated cHEC field. This bit self-clears after the errored frame is transmitted.
	1	cTTHECERRx		Tx GFP: Type header HEC error insertion control for MAC0-7 0: Disable tHEC error insertion. (Default) 1: A single tHEC error is inserted by inverting all the bits in the calculated tHEC field. This bit self-clears after the errored frame is transmitted.
	2	cTEHECERRx		Tx GFP: Extension header HEC error insertion control for MAC0-7 0: Disable eHEC error insertion. (Default) 1: A single eHEC error is inserted by inverting all the bits in the calculated eHEC field. This bit self-clears after the errored frame is transmitted.
	3	cTCSCRx		Tx GFP: Core header scrambling control for MAC0-7: 0: Enable scrambling of GFP Core header only. (Default) 1: Disable scrambling of GFP Core header only.
	4	cTGFPTXCSFx		Tx GFP: CSF frame transmit mode control for MAC0-7 0: Disable GFP CSF frame transmit mode. (Default) 1: Enable GFP CSF frame transmit mode. One CSF frame is transmitted every 100 ms, with interim GFP idle frames. Client data frames are not transmitted.
	5	cTGFPPDUx		TxGFP: GFP frame mapping enable into SONET/SDH stream for MAC0-7 0: All GFP frames are mapped into the SONET/SDH stream. 1: GFP frames containing Ethernet frames from the MACs are not mapped. Client management/control frames from the host continue to be mapped.
0x1fcc6 0x1ffd6 0x101d6 0x105d6 0x109d6 0x10dd6 0x111d6 0x115d6	3-0	CIDTablex_0	see Note below	Tx GFP: CID table word 0 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	7-4	CIDTablex_1		Tx GFP: CID table word 1 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	11-8	CIDTablex_2		Tx GFP: CID table word 2 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	15-12	CIDTablex_3		Tx GFP: CID table word 3 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
Note: Write all 0s to all 8 registers before configuring CID table to ensure that unused VCGs have 0 in their TX CID table.				

Table 38: Encapsulation Block - GFP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fcc8 0x1ffd8 0x101d8 0x105d8 0x109d8 0x10dd8 0x111d8 0x115d8	3-0	CIDTablex_4	see Note below	Tx GFP: CID table word 4 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	7-4	CIDTablex_5		Tx GFP: CID table word 5 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	11-8	CIDTablex_6		Tx GFP: CID table word 6 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
	15-12	CIDTablex_7		Tx GFP: CID table word 7 for MAC0-7 (used in linear mode with cEXI = 1) Bit 3: 0 = This entry of the table is not valid (Default); 1 = This entry of the table is valid. Bits 2-0: (Range 0x0-0x7) Indicates the number of the selected MAC port. (Default=0x0)
Note: Write all 0s to all 8 registers before configuring CID table to ensure that unused VCGs have 0 in their TX CID table.				

Table 39: Encapsulation Block - PPP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fce0 0x1ff40 0x10140 0x10540 0x10940 0x10d40 0x11140 0x11540	1-0	cTPFCSx	0x00A7	Tx PPP: FCS generation mode for MAC0-7 00: disable FCS generation 01: Reserved 10: enable 16-bit FCS generation. Two FCS bytes are inserted. 11: enable 32-bit FCS generation. Four FCS bytes are inserted. (default)
	3-2	cTPPACSELx		Tx PPP: Address and control field insertion for MAC0-7 00: Disable insertion: all address and control fields are set to zero. 01: Fixed insertion (default): The address field is inserted as 0xFF, the control field is inserted as 0x03. 10: Reserved 11: Programmable insertion: address and control fields are inserted from the rTPPACFDx register.
	4	cTPPPIx		Tx PPP: Protocol field insertion for MAC0-7 0: enabled (default): protocol fields are inserted from the rTPPFDx register. 1: disabled: protocol fields are set to zero.
	5	cTBCPFLGFx		Tx PPP: BCP flag F value for MAC0-7 0: insert 0. 1: insert 1. (default)
	6	cTBCPFLG0x		Tx PPP: BCP flag 0 value for MAC0-7 0: insert 0. (default) 1: insert 1.
	7	cTBCPFLGZx		Tx PPP: BCP flag Z value for MAC0-7 0: insert 0. 1: insert 1. (default)
	8	cTBCPFLGBx		Tx PPP: BCP flag B value for MAC0-7 0: insert 0. (default) 1: insert 1.
	9	cTBPDUx		Tx PPP: Frame mapping enable into SONET/SDH for MAC0-7 0: All PPP frames are mapped into the SONET/SDH stream (default). 1: Only LCP/NCP-BCP frames from the host are mapped.
	10	cTBCPPDCALCx		Tx PPP: Control bit for Payload or entire frame padding 0: calculation of the number of padding octets on payload only (default) 1: calculation of the number of padding octets on the whole frame (Header + payload + FCS)
0x1fce2 0x1ff42 0x10142 0x10542 0x10942 0x10d42 0x11142 0x11542	1-0	rTBCPPDMODEx	0x0020	Tx PPP: Padding mode for MAC0-7 00: no padding is used (default). 01: Fixed padding mode. The PADS field of the BCP frame indicates the number of padding bytes that were inserted. 10: Reserved 11: Reserved.
	3-2	rTBCPPDALIGNx		Tx PPP: Octet alignment boundary configuration for MAC0-7 Configures the alignment boundary when using Fixed or Self-describing padding mode. 00: 2 octet alignment boundary (default). 01: 4 octet alignment boundary. 10: 8 octet alignment boundary. 11: 16 octet alignment boundary.
	7-4	cTBCPPDMPVx		Reserved

Table 39: Encapsulation Block - PPP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fce4 0x1ff44 0x10144 0x10544 0x10944 0x10d44 0x11144 0x11544	7-0	rTBCPPADx	0x0100	Tx PPP: pad value for MAC0-7 Contents of the PPP PAD bytes when fixed padding is used. Default is 0x00. Values of 0x7D or 0x7E will result in incorrect byte stuffing and should be avoided.
	15-8	rTBCPMACx		Tx PPP: MAC type field value for MAC0-7 Indicates the value of the MAC Type field to be inserted into the PPP BCP frame. Default is 0x01.
0x1fce6 0x1ff46 0x10146 0x10546 0x10946 0x10d46 0x11146 0x11546	15-0	rTPPACFDx	0xFF03	Tx PPP: Address and control field values for MAC0-7 15-8: Address field. Default is 0xFF. 7-0: Control field. Default is 0x03.
0x1fce8 0x1ff48 0x10148 0x10548 0x10948 0x10d48 0x11148 0x11548	15-0	rTPPFDx	0x0031	Tx PPP: Protocol field values for MAC0-7 15-8: First protocol byte. Default is 0x00. 7-0: Second protocol byte. Default is 0x31.

Table 40: Encapsulation Block - Control Frame Buffers (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fd00- 0x1fd7e 0x1fe00- 0x1fe7e 0x10000- 0x1007e 0x10400- 0x1047e 0x10800- 0x1087e 0x10c00- 0x10c7e 0x11000- 0x1107e 0x11400- 0x1147e	8-0	rTCTL_x_0- rTCTL_x_63	0x0000	Tx Control Frame buffer for MAC0 to MAC7 Each control buffer can carry up to 64 bytes. Msb bit of each word indicates if the byte (8 lsb bits of each word) is carrying or not control frame information (msb=1 means carrying, msb=0 means not carrying).

Table 41: Encapsulation Block - Status (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdb0 0x1ffc8 0x101c8 0x105c8 0x109c8 0x10dc8 0x111c8 0x115c8	0	sTCTLBx	0x0000	Tx status: LMI buffer full for MAC0-7 Indicates the status of the Tx Control Frame Buffer for each respective MAC (rTCTL_x_n). The host should poll this bit before writing to the frame buffer. 0: Empty 1: Full

Table 42: Encapsulation Block - Status Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdb4 0x1ffcc 0x101cc 0x105cc 0x109cc 0x10dcc 0x111cc 0x115cc	0	ENC_RST_END_INITx	0x0000	Tx Status: Reset Complete for MAC0-7 A one indicates the Encapsulation Block for each respective MAC has completed its initialization after receiving a hard or a soft reset.

The following performance counters can be accessed in saturating mode or roll-over mode, depending on the state of the cCROV control bit. In saturating mode, counters do not count past their terminal count and are cleared to zero when read. In roll-over mode, counters roll-over to zero after reaching their terminal count, and are not cleared when read.

Table 43: Encapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc80 0x1ff00 0x10100 0x10500 0x10900 0x10d00 0x11100 0x11500	15-0	rpcTGFPBYTEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx GFP: GFP byte counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of bytes in GFP frame payloads transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted GFP Client Management control frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a GFP frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc82 0x1ff02 0x10102 0x10502 0x10902 0x10d02 0x11102 0x11502	15-0	rpcTGFPBYTEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx GFP: GFP byte counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted GFP Client Management control frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a GFP frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc84 0x1ff04 0x10104 0x10504 0x10904 0x10d04 0x11104 0x11504	15-0	rpcTGFPFRAMEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx GFP: GFP payload counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of GFP frame payloads transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted GFP Client Management control frames.

Table 43: Encapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc86 0x1ff06 0x10106 0x10506 0x10906 0x10d06 0x11106 0x11506	15-0	rpcTGFPFRAMEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx GFP: GFP payload counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted GFP Client Management control frames.
0x1fc88 0x1ff08 0x10108 0x10508 0x10908 0x10d08 0x11108 0x11508	15-0	rpcTLAPSBYTEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx LAPS: LAPS byte counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of bytes in LAPS frame payloads transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPS Control frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a LAPS frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc8a 0x1ff0a 0x1010a 0x1050a 0x1090a 0x10d0a 0x1110a 0x1150a	15-0	rpcTLAPSBYTEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx LAPS: LAPS byte counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPS Control frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a LAPS frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc8c 0x1ff0c 0x1010c 0x1050c 0x1090c 0x10d0c 0x1110c 0x1150c	15-0	rpcTLAPSFRAMEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx LAPS: LAPS frame counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of LAPS frames transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPS Control frames.
0x1fc8e 0x1ff0e 0x1010e 0x1050e 0x1090e 0x10d0e 0x1110e 0x1150e	15-0	rpcTLAPSFRAMEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx LAPS: LAPS frame counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPS Control frames.
0x1fc90 0x1ff10 0x10110 0x10510 0x10910 0x10d10 0x11110 0x11510	15-0	rpcTLAPFBYTEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx LAPF: LAPF byte counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of bytes in LAPF frame payloads transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPF LMI frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a LAPF frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc92 0x1ff12 0x10112 0x10512 0x10912 0x10d12 0x11112 0x11512	15-0	rpcTLAPFBYTEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx LAPF: LAPF byte counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPF LMI frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a LAPF frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).

Table 43: Encapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc94 0x1ff14 0x10114 0x10514 0x10914 0x10d14 0x11114 0x11514	15-0	rpcTLAPFFRAMEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx LAPF: LAPF frame counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of LAPF frames transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPF LMI frames.
0x1fc96 0x1ff16 0x10116 0x10516 0x10916 0x10d16 0x11116 0x11516	15-0	rpcTLAPFFRAMEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx LAPF: LAPF frame counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted LAPF LMI frames.
0x1fc98 0x1ff18 0x10118 0x10518 0x10918 0x10d18 0x11118 0x11518	15-0	rpcTPPBYTEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx PPP: PPP byte counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of bytes in PPP frame payloads transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a PPP frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc9a 0x1ff1a 0x1011a 0x1051a 0x1091a 0x10d1a 0x1111a 0x1151a	15-0	rpcTPPBYTEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx PPP: PPP byte counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames. This counter does include the count of all fields of a PPP frame (including the Ethernet MAC frame).
0x1fc9c 0x1ff1c 0x1011c 0x1051c 0x1091c 0x10d1c 0x1111c 0x1151c	15-0	rpcTPPFRAMEx_LSB	0x0000	Tx PPP: PPP frame counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the total number of PPP frames transmitted to SONET/SDH. This counter does not include the count of Host inserted PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames.
0x1fc9e 0x1ff1e 0x1011e 0x1051e 0x1091e 0x10d1e 0x1111e 0x1151e	15-0	rpcTPPFRAMEx_MSB	0x0000	Tx PPP: PPP frame counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the count of Host inserted PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames.

Table 44: Encapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdb8 0x1ffa0 0x101a0 0x105a0 0x109a0 0x10da0 0x111a0 0x115a0	0	aTGFPCSFx	0x0000	Tx GFP: CSF indication alarm for MAC0-7 1: CSF frame mode is enabled. (i.e., While cTGFPTXCSFx=1, this alarm is constantly set. It does not clear while IDLE frames are transmit in between the CSF frames.) 0: on expiry of 100 ms period
	1	aTGFPFMERRx		Tx GFP: Incomplete Ethernet frame alarm for MAC0-7 1: While in the middle of an Ethernet frame transmission, no further bytes of that frame are available. 0: Follow-on frame is complete and correct. Note: The alarm will typically occur when a TXFIFO overflow occurs and control bit cTRSTRAM=1.
	2	aTGFPMAXERx		Tx GFP: Max frame length error MAC0-7 1: frame length is higher than rTMAXFLx(15:0) register 0: after next correct frame (less than the limit)
	3	aTLFFERRx		Tx LAPF: FIFO error for MAC0-7 1: underflow/overflow of the TX FIFO during middle of transfer 0: on TX FIFO reset after the alarm entry
	4	aTLFMAXERx		Tx LAPF: Max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: frame length is higher than rTMAXFLx(15:0) register 0: after next correct frame (less than the limit)
	5	aTLPFERRx		Tx LAPS: FIFO error alarm for MAC0-7 1: underflow/overflow of the TX FIFO during middle of transfer 0: on TX FIFO reset after the alarm entry
	6	aTMAXERx		Tx LAPS: Max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: frame length is higher than rTMAXFLx(15:0) register 0: after next correct frame (less than the limit)
	7	aTPPFERRx		Tx PPP: FIFO error for MAC0-7 1: underflow/overflow of the TX FIFO during middle of transfer 0: on TX FIFO reset after the alarm entry
	8	aTPPMAXERx		Tx PPP: Max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: frame length is higher than rTMAXFLx(15:0) register 0: after next correct frame (less than the limit)
	9	aTPPMPVDROPx		Tx PPP: Padding error for MAC0-7 1: number of padding bytes exceeds the value in the rTBCPPDMPV(7:4) register 0: after next correct frame
	10	aTCTLXx		Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame buffer empty alarm for MAC0-7 1: Control Frame buffer is empty 0: Control Frame buffer is full
	11	COUNT_ENCx		Count status Bit (Perf Mon counter is saturated) for MAC0-7 1: when any of the performance counters of each encapsulation block (associated to each MAC) has reached its maximum value in the saturating mode only 0: after being read by the microprocessor

Table 45: Encapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdc0 0x1ffa8 0x101a8 0x105a8 0x109a8 0x10da8 0x111a8 0x115a8	0	MaTGFPCSFx	0x07FF	Tx GFP: CSF indication alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	1	MaTGFPFMERRx		Tx GFP: Incomplete Ethernet frame alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	2	MaTGFPMAXERx		Tx GFP: Max frame length error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	3	MaTLFFERRx		Tx LAPF: FIFO error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	4	MaTLFMAXERx		Tx LAPF: Max frame length error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	5	MaTLPFERRx		Tx LAPS: FIFO error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	6	MaTMAXERx		Tx LAPS: Max frame length error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	7	MaTPPFERRx		Tx PPP: FIFO error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	8	MaTPPMAXERx		Tx PPP: Max frame length error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	9	MaTPPMPVDROPx		Tx PPP: Padding error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
	10	MaTCTLXx		Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame buffer empty alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdc2	7-0	MaENCx_Lapf_Interrupt	0x00FF	Tx LAPF: Mask interrupt for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdc4	7-0	MaENCx_Laps_Interrupt	0x00FF	Tx LAPS: Mask interrupt for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdc6	7-0	MaENCx_Gfp_Interrupt	0x00FF	Tx GFP: Mask interrupt for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdc8	7-0	MaENCx_Ppp_Interrupt	0x00FF	Tx PPP: Mask interrupt for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdca	7-0	MaENCx_Ctl_Interrupt	0x00FF	Tx CTL: Mask interrupt for MAC0-7 1: masked (default) 0: not masked
0x1fdcc	0	MaGlobalTxLapf	0x0001	Tx LAPF: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for LAPF alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for LAPF alarms for all MAC is not masked

Table 45: Encapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdce	0	MaGlobalTxLaps	0x0001	Tx LAPS: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for LAPS alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for LAPS alarms for all MAC is not masked
0x1fdd0	0	MaGlobalTxGfp	0x0001	Tx GFP: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for GFP alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for GFP alarms for all MAC is not masked
0x1fdd2	0	MaGlobalTxPpp	0x0001	Tx PPP: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for PPP alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for PPP alarms for all MAC is not masked
0x1fdd4	0	MaGlobalTxCTL	0x0001	Tx CTL: global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for CTL alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for CTL alarms for all MAC is not masked
0x1fdd6	0	MaENCAP_20M_Interrupt	0x0001	Tx: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all alarms for all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all alarms for all MAC is not masked
0x1fdd8 0x1fdda 0x1fddc 0x1fdde 0x1fde0 0x1fde2 0x1fde4 0x1fde6	0	MCOUNT_ENCx	0x0001	Count status Bit mask for MAC0-7 1: Count status bit for each MAC is masked (default) 0: Count status for each MAC is not masked
0x1fde8	0	MCOUNT_ENC_20M	0x0001	Global count status Bit mask 1: Global count status bit for all MAC is masked (default) 0: Global count status for all MAC is not masked

Table 46: Encapsulation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc40 0x1ff60 0x10160 0x10560 0x10960 0x10d60 0x11160 0x11560	0	Encapx_Lapf_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit LAPF alarm interrupt for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc42 0x1ff62 0x10162 0x10562 0x10962 0x10d62 0x11162 0x11562	0	Encapx_Laps_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit LAPS alarm interrupt for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc44 0x1ff64 0x10164 0x10564 0x10964 0x10d64 0x11164 0x11564	0	Encapx_Gfp_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit GFP alarm interrupt for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt

Table 46: Encapsulation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fc46 0x1ff66 0x10166 0x10566 0x10966 0x10d66 0x11166 0x11566	0	Encapx_Ppp_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit PPP alarm interrupt for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc48 0x1ff68 0x10168 0x10568 0x10968 0x10d68 0x11168 0x11568	0	Encapx_Ctl_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit CTL alarm interrupt for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all CTL alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc4a	0	TxLapf_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit LAPF alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms for all MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc4c	0	TxLaps_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit LAPS alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms for all MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc4e	0	TxGfp_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit GFP alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms for all MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc50	0	TxPpp_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit PPP alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms for all MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc52	0	TxCtl_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit CTL alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all CTL alarms for all MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1fc54	0	COUNT_Interrupt	0x0000	Global Transmit Latched count status bit interrupt 1: interrupt for all latched count status bits 0: no interrupt
0x1fc56	0	ENCAP_20M_Interrupt	0x0000	Global transmit encapsulation alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all alarms for all MAC before mask 0: no interrupt
0x1fc58	0	ENCAP_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	Global masked transmit encapsulation alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all alarms for all MAC after mask 0: no interrupt

Table 47: Encapsulation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1fdbc 0x1ffc0 0x101c0 0x105c0 0x109c0 0x10dc0 0x111c0 0x115c0	0	L1aTGFPCSFx	0x0000	Tx GFP: Latched CSF indication alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aTGFPFMERRx		Tx GFP: Latched incomplete Ethernet frame alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aTGFPMAXERx		Tx GFP: Latched max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aTLFFERRx		Tx LAPF: Latched FIFO error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aTLFMAXERx		Tx LAPF: Latched max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aTLPFERRx		Tx LAPS: Latched FIFO error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	6	L1aTMAXERx		Tx LAPS: Latched max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	7	L1aTPPFERRx		Tx PPP: Latched FIFO error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	8	L1aTPPMAXERx		Tx PPP: Latched max frame length error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	9	L1aTPPMPVDROPx		Tx PPP: Latched padding error for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	10	L1aTCTLXx		Tx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Latched Control Frame buffer empty alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	11	LCOUNT_ENCx		Transmit Latched count status bit alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched

RX DECAPSULATION REGISTERS

Tables 48 through 61 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Decapsulation Block

Table 48: Decapsulation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eac0 0x11980 0x11d80 0x12180 0x12580 0x12980 0x12d80 0x13180	1-0	cRDECAPx	0x0000	Receive side Decapsulation mode selection for MAC0-7 00: see cRHDLCx bit below 01: LAPF 10: GFP 11: Disabled (i.e., no decapsulation is used and block is not used).
0x1eac2 0x11982 0x11d82 0x12182 0x12582 0x12982 0x12d82 0x13182	0	cRFCMODEx	0x0000	SONET-to-Ethernet direction: Handling of PAUSE received from SONET/SDH side for MACs 0-7 0: PAUSE frames received from SONET/SDH are discarded. (Default) 1: PAUSE frames received from SONET/SDH are not discarded and passed onto the Ethernet line side.
0x1eac4 0x11984 0x11d84 0x12184 0x12584 0x12984 0x12d84 0x13184	0	cRHDLCx	0x0000	Rx HDLC encapsulation mode for MAC0-7 Effective only when cRDECAPx = 00. 0: LAPS (default) 1: PPP
0x1eac6 0x11986 0x11d86 0x12186 0x12586 0x12986 0x12d86 0x13186	0	cRCTLBRSTx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Control frame buffer reset for MAC0-7 0: reset is not active 1: reset is active
0x1eaca 0x1198a 0x11d8a 0x1218a 0x1258a 0x1298a 0x12d8a 0x1318a	0	cRFCSSWAPINx	0x0000	0: data provided as protocol stated 1: data swapped (MSB<-> LSB of the protocol)
0x1eacc	1-0	cINRT_GRPHOL	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for the HOL alarm group (Table 58) Criteria used to create latched alarms from the raw (unlatched) alarms. 00: positive level 01: rising edge 10: falling edge 11: rising or falling edge

Table 48: Decapsulation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eace 0x1198c 0x11d8c 0x1218c 0x1258c 0x1298c 0x12d8c 0x1318c	15-0	rRMAXFLx	0x0640	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Max frame length for MAC0-7 Configures the maximum number of bytes per frame, including the FCS bytes, that will be accepted by a MAC. Frames which exceed this length are discarded and corresponding alarms and counters are triggered Default is 0x640 (decimal 1600).
0x1ead0 0x1198e 0x11d8e 0x1218e 0x1258e 0x1298e 0x12d8e 0x1318e	15-0	rRCTLMASKAx	0xFFFF	mask for filtering LAPS, GFP and PPP LCP/Control frames for channel x LAPS: Mask (per bit basis) in addition to the rSAPFDx register to check the SAPI field. GFP: Mask (per bit basis) in addition to the rRGFPCPx register to check the PTI, PFI, EXI and UPI fields PPP: Mask (per bit basis) in addition to the comparison with 0xC021 to detect the LCP control frame. 1: Mask is not active 0: Mask is active
0x1ead2 0x11990 0x11d90 0x12190 0x12590 0x12990 0x12d90 0x13190	15-0	rRCTLMASKBx	0xFFFF	mask for filtering PPP NCP/control frames for channel x Mask (per bit basis) in addition to the comparison with 0x8031 to detect the NCP control frame. 1: Mask is not active 0: Mask is active

Table 49: Decapsulation Block - LAPS Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebf0 0x11870 0x11c70 0x12070 0x12470 0x12870 0x12c70 0x13070	0	cRSCRDx	0x022C	Rx LAPS: Descrambling control for MAC0-7 0: Enable descrambling. (Default) 1: Disable descrambling.
	1	cRFLAGx		Rx LAPS: Flag detection for MAC0-7 0: At least two flags to be detected between two consecutive LAPS frames. (Default) 1: At least a single flag to be detected between two consecutive LAPS frames (i.e., shared flag detection).
	2	cRFCSx		Rx LAPS: FCS enable for MAC0-7 0: FCS checking disabled (assume no FCS octets are present) 1: FCS checking enabled. (Default)
	4-3	cRACSELx		Rx LAPS: ADDRESS and CONTROL checking for MAC0-7 00: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checking is disabled 01: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checking with fixed values. ADDRESS field content is always checked against 0x04 and CONTROL field content is always checked against 0x03. (Default) 10: Reserved 11: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against the rRACFDx register.
	5	cRSAPIx		Rx LAPS: SAPI checking for MAC0-7 0: SAPI field contents checking is disabled 1: SAPI field contents checked against the rRSAPFDx register. (Default)
	6	cRMMAEx		Rx LAPS: ADDRESS, CONTROL or SAPI mismatch for MAC0-7 0: LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents is discarded. (Default) 1: LAPS frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or SAPI field contents is not discarded.
	7	cRLPABTGx		Rx LAPS: Receive Frame abort control for MAC0-7 0: No action. (Default) 1: Current frame being received is aborted.
	8	cRLPFCSERx		Rx LAPS: FCS discard control for MAC0-7 To be used only when FCS checking is enabled as per cRFCSx register. 0: received LAPS framed with FCS errors are discarded (default) 1: received LAPS frames with FCS errors are NOT discarded
	9	cRLPPDUx		Rx LAPS: Decapsulation disable for MAC0-7 0: decapsulation of LAPS frames enabled 1: disabled except for Control frames
0x1ebf2 0x11872 0x11c72 0x12072 0x12472 0x12872 0x12c72 0x13072	7-0	rRLPMINFLx	0x0006	Rx LAPS: Min LAPS frame size received for MAC0-7 0x06 - 0xFF: Minimum number of octets in a received LAPS frame between the opening and closing flags. For LAPS frames received with less than six octets, an alarm aRLPSSHTERx is generated. Decapsulated frames that are less than 5 bytes won't pass through the MAC.
0x1ebf4 0x11874 0x11c74 0x12074 0x12474 0x12874 0x12c74 0x13074	15-0	rRACFDx	0x0403	Rx LAPS: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (Bits 15-8) = Content of the ADDRESS field. Default is 0x04. Lower byte (Bits 7-0) = Content of the CONTROL field. Default is 0x03.

Table 49: Decapsulation Block - LAPS Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebf6 0x11876 0x11c76 0x12076 0x12476 0x12876 0x12c76 0x13076	15-0	rRSAPFDx	0xFE01	Rx LAPS: SAPI field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (Bits 15-8) = Content of the first SAPI octet field. Default is 0xFE. Lower byte (Bits 7-0) = Content of the second SAPI octet field. Default is 0x01.
0x1ebf8 0x11878 0x11c78 0x12078 0x12478 0x12878 0x12c78 0x13078	15-0	rRLPCPx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: LAPS control frame filter Only LAPS control frames with SAPI Protocol field values matching this register are sent to the host.

Table 50: Decapsulation Block - LAPF Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea80 0x119a0 0x11da0 0x121a0 0x125a0 0x129a0 0x12da0 0x131a0	0	cRLFFLAGx	0x00A0	Rx LAPF: Flag detection for MAC0-7 0: At least two flags to be detected between two consecutive LAPF frames. (Default) 1: At least a single flag to be detected between two consecutive LAPF frames (i.e., shared flag detection).
	1	cRLFACNOPSELx		Rx LAPF: ADDRESS and CONTROL and OUI and NLPID and PID field contents checking control for MAC0-7 0: ADDRESS and CONTROL and OUI and NLPID and PID field contents checking enabled. (Default) ADDRESS field contents are checked against rRLFADRx CONTROL field contents are checked against rRLFCNTLx OUI field contents are checked against rROUIx NLPID field contents are checked against rRNLPIDx PID field contents are checked against rRPIDx 1: ADDRESS and CONTROL and OUI and NLPID and PID field contents checking disabled.
	2	cRLMIDLCIx		Rx LAPF: LMI frame DLCI value selection for MAC0-7 0: DLCI = 0 to be checked to filter LMI frame. (Default) 1: DLCI = 1023 to be checked to filter LMI frame.
	3	cRLFPADx		Rx LAPF: LAPF PAD contents checking for MAC0-7 0: LAPF PAD field contents checked against the rRPADx register. (Default) 1: LAPF PAD field contents checking is disabled.
	4	cRLFMMAEx		Rx LAPF: ADDRESS or CONTROL or OUI or NLPID or PID or PAD field contents mismatch discard frame control for MAC0-7 0: LAPF frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or OUI or NLPID or PID or PAD field contents is discarded. 1: LAPF frame with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL or OUI or NLPID or PID or PAD field contents is not discarded. (Default)
	5	cRLFFCSx		Rx LAPF: FCS enable for MAC0-7 0: LAPF FCS checking disabled and assume the two FCS field octets are not present. (Default) 1: LAPF FCS checking enabled.
	6	cRLFFCSERx		Rx LAPF: FCS discard for MAC0-7 0: Received LAPF frames with FCS error are discarded. 1: Received LAPF frames with FCS error are not discarded. (Default)
	7	cRLFPDUx		Rx LAPF: LAPF frame types for MAC0-7 0: All LAPF frame types received frames from SONET/SDH are allowed to be decapsulated. 1: Only LAPF LMI frames matching the cRLMIDLCIx register are allowed to be decapsulated. (Default)
0x1ea82 0x119a2 0x11da2 0x121a2 0x125a2 0x129a2 0x12da2 0x131a2	7-0	rRLFMINFLx	0x0003	Rx LAPF: Min. LAPF frame size received for MAC0-7 0x03 - 0xFF: Minimum number of octets in a received LAPF frame between the ADDRESS field and closing flag. For LAPF frames received with less than three octets, an alarm aRLFSSERx is generated. Decapsulated frames that are less than 5 bytes won't pass through the MAC.

Table 50: Decapsulation Block - LAPF Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea84 0x119a4 0x11da4 0x121a4 0x125a4 0x129a4 0x12da4 0x131a4	15-0	rRLFADRx	0x0401	Rx LAPF: ADDRESS field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (bits 15-8) = Contents of the Upper DLCI (bits 15-10) and C/R (bit 9) and EA (bit 8) fields. Default set to 0x04. Lower Byte (bits 7-0) = Contents of the Lower DLCI (bits 7-4) and FECN (bit 3) and BECN (bit 2) and DE (bit 1) and EA (bit 0) fields. Default set to 0x01.
0x1ea86 0x119a6 0x11da6 0x121a6 0x125a6 0x129a6 0x12da6 0x131a6	7-0	rRLFCNTLx	0x0003	Rx LAPF: CONTROL field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates CONTROL field contents when checking is enabled. Default set to 0x03.
0x1ea88 0x119a8 0x11da8 0x121a8 0x125a8 0x129a8 0x12da8 0x131a8	7-0	rRPADx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: PAD field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates PAD field contents when checking is enabled. Default set to 0x00.
0x1ea8a 0x119aa 0x11daa 0x121aa 0x125aa 0x129aa 0x12daa 0x131aa	7-0	rRNLPIDx	0x0080	Rx LAPF: NLPID field contents for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates NLPID field contents when checking is enabled. Default set to 0x80.
0x1ea8c 0x119ac 0x11dac 0x121ac 0x125ac 0x129ac 0x12dac 0x131ac	7-0	rROUIx(1)	0x0000	Rx LAPF: OUI field contents (MSB bits) for MAC0-7 Range 0x00-0xFF: Indicates OUI field (MSB bits) contents when checking is enabled. Default set to 0x00.
0x1ea8e 0x119ae 0x11dae 0x121ae 0x125ae 0x129ae 0x12dae 0x131ae	15-0	rROUIx(0)	0x80C2	Rx LAPF: OUI field contents (LSB bits) for MAC0-7 Range 0x0000-0xFFFF: Indicates OUI field (LSB bits) contents when checking is enabled. Default set to 0x80C2.
0x1ea90 0x119b0 0x11db0 0x121b0 0x125b0 0x129b0 0x12db0 0x131b0	15-0	rRPIDx	0x0007	Rx LAPF: PID field contents for MAC0-7 Upper byte (bits 15-8) = Contents of the first PID octet field. Default set to 0x00. Lower Byte (bits 7-0) = Contents of the second PID octet field. Default set to 0x07.

Table 51: Decapsulation Block - Control Buffer Status (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebe0 0x11860 0x11c60 0x12060 0x12460 0x12860 0x12c60 0x13060	0	sRCTLBx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/PPP/GFP: Control buffer full for MAC0-7 0: Control buffer is empty (Host read access is disabled) 1: Control buffer contains a single complete Control frame (Host read access is enabled). Once the Control frame is read, the Host needs to clear this bit in order to detect the arrival of another LMI frame.

Table 52: Decapsulation Block - Link Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebe8 0x11868 0x11c68	0	sLNKSTSx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Link status for MAC0-7 0: LAPF link is DOWN. (Default) 1: LAPF link is UP.
0x12068 0x12468 0x12868 0x12c68 0x13068	1	Reserved		Reserved

Table 53: Decapsulation Block - GFP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb40 0x119f0 0x11df0 0x121f0 0x125f0 0x129f0 0x12df0 0x131f0	0	cRCDSCRx	0x0800	Rx GFP: Core header descrambling disable for MAC0-7 0: Enable descrambling of GFP Core header only. (Default) 1: Disable descrambling of GFP Core header only.
	1	cRCORDISx		Rx GFP: Core header single-bit error correction control for MAC0-7 0: Enable Single bit error correction and all frames with single bit error corrected are passed. Frames with multiple-bit errors are discarded. (Default) 1: Disable Single bit error correction. All frames with errors are discarded.
	2	cRTHECSx		Rx GFP: Type header single-bit error correction control for MAC0-7 0: Enable single bit error correction and all frames with single bit error corrected are passed. Frames with multiple-bit errors are discarded. (Default) 1: Disable single bit error correction. All frames with errors are discarded.
	3	cREHECSx		Rx GFP: Extension header single-bit error correction control for MAC0-7 0: Enable single bit error correction and all frames with single bit error corrected are passed. Frames with multiple-bit errors are discarded. (Default) 1: Disable single bit error correction. All frames with errors are discarded.
	4	cRPSCRDx		Rx GFP: Payload Area descrambling control for MAC0-7 0: Enable descrambling of GFP Payload area only. (Default) 1: Disable descrambling of GFP Payload area only.
	7-5	cRDELTAx		Rx GFP: Re-synchronization control for MAC0-7 0x0-0x7: Indicates values of DELTA to be used in the GFP delineation process. (Default=0x1)
	8	cRGFPABTGx		Rx GFP: Receive Frame abort control for MAC0-7 0: No action. (Default) 1: Current frame being received is aborted.
	9	cRGFPFCSERx		Rx GFP: FCS discard for MAC0-7 0: Received GFP frames with FCS error are discarded. (Default) 1: Received GFP frames with FCS error are not discarded.
	10	cRGFPHDRx		Rx GFP: NULL/LINEAR header processing control for MAC0-7 0: Only NULL extension header frame are processed. Other frame types are discarded. (Default) 1: Only LINEAR extension header frame are processed. Other frame types are discarded
	11	cRGFPPDU0		Rx GFP: Decapsulation disable for MAC0-7 0: decapsulation of frames enabled 1: disabled except for Control frames
0x1eb42 0x119f2 0x11df2 0x121f2 0x125f2 0x129f2 0x12df2 0x131f2	7-0	cRGFPCIDx0	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID value 0 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #0 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID field value.
	15-8	cRGFPCIDx1		Rx GFP: CID value 1 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #1 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
0x1eb44 0x119f4 0x11df4 0x121f4 0x125f4 0x129f4 0x12df4 0x131f4	7-0	cRGFPCIDx2	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID value 2 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #2 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
	15-8	cRGFPCIDx3		Rx GFP: CID value 3 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #3 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.

Table 53: Decapsulation Block - GFP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb46 0x119f6 0x11df6 0x121f6 0x125f6 0x129f6 0x12df6 0x131f6	7-0	cRGFPCIDx4	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID value 4 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #4 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
	15-8	cRGFPCIDx5		Rx GFP: CID value 5 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #5 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
0x1eb48 0x119f8 0x11df8 0x121f8 0x125f8 0x129f8 0x12df8 0x131f8	7-0	cRGFPCIDx6	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID value 6 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #6 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
	15-8	cRGFPCIDx7		Rx GFP: CID value 7 for VCG0-7 0x00-0xFF: CID value #7 (among the list of allowed eight CID values) per VCG to be compared with the actual received CID value.
0x1eb4a 0x119fa 0x11dfa 0x121fa 0x125fa 0x129fa 0x12dfa 0x131fa	7-0	cLECIDx	0x00FF	Rx GFP: Local-end CID field configuration for MAC0-7 0x00-0xFF: Indicates a unique local-end CID value assigned to a local MAC port. (Default=0x00)
0x1eb4c 0x119fc 0x11dfc 0x121fc 0x125fc 0x129fc 0x12dfc 0x131fc	15-0	rRGFPCPx	0x8000	Rx GFP: Control frame filter GFP Client Management/Control Frames with Type field values matching this register are forwarded to the host. Default is 0x9000. bits 15-13: PTI field bit 12: PFI field bits 11-8: EXI field bits 7-0: UPI field

Table 54: Decapsulation Block - PPP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eba0 0x11840 0x11c40 0x12040 0x12440 0x12840 0x12c40 0x13040	0	cRPACMMAEx	0x48B2	Rx PPP: ADDRESS and CONTROL discard control for MAC0-7 0: discard PPP frames with mismatched ADDRESS or CONTROL fields (default) 1: NO discard of mismatched frames
	2-1	cRPACSELx		Rx PPP: ADDRESS and CONTROL checking for MAC0-7 00: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checking is disabled 01: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checking with fixed values. ADDRESS field content is always checked against 0xFF and CONTROL field content is always checked against 0x03. (Default) 10: Reserved 11: ADDRESS and CONTROL field contents checked against the rRPACFDx register.
	3	cRPCRCSx		Rx PPP: FCS algorithm for MAC0-7 0: CRC-32 (default) 1: CRC-16
	4	cRPFCSx		Rx PPP: FCS enable for MAC0-7 0: FCS checking disabled (assume no FCS octets are present) 1: FCS checking enabled (default)
	5	cRPFGx		Rx PPP: Flag field matching for MAC0-7 0: disabled 1: BCP Flag fields are matched against the rRPFPGFDx register (default)
	6	cRPFGMMAEx		Rx PPP: Flag field discard control for MAC0-7 0: discard PPP frames with mismatched Flag fields (default) 1: NO discard of mismatched frames
	7	cRPMACx		Rx PPP: Type field matching for MAC0-7 0: disabled 1: BCP Type fields are matched against the rRPMACFDx register (default)
	8	cRPMACMMAEx		Rx PPP: Type field discard control for MAC0-7 0: discard PPP frames with mismatched Type fields (default) 1: NO discard of mismatched frames
	9	cRPPPABTGx		Rx PPP: Receive Frame abort control for MAC0-7 0: No action. (Default) 1: Current frame being received is aborted.
	10	cRPPPCSERx		Rx PPP: FCS discard for MAC0-7 0: Received PPP frames with FCS error are discarded. (default) 1: Received PPP frames with FCS error are not discarded.
	11	cRPPROTx		Rx PPP: Protocol field matching for MAC0-7 0: disabled 1: Protocol fields are matched against the rRPPROTFDx register (default)
	12	cRPPROTMMAEx		Rx PPP: Protocol Field discard control for MAC0-7 0: discard PPP frames with mismatched Protocol fields (default) 1: NO discard of mismatched frames
	13	cRBCPPDMODEx		Rx PPP: Padding mode for PPP/BCP frames for MAC0-7 0: disabled (default) 1: Fixed padding mode is used
	14	cRBPDUx		Rx PPP: Frame decapsulation enable for MAC0-7 0: All PPP frames are decapsulated from the SONET/SDH stream. 1: PPP frames with protocol field = 0x0031 are NOT decapsulated. LCP/NCP-BCP frames for the host continue to be decapsulated (default).

Table 54: Decapsulation Block - PPP Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eba2 0x11842 0x11c42 0x12042 0x12442 0x12842 0x12c42 0x13042	15-0	rRPACFDx	0xFF03	Rx PPP: ADDRESS and CONTROL values for MAC0-7 bits 15-8: ADDRESS field bits 7-0: CONTROL field
0x1eba4 0x11844 0x11c44 0x12044 0x12444 0x12844 0x12c44 0x13044	3-0	rRPFPGFDx	0x000A	Rx PPP: BCP Flag field match register for MAC0-7 bit 3 is the expected F bit, bit 2 is the expected 0 bit, bit 1 is the expected Z bit, and bit 0 is the expected B bit.
0x1eba6 0x11846 0x11c46 0x12046 0x12446 0x12846 0x12c46 0x13046	15-0	rRPLCPx	0xC021	Rx PPP: LCP frame filter for MAC0-7 Only LCP Frames with PPP Protocol field values matching this register are forwarded to the host. Default is 0xC021.
0x1eba8 0x11848 0x11c48 0x12048 0x12448 0x12848 0x12c48 0x13048	7-0	rRPMACFDx	0x0101	Rx PPP: BCP Type field match register for MAC0-7 Rx GFP: GFP UPI field match register for MAC0-7 In GFP mode, client data frames with mismatched Type header UPI fields are discarded and the RGFPeERRx alarm is asserted.
0x1ebaa 0x1184a 0x11c4a 0x1204a 0x1244a 0x1284a 0x12c4a 0x1304a	15-0	rRPNCPx	0x8031	Rx PPP: NCP-BCP frame filter for MAC0-7 Only NCP-BCP Frames with PPP Protocol field values matching this register are forwarded to the host. Default is 0x8031.
0x1ebac 0x1184c 0x11c4c 0x1204c 0x1244c 0x1284c 0x12c4c 0x1304c	7-0	rRPPPMINFLx	0x0006	Rx PPP: min frame length for MAC0-7 Indicates the minimum number of octets that must be present in a received frame (between two flags). Frames smaller than this length but greater than 4 (16-bit FCS) or 6 (32-bit FCS) are not discarded, but trigger appropriate alarms and counters. Default is 0x04 for 16-bit FCS, 0x06 for 32-bit FCS.
0x1ebae 0x1184e 0x11c4e 0x1204e 0x1244e 0x1284e 0x12c4e 0x1304e	15-0	rRPPROTFDx	0x0031	Rx PPP: Protocol field match register for MAC0-7 bits 15-8: first octet of Protocol field bits 7-0: second octet of Protocol field

Table 55: Decapsulation Block - LMI Buffers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e900 – 0x1e97e 0x11900 – 0x1197e 0x11d00 – 0x11d7e 0x12100 – 0x1217e 0x12500 – 0x1257e 0x12900 – 0x1297e 0x12d00 – 0x12d7e 0x13100 – 0x1317e	8-0	rRLMIx_[64]	0x0000	Rx LAPF: LMI buffers 0 through 63 for MAC0-7 Note: Each Address Buffer Utilizes bits 8-0. Each MAC has 64 Bytes x 8 bits of storage for a single LAPF LMI frame. The MSB bit (bit 8), when set to '1' of each byte, indicates that this byte (bits 7-0) is part of the LAPF LMI frame. This holds true up to the first byte where the MSB bit (bit 8) is set to 0. All bytes after and including the byte with the MSB bit (bit 8) set to 0, should be ignored by the Host.

Table 56: Decapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
Note: the GFP decapsulation alarms are only updated when: 1) at least one tributary is assigned to the VCG, AND 2) None of the tributaries assigned to the VCG have SONET/SDH failures such as SSF, DEG, AIS, PLM, UNEQ or LOM.				
0x1ebc0 0x11800 0x11c00 0x12000 0x12400 0x12800 0x12c00 0x13000	0	aLNKSTSDWNx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: link down alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of the transition from link up to link down
	1	aLNKSTSUPx		Rx LAPF: link up alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of the transition from link down to link up
	2	aRLFABTDx		Rx LAPF: abort indication for MAC0-7 0: no alarm. 1: detection of an aborted frame. Cleared on the next valid frame.
	3	aRLFFCERx		Rx LAPF: FCS error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with FCS error. Cleared on the next valid frame
	4	aRLFFSERx		Rx LAPF: frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length less than 3 bytes. Cleared on the next valid frame
	5	aRLFMAXERx		Rx LAPF: max frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length higher than rRMAXFLx register
	6	aRLFMINERx		Rx LAPF: min frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length lower than rRMINFLx register
	7	aRLFMMx		Rx LAPF: frame mismatch error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with error on Address, Control, NLPID, OUI, PAD or PID field. Cleared on the next valid frame.

Table 56: Decapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebc2 0x11802 0x11c02 0x12002 0x12402 0x12802 0x12c02 0x13002	0	aRLPSABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: abort indication for MAC0-7 0: no alarm. 1: detection of an aborted frame. Cleared on the next valid frame.
	1	aRLPSFCSERx		Rx LAPS: FCS error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: Detection of a LAPS frame with FCS error. Cleared on the next valid frame
	2	aRLPSFMMx		Rx LAPS: frame mismatch error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with error on Address, Control or SAPI field. Cleared on the next valid frame.
	3	aRLPSMINERx		Rx LAPS: min frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length lower than rRLPMINFLx register
	4	aRLPSSHTERx		Rx LAPS: frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length less than 6 bytes. Cleared on the next valid frame
	5	aRLPSMAXERx		Rx LAPS: max frame size error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length higher than rRMAXFLx register

Table 56: Decapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebc4 0x11804 0x11c04 0x12004 0x12404 0x12804 0x12c04 0x13004	0	aRGFPCIDERRx	0x0000	Rx GFP: frame CID error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of an unsupported value of CID. Cleared on the next valid frame with correct CID value or an IDLE frame.
	1	aRGFPEHECERRx		Rx GFP: eHEC error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a single bit error on the eHEC. Cleared on the reception of a frame with no error on eHEC or reception of an IDLE frame.
	2	aRGFPEXIERRx		Rx GFP: EXI error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a mismatch of the EXI value with the cRGFPHDRx register. Cleared on the next valid frame.
	3	aRGFPFCSERx		Rx GFP: Payload area FCS error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with Payload FCS error. Cleared on the next valid frame.
	4	aRGFPFECSFx		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a CSF indication. Cleared on receipt of the first valid GFP Client data frame, or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3 seconds.
	5	aRGFPHUNTx		Rx GFP: Hunt state alarm for MAC0-7 0: state machine is in a state different from HUNT 1: state machine is in a HUNT state
	6	aRGFPLOFx		Rx GFP: loss of frame delineation alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: while in SYNC state, when a core header with multiple-bit errors is detected or a single-bit error detected and transitions to the HUNT state. Cleared on entering in SYNC state
	7	aRGFPMAXERx		Rx GFP: Max length error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a frame with length higher than rRMAXFLx register
	8	aRGFPMCHECERRx		Rx GFP: Multiple Bit error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of multiple-bit errors in the core header while in HUNT, PRESYNC or SYNC states. Cleared on reception of a frame without multiple-bit errors in the core header or reception of an IDLE frame.
	9	aRGFPPRESYNCx		Rx GFP: PRESYNC state alarm for MAC0-7 0: state machine is in a state different from PRESYNC 1: state machine is in a PRESYNC state
	10	aRGFPPTIERRx		Rx GFP: PTI error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a received PTI value different from 000 or 100. Cleared on correct received PTI value or on reception of GFP IDLE frame.
	11	aRGFPSCHECERRx		Rx GFP: single Bit error for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: while in SYNC state, when a core header with single-bit errors is detected while in HUNT or PRESYNC or SYNC states. Cleared on reception of no single-bit error frame or GFP IDLE frame reception

Table 56: Decapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebc4 0x11804 0x11c04 0x12004 0x12404 0x12804 0x12c04 0x13004	12	aRGFPSYNCx	0x0000	Rx GFP: SYNC state alarm for MAC0-7 0: state machine is in a state different from SYNC 1: state machine is in a SYNC state
	13	aRGFPTHECERRx		Rx GFP: Type header check error for MAC0-7
	14	aRGFPeERRx		Rx GFP: UPI error for MAC0-7
0x1ebc6 0x11806 0x11c06 0x12006 0x12406 0x12806 0x12c06 0x13006	0	aRGFPFECSFCIDx0	0x0000	Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 0 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #0 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	1	aRGFPFECSFCIDx1		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 1 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #1 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	2	aRGFPFECSFCIDx2		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 2 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #2 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	3	aRGFPFECSFCIDx3		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 3 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #3 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	4	aRGFPFECSFCIDx4		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 4 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #4 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	5	aRGFPFECSFCIDx5		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 5 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #5 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	6	aRGFPFECSFCIDx6		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 6 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #6 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
	7	aRGFPFECSFCIDx7		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 7 per matching CID alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: detection of a matching CID value #7 and far end CSF indication. Cleared on reception of CID matching value or after failing to receive 3 CSF indications in 3000 ms.
0x1ebca 0x1180a 0x11c0a 0x1200a 0x1240a 0x1280a 0x12c0a 0x1300a	0	aRCTLRXx	0x0000	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Host frame received alarm for MAC0-7
	1	aRCTLBERRx		Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame Buffer Overflow for MAC0-7

Table 56: Decapsulation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ebcc 0x1180c 0x11c0c 0x1200c 0x1240c 0x1280c 0x12c0c 0x1300c	0	COUNT_DECAPx	0x0000	Rx decapsulation: count status Bit for MAC0-7 1: when any of the performance counters of each decapsulation block (associated to each VCG) has reached its maximum value in the saturating mode only 0: after being read by the microprocessor

Table 57: Decapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea00 0x119c0 0x11dc0 0x121c0 0x125c0 0x129c0 0x12dc0 0x131c0	0	MaLNKSTSDWNx	0x00FF	Rx LAPF: link down alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaLNKSTSUPx		Rx LAPF: link up alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaRLFABTDx		Rx LAPF: abort indication mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaRLFFCERx		Rx LAPF: FCS error mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaRLFFSERx		Rx LAPF: frame size error mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	5	MaRLFMAXERx		Rx LAPF: max frame size error mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	6	MaRLFMINERx		Rx LAPF: min frame size error mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	7	MaRLFMMx		Rx LAPF: frame mismatch error mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1ea02 0x119c2 0x11dc2 0x121c2 0x125c2 0x129c2 0x12dc2 0x131c2	0	MaRLPSABTDx	0x003F	Rx LAPS: abort indication mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaRLPSFCSERx		Rx LAPS: FCS error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaRLPSFMMx		Rx LAPS: frame mismatch error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaRLPSMINERx		Rx LAPS: min frame size error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaRLPSSHTERx		Rx LAPS: frame size error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	5	MaRLPSMAXERx		Rx LAPS: max frame size error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked

Table 57: Decapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea04 0x119c4 0x11dc4 0x121c4 0x125c4 0x129c4 0x12dc4 0x131c4	0	MaRGFPCIDERRx	0x7FFF	Rx GFP: frame CID error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaRGFPEHECERRx		Rx GFP: eHEC error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaRGFPEXIERRx		Rx GFP: EXI error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaRGFPFCSERx		Rx GFP: Payload area FCS error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaRGFPFECSFx		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	5	MaRGFPHUNTx		Rx GFP: Hunt state alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	6	MaRGFPLOFx		Rx GFP: loss of frame delineation alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	7	MaRGFPMAXERx		Rx GFP: Maximum length error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	8	MaRGFPMCHECERRx		Rx GFP: Multiple Bit error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	9	MaRGFPPRESYNCx		Rx GFP: PRESYNC state alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	10	MaRGFPPTIERRx		Rx GFP: PTI error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	11	MaRGFPSCHECERRx		Rx GFP: single Bit error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	12	MaRGFPSYNCx		Rx GFP: SYNC state alarm mask for MAC0 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	13	MaRGFPTHECERRx		Rx GFP: Type header check error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	14	MaRGFPUPIERRx		Rx GFP: UPI error alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked

Table 57: Decapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea06 0x119c6 0x11dc6 0x121c6 0x125c6 0x129c6 0x12dc6 0x131c6	0	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx0	0x00FF	Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 0 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx1		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 1 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx2		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 2 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx3		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 3 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx4		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 4 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	5	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx5		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 5 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	6	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx6		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 6 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	7	MaRGFPFECSFCIDx7		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 7 per matching CID alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1ea08 0x119c8 0x11dc8 0x121c8 0x125c8 0x129c8 0x12dc8 0x131c8	0	MaRPACMMx	0x01FF	Rx PPP: Address or Control field mismatch error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	1	MaRPFGMMx		Rx PPP: BCP Flags field Mismatch Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	2	MaRPMACMMx		Rx PPP: BCP MAC Type field Mismatch Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	3	MaRPPPABTDx		Rx PPP: Abort Indication alarm mask for MAC0-7
	4	MaRPPPFCSERx		Rx PPP: FCS Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	5	MaRPPPMAXERx		Rx PPP: Max Frame Size Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	6	MaRPPPMINERx		Rx PPP: Min Frame Size Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	7	MaRPPPSHTERx		Rx PPP: Frame Size Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
	8	MaRPPROTMMx		Rx PPP: PPP Protocol field Mismatch Error alarm mask for MAC0-7
0x1ea0a 0x119ca 0x11dca 0x121ca 0x125ca 0x129ca 0x12dca 0x131ca	0	MaRCTLRXx	0x0003	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Host frame received alarm mask
	1	MaRCTLBERRx		Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame Buffer Overflow alarm mask
0x1ea0c	7-0	MaEGENx_Lapf_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx LAPF: Interrupt mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms of each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all LAPF alarms of each MAC is not masked
0x1ea0e	7-0	MaEGENx_Laps_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx LAPS: Interrupt mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms of each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all LAPS alarms of each MAC is not masked
0x1ea10	7-0	MaEGENx_Gfp_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx GFP: Interrupt mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms of each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all GFP alarms of each MAC is not masked

Table 57: Decapsulation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ea12	7-0	MaEGENx_GfpCid_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx LAPF: CID interrupt mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all CID alarms of each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all CID alarms of each MAC is not masked
0x1ea14	7-0	MaEGENx_Ppp_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx PPP: Interrupt alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms of each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all PPP alarms of each MAC is not masked
0x1ea16	7-0	MaEGENx_CtlRx_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Host Interrupt alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all frames to the host from each MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all frames to the host from each MAC is not masked
0x1ea18	7-0	MCOUNT_DECAPx	0x00FF	Rx Decapsulation: Global count status Bit mask 1: count status is masked (default) 0: count status is not masked
0x1ea1a	0	MaGlobalRxLapf	0x0001	Rx LAPF: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms of all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all LAPF alarms of all MAC is not masked
0x1ea1c	0	MaGlobalRxLaps	0x0001	Rx LAPS: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms of all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all LAPS alarms of all MAC is not masked
0x1ea1e	0	MaGlobalRxGfp	0x0001	Rx GFP: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms of all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all GFP alarms of all MAC is not masked
0x1ea20	0	MaGlobalRxGfpCid	0x0001	Rx GFP: Global CID interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all CID alarms of all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all CID alarms of all MAC is not masked
0x1ea22	0	MaGlobalRxPpp	0x0001	Rx PPP: Global interrupt mask 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms of all MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all PPP alarms of all MAC is not masked
0x1ea24	0	MaGlobalRxCtl	0x0001	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Global Host Frame Interruption for MAC0 1: interrupt for all frames to the host from MAC0 is masked (default) 0: interrupt for all frames to the host from MAC0 is not masked
0x1ea26	0	MaDECAP_100M_Interrupt	0x0001	Rx: Global mask interrupt 1: interrupt of all Decapsulation blocks (all modes) is masked (default) 0: interrupt of all Decapsulation blocks (all modes) is not masked
0x1ea28	0	MCOUNT_DECAP_100M	0x0001	Global count status Bit mask for physical block SDRAM controller 1: count status bit of all decapsulation blocks is masked (default) 0: count status bit of all decapsulation blocks is not masked

Table 58: Decapsulation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb60 0x11820 0x11c20 0x12020 0x12420 0x12820 0x12c20 0x13020	0	L1aLNKSTSDWNx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: link status down latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aLNKSTSUPx		Rx LAPF: link status up latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRLFABTDx		Rx LAPF: abort indication latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRLFFCERx		Rx LAPF: FCS error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRLFFSERx		Rx LAPF: frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aRLFMAXERx		Rx LAPF: max frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	6	L1aRLFMINERx		Rx LAPF: min frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	7	L1aRLFMMx		Rx LAPF: frame mismatch error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eb62 0x11822 0x11c22 0x12022 0x12422 0x12822 0x12c22 0x13022	0	L1aRLPSABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: abort indication latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aRLPSFCSERx		Rx LAPS: FCS error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRLPSFMMx		Rx LAPS: frame mismatch error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRLPSMINERx		Rx LAPS: min frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRLPSSHTERx		Rx LAPS: frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aRLPSMAXERx		Rx LAPS: max frame size error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched

Table 58: Decapsulation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb64 0x11824 0x11c24 0x12024 0x12424 0x12824 0x12c24 0x13024	0	L1aRGFPCIDERRx	0x0000	Rx GFP: frame CID error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aRGFPEHECERRx		Rx GFP: extension header check error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRGFPEXIERRx		Rx GFP: EXI error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRGFPFCSERx		Rx GFP: Payload area FCS check error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRGFPFECSFx		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aRGFPHUNTx		Rx GFP: Hunt state latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	6	L1aRGFPLOFx		Rx GFP: loss of frame delineation latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	7	L1aRGFPMAXERx		Rx GFP: Maximum length error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	8	L1aRGFPMCHECERRx		Rx GFP: Multiple Bit error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	9	L1aRGFPPRESYNCx		Rx GFP: PRESYNC state latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	10	L1aRGFPPTIERRx		Rx GFP: PTI error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	11	L1aRGFPSCHECERRx		Rx GFP: single Bit error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	12	L1aRGFPSYNCx		Rx GFP: SYNC state latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	13	L1aRGFPTHECERRx		Rx GFP: Type header check error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	14	L1aRGFPUPIERRx		Rx GFP: UPI error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched

Table 58: Decapsulation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb66 0x11826 0x11c26 0x12026 0x12426 0x12826 0x12c26 0x13026	0	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx0	0x0000	Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 0 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx1		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 1 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx2		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 2 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx3		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 3 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx4		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 4 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx5		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 5 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	6	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx6		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 6 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	7	L1aRGFPFECSFCIDx7		Rx GFP: Far end CSF indication 7 per matching CID latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eb68 0x11828 0x11c28 0x12028 0x12428 0x12828 0x12c28 0x13028	0	L1aRPACMMx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Address or Control field mismatch error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aRPFGMMx		Rx PPP: BCP Flags field Mismatch Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRPMACMMx		Rx PPP: BCP MAC Type field Mismatch Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRPPPABTDx		Rx PPP: Abort Indication latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRPPPFCSERx		Rx PPP: FCS Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	5	L1aRPPPMAXERx		Rx PPP: Max Frame Size Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	6	L1aRPPPMINERx		Rx PPP: Min Frame Size Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	7	L1aRPPPSHTERx		Rx PPP: Frame Size Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
	8	L1aRPPROTMMx		Rx PPP: PPP Protocol field Mismatch Error latched alarm for MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched

Table 58: Decapsulation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb6a 0x1182a 0x11c2a	0	L1aRCTLRXx	0x0000	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Host frame received latched alarm 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
0x1202a 0x1242a 0x1282a 0x12c2a 0x1302a	1	L1aRCTLBERRx		Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame Buffer Overflow latched alarm 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each MAC 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eb6c 0x1182c 0x11c2c 0x1202c 0x1242c 0x1282c 0x12c2c 0x1302c	0	LCOUNT_DECAPx	0x0000	Rx de-encapsulation: latched status Bit count for MAC0-7 1: status bit count is latched for each MAC 0: status bit count is not latched for each MAC

Table 59: Decapsulation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb00 0x119d0 0x11dd0 0x121d0 0x125d0 0x129d0 0x12dd0 0x131d0	0	Lapf_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1eb02 0x119d2 0x11dd2 0x121d2 0x125d2 0x129d2 0x12dd2 0x131d2	0	Laps_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPS: Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1eb04 0x119d4 0x11dd4 0x121d4 0x125d4 0x129d4 0x12dd4 0x131d4	0	Gfp_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx GFP: Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1eb06 0x119d6 0x11dd6 0x121d6 0x125d6 0x129d6 0x12dd6 0x131d6	0	GfpCid_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all CID alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt

Table 59: Decapsulation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb08 0x119d8 0x11dd8 0x121d8 0x125d8 0x129d8 0x12dd8 0x131d8	0	Ppp_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx PPP: Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1eb0a 0x119da 0x11dda 0x121da 0x125da 0x129da 0x12dda 0x131da	0	CtlRx_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Control Frame Interruption for MAC0-7 1: interrupt for all Control Frames to the host for each MAC 0: no interrupt
0x1eb0c	0	RxLapf_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPF: global Interruption 1: interrupt for all LAPF alarms for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb0e	0	RxLaps_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPS: global Interruption 1: interrupt for all LAPS alarms for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb10	0	RxGfp_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx GFP: global Interruption 1: interrupt for all GFP alarms for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb12	0	RxGfpCid_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx GFP: global CID Interruption 1: interrupt for all CID alarms for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb14	0	RxPpp_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx PPP: global Interruption 1: interrupt for all PPP alarms for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb16	0	RCtlRx_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LAPS/LAPF/GFP/PPP: Global Host Frame Interruption 1: interrupt for all frames to the host for ALL MACs 0: no interrupt
0x1eb18	0	COUNT_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx Global Latched count status bit interruption
0x1eb1a	0	DECAP_100M_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx Decapsulation Interruption 1: interrupt for all decapsulation blocks 0: no interrupt
0x1eb1c	0	DECAP_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx Global Decapsulation masked Interruption 1: interrupt after mask for all decapsulation blocks 0: no interrupt

The following performance counters can be accessed in saturating mode or roll-over mode, depending on the state of the cCROV control bit. In saturating mode, counters do not count past their terminal count and are cleared to zero when read. In roll-over mode, counters roll-over to zero after reaching their terminal count, and are not cleared when read.

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e800 0x11880 0x11c80 0x12080 0x12480 0x12880 0x12c80 0x13080	15-0	rpcRMAXERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Payload max length violation counter for MAC0-7

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e802 0x11882 0x11c82 0x12082 0x12482 0x12882 0x12c82 0x13082	15-0	rpcRMINERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/PPP: Payload min length violation counter for MAC0-7
0x1e804 0x11884 0x11c84 0x12084 0x12484 0x12884 0x12c84 0x13084	15-0	rpcRFCSERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: FCS error counter for MAC0-7 For LAPS/PPP/LAPF, this register counts all LAPS/PPP/LAPF frames received (including control frames destined for the Host) with a FCS error. For GFP, this register counts all GFP frames received (not including control frames destined for the Host) with a FCS error (when payload FCS check is enabled).
0x1e806 0x11886 0x11c86 0x12086 0x12486 0x12886 0x12c86 0x13086	15-0	rpcRFRAMEx_LSB	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Frame Payloads counter for MAC0-7 - LSB This counter does not include the frame count of received LAPS/GFP/LAPF/PPP control frames that are destined for the Host.
0x1e808 0x11888 0x11c88 0x12088 0x12488 0x12888 0x12c88 0x13088	15-0	rpcRFRAMEx_MSB	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Frame Payloads counter for MAC0-7 - MSB This counter does not include the frame count of received LAPS/GFP/LAPF/PPP control frames that are destined for the Host.
0x1e80a 0x1188a 0x11c8a 0x1208a 0x1248a 0x1288a 0x12c8a 0x1308a	15-0	rpcRBYTEx_LSB	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Payload byte counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts all bytes sent from the decapsulation block to the MAC to be transmitted out the Ethernet port (does not include any encapsulation frame header bytes). This counter does not include the byte count of received LAPS/GFP/LAPF/PPP control frames that are destined for the Host.
0x1e80c 0x1188c 0x11c8c 0x1208c 0x1248c 0x1288c 0x12c8c 0x1308c	15-0	rpcRBYTEx_MSB	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Payload byte counter for MAC0-7 - MSB Counts all bytes sent from the decapsulation block to the MAC to be transmitted out the Ethernet port (does not include any encapsulation frame header bytes). This counter does not include the byte count of received LAPS/GFP/LAPF/PPP control frames that are destined for the Host.
0x1e80e 0x1188e 0x11c8e 0x1208e 0x1248e 0x1288e 0x12c8e 0x1308e	15-0	rpcRLSPPPADDERx	0x0000	Rx LAPS/PPP: Address field mismatch counter for MAC0-7

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e810 0x11890 0x11c90 0x12090 0x12490 0x12890 0x12c90 0x13090	15-0	rpcRLSPPPCNTERx	0x0000	Rx LAPS/PPP: Control field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e812 0x11892 0x11c92 0x12092 0x12492 0x12892 0x12c92 0x13092	15-0	rpcRLSPPPDSTUFERx	0x0000	Rx LAPS/PPP: Byte de-stuffing violations counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPS/PPP control frames detected with byte de-stuffing violations.
0x1e814 0x11894 0x11c94 0x12094 0x12494 0x12894 0x12c94 0x13094	15-0	rpcRLFABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Aborted frame counter for MAC0-7
0x1e816 0x11896 0x11c96 0x12096 0x12496 0x12896 0x12c96 0x13096	15-0	rpcRLFADDERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Address field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e818 0x11898 0x11c98 0x12098 0x12498 0x12898 0x12c98 0x13098	15-0	rpcRLFBADx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Invalid frame counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPF LMI frames detected as invalid.
0x1e81a 0x1189a 0x11c9a 0x1209a 0x1249a 0x1289a 0x12c9a 0x1309a	15-0	rpcRLFCNTERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Control field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e81c 0x1189c 0x11c9c 0x1209c 0x1249c 0x1289c 0x12c9c 0x1309c	15-0	rpcRLFDLCIERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: DLCI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e81e 0x1189e 0x11c9e 0x1209e 0x1249e 0x1289e 0x12c9e 0x1309e	15-0	rpcRLFDSTUFERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Bit de-stuffing violations counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPF LMI frames detected with bit de-stuffing violations.
0x1e820 0x118a0 0x11ca0 0x120a0 0x124a0 0x128a0 0x12ca0 0x130a0	15-0	rpcRLFFLAGERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Flag error counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPF LMI frames detected with Flag errors.
0x1e822 0x118a2 0x11ca2 0x120a2 0x124a2 0x128a2 0x12ca2 0x130a2	15-0	rpcRLFLMIx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: LMI frame counter for MAC0-7
0x1e824 0x118a4 0x11ca4 0x120a4 0x124a4 0x128a4 0x12ca4 0x130a4	15-0	rpcRLFNLPIDERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: NLPID field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e826 0x118a6 0x11ca6 0x120a6 0x124a6 0x128a6 0x12ca6 0x130a6	15-0	rpcRLFOUIERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: OUI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e828 0x118a8 0x11ca8 0x120a8 0x124a8 0x128a8 0x12ca8 0x130a8	15-0	rpcRLFPIDERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: PID field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e82a 0x118aa 0x11caa 0x120aa 0x124aa 0x128aa 0x12caa 0x130aa	15-0	rpcRLPSABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: Aborted frame counter for MAC0-7

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e82c 0x118ac 0x11cac 0x120ac 0x124ac 0x128ac 0x12cac 0x130ac	15-0	rpcRLPSBADx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: Invalid frame counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPS control frames detected as invalid.
0x1e82e 0x118ae 0x11cae 0x120ae 0x124ae 0x128ae 0x12cae 0x130ae	15-0	rpcRLPSFLAGERx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: Flag error counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received LAPS control frames detected with Flag errors.
0x1e830 0x118b0 0x11cb0 0x120b0 0x124b0 0x128b0 0x12cb0 0x130b0	15-0	rpcRLPSSAPIERx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: SAPI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e832 0x118b2 0x11cb2 0x120b2 0x124b2 0x128b2 0x12cb2 0x130b2	15-0	rpcRLPSHOSTx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: LAPS Control frame Payload counter for MAC0-7
0x1e834 0x118b4 0x11cb4 0x120b4 0x124b4 0x128b4 0x12cb4 0x130b4	15-0	rpcRPAUSEx	0x0000	Rx Decapsulation: Receive PAUSE frame counter for MAC0-7 In the SONET/SDH-to-Ethernet direction, this register counts the number of PAUSE frames received destined for the MAC0-7 (after the decapsulation process).
0x1e836 0x118b6 0x11cb6 0x120b6 0x124b6 0x128b6 0x12cb6 0x130b6	15-0	rpcRGFPCHECERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: cHEC error counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received that are detected with a single-bit error within the Core header (i.e., cHEC field) only.
0x1e838 0x118b8 0x11cb8 0x120b8 0x124b8 0x128b8 0x12cb8 0x130b8	15-0	rpcRGFPCIDERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: CID mismatch counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received that are detected with a CID mismatch/unsupported value in the CID field only.

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e83a 0x118ba 0x11cba 0x120ba 0x124ba 0x128ba 0x12cba 0x130ba	15-0	rpcRGFPDATAx_LSB	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP Client Data frame counter for MAC0-7 - LSB Counts the number of GFP Client Data frames received that are detected with a valid/supported GFP Client Data frame type.
0x1e83c 0x118bc 0x11cbc 0x120bc 0x124bc 0x128bc 0x12cbc 0x130bc	15-0	rpcRGFPDATAx_MSB	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP Client Data frame counter for MAC0-7 - MSB Counts the number of GFP Client Data frames received that are detected with a valid/supported GFP Client Data frame type.
0x1e83e 0x118be 0x11cbe 0x120be 0x124be 0x128be 0x12cbe 0x130be	15-0	rpcRGFPEHECERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: eHEC Single-bit error counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received that are detected with a single-bit error within the Extension header (i.e., eHEC field) only.
0x1e840 0x118c0 0x11cc0 0x120c0 0x124c0 0x128c0 0x12cc0 0x130c0	15-0	rpcRGFPEHECMERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: eHEC Multi-bit error counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received that are detected with Multi-bit errors within the Extension header (i.e., eHEC field) only.
0x1e842 0x118c2 0x11cc2 0x120c2 0x124c2 0x128c2 0x12cc2 0x130c2	15-0	rpcRGFPEXIERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP EXI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7 Counts all GFP frames received that are detected with a mismatch on the EXI field contents (i.e., value of EXI is not equal to NULL or LINEAR).
0x1e844 0x118c4 0x11cc4 0x120c4 0x124c4 0x128c4 0x12cc4 0x130c4	15-0	rpcRGFPIDLERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP IDLE frame error counter for MAC0-7 Counts all GFP IDLE frames received that are detected with an error.
0x1e846 0x118c6 0x11cc6 0x120c6 0x124c6 0x128c6 0x12cc6 0x130c6	15-0	rpcRGFPMGTx	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP Client Management frame counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP Client Management frames received that are detected with a valid/supported GFP Client Management frame type (i.e., presently only CSF indication type is supported).

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e848 0x118c8 0x11cc8 0x120c8 0x124c8 0x128c8 0x12cc8 0x130c8	15-0	rpcRGFPPTIERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP PTI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7 Counts all GFP frames received that are detected with a mismatch on the PTI field contents (i.e., value of PTI is not equal to Client Data or Management frame).
0x1e84a 0x118ca 0x11cca 0x120ca 0x124ca 0x128ca 0x12cca 0x130ca	15-0	rpcRGFPTHECERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: tHEC Single-bit error counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received (not destined for the Host, i.e., GFP Client Management frames) that are detected with a single-bit error within the Type header (i.e., tHEC field) only.
0x1e84c 0x118cc 0x11ccc 0x120cc 0x124cc 0x128cc 0x12ccc 0x130cc	15-0	rpcRGFPTHECMERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: tHEC Multi-bit error counter for MAC0-7 Counts the number of GFP frames received (not destined for the Host, i.e., GFP Client management frames) that are detected with Multi-bit errors within the Type header (i.e., tHEC field) only.
0x1e84e 0x118ce 0x11cce 0x120ce 0x124ce 0x128ce 0x12cce 0x130ce	15-0	rpcRGFPUPIERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: GFP UPI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7 Counts all GFP frames received that are detected with a mismatch on the UPI field contents (value of UPI field is not equal to rRPMACFDx register).
0x1e850 0x118d0 0x11cd0 0x120d0 0x124d0 0x128d0 0x12cd0 0x130d0	15-0	rpcRPPPFLAGERx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Flag error counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames detected with Flag errors.
0x1e852 0x118d2 0x11cd2 0x120d2 0x124d2 0x128d2 0x12cd2 0x130d2	15-0	rpcRPPPPROTERx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Protocol field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1e854 0x118d4 0x11cd4 0x120d4 0x124d4 0x128d4 0x12cd4 0x130d4	15-0	rpcRPPPMACTYPERx	0x0000	Rx PPP: BCP TYPE field mismatch counter for MAC0-7

Table 60: Decapsulation Block - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e856 0x118d6 0x11cd6 0x120d6 0x124d6 0x128d6 0x12cd6 0x130d6	15-0	rpcRPPPLCPx	0x0000	Rx PPP: LCP frame counter for MAC0-7
0x1e858 0x118d8 0x11cd8 0x120d8 0x124d8 0x128d8 0x12cd8 0x130d8	15-0	rpcRPPPNCPx	0x0000	Rx PPP: NCP-LCP frame counter for MAC0-7
0x1e85a 0x118da 0x11cda 0x120da 0x124da 0x128da 0x12cda 0x130da	15-0	rpcRPPPBADx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Invalid frame counter for MAC0-7 This counter includes all received PPP LCP/NCP-BCP frames detected as invalid.
0x1e85c 0x118dc 0x11cdc 0x120dc 0x124dc 0x128dc 0x12cdc 0x130dc	15-0	rpcRPPPABTDx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Aborted frame counter for MAC0-7

Table 61: Decapsulation Block - Status (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb80 0x119e0 0x11de0 0x121e0 0x125e0 0x129e0 0x12de0 0x131e0	0	sRMAXERx	0x0000	Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Status for payload max length violation counter for MAC0-7
	1	sRMINERx		Rx LAPF/LAPS/PPP: Status for payload min length violation counter for MAC0-7
	2	sRFCSERx		Rx LAPF/LAPS/GFP/PPP: Status for FCS error counter for MAC0-7
	3	sRLSPPPADDERx		Rx LAPS/PPP: Status for Address field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	4	sRLSPPPCNTERx		Rx LAPS/PPP: Status for Control field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	5	sRLSPPPDSTUFERx		Rx LAPS/PPP: Status for Byte destuffing violations counter for MAC0-7
0x1eb82 0x119e2 0x11de2 0x121e2 0x125e2 0x129e2 0x12de2 0x131e2	0	sRLPSABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPS: Status for aborted frame counter for MAC0-7
	1	sRLPSBADx		Rx LAPS: Status for invalid frame counter for MAC0-7
	2	sRLPSFLAGERx		Rx LAPS: Status for flag error counter for MAC0-7
	3	sRLPSSAPIERx		Rx LAPS: Status for SAPI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	4	sRLPSHOSTx		Rx LAPS: Status for LAPS Control frame counter for MAC0-7

Table 61: Decapsulation Block - Status (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1eb84 0x119e4 0x11de4 0x121e4 0x125e4 0x129e4 0x12de4 0x131e4	0	sRLFABTDx	0x0000	Rx LAPF: Status for aborted frame counter for MAC0-7
	1	sRLFADDERx		Rx LAPF: Status for address field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	2	sRLFBADx		Rx LAPF: Status for invalid frame counter for MAC0-7
	3	sRLFCNTERx		Rx LAPF: Status for control field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	4	sRLFDLCIERx		Rx LAPF: Status for DLCI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	5	sRLFDSTUFERx		Rx LAPF: Status for bit destuffing violations counter for MAC0-7
	6	sRLFFLAGERx		Rx LAPF: Status for flag error counter for MAC0-7
	7	sRLFLMIx		Rx LAPF: Status for LMI frame counter for MAC0-7
	8	sRLFNLPIDERx		Rx LAPF: Status for NLPID field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	9	sRLFOUIERx		Rx LAPF: Status for OUI field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	10	sRLFPIDERx		Rx LAPF: Status for PID field mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1eb86 0x119e6 0x11de6 0x121e6 0x125e6 0x129e6 0x12de6 0x131e6	0	sRGFPCHECERx	0x0000	Rx GFP: Status for cHEC single bit error counter for MAC0-7
	1	sRGFPCIDERx		Rx GFP: Status for CID mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	2	sRGFPEHECERx		Rx GFP: Status for eHEC single bit error counter for MAC0-7
	3	sRGFPEHECMERx		Rx GFP: Status for eHEC multibit error counter for MAC0-7
	4	sRGFPEXIERx		Rx GFP: Status for EXI mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	5	sRGFPIDLERx		Rx GFP: Status for IDLE frame error counter for MAC0-7
	6	sRGFPMGTx		Rx GFP: Status for valid client management frame counter for MAC0-7
	7	sRGFPPTIERx		Rx GFP: Status for PTI mismatch counter for MAC0-7
	8	sRGFPTHECERx		Rx GFP: Status for tHEC single bit error counter for MAC0-7
	9	sRGFPTHECMERx		Rx GFP: Status for tHEC multi-bit error counter for MAC0-7
	10	sRGFPUPIERx		Rx GFP: Status for UPI mismatch counter for MAC0-7
0x1eb88 0x119e8 0x11de8 0x121e8 0x125e8 0x129e8 0x12de8 0x131e8	0	sRPPPFLAGERx	0x0000	Rx PPP: Flag error status for MAC0-7
	1	sRPPPPROTERx		Rx PPP: Protocol field mismatch status for MAC0-7
	2	sRPPPMACTYPERx		Rx PPP: BCP MAC TYPE field mismatch status for MAC0-7
	3	sRPPPLCPx		Rx PPP: LCP frame status for MAC0-7
	4	sRPPPNCPx		Rx PPP: NCP-LCP frame status for MAC0-7
	5	sRPPPBADx		Rx PPP: Invalid frame status for MAC0-7
	6	sRPPPABTDx		Rx PPP: Abort frame status for MAC0-7
0x1eb8a 0x119ea 0x11dea 0x121ea 0x125ea 0x129ea 0x12dea 0x131ea	0	MACx_LAPS_Status_Lvl3	0x0000	Rx LAPS: merge all the LAPS performance status for MAC0-7
	1	MACx_LAPF_Status_Lvl3		Rx LAPF: merge all the LAPF performance status for MAC0-7
	2	MACx_PPP_Status_Lvl3		Rx PPP: merge all the PPP performance status for MAC0-7
	3	MACx_GFP_Status_Lvl3		Rx GFP: merge all the GFP performance status for MAC0-7
	4	MACx_CmnPerf_Status_Lvl3		Rx: merge all the common performance status for MAC0-7
	5	sHOLDROPOVFx		Rx: Status for Dropped frame in case of overflow for channel x
	6	sRPAUSEx		Rx: Status for total number of receive PAUSE frame for channel x
0x1eb8c	7-0	MAC0-7_PerfCnt_Status_Lvl2	0x0000	Rx: merge all the level 2 performance status for MAC0-7

SDRAM CONTROL REGISTERS

Table 62 - SDRAM Control and SDRAM Interface Configuration

Table 62: SDRAM Control - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d600	0	SDRAMINIT	0x00B8	SDRAM Initialization start Bit 0: no action 1: restart the initialization of the SDRAM. Must be cleared at the end of the initialization.
	2-1	SDRAM_CFG		SDRAM configuration 8MB/16MB/32MB 00: 8MB 01: 16 MB 10: 32 MB 11: Reserved
	5-3	SDRAM_TRFC		SDRAM CTRL: TRFC timing, Auto refresh period range 0 to 7 (unit = number of periods at 10 ns +1) default value = 7 (means 8 periods at 10 ns)
	7-6	SDRAM_TRP		SDRAM CTRL: TRP timing. Precharge command period range 0 to 3 (unit = number of periods at 10 ns +1). This control bit MUST be left at the default value = 2 (means 3 periods at 10 ns).
0x1d602	10-0	MBR_VALUE	0x0031	SDRAM CTRL: Mode Register default value. Default must be 0 and 000 and 011 and 0 and 001 which means CAS latency 3, burst length = 2 and sequential burst access.
0x1d604	15-0	SDRARP	0x009B	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM Auto Refresh Period in 8 SYSCLK period. Default is 155 (24 µs/row). Must be set to 78 (decimal) for 12 µs/row.
0x1d606	7-0	SDRINIT_AR_MBR	0x0008	SDRAM CTRL: Number of Auto-refresh cycle performed during Initialization. Default value = 8. Note: A configured value of 'n' will provide 'n+1' AUTO REFRESH cycles during the initialization period.
0x1d608	15-0	SDRTINIT	0x0064	SDRAM CTRL: Power up initialization delay in unit of 200 cycles of clock to the SDRAM i.e., in unit of 100 cycles of SYSCLK. Default is 100.
0x1d60a	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_ETRC	0x0007	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for Ethernet input client. This register must be written with 0x0009 for GMII mode. The default value of 0x0007 is used for SMII mode.
0x1d60c	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_SHTC	0x0003	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for SONET transmit client. This register must be written with 0x0001 for GMII mode. The default value of 0x0003 is used for SMII mode.
0x1d60e	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_ETTC	0x0001	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for Ethernet output client.
0x1d610	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_SHRC	0x0001	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for SONET receive client. This register must be written with 0x0002 for STS-3c/VC-4 mode or GMII mode. The default value of 0x0001 is used for all other modes.
0x1d612	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_DFRC	0x0001	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for HOL input client.
0x1d614	15-0	RAMC_MB_WINDOWS_DFTC	0x0002	SDRAM CTRL: SDRAM arbitration windows for HOL output client. This register must be written with 0x0001 for GMII mode. The default value of 0x0002 is used for SMII mode.

Note: Follow procedure defined in "Configuration Changes/Initialization" on page 184 to change any register in Table 62.

Table 63 and 64 - Microprocessor Access to the SDRAM (Indirect Access)

Table 63: SDRAM - Access Control Registers (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d630	15-0	UP_Addr2RdLSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: LSB Address for microprocessor RD access to the SDRAM
0x1d632	6-0	UP_Addr2RdMSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: MSB Address for microprocessor RD access to the SDRAM
0x1d634	15-0	UP_Addr2WrLSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: LSB Address for microprocessor WR access to the SDRAM
0x1d636	6-0	UP_Addr2WrMSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: MSB Address for microprocessor WR access to the SDRAM
0x1d638	15-0	UP_Data2WrLSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: LSB data from the microprocessor to be written to SDRAM
0x1d63a	15-0	UP_Data2WrMSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: MSB data from the microprocessor to be written to SDRAM
0x1d63c	0	UP_WrAddr2Rd	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: Read Address field is ready
0x1d63e	0	UP_WrAddr2Wr	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: Write Address field is ready

Table 64: SDRAM - Access Results Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d620	15-0	UP_DataRdLSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: LSB read data by microprocessor access to the SDRAM
0x1d622	15-0	UP_DataRdMSB	0x0000	SDRAM CTRL: MSB read data by microprocessor access to the SDRAM

TX VIRTUAL CONCATENATION REGISTERS

Tables 65 through 75 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Transmit (Ethernet to SONET) Virtual Concatenation Block

Table 65: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ec80	0	cSNTSDH	0x0000	Tx VCAT: SONET/SDH configuration 0: SONET (Default) 1: SDH
0x1ec82	1-0	cTHOVC3_3	0x0000	Tx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #3 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 C is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 C is used to carry VT-2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	3-2	cTHOVC3_2		Tx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #2 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 B is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 B is used to carry VT-2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	5-4	cTHOVC3_1		Tx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #1 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 A is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 A is used to carry VT-2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	6	cTHOVC4		Tx VCAT: VC-4/STS-3c configuration 0: Configured for non VC-4/STS-3c mode (i.e., when using sub-structured containers/tributaries) 1: Configured for VC-4/STS-3c mode
0x1ec84	7-0	cTVC4MAC	0x0000	Tx VCAT: 10/100 port to be mapped into VC-4/STS3c bit mapped register to indicate the MAC associated to the VC-4/STS-3c in case of configuration in VC-4/STS-3c. bit 0 is associated to port 1 bit 7 is associated to port 8 Only a single bit of this register may be set to 1.

Table 65: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ec86 – 0x1ec94	1-0	cTVCG_x	0x0000	Tx VCAT: configuration for VCG0-7 00: VCG used in ITU/ANSI low order virtual concatenation 01: VCG used in non standard ITU/ANSI low order virtual concatenation and in non LCAS 10: Reserved 11: VCG used in ITU/ANSI high order virtual concatenation
	2	cTLCAS_x		Tx VCAT: LCAS configuration for VCG0-7 0: VCG in non LCAS mode 1: VCG in LCAS mode
	9-3	cTMST_VT_x		Tx VCAT: LCAS tributary selection configuration for VCG0-7. Number of tributary which carries the MST and RS_ACK per VCG. For non-LCAS, set bits 9,8 to 0b11. **Bits** / **Assignment** 9-8 / AU-3 7-5 / TUG-2 4-3 / TU-1 Note: If the VCG is not used, set bits 9-8 to 0b11.
0x1ec96	7-0	cTFCRSTx	0x00FF	Tx VCAT: frame count reset for VCG0-7 0: in low order, frame count is increasing normally / in high order MFI1/MFI2 are increasing normally 1: frame count (low order) or MFI2 set to 0. MFI1 is not affected.
0x1ec98	7-0	cTVCG_SRSTx	0x0000	Tx VCAT: LCAS VCG0-7 soft reset (only used in LCAS mode). When set to 1, the LCAS state machine corresponding to the VCG is reset. If any members are assigned to the corresponding VCG, they must be configured back to the global pool before releasing the reset. The member control bits are cTLOPOOL_x and cTHOPOOL_x.
0x1ec9a	1-0	cINRT_GRPTX20M	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for Tables 47 and 69 Criteria used to create latched alarms from the raw (unlatched) alarms. 00: positive level 01: rising edge (default) 10: falling edge 11: rising or falling edge

Table 66: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ed00 – 0x1eda6	0	aTLCPRD1_x	0x0000	LO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	aTLCASADDED_x		LO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: when the member has been added and its state machine goes to NORM state 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	aTLCASREM_x		LO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: when the member has been removed and its state machine goes from NORM to IDLE state. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	aTLCASDNU_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: when MST = FAIL for the member while in NORM/EOS state. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	aTLCASDNUOK_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: when MST = OK to change member from DNU to NORM/EOS state. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x1eda8 – 0x1edac	0	aTLCPRD1_x	0x0000	HO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm
	1	aTLCASADDED_x		HO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: when the member has been added and its state machine goes to NORM state 0: no alarm
	2	aTLCASREM_x		HO: Tx LCAS RE MOVE successful alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: when the member has been removed and its state machine goes from NORM to IDLE state. 0: no alarm
	3	aTLCASDNU_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: when MST = FAIL for the member while in NORM/EOS state. 0: no alarm
	4	aTLCASDNUOK_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU OK successful alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: when MST = OK to change member from DNU to NORM/EOS state. 0: no alarm
0x1edae	7-0	aTLOPRD2_x	0x0000	Tx LCAS ADD Period2 alarm for the VCG 0_7 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm
0x1edb0	7-0	aTHOPRD2_x	0x0000	Tx LCAS ADD Period2 alarm for the VCG 0_7 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm
0x1edb2	7-0	aTLOPRD3_x	0x0000	Tx LO REMOVE Period3 alarm for the VCG 0_7 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm
0x1edb4	7-0	aTHOPRD3_x	0x0000	Tx HO REMOVE Period3 alarm for the VCG0-7 1: alarm on expiry of timeout counter. 0: no alarm

Table 67: VT/VC Address Offsets

AU-3 #	TUG-2 #	TU-1 #	VT/VC # (VT1.5/VC-11)	VT/VC # (VT2/VC-12)	Address Offset (Hex)
1	1	1	0	0	00
1	1	2	1	1	02
1	1	3	2	2	04
1	1	4	3	Not Used	06
1	2	1	4	3	08
1	2	2	5	4	0A
1	2	3	6	5	0C
1	2	4	7	Not Used	0E
1	3	1	8	6	10
1	3	2	9	7	12
1	3	3	10	8	14
1	3	4	11	Not Used	16
1	4	1	12	9	18
1	4	2	13	10	1A
1	4	3	14	11	1C
1	4	4	15	Not Used	1E
1	5	1	16	12	20
1	5	2	17	13	22
1	5	3	18	14	24
1	5	4	19	Not Used	26
1	6	1	20	15	28
1	6	2	21	16	2A
1	6	3	22	17	2C
1	6	4	23	Not Used	2E
1	7	1	24	18	30
1	7	2	25	19	32
1	7	3	26	20	34
1	7	4	27	Not Used	36
2	1	1	28	21	38
2	1	2	29	22	3A
2	1	3	30	23	3C
2	1	4	31	Not Used	3E
2	2	1	32	24	40
2	2	2	33	25	42
2	2	3	34	26	44
2	2	4	35	Not Used	46
2	3	1	36	27	48
2	3	2	37	28	4A
2	3	3	38	29	4C
2	3	4	39	Not Used	4E
2	4	1	40	30	50
2	4	2	41	31	52
2	4	3	42	32	54
2	4	4	43	Not Used	56
2	5	1	44	33	58
2	5	2	45	34	5A
2	5	3	46	35	5C
2	5	4	47	Not Used	5E

Table 67: VT/VC Address Offsets

AU-3 #	TUG-2 #	TU-1 #	VT/VC # (VT1.5/VC-11)	VT/VC # (VT2/VC-12)	Address Offset (Hex)
2	6	1	48	36	60
2	6	2	49	37	62
2	6	3	50	38	64
2	6	4	51	Not Used	66
2	7	1	52	39	68
2	7	2	53	40	6A
2	7	3	54	41	6C
2	7	4	55	Not Used	6E
3	1	1	56	42	70
3	1	2	57	43	72
3	1	3	58	44	74
3	1	4	59	Not Used	76
3	2	1	60	45	78
3	2	2	61	46	7A
3	2	3	62	47	7C
3	2	4	63	Not Used	7E
3	3	1	64	48	80
3	3	2	65	49	82
3	3	3	66	50	84
3	3	4	67	Not Used	86
3	4	1	68	51	88
3	4	2	69	52	8A
3	4	3	70	53	8C
3	4	4	71	Not Used	8E
3	5	1	72	54	90
3	5	2	73	55	92
3	5	3	74	56	94
3	5	4	75	Not Used	96
3	6	1	76	57	98
3	6	2	77	58	9A
3	6	3	78	59	9C
3	6	4	79	Not Used	9E
3	7	1	80	60	A0
3	7	2	81	61	A2
3	7	3	82	62	A4
3	7	4	83	Not Used	A6

Table 68: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ef00 – 0x1efa6	0	MaTLCPRD1_x	0x001F	LO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	MaTLCASADDED_x		LO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	MaTLCASREM_x		LO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	MaTLCASDNU_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	MaTLCASDNUOK_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x1efa8 – 0x1efac	0	MaTLCPRD1_x	0x001F	HO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaTLCASADDED_x		HO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaTLCASREM_x		HO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaTLCASDNU_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaTLCASDNUOK_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1efae	7-0	MaTLOPRD2_x	0x00FF	Tx LO ADD Period2 alarm mask for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1efb0	7-0	MaTHOPRD2_x	0x00FF	Tx HO ADD Period2 alarm mask for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1efb2	7-0	MaTLOPRD3_x	0x00FF	Tx LO REMOVE Period3 alarm mask for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1efb4	7-0	MaTHOPRD3_x	0x00FF	Tx HO REMOVE Period3 alarm mask for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked

Table 68: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1efb6	0	MaVCT_LOPRD1_Interrupt	0x001F	LO: Interrupt mask - Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCT_LOADDED_Interrupt		LO: Interrupt mask - Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS ADD alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	2	MaVCT_LOREM_Interrupt		LO: Interrupt mask - Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS REMOVE alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCT_LODNU_Interrupt		LO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS DNU alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS DNU alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCT_LODNUOK_Interrupt		LO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS DNU OK alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1efb8	0	MaVCT_HOPRD1_Interrupt	0x001F	HO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCT_HOADDED_Interrupt		HO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS ADD alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	2	MaVCT_HOREM_Interrupt		HO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS REMOVE alarms (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCT_HODNU_Interrupt		HO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS DNU alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS DNU alarm (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCT_HODNUOK_Interrupt		HO: Interrupt mask -Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm 1: interrupt is masked for all Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm (all members) (default) 0: interrupt is not masked

Table 69: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ee00 – 0x1eea6	0	L1aTLCPRD1_x	0x0000	LO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	L1aTLCASADDED_x		LO: Tx LCAS ADD successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	L1aTLCASREM_x		LO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	L1aTLCASDNU_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	L1aTLCASDNUOK_x		LO: Tx LCAS DNU OK latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x1eea8 – 0x1eeac	0	L1aTLCPRD1_x	0x0000	HO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aTLCASADDED_x		HO: Tx LCAS ADD successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aTLCASREM_x		HO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aTLCASDNU_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aTLCASDNUOK_x		HO: Tx LCAS DNU OK latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eeae	7-0	L1aTLOPRD2_x	0x0000	Tx LO ADD Period2 latched alarm for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eeb0	7-0	L1aTHOPRD2_x	0x0000	Tx HO ADD Period2 latched alarm for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eeb2	7-0	L1aTLOPRD3_x	0x0000	Tx LO REMOVE Period3 latched alarm for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
0x1eeb4	7-0	L1aTHOPRD3_x	0x0000	Tx HO REMOVE Period3 latched alarm for the VCG0-7 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched

Table 70: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1ec00	0	VCT_LOPRD1_Interrupt	0x0000	LO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	1	VCT_LOADDED_Interrupt		LO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	2	VCT_LOREM_Interrupt		LO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS remove successful alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	3	VCT_LODNU_Interrupt		LO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS DNU alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	4	VCT_LODNUOK_Interrupt		LO: Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	5	VCT_TXLCASLO_Interrupt		LO: Tx LCAS alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
0x1ec02	0	VCT_HOPRD1_Interrupt	0x0000	HO: Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS ADD Period1 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	1	VCT_HOADDED_Interrupt		HO: Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS ADD successful alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	2	VCT_HOREM_Interrupt		HO: Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS REMOVE successful alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	3	VCT_HODNU_Interrupt		HO: Tx LCAS DNU alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS DNU alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	4	VCT_HODNUOK_Interrupt		HO: Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS DNU OK alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	5	VCT_TXLCASHO_Interrupt		HO: Tx LCAS alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LCAS alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
0x1ec04	0	VCT_TXLOPRD2VCG_Interrupt	0x0000	Tx LO Period2 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LO Period2 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	1	VCT_TXHOPRD2VCG_Interrupt		Tx HO Period2 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx HO Period2 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
0x1ec06	0	VCT_TXLOPRD3VCG_Interrupt	0x0000	Tx LO REMOVE Period3 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx LO REMOVE Period3 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt
	1	VCT_TXHOPRD3VCG_Interrupt		Tx HO REMOVE Period3 alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Tx HO REMOVE Period3 alarm (all members) 0: no interrupt

Table 71: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - Low Order Tributary Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x13500 – 0x135a6	1-0	cTLOPOOL_x	0x07E0	00: This low order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resources. (Default) 01: This low order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: This low order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: This low order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4-2	cTLOVCG_x	0x07E0	These 3 bits determine the VCG to which the select low order tributary has been assigned. Eight VCGs are available. (Default = 000). See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	10-5	cTLOSQ_x	0x07E0	When in low order virtual concatenation, these 6 bits are used to configure/assign a sequence indicator value (i.e., SQ field) for the select low order tributary per VCG to be inserted in the extended overhead multiframe. In LCAS mode, these bits are configured only by the LCAS state machine. In non-LCAS mode, these bits are configured only by the host. (Default = 111111). See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.

Table 72: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - High Order Tributary Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x13400 – 0x13404	1-0	cTHOPOOL_x	0x1FE0	00: This high order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resource. (Default) 01: This high order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: This high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: This high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources.
	4-2	cTHOVCG_x		These 3 bits determine the VCG to which the select high order tributary has been assigned. Eight VCGs are available. (Default=000)
	12-5	cTHOSQ_x		When in high order virtual concatenation, these 8 bits are used to configure/assign a sequence indicator value (i.e., SQ field) for the select high order tributary per VCG to be inserted in the extended overhead multiframe. In LCAS mode, these bits are accessed only by the LCAS state machine. In non-LCAS mode, these bits are accessed only by the host. (Default = 11111111)

Table 73: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18800 – 0x188a6	0	cTLOK4VCEN_x	0x0000	Tx LO: K4/Z7 Bit 2 enable in LCAS mode for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 See Table 74 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	cTLOCRCERR_x		Tx LO: CRC initialization in LCAS mode for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4. A zero initializes the register to 0 for normal operation. A one initializes the register to 1 and causes CRC errors to be generated. See Table 74 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x188a8 – 0x188ac	0	cTHOH4VCEN_x	0x0000	Tx HO: H4 byte enable in LCAS mode for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3
	1	cTHOCRCERR_x		Tx HO: CRC initialization in LCAS mode for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3. A zero initializes the register to 0 for normal operation. A one initializes the register to 1 and causes CRC errors to be generated.
0x18a00 – 0x18aa6	9-0	cTLOLCPRD1_x	0x03FF	Tx LO LCAS: Terminal count of timeout counter when adding a member for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 (time unit = ms) See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x18aa8 – 0x18aac	9-0	cTHOLCPRD1_x	0x03FF	Tx HO LCAS: Terminal count of timeout counter when adding a member for STS-1/VC-3 1_3 (time unit = ms)
0x1d7e0 – 0x1d7ee	9-0	cTLCPRD2_x	0x03FF	Tx LCAS: Terminal count of timeout counter used for detection of RS_ACK after ADD for VCG0-7 (time unit = ms)

Table 73: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - LCAS Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d200 – 0x1d20e	9-0	cTLCPRD3_x	0x03FF	Tx LCAS: Terminal count of timeout counter used for detection of RS_ACK after REM for VCG0-7 (time unit = ms)

Table 74: VT/VC Address Offsets (cTLOK4VCEN_x and cTLOCRCERR_x Only)

AU-3 #	TUG-2 #	TU-1 #	VT/VC # (VT1.5/VC-11)	VT/VC # (VT2/VC-12)	Address Offset (Hex)
1	1	1	0	0	00
1	1	2	1	1	2A
1	1	3	2	2	54
1	1	4	3	Not Used	7E
1	2	1	4	3	06
1	2	2	5	4	30
1	2	3	6	5	5A
1	2	4	7	Not Used	84
1	3	1	8	6	0C
1	3	2	9	7	36
1	3	3	10	8	60
1	3	4	11	Not Used	8A
1	4	1	12	9	12
1	4	2	13	10	3C
1	4	3	14	11	66
1	4	4	15	Not Used	90
1	5	1	16	12	18
1	5	2	17	13	42
1	5	3	18	14	6C
1	5	4	19	Not Used	96
1	6	1	20	15	1E
1	6	2	21	16	48
1	6	3	22	17	72
1	6	4	23	Not Used	9C
1	7	1	24	18	24
1	7	2	25	19	4E
1	7	3	26	20	78
1	7	4	27	Not Used	A2
2	1	1	28	21	02
2	1	2	29	22	2C
2	1	3	30	23	56
2	1	4	31	Not Used	80
2	2	1	32	24	08
2	2	2	33	25	32
2	2	3	34	26	5C
2	2	4	35	Not Used	86
2	3	1	36	27	0E
2	3	2	37	28	38
2	3	3	38	29	62
2	3	4	39	Not Used	8C
2	4	1	40	30	14
2	4	2	41	31	3E
2	4	3	42	32	68
2	4	4	43	Not Used	92
2	5	1	44	33	1A
2	5	2	45	34	44
2	5	3	46	35	6E
2	5	4	47	Not Used	98

Table 74: VT/VC Address Offsets (cTLOK4VCEN_x and cTLOCRCERR_x Only)

AU-3 #	TUG-2 #	TU-1 #	VT/VC # (VT1.5/VC-11)	VT/VC # (VT2/VC-12)	Address Offset (Hex)
2	6	1	48	36	20
2	6	2	49	37	4A
2	6	3	50	38	74
2	6	4	51	Not Used	9E
2	7	1	52	39	26
2	7	2	53	40	50
2	7	3	54	41	7A
2	7	4	55	Not Used	A4
3	1	1	56	42	04
3	1	2	57	43	2E
3	1	3	58	44	58
3	1	4	59	Not Used	82
3	2	1	60	45	0A
3	2	2	61	46	34
3	2	3	62	47	5E
3	2	4	63	Not Used	88
3	3	1	64	48	10
3	3	2	65	49	3A
3	3	3	66	50	64
3	3	4	67	Not Used	8E
3	4	1	68	51	16
3	4	2	69	52	40
3	4	3	70	53	6A
3	4	4	71	Not Used	94
3	5	1	72	54	1C
3	5	2	73	55	46
3	5	3	74	56	70
3	5	4	75	Not Used	9A
3	6	1	76	57	22
3	6	2	77	58	4C
3	6	3	78	59	76
3	6	4	79	Not Used	A0
3	7	1	80	60	28
3	7	2	81	61	52
3	7	3	82	62	7C
3	7	4	83	Not Used	A6

Table 75: Tx Virtual Concatenation Block - Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18c00 – 0x18ca6	1-0	sTLOPOOL_x	Not Applicable	00: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the GLOBAL POOL of resources. 01: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4-2	sTLOVCG_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates to which VCG the low order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	8-5	sTLOCTRL_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates the status of tributary state (i.e., the CTRL field transmitted) in both LCAS and non-LCAS modes. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	14-9	sTLOSQ_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates the status of the assigned SEQUENCE INDICATOR value for the select low order tributary per VCG. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x18ca8 0x18cac 0x18cb0	7-0	sTHOSQ_x	0x0000	When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates the assigned SEQUENCE INDICATOR (SQ) value for the select high order tributary per VCG.
0x18caa 0x18cae 0x18cb2	1-0	sTHOPOOL_x	0x0000	00: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resources. 01: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: Indicated high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources.
	4-2	sTHOVCG_x		When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates to which VCG the high order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available.
	8-5	sTHOCTRL_x		When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates the status of tributary state (i.e., the CTRL field transmitted) in both LCAS and non-LCAS modes.

RX VIRTUAL CONCATENATION REGISTERS

Tables 76 through 85 - Configuration, Status and Alarm of the Receive (SONET to Ethernet) Virtual Concatenation Block

Table 76: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - General Configuration Registers (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f000	1-0	cINRT_GRPRX20M	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for Receive LCAS alarm group (Table 79) Criteria used to create latched alarms from the raw (unlatched) alarms. 00: positive level 01: rising edge (default) 10: falling edge 11: rising or falling edge
0x1f002	0	HINTEN	0x0000	Enable of the interrupt signal 0: general interrupt signal is disabled 1: general interrupt is enabled
0x1f004	1-0	cRHOVC3_3	0x0000	Rx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #3 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 C is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 C is used to carry VT2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #3 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	3-2	cRHOVC3_2		Rx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #2 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 B is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 B is used to carry VT2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #2 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	5-4	cRHOVC3_1		Rx VCAT: STS-1/VC-3 #3 configuration cSNTSDH = '0' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 is used in low order to carry selected VT1.5/VC-11 01: AU-3 A is used to carry VT1.5/VC-11 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 (with its STS-1SPE / VC-3) is used in high order cSNTSDH = '1' 00: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 is used in low order to carry VT-2/VC-12 01: AU-3 A is used to carry VT2/VC-12 10: Reserved 11: STS-1/TUG-3 #1 (with its TU-3/VC-3) is used in high order
	6	cRHOVC4		Rx VCAT: STS3c/VC-4 configuration 0: Configured for non VC-4/STS-3c mode (i.e., when using sub-structured containers/tributaries) 1: Configured for VC-4/STS-3c mode

Table 76: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - General Configuration Registers (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f006	7-0	cRVC4MAC	0x0000	Rx VCAT: 10/100 port to extract data from VC-4/STS3c bit mapped register to indicate the MAC associated to the VC-4/STS-3c in case of configuration in VC-4/STS-3c. bit 0 is associated to port 1 bit 7 is associated to port 8 Only a single bit of this register may be set to 1.
0x1f008 – 0x1f016	1-0	cRVCG_x	0x0000	Rx: VCG0-7 configuration 00: VCG used in ITU/ANSI low order virtual concatenation 01: VCG used in non standard ITU/ANSI low order virtual concatenation and in non LCAS 10: Reserved 11: VCG used in ITU/ANSI high order virtual concatenation
	2	cRLCAS_x		Rx: LCAS/NON LCAS configuration for the VCG0-7 0: VCG in non LCAS mode 1: VCG in LCAS mode
	5-3	TX_VCG_x		Rx: VCG0-7 to carry the MST_OK Used in LCAS mode only Number of VCG which carry the MST
	6	cRLCCRCRST_x		LCAS CRC reset value for VCG0-7
0x1f018 – 0x1f026	9-0	rMAXDELVCG_x	0x0200	Maximum differential delay value for the VCG0-7 In low order: 3 MSB bits represent the max allowed value of differential delay by step of 16 ms 000: 0 ms 001: 16 ms 010: 32 ms (default) 011: 48 ms In high order All 10 bits are used to represent the max allowed value of differential delay by step of 125 µs. 0x0000: 0 ms 0x0001: 125 µs ... 0x0180: 48 ms
0x1f028	0	cRFREEZEMFI	0x0000	Freeze the multiFrame-count registers to their current value. 0: MultiFrame-count status registers are continuously updated with the value received in the multiFrame. 1: MultiFrame-count status registers are not internally updated.

Table 77: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f100 – 0x1f1a6	0	aLOSQM_x	0x0000	Rx LO: Loss of Sequence Indicator for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: The received debounced sequence indicator (RLOACSQx) does not match the expected SQ value (cRLOSQ register) in non LCAS mode. If the N incoming tributaries have sequence indicators ordered from 0 to N-1, the decapsulation block will still pass traffic even if this alarm is asserted. Cleared on matching SQ value. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	aRLOLCSCRCE_x		Rx LO: LCAS CRC error for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: The received frame has error in CRC in LCAS mode only. Cleared on matching CRC value. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	aRLOLCASADDED_x		Rx LO: LCAS ADD successful for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: A member was successfully added to the OK state. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	aRLOLCASFAIL_x		Rx LO: LCAS FAIL alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: A defect condition occurred and the member goes from OK to FAIL. 0: no alarm See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	aRLOLCASREM_x		Rx LO: LCAS REMOVE successful for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x1f1a8 – 0x1f1ac	0	aHOSQM_x	0x0000	Rx HO: Loss of Sequence Indicator for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: The received debounced SQ (RHOACSQx) does not match with the expected SQ value (cRHOSQ register) in non LCAS mode. Cleared on matching SQ value. 0: no alarm
	1	aRHOLCSCRCE_x		Rx HO: LCAS CRC error for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: The received frame has error in CRC in LCAS mode only. Cleared on matching CRC value. 0: no alarm
	2	aRHOLCASADDED_x		Rx HO: LCAS ADD successful for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: A member was successfully added to the OK state. 0: no alarm
	3	aRHOLCASFAIL_x		Rx HO: LCAS FAIL alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: A defect condition occurred and the member goes from OK to FAIL. 0: no alarm
	4	aRHOLCASREM_x		Rx HO: LCAS REMOVE successful for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: A member is successfully removed and goes to the IDLE state. 0: no alarm
0x1f1ae	even bits	aHOLOA_x	0x0000	Rx HO: Group Loss of Alignment for VCG0 (bit 0) through VCG7 (bit 14) 1: Differential delay calculated over received members of VCGx exceeds rMAXDELVCGx. 0: Differential delay calculated over received members of VCGx does not exceed rMAXDELVCGx.
	odd bits	aHOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx HO: Global LOA for VCG0 (bit 1) through VCG7 (bit 15) 1: Differential delay calculated over all received containers exceeds rMAXDELVCGx. 0: Differential delay calculated over all received containers does not exceed rMAXDELVCGx.

Table 77: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f1b0	even bits	aLOLOA_x	0x0000	Rx LO: Group Loss of Alignment for VCG0 (bit 0) through VCG7 (bit 14) Indicates if payload carrying members of a VCG (CTRL is NORM or EOS) have differential delay larger than the limit configured by rMAXDELVCG. 1: Differential delay for VCGx exceeds limit. 0: Differential delay for VCGx does not exceed limit.
	odd bits	aLOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx LO: Global LOA for VCG0 (bit 1) through VCG7 (bit 15) Indicates if all members associated with a VCG (including members carrying ADD, DNU or IDLE) have differential delay larger than the limit configured by rMAXDELVCG. 1: Differential delay for VCGx exceeds limit. 0: Differential delay for VCGx does not exceed limit.
0x1f1b2	7-0	aRXFIFO_x	0x0000	Rx FIFO overflow for the VCG0-7 1: The SDRAM FIFO is in overflow state (not in VC-4 mode). 0: no overflow (not in VC-4 mode)
0x1f1b4	7-0	aRHOLCASGIDM_x	0x0000	Rx HO: GID mismatch alarm for VCG0-7
0x1f1b6	7-0	aRLOLCASGIDM_x	0x0000	Rx LO: GID mismatch alarm for VCG0-7

Table 78: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f300 – 0x1f3a6	0	MaLOSQM_x	0x001F	Rx LO: Loss of Sequence Indicator alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	MaRLOLCSCRCE_x		Rx LO: LCAS CRC error alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	MaRLOLCASADDED_x		Rx LO: LCAS ADD successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	MaRLOLCASFAIL_x		Rx LO: LCAS FAIL alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	MaRLOLCASREM_x		Rx LO: LCAS REMOVE successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.

Table 78: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f3a8 – 0x1f3ac	0	MaHOSQM_x	0x001F	Rx HO: loss of Sequence Indicator alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	1	MaRHOLCSCRCE_x		Rx HO: LCAS CRC error alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	2	MaRHOLCASADDED_x		Rx HO: LCAS ADD successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	3	MaRHOLCASFAIL_x		Rx HO: LCAS FAIL alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	4	MaRHOLCASREM_x		Rx HO: LCAS REMOVE successful alarm mask for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1f3ae	even bits	MaHOLOA_x	0xFFFF	Rx HO: Group LOA alarm mask for VCG0 (bit 0) - VCG7 (bit 14) 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	odd bits	MaHOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx HO: Global LOA alarm mask for VCG0 (bit 1) - VCG7 (bit 15) 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1f3b0	even bits	MaLOLOA_x	0xFFFF	Rx LO: Group LOA alarm mask for VCG0 (bit 0) - VCG7 (bit 14) 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
	odd bits	MaLOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx LO: Global LOA alarm mask for VCG0 (bit 1) - VCG7 (bit 15) 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1f3b2	7-0	MaRXFIFO_x	0x00FF	Rx FIFO overflow alarm mask for the VCG 0_7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1f3b4	7-0	MaRHOLCASGIDM_x	0x00FF	Rx HO: GID mismatch alarm mask for the VCG 0_7
0x1f3b6	7-0	MaRLOLCASGIDM_x	0x00FF	Rx LO: GID mismatch alarm mask for the VCG 0_7

Table 78: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f3b8	0	MaVCR_LOSQM_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx LO Loss of sequence indicator alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCR_LOCRCE_Interrupt		Rx LO: LCAS CRC error alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	2	MaVCR_LOADDED_Interrupt		Rx LO: LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCR_LOFAIL_Interrupt		Rx LO: LCAS FAIL alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCR_LOREM_Interrupt		Rx LO: LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	5	MaVCR_RXLCASLO_Interrupt		Rx LO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	6	MaVCT_TXLCASLO_Interrupt		Tx LO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	7	MaRXTXLCASLO_Interrupt		Rx/TX LO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3ba	0	MaVCR_HOSQM_Interrupt	0x00FF	Rx HO Loss of sequence indicator alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCR_HOCRCE_Interrupt		Rx HO: LCAS CRC error alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	2	MaVCR_HOADDED_Interrupt		Rx HO: LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCR_HOFAIL_Interrupt		Rx HO: LCAS FAIL alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCR_HOREM_Interrupt		Rx HO: LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	5	MaVCR_RXLCASHO_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	6	MaVCT_TXLCASHO_Interrupt		Tx HO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	7	MaRXTXLCASHO_Interrupt		Rx/TX HO LCAS alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked

Table 78: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f3bc	0	MaVCR_LOLOA_Interrupt	0x001F	Rx LO loss of alignment alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCR_LOLCASGIDM_Interrupt		Rx LO GID mismatch alarm interrupt mask
	2	MaVCT_TXLOPRD2VCG_Interrupt		Tx LO PRD2 VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCT_TXLOPRD3VCG_Interrupt		Tx LO PRD3 VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCR_LOVCG_Interrupt		Rx/Tx LO VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3be	0	MaVCR_HOLOA_Interrupt	0x001F	Rx HO loss of alignment alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	1	MaVCR_HOLCASGIDM_Interrupt		Rx HO GID mismatch alarm interrupt mask
	2	MaVCT_TXHOPRD2VCG_Interrupt		Tx HO PRD2 VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	3	MaVCT_TXHOPRD3VCG_Interrupt		Tx HO PRD3 VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
	4	MaVCR_HOVCG_Interrupt		Rx/Tx HO VCG alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3c0	0	MaVCR_RXFIFO_Interrupt	0x0001	Rx FIFO overflow alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3c2	0	MaRXTXLO_Interrupt	0x0001	Rx/Tx LO alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3c4	0	MaRXTXHO_Interrupt	0x0001	Rx/Tx HO alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x1f3c6	0	MaRXTXHOLO_Interrupt	0x0001	Rx/Tx HO/LO alarm interrupt mask 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked

Table 79: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f200 – 0x1f2a6	0	L1aLOSQM_x	0x0000	Rx LO: Loss of Sequence Indicator latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	1	L1aRLOLCSCRCE_x		Rx LO: LCAS CRC error latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	2	L1aRLOLCASADDED_x		Rx LO: LCAS ADD successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	3	L1aRLOLCASFAIL_x		Rx LO: LCAS FAIL latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4	L1aRLOLCASREM_x		Rx LO: LCAS remove successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x1f2a8 – 0x1f2ac	0	L1aHOSQM_x	0x0000	Rx HO: Loss of Sequence Indicator latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 8 and TU-1 5 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	1	L1aRHOLCSCRCE_x		Rx HO: LCAS CRC error latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	2	L1aRHOLCASADDED_x		Rx HO: LCAS ADD successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	3	L1aRHOLCASFAIL_x		Rx HO: LCAS FAIL latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
	4	L1aRHOLCASREM_x		Rx HO: LCAS REMOVE successful latched alarm for the STS-1/VC-3 1_3 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each member 0: no alarm is latched
0x1f2ae	even bits	L1aHOLOA_x	0x0000	Rx HO Group Loss of alignment latched alarm for VCG0 (bit 0) - VCG7 (bit 14) 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each VCG 0: no alarm is latched
	odd bits	L1aHOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx HO Global Loss of alignment latched alarm for VCG0 (bit 1) - VCG7 (bit 15) 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each VCG 0: no alarm is latched
0x1f2b0	even bits	L1aLOLOA_x	0x0000	Rx LO Group Loss of alignment latched alarm for VCG0 (bit 0) - VCG7 (bit 14) 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each VCG 0: no alarm is latched
	odd bits	L1aLOLOA_AllVT_x		Rx LO Global Loss of alignment latched alarm for VCG0 (bit 1) - VCG7 (bit 15) 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each VCG 0: no alarm is latched

Table 79: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f2b2	7-0	L1aRXFIFO_x	0x00FF	Rx FIFO overflow latched alarm for the VCG0-7 (not in VC-4 mode) 1: alarm is latched (clear on read) for each VCG 0: no alarm is latched
0x1f2b4	7-0	L1aRHOLCASGIDM_x	0x0000	Rx HO: GID mismatch latched alarm for the VCG0-7
0x1f2b6	7-0	L1aRLOLCASGIDM_x	0x0000	Rx LO: GID mismatch latched alarm for the VCG0-7

Table 80: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f080	0	VCR_LOSQM_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LO loss of sequence indicator alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	1	VCR_LOCRCE_Interrupt		Rx LO LCAS CRC error alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	2	VCR_LOADDED_Interrupt		Rx LO LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	3	VCR_LOFAIL_Interrupt		Rx LO LCAS FAIL alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	4	VCR_LOREM_Interrupt		Rx LO LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	5	VCR_RXLCASLO_Interrupt		Rx LCAS LO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all alarms in Low order in Rx and for all members 0: no interrupt
	6	RXTXLCASLO_Interrupt		Rx/Tx LCAS LO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all alarms in Low order in Rx and Tx and for all members 0: no interrupt
0x1f082	0	VCR_HOSQM_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx HO loss of sequence indicator alarm interrupt
	1	VCR_HOCRCE_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS CRC error alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	2	VCR_HOADDED_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS ADD successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	3	VCR_HOFAIL_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS FAIL alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	4	VCR_HOREM_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS REMOVE successful alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	5	VCR_RXLCASHO_Interrupt		Rx HO LCAS alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	6	RXTXLCASHO_Interrupt		Rx/Tx LCAS HO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt

Table 80: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f084	0	VCR_LOLOA_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx LO loss of alignment alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	1	VCR_HOLOA_Interrupt		Rx HO loss of alignment alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all members 0: no interrupt
	2	VCR_LOLCASGIDM_Interrupt		Rx LO GID mismatch alarm interrupt
	3	VCR_HOLCASGIDM_Interrupt		Rx HO GID mismatch alarm interrupt
	4	VCR_LOVCG_Interrupt		Rx LO VCG alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all VCG 0: no interrupt
	5	VCR_HOVCG_Interrupt		Rx HO VCG alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all VCG 0: no interrupt
0x1f086	0	VCR_RXFIFO_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx FIFO overflow alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all Rx FIFO overflow alarms (not in VC-4 mode) 0: no interrupt
0x1f088	0	RXTXHO_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx/TX LCAS HO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all RX and Tx LCAS High order alarms 0: no interrupt
0x1f08a	0	RXTXLO_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx/Tx LO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all RX/TX LCAS Low order alarms 0: no interrupt
0x1f08c	0	RXTXHOLO_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx/Tx LO/HO alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all RX and Tx LCAS High order and low order alarms 0: no interrupt
0x1f08e	0	RXTXConc_Interrupt	0x0000	Rx/TX virtual concatenation alarm interrupt 1: interrupt for all alarms in Virtual concatenation Rx and Tx 0: no interrupt

Table 81: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Low Order Tributary Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x13900 – 0x139a6	1-0	cRLOPOOL_x	0x07E0	00: This low order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resources. (Default) 01: This low order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: This low order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: This low order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4-2	cRLOVCG_x	0x07E0	These 3 bits determine the VCG to which the select low order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available. (Default = 000). See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	10-5	cRLOSQ_x	0x07E0	When in low order virtual concatenation, these 6 bits are used to configure/assign a SEQUENCE INDICATOR value for the select low order tributary per VCG. In LCAS mode, these bits are accessed only by the LCAS state machine. In non-LCAS mode, these bits are accessed only by the host. (Default = 111111). See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	11	cRLOFMSTFAIL_x	0x07E0	Rx LO configuration for the Rx STS-1/VC-3 1, TUG-2 1 and TU-1 1: LCAS MST force FAIL option. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.

Table 82: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - High Order Tributary Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x13800 0x13802 0x13804	1-0	cRHOPOOL_x	0x1FE0	00: This high order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resources. (Default) 01: This high order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: This high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: This high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources.
	4-2	cRHOVCG_x		These 3 bits determine the VCG to which the select high order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available. (Default=000)
	12-5	cRHOSQ_x		Rx HO configuration per STS-1/VC-3 1: Sequence indicator configuration
	13	cRHOFMSTFAIL_x		Rx HO configuration per STS-1/VC-3 1: LCAS MST force FAIL option

Table 83: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18e00 – 0x18ea6	1-0	sRLOPOOL_x	0x0000	00: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the GLOBAL POOL of resources. 01: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: Indicates low order tributary is assigned to the LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	4-2	sRLOVCG_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates to which VCG the low order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	8-5	sRLOCTRL_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates the state of received control word (i.e., CTRL field), for the member, in both LCAS and non-LCAS modes extracted from the extended overhead multiframe. If member is not provisioned or during a SONET fail event, this register field is not updated. See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	14-9	sRLOSQ_x		When in low order virtual concatenation, indicates the state of the received sequence indicator value (i.e., SQ field) for the member and extracted from the extended overhead multiframe. If member is not provisioned or during a Sonet fail event, this register field is not updated See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x18ea8 0x18eac 0x18eb0	7-0	sRHOSQ_x	0x0000	When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates the assigned SEQUENCE INDICATOR (SQ) value for the select high order tributary per VCG. During a SONET/SDH fail event, this register field is not updated.
0x18eaa 0x18eae 0x18eb2	1-0	sRHOPOOL_x	0x0000	00: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a GLOBAL POOL of resources. 01: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a NON-LCAS POOL of resources. 10: Indicates high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS IDLE POOL of resources. 11: Indicated high order tributary is assigned to a LCAS ACTIVE POOL of resources.
	4-2	sRHOVCG_x		When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates to which VCG the high order tributary has been assigned. Only eight VCGs are available.
	8-5	sRHOCTRL_x		When in high order virtual concatenation, indicates the state of received control word (i.e., CTRL field), for the member, in both LCAS and non-LCAS modes. If member is not provisioned or during a Sonet fail event, this register field is not updated.

Table 84: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Frame Counter Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19000 – 0x190a6	4-0	sRLOMFI_x	0x0000	Rx LO status of the MFI for STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 in low order (range 0 to 31) See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
	9-5	sRLOFC_x		Rx LO status of the Frame count for STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 in low order (range 0 to 31) See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x190a8 – 0x190ac	3-0	sRHOMFI1_x	0x0000	Rx HO status of the MFI1 field for STS-1/VC-3 1_3 (range 0 to 15)
	11-4	sRHOMFI2_x		Rx HO status of the MFI2 field for STS-1/VC-3 1_3 (range 0 to 255)

Table 85: Rx Virtual Concatenation Block - Differential Delay Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19200 – 0x192a6	5-0	rRLOACSQ_x	0x0000	Rx LO recovered Sequence Indicator value for STS-1/VC-3 1_3, TUG-2 1_7 and TU-1 1_4 Value of the SQ indicator after debounce filter, to be compared with the expected SQ value See Table 67 for per VT/VC Address Offsets.
0x192a8 – 0x192ac	7-0	rRHOACSQ_x	0x0000	Rx HO recovered sequence indicator value for STS-1/VC-3 1_3 Value of the SQ indicator after debounce filter, to be compared with the expected SQ value
0x192ae – 0x192bc	11-0	rDIFDELVCG_x	0x0000	Rx differential delay for the VCG 0_7 Value of the calculated differential delay per VCG until 128 ms in LO and HO. Low order 4 LSB bits from 0000 to 1000, by step of 16 ms 0000: 0 ms 0001: 16 ms ... 0111: 112 ms 1000: 128 ms High order 11 LSB bits (from 0x000 to 0x400) are used by step of 125 µs but with a maximum value of 128 ms.

ETHERNET TO SONET HANDLING REGISTERS

Tables 86 through 90 - Configuration and Status of the Ethernet Frame Format Block (Output of the Ethernet MAC)

Table 86: Ethernet Frame Format Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d6a0	7-0	cTFCMODE	0x0000	Full Duplex mode: Pause Frame filtering in the Ethernet-to-SONET direction for MACs 0-7. Regardless of whether received Pause Frames are used to stop outgoing Ethernet traffic, this bit determines if Pause Frames are passed on to SONET/SDH. 1: Pause Frames are passed on to SONET 0: Pause Frames are dropped after the MAC Block (not encapsulated)
0x1d6a2	1-0	cINRT_GRP125M	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for the physical block 125MHz
0x1d6a4 – 0x1d6b2	0	cRXTMODEx (0-7)	0x0000	Rx encapsulation discard frame enable for the MAC(0-7)

Table 87: Ethernet Frame Format Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d698	7-0	aTETHERRx	0x0000	Transmit errored Ethernet frame alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: An errored Ethernet frame is detected by the MAC. Cleared on the next valid frame.

Table 88: Ethernet Frame Format Block - Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d680	7-0	MaTETHERRx	0x00FF	Transmit errored Ethernet frame alarm mask for MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x1d682	0	MaESA_Global_Interrupt	0x0001	Global interrupt mask for all the TETHERR alarm of all the MAC 1: interrupt is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked

Table 89: Ethernet Frame Format Block - Latched Alarms (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d69c	7-0	L1aTETHERRx	0x0000	Transmit errored Ethernet frame latched alarm for MAC0-7 0: no alarm is latched 1: alarm is latched. Clear on read

Table 90: Ethernet Frame Format Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d688	0	ESA_TETHERR_Interrupt	0x0000	Transmit errored Ethernet frame alarm interrupt 1: interrupt before mask 0: no interrupt
0x1d68a	0	ESA_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	ESA global alarm interrupt 1: global interrupt for all the L1aTETHERR latched alarms 0: no global interrupt

Table 91 through 103 - Ethernet Buffering and Flow Control in Transmit (Ethernet to SONET) and Receive (SONET to Ethernet) Paths

Table 91: SONET to Ethernet - General Configuration and Watermarks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19680	7-0	cHOLTXMACCRC	0x00FF	Ethernet FCS discard for the 8 MACs. For each MAC, if '1' is selected, the LAN CRC of the incoming packets is kept; if '0' is selected, the LAN CRC is discarded.
0x19682	0	cHOLTRSTRAM	0x0000	SDRAM reset mode in case of HOL FIFO overflow. This bit affects all 8 MAC channels. 1: After an HOL FIFO (Ethernet packet buffering before the output) overflow, the FIFO is reset to empty. 0: After overflow, enough recent packets are discarded to bring the HOL FIFO fill level below the high watermark.
0x19686 0x1968e 0x19696 0x1969e 0x196a6 0x196ae 0x196b6 0x196be	7-0	rHOLHWTMK_MSB_x	0x00FF	HOL flow control: High watermark MSB for the MAC0-7 (See Note 1).
0x19688 0x19690 0x19698 0x196a0 0x196a8 0x196b0 0x196b8 0x196c0	15-0	rHOLHWTMK_LSB_x	0xFFFF	HOL flow control: High watermark LSB for the MAC0-7 (See Note 1).
0x1968a 0x19692 0x1969a 0x196a2 0x196aa 0x196b2 0x196ba 0x196c2	7-0	rHOLLWTMK_MSB_x	0x00FF	HOL flow control: Low watermark MSB for the MAC0-7 (See Note 1).
0x1968c 0x19694 0x1969c 0x196a4 0x196ac 0x196b4 0x196bc 0x196c4	15-0	rHOLLWTMK_LSB_x	0xFFFF	HOL flow control: Low watermark LSB for the MAC0-7 (See Note 1).

Note:

1. The allowed ranges for the High/Low HOL watermark registers depends on the SDRAM configuration (SDRAM_CFG bit) and the selection of GMII/SMII mode, as shown in the table below:

Allowed Range for High/Low HOL Watermark Registers

Mode	Memory Allocated to Each FIFO	Minimum Value for rHOLLWTMK_MSB_x, rHOLLWTMK_LSB_x	Maximum Value for rHOLHWTMK_MSB_x, rHOLHWTMK_LSB_x	Recommended default value
SDRAM 8MB, SMII	256 kB	0000 0020	0000 FFFF	0000 7FFF
SDRAM 8MB, GMII	2MB	0000 0020	0007 FFFF	0003 FFFF
SDRAM 16MB, SMII	512 kB	0000 0020	0001 FFFF	0000 FFFF
SDRAM 16MB, GMII	4MB	0000 0020	000F FFFF	0007 FFFF
SDRAM 32MB, SMII	1 MB	0000 0020	0003 7FFF	0001 FFFF
SDRAM 32MB, GMII	8 MB	0000 0020	001F FFFF	000F FFFF

Comments:

1. In the watermark registers, one step of 1 HEX corresponds to four bytes in the HOL FIFO. For example, if you lower the HOL watermark by a hex value of "1", the HOL FIFO threshold will be lowered by four bytes.
2. For the High HOL watermark, the maximum allowed value corresponds to the whole allocated FIFO space minus one 32 bit word (4 bytes).

Table 92: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19640	7-0	aHOLFIFOx	0x0000	SDRAM overflow alarm for MAC0-7. If this overflow occurs, the number of dropped frames is determined by the difference between the decapsulation frame counter and the MAC frame counter.
0x19642	7-0	aHOLPTRRAMERRx	0x0000	SDRAM pointer error alarm for MAC0-7
0x19644	0	COUNT_DFTC_100M	0x0000	Count status bit for the DFTC block

Table 93: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM Alarm and Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19600	7-0	MaHOLFIFOx	0x00FF	SDRAM overflow alarm mask for the MAC0-7
0x19602	7-0	MaHOLPTRRAMERRx	0x00FF	SDRAM pointer error alarm mask for the MAC0-7
0x19604	0	MCOUNT_DFTC_100M	0x0001	Mask of the count status bit for the DFTC block
0x19606	0	MaDFTC_HOLPTRRAMERR_Interrupt	0x0001	SDRAM pointer error alarm mask interrupt
0x19608	0	MaDFTC_HOLFIFO_Interrupt	0x0001	SDRAM overflow alarm mask interrupt
0x1960a	0	MaDFTC_100M_Interrupt	0x0001	SDRAM controller block alarm mask interrupt

Table 94: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM Latched Alarms RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19650	7-0	L1aHOLFIFOx	0x0000	SDRAM overflow latched alarm for the MAC0-7
0x19652	7-0	L1aHOLPTRRAMERRx	0x0000	SDRAM pointer error latched alarm for the MAC0-7
0x19654	0	LCOUNT_DFTC_100M	0x0000	Latched count status bit for the DFTC block

Table 95: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19660	0	DFTC_HOLFIFO_Interrupt	0x0000	SDRAM interrupt
0x19662	0	DFTC_HOLPTRRAMERR_Interrupt	0x0000	SDRAM pointer error interrupt
0x19664	0	DFTC_100M_Interrupt	0x0000	SDRAM controller block interrupt
0x19666	0	DFTC_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	DFTC global interrupt

Table 96: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM Performance Counters (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19620 0x19622 0x19624 0x19626 0x19628 0x1962a 0x1962c 0x1962e	15-0	rpcRSTHOLRAMx	0x0000	Reset MAC0-7 SDRAM part performance counter (overflow)

Table 97: SONET to Ethernet - SDRAM FIFO Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19678	7-0	HOL_HWTMK_Detectx	0x0000	High Watermark status for HOL SDRAM part
0x1967a	7-0	HOL_LWTMK_Detectx	0x0000	Low Watermark status for HOL SDRAM part

Table 98: Ethernet to SONET - Flow Control Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19800 0x19808 0x19810 0x19818 0x19820 0x19828 0x19830 0x19838	7-0	rHWTMK_MSB_x	0x00FF	Flow control: High watermark MSB for the MAC0-7 value by step of 32 bit word MAC 0 to 7 in SMII (recommended value is 0x0000) SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x001FFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x003FFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x007FFF MAC 0 in GMII (recommended value is 0x0000) SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x00FFFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x01FFFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x03FFFF
0x19802 0x1980a 0x19812 0x1981a 0x19822 0x1982a 0x19832 0x1983a	15-0	rHWTMK_LSB_x	0xFFFF	Flow control: High watermark LSB for the MAC0-7 value by step of 32 bit word MAC 0 to 7 in SMII (recommended value is 0x186A) SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x001FFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x003FFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x007FFF MAC 0 in GMII (recommended value is 0xC350) SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x00FFFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x01FFFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x03FFFF

Table 98: Ethernet to SONET - Flow Control Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19804 0x1980c 0x19814 0x1981c 0x19824 0x1982c 0x19834 0x1983c	7-0	rLWTMK_MSB_x	0x00FF	Flow control: Low watermark MSB for the MAC0-7 value by step of 32 bit word MAC 0 to 7 in SMII SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x001FFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x003FFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x007FFF MAC 0 in GMII SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x00FFFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x01FFFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x03FFFF
0x19806 0x1980e 0x19816 0x1981e 0x19826 0x1982e 0x19836 0x1983e	15-0	rLWTMK_LSB_x	0xFFFF	Flow control: Low watermark LSB for the MAC0-7 value by step of 32 bit word MAC 0 to 7 in SMII SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x001FFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x003FFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x007FFF MAC 0 in GMII SDRAM 8Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x00FFFF SDRAM 16Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x01FFFF SDRAM 32Mb: range for all the watermark from 0x000020 to 0x03FFFF
0x19840	7-0	cTXMACCRC	0x00FF	Ethernet FCS discard for all the 8 MAC 0: LAN FCS is discarded before encapsulation 1: LAN FCS is kept during encapsulation One bit per MAC (LSB for MAC0, MSB for MAC7)
0x19842	1-0	cINRT_GRP100M	0x0001	Alarm latching configuration for the SDRAM alarm group (Table 101) Criteria used to create latched alarms from the raw (unlatched) alarms. 00: positive level 01: rising edge (default) 10: falling edge 11: rising or falling edge
0x19844	0	cTRSTRAM	0x0000	TxFIFO reset mode after overflow. This bit affects all 8 MAC channels. 1: After a TXFIFO overflow, the FIFO is reset to empty. 0: After TXFIFO overflow, enough recent packets are discarded to bring the TXFIFO fill level below the high watermark.

Table 99: SDRAM Controller Alarm (Tx and Rx) (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x198c0	7-0	aTXFIFOx	0x0000	TX FIFO overflow alarm for the MAC0-7 0: no alarm 1: TX FIFO overflow is detected. If the fifo resets to empty (cTRSTRAM bit is 1) then this alarm clears after 10 clock cycles, otherwise it clears after the FIFO depth falls below the high watermark. If this overflow occurs, the number of dropped frames is determined by the difference between the MAC frame counter and encapsulation frame counter.
0x198c2	7-0	aPTRRAMERRx	0x0000	SDRAM integrity alarm for the TX FIFO. Corruption at this interface could cause the TX FIFO to incorrectly determine it is above its high watermark, causing pause frames to continuously be sent. If this alarm is detected, a per channel soft reset should be considered.
0x198c4	0	aRXFIFOVC4	0x0000	RX FIFO overflow alarm in VC-4 mode 0: no alarm 1: RXFIFO overflow is detected. Cleared on the RXFIFO reset
0x198c6	0	aLOSSDCLK	0x0000	Loss of Drop Clock alarm 0: no alarm 1: detection of the loss of DCLK input. Cleared on the recovery of the DCLK

Table 99: SDRAM Controller Alarm (Tx and Rx) (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x198c8	0	COUNT_SHTC_100M	0x0000	Count status Bit for the SDRAM controller 0: no rpcRSTSDRAMx is overflowed 1: count status bit when one of the rpcRSTSDRAMx is overflowed

Table 100: SDRAM Controller (Tx and Rx Direction) (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x198e0	7-0	MaTXFIFOx	0x00FF	TX FIFO overflow alarm mask for the MAC0-7 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x198e2	7-0	MaPTRRAMERRx	0x00FF	TX RAM pointer error alarm mask for the MAC0-7
0x198e4	0	MCOUNT_SHTC_100M	0x0001	Mask of the count status Bit for the 100MHz block 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x198e6	0	MaRXFIFOVC4	0x0001	RX FIFO overflow alarm mask 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x198e8	0	MaLOSSDCLK	0x0001	Loss of Drop Clock alarm mask 1: alarm is masked (default) 0: alarm is not masked
0x198ea	0	MaSHTC_PTRRAMERR_Interrupt	0x0001	TX RAM pointer error alarm mask interrupt
0x198ec	0	MaSHTC_TXFIFO_Interrupt	0x0001	TX FIFO overflow alarm mask interrupt 1: interrupt for all the MAC is masked (default) 0: interrupt is not masked
0x198ee	0	MaSHTC_100M_Interrupt	0x0001	SDRAM controller block alarm mask interrupt 1: general interrupt for all the alarms of Table 101 are masked (default) 0: general interrupt for all the alarms of Table 101 are not masked

Table 101: SDRAM Controller (Tx and Rx Directions) (RR)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x198d0	7-0	L1aTXFIFOx	0x0000	TX FIFO overflow latched alarm for the MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched. Cleared on read 0: no alarm is latched
0x198d2	7-0	L1aPTRRAMERRx	0x0000	TX RAM pointer error latched alarm for the MAC0-7 1: alarm is latched. Cleared on read 0: no alarm is latched Corruption at the SDRAM interface could cause the TxFIFO to incorrectly determine it is above its high watermark, causing pause frames to continuously be sent. If this alarm is detected, a per channel soft reset should be considered (TX_RESETSx).
0x198d4	0	LCOUNT_SHTC_100M	0x0000	Latched count status bit for the SDRAM controller
0x198d6	0	L1aRXFIFOVC4	0x0000	RX FIFO overflow latched alarm (VC-4 mode only) 1: alarm is latched. Cleared on read 0: no alarm is latched
0x198d8	0	L1aLOSSDCLK	0x0000	Loss of Drop Clock latched alarm 1: alarm is latched. Cleared on read 0: no alarm is latched

Table 102: Ethernet to SONET, SDRAM Output - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x198f8	0	SHTC_TXFIFO_Interrupt	0x0000	TX FIFO interrupt 1: interrupt is active for all the TXFIFO 0: no interrupt
0x198fa	0	SHTC_PTRRAMERR_Interrupt	0x0000	Reserved
0x198fc	0	SHTC_100M_Interrupt	0x0000	SDRAM controller block interrupt before the mask MaSHTC_100M_interrupt 1: interrupt is active for the physical block 100M 0: no interrupt
0x198fe	0	SHTC_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	SHTCL global interrupt after the mask MaSHTC_100M_interrupt 1: interrupt is active for the physical block 100M 0: no interrupt

Table 103: Ethernet to SONET, SDRAM Output - Performance Counters

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19880 – 0x1988e	15-0	rpcRSTSDRAMx	0x0000	In the Ethernet-to-SONET/SDH direction, this register counts the number of times the SDRAM TXFIFO area (for channel 0-7) is reset when the TXFIFO is in overflow condition. (RR when the perf counters are in saturating mode and not RR when the perf counters are in roll over mode)

TX MAPPER BLOCK REGISTERS

Tables 104 through 107 - Configuration, Status and Interrupt handling of the Transmit Mapper Block

Table 104: Mapper Block - Reset (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d288	0	VTMD_CONF_ResetCounters	0x0000	VTMAPPER: reset counters 0: no reset state 1: reset counters in the transmit path

Table 105: Mapper Block - Interrupt Configuration (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d28a	0	VTMD_Global_Interrupt	0x0000	Global interrupt of the VTMAPPER 1: interrupt (SONET/SDH side) is active 0: no interrupt

Table 106: Mapper Block - Interrupt Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d28c	0	MaVTMD_Interrupt	0x0001	VTMAPPER interrupt mask 1: VTMAPPER interrupt is masked. 0: VTMAPPER interrupt is not masked

Table 107: Mapper and Demapper Block - Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d28e	0	VTMD_CONF_DeviceInitialized	0x0000	Status of the end of Initialization of the design 0: Design is not initialized (need END_INIT_MICRO asserted after the 1: Design is initialized

Tables 108 through 118 - Configuration of the Transmit Mapper Block

Table 108: Mapper Block - Timing Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x13c40	11-0	PulseDelay	0x0000	Defines the pulse delay that is needed to let a frame arrive in the Tx Combus Interface one frame after the request from the Combus is received. Set to 0x2C0.
0x13c42	0	AU_Mode	0x0001	Defines the AU mode: AU-3 (0) or AU-4 (1)
0x13c44	0	AU4_HO_VC4_Payload	0x0000	Defines what is in a VC-4 in AU-4 mode (TRUE is a C4 container, FALSE is substructured)
0x13c46	1-0	VC3_XConnect_0	0x0024	Anticipate the timing of the L3 Xconnect
	3-2	VC3_XConnect_1		
	5-4	VC3_XConnect_2		

Table 109: Mapper Block - TUG-3/VC-3 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x13c00 0x13c02 0x13c04	0	AU4_TUG3_Mode	0 1 2	0x0000	Defines what is in a TUG-3: TU-3 (0) or TUG-2 (1)
	1	VC3_PayloadType			Defines what is in a VC-3: TUG-2 (0) or C3 (1)

Table 110: Mapper Block - TUG-2 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x13c80 0x13c82 ... 0x13ca8	0	TUG2_Is_TU12	0 1 ... 20	0x0000	Defines if a TUG-2 contains 4 TU-11's (0) or 3 TU-12's (1)

Table 111: Mapper Block - Pointer Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x13d00 0x13d02 ... 0x13da6	0	PointerValueZero	0 1 ... 83	0x0001	Select the value of the TU-11/TU-12 pointers: zero (1), or to 78/105 (0).

Table 112: Mapper Block - General Configuration, Low Order (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1a400	0	AU_Mode	0x0006	Selects AU-3 (0) or AU-4 (1) mode when in Low Order Mode.
	1	UseDefaultMapping		Use default mapping for the Tx LO cross connect (ignore LOMP_MAPRAM when set).
	2	UpperMAPRAMValid		Select Tx LO cross connect bank read by hardware. Software can only write to the inactive bank.
	3	ReadUpperMAPRAMBank		Select Tx LO cross connect bank accessed by software.

Table 113: Mapper Block - TUG-2 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a500 0x1a502 ... 0x1a528	0	isTU12	0 1 ... 20	0x0000	Sets if a TUG-2 contains 4 TU-11's (0) or 3 TU-12's (1)

Table 114: Mapper Block - POH Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a800 0x1a808 ... 0x1aa98	0	BIP2_Error	0 1 ... 83	0x004A	Test: BIP-2 error insertion
	1	PointerZeroValue			Flags if V1/V2 pointer value is 0 or 78/105
	2	SendVTAIS			Force VT/TU AIS
	3	SendUneq			Force unequipped
	4	UneqSelect			Select normal (0) or supervisory (1) unequipped
	5	SendUnidirectional			Sets an unidirectional signal VC
	6	SingleRDI			Single (1) or three (0) Bit RDI selection

Table 114: Mapper Block - POH Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a802 0x1a80a ... 0x1aa9a	7-0	Ext_SignalLabel	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	The value of the transmitted extended signal label
0x1a804 0x1a80c ... 0x1aa9c	1-0	REI_Source	0 1 ... 83	0x000A	Select REI source, POH RAM (00), POH Port (01), or Alarm Indication Port (10=default)
	3-2	RDI_Source			Select RDI source, POH RAM (00), POH Port (01), or Alarm Indication Port (10=default)
	5-4	Ext_TSL_Source			Select Extended signal label source, POH RAM (00), or POH Port (01)
	7-6	LO_VC_Source			Select LO Virtual Concatenation control packet, POH RAM (00=default), POH Port (01), or Pass Through (11)
	9-8	APS_Source			Select APS source, POH RAM (00=default), or POH Port (01)
	11-10	DL_Source			Select Data Link source, POH RAM (00=default), or POH Port (01)
0x1a806 0x1a80e ... 0x1aa9e	1-0	J2_Source	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Select J2 source, POH RAM (00=default), or POH Port (01)
	3-2	N2_Source			Select N2/Z6 source, POH RAM (00=default), or POH Port (01)

Table 115: Mapper Block - Cross Connect Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a600 0x1a602 ... 0x1a6a6	6-0	MAPRAM_data	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Transmit low order cross connect map. Disabled if UseDefaultMapping is true.

Table 116: Mapper Block - V4 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a000 0x1a002 ... 0x1a0a6	7-0	V4_ByteValue	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Value of the V4 byte

Table 117: Mapper Block - POH Byte Values (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1b000 0x1b002 ... 0x1bd1e	7-0	POH_ByteValue	0 1 ... 1679	0x0000	Value of the POH byte

See below for detailed offsets. The index of the VT/TU (0..83) in these arrays is according to the klm numbering (see Transmit Low Order Path Termination section of data sheet) index = (k-1)*28 + (l-1)*4 + (m-1).

Offset	Index	Description	Offset	Index	Description
0x000	0	J2 Message Byte 0	0xa80	0	V5 Byte
0x002		J2 Message Byte 1	0xa82		N2/Z6 Byte
...		...	0xa84		K4/Z7 Byte
0x01e		J2 Message Byte 15	0xa86		not used

Offset	Index	Description	Offset	Index	Description
0x020	1	J2 Message Byte 0	0xa88	1	V5 Byte
0x022		J2 Message Byte 1	0xa8a		N2/Z6 Byte
...		...	0xa8c		K4/Z7 Byte
0x03e		J2 Message Byte 15	0xa8e		not used
...			...		
0xa60	83	J2 Message Byte 0	0xd18	83	V5 Byte
0xa62		J2 Message Byte 1	0xd1a		N2/Z6 Byte
...		...	0xd1c		K4/Z7 Byte
0xa7e		J2 Message Byte 15	0xd1e		not used

Table 118: Mapper Block - Bypass Control (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1a440 0x1a442 0x1a444	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Enables the POH processing bypass for an AU-3
0x1a480 0x1a482 0x1a484	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Enables the pointer processing bypass for an AU-3
0x1a4c0 0x1a4c2 0x1a4c4	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Enables the cross connect ByPass for an AU-3

RX DEMAPPER BLOCK REGISTERS

Tables 119 through 131 - Configuration, Status and Alarms for the Receive Demapper Block

Table 119: Demapper Block - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1c670	0	Check_SS		0x0001	Activate SS Bit checking
0x1c672	0	Reserved		0x0006	Reserved: this bit must be 0 for correct operation.
	1	UseDefaultMapping			Use default mapping for the Rx LO cross connect (ignore LODMP_MAPRAM when set).
	2	Active_MAPRAM_Bank_ID			Select Rx LO cross connect bank read by hardware. Software can only write to the inactive bank.
0x1c674	0	Bank_ID_MAPRAM		0x0000	Select Rx LO cross connect bank accessed by software.
0x1c400 0x1c402 ... 0x1c4a6	6-0	MAPRAM_Data	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Receive low order cross connect map. Disabled if UseDefaultMapping is true.

Table 120: Demapper Block - Bypass Control (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1c600 0x1c602 0x1c604	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Enables the cross connect ByPass
0x1c620 0x1c622 0x1c624	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Enables the pointer processing ByPass

Table 121: Demapper Block - TUG-2 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1c680 0x1c682 ... 0x1c6a8	0	isTU12	0 1 ... 20	0x0000	TUG-2 contains TU-12's

Table 122: Demapper Block - Performance Counters Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1c800 0x1c804 ... 0x1c94c	4-0	PosJustCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Number of Positive Justifications
0x1c802 0x1c806 ... 0x1c94e	4-0	NegJustCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Number of Negative Justifications

Table 123: Demapper Block - Alarm Control (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1c660	0	TSF_Inhibits_AIS	0x003F	Trail Signal Failure inhibits AIS alarms
	1	TSF_Inhibits_LOP		Trail Signal Failure inhibits LOP alarms
	2	PLM_Inhibits_AIS		Payload Mismatch inhibits AIS alarms
	3	PLM_Inhibits_LOP		Payload Mismatch inhibits LOP alarms
	4	LOM_Inhibits_AIS		Loss Of MultiFrame inhibits AIS alarms
	5	LOM_Inhibits_LOP		Loss Of MultiFrame inhibits LOP alarms
0x1c662	0	Reserved	0x0002	Reserved: this bit must be 0 for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Controls latching on raising and falling edges. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	4-3	PM_EventControl		Controls latching on raising and falling edges 00: PM disabled 01: Rising edge 10: Falling edge 11: Both edges

Table 124: Demapper Block - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1c640	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt generated by Ptr Processor latched alarms
0x1c642	0	PM	0x0000	Summary for Performance Monitoring
0x1c644	0	FM	0x0000	Summary for Fault Monitoring

Table 125: Demapper Block - Alarms (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1c700	0	AIS_Detected	0	0x0000	Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
0x1c702 ... 0x1c7a6	1	LossOfPointer	1 ... 83		Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 126: Demapper Block - Latched Alarms (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1ca00	0	AIS_Detected	0	0x0000	Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
0x1ca02 ... 0x1caa6	1	LossOfPointer	1 ... 83		Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 127: Demapper Block - Alarm Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1cb00	0	AIS_Detected	0	0x0003	Mask for the Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
0x1cb02 ... 0x1cba6	1	LossOfPointer	1 ... 83		Mask for the Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 128: LODMP_Ptr_DefectCorrelations_LP (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1cc00 0x1cc02 ... 0x1cca6	0	AIS_Detected	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
	1	LossOfPointer			Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 129: LODMP_Ptr_DefectCorrelations_PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1cd00 0x1cd02 ... 0x1cda6	0	AIS_Detected	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
	1	LossOfPointer			Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 130: LODMP_Ptr_DefectCorrelations_FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1ce00 0x1ce02 ... 0x1cea6	0	AIS_Detected	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Low Order Pointer Processor AIS defect
	1	LossOfPointer			Low Order Pointer Processor LOP defect

Table 131: Demapper Block - POH Byte Monitors (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1cf00 0x1cf02 ... 0x1cfa6	7-0	Data	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	TU-11/VT1.5 or TU-12/VT2 V1 Pointer byte
0x1c000 0x1c002 ... 0x1c0a6	7-0	Data	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	TU-11/VT1.5 or TU-12/VT2 V2 Pointer byte
0x1c200 0x1c202 ... 0x1c2a6	7-0	Data	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	TU-11/VT1.5 or TU-12/VT2 V4 byte

Tables 132 through 154 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Low Order POH Monitor

Table 132: LO POH Monitor - Bypass Control (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x148e0 0x148e2 0x148e4	0	ByPass	0 1 2	0x0000	Activate POH Processor bypass

Table 133: LO POH Monitor - J2 Trace Message Handling

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14900 0x14902 ... 0x1491e	7-0	J2_Byte	0 1 ... 15	0x0000	Received TTI Message byte (RO)
0x14980 0x14982 ... 0x1499e	7-0	J2_Byte	0 1 ... 15	0x0000	Accepted TTI Message byte (RO)
0x16000 0x16002 ... 0x16a7e	7-0	J2_Byte	0 1 ... 1343	0x0000	Expected TTI Message bytes (RW)

Table 134: LO POH Monitor - POH Byte Monitors (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x17800 0x17808 ... 0x17a98	7-0	V5	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	V5 POH byte
0x17802 0x1780a ... 0x17a9a	7-0	J2	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	J2 POH byte
0x17804 0x1780c ... 0x17a9c	7-0	N2	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	N2/Z6 POH byte
0x17806 0x1780e ... 0x17a9e	7-0	K4	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	K4/Z7 POH byte

Table 135: LO POH Monitor - Accepted Values (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14000 0x14004 ... 0x1414c	2-0	TSL_Accepted	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Accepted TSL (V5) bits
0x14002 0x14006 ... 0x1414e	7-0	ETSL_Accepted	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Accepted E-TSL (K4/Z7) byte

Table 136: LO POH Monitor - Expected Values (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14400 0x14404 ... 0x1454c	2-0	TSL_Expected	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Expected TSL (V5) bits

Table 136: LO POH Monitor - Expected Values (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14402 0x14406 ... 0x1454e	7-0	ETSL_Expected	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Expected E-TSL (K4/Z7) byte

Table 137: LO POH Monitor - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x148d0	7-0	ResetCounters	0x0000	Reset Performance Counters when writing 0x91 (Write Only)
0x14880	0	Reserved	0x0004	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	1	ShadowRegister_Enable		Enable Performance monitor shadow registers
	3-2	IntEventControl		Mode to latch defects for Interrupt. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	5-4	PM_EventControl		Mode to latch defects for Fault/Performance monitoring 00: PM disabled 01: Rising edge 10: Falling edge 11: Both edges
0x14800	0	VC4hasC4	0x19A8	High order VC-4 frame contains C-4 data
	2-1	RDI_NrOfIntervals		Specify number of intervals before accepting RDI bit: 3 (00), 5 (01) or 10 (10)
	6-3	ERDI_NrOfIntervals		Specify number of intervals before accepting E-RDI bits (5 to 10)
	10-7	TSL_NrOfIntervals		Specify number of intervals before accepting TSL bits (3 to 10)
	14-11	ETSL_NrOfIntervals		Specify number of intervals before accepting E-TSL byte (3 to 10)
0x14802	3-0	J2_NrOfFramesToSetTim	0x0035	Specify number of mismatching multiframes to set TIM defect
	7-4	J2_NrOfFramesToResetTim		Specify number of matching multiframes to reset TIM defect
	8	J2_Report_Enable		Enable J2 reporting
	15-9	J2_Report_Channel		Channel number for J2 reporting
0x14804	0	AIS_SSF_Disable	0x0000	Disable SSF defect in generation of consequent action for AIS
	1	AIS_IncAIS_Disable		Disable AIS (V5) defect in generation of consequent action for AIS
	2	AIS_UNEQ_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of consequent action for AIS
	3	AIS_TIM_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of consequent action for AIS
	4	TSF_SSF_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of consequent action for TSF
	5	TSF_UNEQ_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of consequent action for TSF
	6	TSF_TIM_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of consequent action for TSF
	7	TSF_IncAIS_Disable		Disable AIS (V5) defect in generation of consequent action for TSF
	8	RDI_SSF_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of consequent action for RDI
	9	RDI_UNEQ_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of consequent action for RDI
	10	RDI_TIM_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of consequent action for RDI
	11	RDI_PLM_Disable		Disable PLM defect in generation of consequent action for RDI
	12	LOM_LOM_Disable		Disable LOM defect in generation of consequent action for LOM
	13	PLM_PLM_Disable		Disable PLM defect in generation of consequent action for PLM
Bits in register 0x14804 disable consequent actions when they are set to one. See Mapper/Demapper Consequent Actions per Block beginning on page 390 for more details. In general, consequent actions should always be enabled. Specifically, if the SSF, UNEQ, AIS, LOM or PLM actions are disabled (bits 0,1,2,4,5,7,12 or 13 set to one), it is possible to observe sink side traffic loss during LCAS deprovisioning.				

Table 138: LO POH Monitor - Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x17c00 0x17c08 ... 0x17e98	0	Unidirectional	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Enables the unidirectional option. If the unidirectional mode is active, the POH monitor reports FarEndBlockErrorCounter = 0 and clears all received RDI defects. Default value = false
	1	InsertAIS			Force AIS insertion
	2	ERDI_Disable			Disable K4/Z7 E-RDI processing
0x17c02 0x17c0a ... 0x17e9a	0	J2_ExTiMessage	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	J2 TTI 16 byte message or repeating non-specific byte mode
	1	J2_TimEnable			Enable J2 TIM monitoring
0x17c04 0x17c0c ... 0x17e9c	10-0	BIP2_DEG_SetThreshold	0 1 ... 83	0x1001	Specify error threshold to set degraded interval
	14-11	BIP2_DEG_SetNrOfIntervals			Specify number of degraded intervals to set signal degrade defect
0x17c06 0x17c0e ... 0x17e9e	10-0	BIP2_DEG_ClearThreshold	0 1 ... 83	0x1001	Specify error threshold to clear degraded interval
	14-11	BIP2_DEG_ClearNrOfIntervals			Specify number of not-degraded intervals to clear signal degrade defect

Table 139: LO POH Monitor - Channel Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14a00 0x14a02 ... 0x14aa6	0	PohRamWriteInSecondBank	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Writing bytes to Second POH RAM register bank

Table 140: LO POH Monitor - Channel Report (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x148c0	0	J2_Stable_1	0x0000	Stable J2 TTI repeating non-specific byte
	1	J2_Stable_16		Stable J2 TTI 16-byte message

Table 141: LO POH Monitor - Channel Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14c00 0x14c02 ... 0x14ca6	0	CI_SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	V5_DEG			V5 Signal Degrade defect
	2	V5_AIS			V5 Alarm Indication Signal defect
	3	V5_PLM			V5 Payload Mismatch defect
	4	V5_UNEQ			V5 Unequipped signal defect
	5	V5_RFI			V5 Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	V5_RDI			V5 Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	K4_ERDI_C			K4/Z7 Enhanced-RDI Connectivity defect
	8	K4_ERDI_P			K4/Z7 Enhanced-RDI Payload defect
	9	K4_ERDI_S			K4/Z7 Enhanced-RDI Server defect
	10	K4_LOM			K4/Z7 Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	J2_TIM			J2 Trace Identifier Mismatch defect
	12	J2_TTI_ZERO			J2 TTI all-zero repeating byte defect

Table 142: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x14e00 0x14e02 ... 0x14ea6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal defect
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal defect
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch defect
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal defect
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity defect
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload defect
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server defect
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch defect
	12	TTI_ZERO			TTI all-zero repeating byte defect

Table 143: LO POH Monitor - Latched Defects (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15000 0x15002 ... 0x150a6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal defect
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal defect
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch defect
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal defect
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity defect
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload defect
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server defect
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch defect
	12	TTI_ZERO			TTI all-zero repeating byte defect

Table 144: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15200 0x15202 ... 0x152a6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal defect
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal defect
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch defect
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal defect
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity defect
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload defect
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server defect
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch defect

Table 145: LO POH Monitor - PM Defect Correlations Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15400 0x15402 ... 0x154a6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal defect
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal defect
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch defect
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal defect
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity defect
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload defect
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server defect
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch defect

Table 146: LO POH Monitor - FM Defect Correlations Monitor (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15600 0x15602 ... 0x156a6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Server Signal Fail defect
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal defect
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal defect
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch defect
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal defect
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication defect
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication defect
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity defect
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload defect
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server defect
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe defect
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch defect

Table 147: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Mask (R/W)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15800 0x15802 ... 0x158a6	0	SSF	0 1 ... 83	0x1FFF	Server Signal Fail mask
	1	DEG			Degraded Signal Defect mask
	2	AIS			ALarm Indication Signal mask
	3	PLM			Payload Mismatch mask
	4	UNEQ			Unequipped signal mask
	5	RFI			Remote Failure Indication mask
	6	RDI			Remote Defect Indication mask
	7	ERDI_C			Enhanced-RDI connectivity mask
	8	ERDI_P			Enhanced-RDI payload mask
	9	ERDI_S			Enhanced-RDI server mask
	10	LOM			Loss Of Multiframe mask
	11	TIM			Trace Identifier Mismatch mask
	12	TTI_ZERO			TTI all-zero repeating byte mask

Table 148: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x148a0	0	UNEQ_SSF_Inhibit_Disable	0x0000	Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for UNEQ
	1	UNEQ_TIM_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of defect correlation for UNEQ
	2	UNEQ_TTIZERO_Disable		Disable TTIZERO defect in generation of defect correlation for UNEQ
	3	TIM_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for TIM
	4	TIM_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of defect correlation for TIM
	5	TIM_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TTIZERO defect in generation of defect correlation for TIM
	6	DEG_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for DEG
	7	DEG_TIM_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of defect correlation for DEG
	8	RDI_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for RDI
	9	RDI_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of defect correlation for RDI
	10	RDI_TIM_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of defect correlation for RDI
	11	RDI_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TTIZERO defect in generation of defect correlation for RDI
	12	RFI_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for RFI
	13	RFI_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disable UNEQ defect in generation of defect correlation for RFI
	14	RFI_TIM_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TIM defect in generation of defect correlation for RFI
	15	RFI_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TTIZERO defect in generation of defect correlation for RFI
0x148a2	0	SSF_IncAIS_Disable	0x0000	Disable AIS (V5) defect in generation of defect correlation for SSF
	1	PLM_TSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TSF defect in generation of defect correlation for PLM
	2	LOM_TSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable TSF defect in generation of defect correlation for LOM
	3	LOM_PLM_Inhibit_Disable		Disable PLM defect in generation of defect correlation for LOM
	4	TTIZERO_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disable SSF defect in generation of defect correlation for TTIZERO

Table 149: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15a00 0x15a02 ... 0x15aa6	0	LatchForInt	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Defect Correlations summary Latched For Interrupt per channel
	1	PM			Defect Correlations summary for Performance Monitoring per channel
	2	FM			Defect Correlations summary for Fault Monitoring per channel

Table 150: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Summary Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15c00 0x15c02 ... 0x15ca6	0	Mask	0 1 ... 83	0x0001	Defect Correlations summary mask per channel

Table 151: LO POH Monitor - Defect Correlations Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x14840	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Defect Correlations group summary for Interrupt generation
0x14842	0	PM	0x0000	Defect Correlations group summary for Performance monitoring
0x14844	0	FM	0x0000	Defect Correlations group summary for Fault monitoring

Table 152: LO POH Monitor - Performance Monitor One Second Latch (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x15e00 0x15e02 ... 0x15ea6	0	NDS	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Near-End Defect second, TSF occurrence per one second interval
	1	FDS			Far-End Defect second, RDI occurrence per one second interval

Table 153: LO POH Monitor - Performance Counters (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x17000 0x17008 ... 0x17298	10-0	BIP2_NearEndBlockErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	BIP-2 Near-End Block Errors per one second interval
0x17002 0x1700a ... 0x1729a	11-0	BIP2_ErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	BIP-2 Errors per one second interval
0x17004 0x1700c ... 0x1729c	10-0	REI_FarEndBlockErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	REI Far-End Block Errors per one second interval

Table 154: LO POH Monitor - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x17400 0x17408 ... 0x17698	10-0	BIP2_NearEndBlockErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	BIP-2 Near-End Block Errors per one second interval

Table 154: LO POH Monitor - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x17402 0x1740a ... 0x1769a	11-0	BIP2_ErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	BIP-2 Errors per one second interval
0x17404 0x1740c ... 0x1769c	10-0	REI_FarEndBlockErrorCounter	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	REI Far-End Block Errors per one second interval

Tables 155 through 162 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Low Order Tx Alarm Indication (RING) Port

Table 155: Tx LO Ring Port - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18100 0x18102 ... 0x181a6	0	SelectInterface	0 1 ... 83	0x0000	Select per low order path the internal (0) or external (1) interface.
	1	ResetChannel			Resets an entire channel
	2	Extend_RDI			Use extended 3-bit RDI
0x18060	0	ClockEdge		0x0000	Sets the rising (0) or the falling (1) edge of the clock as active edge
	1	DisableAP			Disables the entire Alarm Indication Port
0x18070	7-0	ResetCounters		0x0800	Reset the event counters
	8	Reserved			Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	9	SaturateCounters			Sets counters to either saturating or wrap-around
	10	ShadowRegister_Enable			Enables the performance counter mode with shadow counters
	12-11	IntEventCtrl			Chooses when to latch the events or defects for interrupt: 00 - level controlled 01 - rising edge 10 - falling edge 11 - both edges
	14-13	PM_EventCtrl			Chooses when to latch the defects for PM/FM (Disable PM/FM (00), rising edge (01), falling edge (10), both edges (11))

Table 156: Tx LO Ring Port - Event Latch (COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18080	0	CRC_Error_Internal_li	0x0000	Latch for interrupt signals for CRC_Error of both interface
	1	CRC_Error_External_li		

Table 157: Tx LO Ring Port - Performance Counters (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18020	15-0	pCRC_Error_Internal	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the internal ring port
0x18022	15-0	pCRC_Error_External	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the external ring port

Table 158: Tx LO Ring Port - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18040	15-0	pCRC_Error_Internal	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the internal ring port
0x18042	15-0	pCRC_Error_External	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the external ring port

Table 159: Tx LO Ring Port - Defects

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x180c0	0	cLOC_Internal	0x0000	Defect correlations for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	cLOC_External		
0x180c2	0	LOC_Internal_li	0x0000	Latch for interrupt signals for the LOC defects (COW-1)
	1	LOC_External_li		
0x180c4	0	LOC_Internal_lp	0x0000	Latch for PM/FM signals for the LOC defects (COW-0)
	1	LOC_External_lp		
0x180c6	0	LOC_Internal_pm	0x0000	Performance monitoring signals for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	LOC_External_pm		
0x180c8	0	LOC_Internal_fm	0x0000	Fault monitoring signals for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	LOC_External_fm		

Table 160: Tx LO Ring Port - Interrupt Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18090	0	CRC_Error_Internal_m	0x0003	Interrupt masks for the CRC Error latch for interrupt signals
	1	CRC_Error_External_m		
0x180a0	0	LOC_Internal_m	0x0003	Interrupt masks for the LOC latch for interrupt signals
	1	LOC_External_m		

Table 161: Tx LO Ring Port - Event Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x180b0	0	GeneralInterrupt	0x0001	General Interrupt signal for the Tx LO Alarm Indication Port

Table 162: Tx LO Ring Port - Defect Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18000	0	GeneralInterrupt	0x0001	General Interrupt signal for the Tx LO Alarm Indication Port

Table 163 - Configuration of the Low Order Rx Alarm Indication (RING) Port

Table 163: Rx LO Ring Port - Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d7c0	0	InsertCRCError	0x0000	Insert a CRC error when a CRC4 is calculated
0x1d7c2	0	ClockEdge	0x0000	Sets the rising (0) or falling (1) edge as active edge

Tables 164 through 166 - Configuration and Status of the general Low Order Interrupt Controller

Table 164: LO Interrupt Controller - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2c4	0	TXAP_CorrDefect_Interrupt	Not Applicable	Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX Alarm Indication Port. Default value: TRUE
	1	TXAP_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the TX Alarm Indication Port. Default value: TRUE
	2	LODMP_POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the POH monitor of the LO Demapper. Default value: TRUE
	3	LODMP_PTR_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the PTR processor of the LO Demapper. Default value: TRUE

Table 165: LO Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2c6	0	TXAP_CorrDefect_Interrupt	0x000F	Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX Alarm indication Port. Default value: TRUE
	1	TXAP_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the TX Alarm Indication Port. Default value: TRUE
	2	LODMP_POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the POH monitor of the LO Demapper. Default value: TRUE
	3	LODMP_PTR_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the PTR processor of the LO Demapper. Default value: TRUE

Table 166: LO Interrupt Controller - Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2c0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt summary for the whole VTMAPPER block

Table 167 - Configuration of the High Order Rx Alarm Indication (RING) Port

Table 167: Rx HO Ring Port - Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d7d0	0	InsertCRCError	0x0000	Insert a CRC error when a CRC4 is calculated
0x1d7d2	0	ClockEdge	0x0000	Sets the rising (0) or falling (1) edge as active edge

Tables 168 through 176 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the High Order Tx Alarm Indication (RING) Port

Table 168: Tx HO Ring Port - Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19a00	0	ClockEdge		0x0000	Sets the rising (0) or the falling (1) edge of the clock as active edge
0x19a02	0	DisableAP		0x0000	Disables the entire Alarm Indication Port
0x19a80 0x19a88 ... 0x19af8	0	SelectInterface	0 1 ... 15	0x0000	Select per high order path the internal (0) or external (1) interface.

Table 168: Tx HO Ring Port - Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19a82 0x19a8a ... 0x19afa	0	ResetChannel	0 1 ... 15	0x0000	Resets an entire channel
0x19a84 0x19a8c ... 0x19afc	0	Extend_RDI	0 1 ... 15	0x0000	Use extended RDI

Table 169: Tx HO Ring Port - Counter Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a30	7-0	ResetCounters	0x0800	Reset the event counters
	8	Reserved		Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	9	SaturateCounters		Sets counters to either saturating or wrap-around
	10	ShadowRegister_Enable		Enables the performance counter mode with shadow counters
	12-11	IntEventCtrl		Chooses when to latch the events or defects for interrupt: 00 - level controlled 01 - rising edge 10 - falling edge 11 - both edges
	14-13	PM_EventCtrl		Chooses when to latch the defects for PM/FM (Disable PM/FM (00), rising edge (01), falling edge (10), both edges (11))

Table 170: Tx HO Ring Port - Event Latch (COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a38	0	CRC_Error_Internal_li	0x0000	Latch for interrupt signals for CRC_Error of both interface
	1	CRC_Error_External_li		

Table 171: Tx HO Ring Port - Performance Counters (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a10	15-0	pCRC_Error_Internal	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the internal ring port
0x19a12	15-0	pCRC_Error_External	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the external ring port

Table 172: Tx HO Ring Port - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a20	15-0	pCRC_Error_Internal	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the internal ring port
0x19a22	15-0	pCRC_Error_External	0x0000	Performance counter for CRC errors of the external ring port

Table 173: Tx HO Ring Port - Defects

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a60	0	cLOC_Internal	0x0000	Defect correlations for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	cLOC_External		
0x19a62	0	LOC_Internal_li	0x0000	Latch for interrupt signals for the LOC defects (COW-1)
	1	LOC_External_li		

Table 173: Tx HO Ring Port - Defects

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a64	0	LOC_Internal_lp	0x0000	Latch for PM/FM signals for the LOC defects (COW-0)
	1	LOC_External_lp		
0x19a66	0	LOC_Internal_pm	0x0000	Performance monitoring signals for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	LOC_External_pm		
0x19a68	0	LOC_Internal_fm	0x0000	Fault monitoring signals for the LOC defects (RO)
	1	LOC_External_fm		

Table 174: Tx HO Ring Port - Interrupt Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a40	0	CRC_Error_Internal_m	0x0003	Interrupt masks for the CRC Error latch for interrupt signals
	1	CRC_Error_External_m		
0x19a48	0	LOC_Internal_m	0x0003	Interrupt masks for the LOC latch for interrupt signals
	1	LOC_External_m		

Table 175: Tx HO Ring Port - General Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a50	0	GeneralInterrupt	0x0001	General Interrupt signal for the Tx LO Alarm Indication Port

Table 176: Tx HO Ring Port - Defect Interrupt (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19a58	0	GeneralInterrupt	0x0001	General Interrupt signal for the Tx LO Alarm Indication Port

Tables 177 through 209 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the High Order POH Monitor

Table 177: HO POH Monitor - Received-64 Byte Trace Message (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x00-0x7e (increments by 0x02)	7-0	ByteValue	0-63	0x0000	RAM Byte

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f780	0x1da00

Table 178: HO POH Monitor - Received 16-Byte Trace Message (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x00-0x1e (increments by 0x02)	7-0	ByteValue	0-15	0x0000	Ram Byte

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f6c0	0x1dc00

Table 179: HO POH Monitor - Accepted Bytes (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x00-0x7e (increments by 0x02)	7-0	ByteValue	0-63	0x0000	Ram Byte

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f400	0x1db00

Table 180: HO POH Monitor - Expected J1 Bytes (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x00-0x7e (increments by 0x02)	7-0	ByteValue	0-63	0x0000	Ram Byte

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f500	0x1de00	0x1de80	0x1df00

Table 181: HO POH Monitor - Expected C2 Bytes (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	ByteValue	0x0000	Ram Byte

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f750	0x1dcb0	0x1dcb2	0x1dcb4

Table 182: HO POH Monitor - Received POH Bytes (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	J1	0x0000	J1 byte of the previously received VC
2	7-0	B3	0x0000	B3 byte of the previously received VC
4	7-0	C2	0x0000	C2 byte of the previously received VC
6	7-0	G1	0x0000	G1 byte of the previously received VC

Table 182: HO POH Monitor - Received POH Bytes (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
8	7-0	F2	0x0000	F2 byte of the previously received VC
a	7-0	H4	0x0000	H4 byte of the previously received VC
c	7-0	F3	0x0000	F3/Z3 byte of the previously received VC
e	7-0	K3	0x0000	K3/Z4 byte of the previously received VC
10	7-0	N1	0x0000	N1/Z5 byte of the previously received VC

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f640	0x1d800	0x1d820	0x1d840

Table 183: HO POH Monitor - Accepted POH Bytes (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	C2	0x0000	Accepted C2 byte (debounced value)
2	7-0	K3	0x0000	Accepted K3/Z4 byte (debounced value)

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f738	0x1dc60	0x1dc64	0x1dc68

Table 184: HO POH Monitor - Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	2-0	POHMon_Mode	0x0000	This field must be 0x0000 for correct VC-3 operation, and 0x0006 for correct VC-4 operation.
2	0	J1_Report_Enable	0x0000	Enable J1 TTI message reporting
	2-1	J1_Report_Channel		VC that is used for reporting J1. Numbering starts at 00. Example: for the first VC-3 you write '00' to bit 1 and 2 (and '1' to bit 0)

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f740	0x1dc40

Table 185: HO POH Monitor - Loopback Control (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1f754	0	LoopBackActive	0x0000	Controls Ethernet/Local Side loopback from Add to Drop Telecom bus. Default value: disabled (0).

Table 186: HO POH Monitor - Channel Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	Unidirectional	0x0000	Enables the unidirectional option. If the uni-directional option is active, the POH monitor reports FarEndBlockErrorCounter = 0 and clear all received RDI defects. Default value: FALSE
	1	Bypass		Bypasses the channel. No action is done on the data flow. Default value: FALSE

Table 186: HO POH Monitor - Channel Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
2	0	J1_ExTiMessage	0x01A8	Selects between repeating non-specific byte (value: FALSE) and other message formats (value: TRUE). Default value: FALSE
	1	J1_ExTi64		Selects between 64-byte trace message (value: TRUE) and 16-byte trace message (value: FALSE). Default value: FALSE
	2	J1_TimEnable		Enable TIM Detection. Default value: FALSE
	6-3	J1_NrOfFramesToSetTim		Number of consecutive mismatched multiframes to set TIM. Default value: 5
	10-7	J1_NrOfFramesToResetTim		Number of consecutive matched multiframes to clear TIM. Default value: 3
4	6-0	J1_CRC_Seed	0x0000	CRC Seed value for the J1 CRC check. Default value: 0x0
	7	J1_CRCEnable		Enables CRC check. Default value: FALSE
6	3-0	J1_NrOfFramesToSetStable64	0x0043	Number of consecutive matched multiframes to set Stable64. Default value: 3
	7-4	J1_NrOfFramesToSetStable16		Number of consecutive matched multiframes to set Stable16. Default value: 4
8	12-0	B3_SetThreshold	0x0001	Number of errored blocks that may occur in an interval to be considered as a BAD interval. Default value: 1
a	12-0	B3_ClearThreshold	0x0001	Number of errored blocks that may occur in an interval to be considered as a GOOD interval. Default value: 1
c	3-0	B3_SetNrOfIntervals	0x0022	Number of consecutive BAD intervals to declare a degraded signal defect. Default value: 2
	7-4	B3_ClearNrOfIntervals		Number of consecutive GOOD intervals to clear the degraded signal defect. Default value: 2
e	3-0	G1_AcceptNrOfIntervals	0x0005	Number of consecutive frames to debounce G1. Default value: 5
10	1-0	H4_MultiFrameType	0x0014	Type of H4_Multiframe that the H4 Finite State Machine (FSM) looks for. Default value: H4_MF_NONE (00). Possible values: H4_MF_NONE (00), H4_MF_LO (01), H4_MF_VC (10)
	5-2	H4_MsToSetLOM		Number of ms that the OOM (OOM1 or OOM2) state must persist tot declare the LOM defect. Default value: 5
12	0	AIS_SSF_Disable	0x0000	Disables AIS insertion on SSF. Default value: FALSE
	1	AIS_TIM_Disable		Disables AIS insertion due to the TIM defect. Default value: FALSE
	2	AIS_IncAIS_Disable		Disables AIS insertion due to Incoming AIS defect. Default value: FALSE
	3	AIS_UNEQ_Disable		Disables AIS insertion due to UNEQ defect. Default value: FALSE
	4	TSF_TIM_Disable		Disables TSF action due to TIM defect. Default: FALSE
	5	TSF_IncAIS_Disable		Disables TSF action due to Incoming AIS defect. Default value: FALSE
	6	TSF_UNEQ_Disable		Disables TSF action due to UNEQ defect. Default value: FALSE
	7	PLM_PLM_Disable		Disables PLM action due to PLM defect. Default value: FALSE
	8	RDI_SSF_Disable		Disables RDI action due to SSF defect. Default value: FALSE
	9	RDI_UNEQ_Disable		Disables RDI action due to UNEQ defect. Default value: FALSE
	10	RDI_TIM_Disable		Disables RDI action due to TIM defect. Default value: FALSE
	11	RDI_PLM_Disable		Disables RDI action due to PLM defect. Default value: FALSE
	12	LOM_LOM_Disable		Disables LOM action due to LOM defect. Default value: FALSE
	13	InsertAIS		Software forced AIS insertion. Default value: FALSE
Bits in register 0x14804 disable consequent actions when they are set to one. See Mapper/Demapper Consequent Actions per Block beginning on page 390 for more details. In general, consequent actions should always be enabled. Specifically, if the SSF, UNEQ, AIS, LOM or PLM actions are disabled (bits 0,2,3,5,6,7 or 12 set to one), it is possible to observe sink side traffic loss during LCAS deprovisioning.				

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f680	0x1d900	0x1d920	0x1d940

Table 187: HO POH Monitor - Channel Status (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	PohRamWriteInSecondBank	0x0000	Indicates if the received POH bytes are written into the second RAM bank

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f758	0x1dcc0	0x1dcc2	0x1dcc4

Table 188: HO POH Monitor - Channel Defects (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	CI_SSF	0x0000	Incoming SSF defect
	1	J1_TIM		TIM defect
	2	J1_TTIZERO		TTIZero defect
	3	J1_CRC		CRC defect
	4	B3_DEG		Degraded signal defect
	5	C2_PLM		PLM defect
	6	C2_UNEQ		UNEQ defect
	7	C2_VC_AIS		Incoming AIS defect
	8	G1_RDI		Incoming RDI defect
	9	G1_RDI_S		Incoming Server RDI defect
	10	G1_RDI_C		Incoming Connectivity RDI defect
	11	G1_RDI_P		Incoming Payload RDI defect
	12	H4_LOM		LOM defect

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f75c	0x1dcd0	0x1dcd2	0x1dcd4

Table 189: HO POH Monitor - J1 Message Status (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	J1_Stable_1	0x0000	Indication that the J1 trail message contains a stable1 message
	1	J1_Stable_16		Indication that the J1 trail message contains a stable16 message
	2	J1_Stable_64		Indication that the J1 trail message contains a stable64 message

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f760	0x1dc50

Table 190: HO POH Monitor - Defects (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x0000	SSF Correlated defect
	1	TIM		TIM Correlated defect
	2	TTIZERO		TTIZERO Correlated defect
	3	CRC		CRC Correlated defect.
	4	DEG		DEG Correlated defect.
	5	PLM		PLM Correlated defect.
	6	UNEQ		UNEQ Correlated defect.
	7	IncAIS		IncAIS Correlated defect.
	8	RDI		RDI Correlated defect.
	9	RDI_S		RDI_S Correlated defect.
	10	RDI_C		RDI_C Correlated defect.
	11	RDI_P		RDI_P Correlated defect.
	12	LOM		LOM Correlated defect.

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f764	0x1dce0	0x1dce2	0x1dce4

Table 191: HO POH Monitor - Latched Defects (R/COW-1)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x0000	SSF Correlated defect
	1	TIM		TIM Correlated defect
	2	TTIZERO		TTIZERO Correlated defect
	3	CRC		CRC Correlated defect.
	4	DEG		DEG Correlated defect.
	5	PLM		PLM Correlated defect.
	6	UNEQ		UNEQ Correlated defect.
	7	IncAIS		IncAIS Correlated defect.
	8	RDI		RDI Correlated defect.
	9	RDI_S		RDI_S Correlated defect.
	10	RDI_C		RDI_C Correlated defect.
	11	RDI_P		RDI_P Correlated defect.
	12	LOM		LOM Correlated defect.

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f768	0x1dcf0	0x1dcf2	0x1dcf4

Table 192: HO POH Monitor - Defect Masks (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x1FFF	Mask setting for the SSF correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	1	TIM		Mask setting for the TIM correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	2	TTIZERO		Mask setting for the TTIZERO correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	3	CRC		Mask setting for the CRC correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	4	DEG		Mask setting for the DEG correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	5	PLM		Mask setting for the PLM correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	6	UNEQ		Mask setting for the UNEQ correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	7	IncAIS		Mask setting for the IncAIS correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	8	RDI		Mask setting for the RDI correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	9	RDI_S		Mask setting for the RDI_S correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	10	RDI_C		Mask setting for the RDI_C correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	11	RDI_P		Mask setting for the RDI_P correlated defect. Default value: TRUE
	12	LOM		Mask setting for the LOM correlated defect. Default value: TRUE

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f76c	0x1dd00	0x1dd02	0x1dd04

Table 193: HO POH Monitor - Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x0000	SSF Correlated defect
	1	TIM		TIM Correlated defect
	2	TTIZERO		TTIZERO Correlated defect
	3	CRC		CRC Correlated defect.
	4	DEG		DEG Correlated defect.
	5	PLM		PLM Correlated defect.
	6	UNEQ		UNEQ Correlated defect.
	7	IncAIS		IncAIS Correlated defect.
	8	RDI		RDI Correlated defect.
	9	RDI_S		RDI_S Correlated defect.
	10	RDI_C		RDI_C Correlated defect.
	11	RDI_P		RDI_P Correlated defect.
	12	LOM		LOM Correlated defect.

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f770	0x1dd10	0x1dd12	0x1dd14

Table 194: HO POH Monitor - Defects PM (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x0000	SSF Correlated defect
	1	TIM		TIM Correlated defect
	2	TTIZERO		TTIZERO Correlated defect
	3	CRC		CRC Correlated defect.
	4	DEG		DEG Correlated defect.
	5	PLM		PLM Correlated defect.
	6	UNEQ		UNEQ Correlated defect.
	7	IncAIS		IncAIS Correlated defect.
	8	RDI		RDI Correlated defect.
	9	RDI_S		RDI_S Correlated defect.
	10	RDI_C		RDI_C Correlated defect.
	11	RDI_P		RDI_P Correlated defect.
	12	LOM		LOM Correlated defect.

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f774	0x1dd20	0x1dd22	0x1dd24

Table 195: HO POH Monitor - Defects FM (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF	0x0000	SSF Correlated defect
	1	TIM		TIM Correlated defect
	2	TTIZERO		TTIZERO Correlated defect
	3	CRC		CRC Correlated defect.
	4	DEG		DEG Correlated defect.
	5	PLM		PLM Correlated defect.
	6	UNEQ		UNEQ Correlated defect.
	7	IncAIS		IncAIS Correlated defect.
	8	RDI		RDI Correlated defect.
	9	RDI_S		RDI_S Correlated defect.
	10	RDI_C		RDI_C Correlated defect.
	11	RDI_P		RDI_P Correlated defect.
	12	LOM		LOM Correlated defect.

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f778	0x1dd30	0x1dd32	0x1dd34

Table 196: HO POH Monitor - Defect Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	SSF_IncAIS_Disable	0x0000	Disables the contribution of dC2_VC_AIS to cSSF. Default value: FALSE
	1	UNEQ_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dC2_UNEQ by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	2	UNEQ_TIM_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dC2_UNEQ by dJ1_TIM. Default value: FALSE
	3	UNEQ_TTIZERO_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dC2_UNEQ by dJ1_TTIZERO. Default value: FALSE
	4	TIM_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_TIM by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	5	TIM_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_TIM by dC2_UNEQ. Default value: FALSE
	6	TIM_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_TIM by dJ1_TTIZERO. Default value: FALSE
	7	TTIZERO_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_TTIZERO by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	8	CRC_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_CRC by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	9	CRC_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_CRC by dC2_UNEQ. Default value: FALSE
	10	CRC_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dJ1_CRC by dJ1_TTIZERO. Default value: FALSE
	11	DEG_SSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dB3_DEG by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	12	DEG_TIM_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dB3_DEG by dJ1_TIM. Default value: FALSE
	13	PLM_TSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dC2_PLM by AI_TSF. Default value: FALSE
2	0	RDI_SSF_Inhibit_Disable	0x0000	Disables the inhibition of dG1_RDI, dG1_RDI_S, dG1_RDI_P and dG1_RDI_C by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	1	RDI_UNEQ_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dG1_RDI, dG1_RDI_S, dG1_RDI_P and dG1_RDI_C by dC2_UNEQ. Default value: FALSE
	2	RDI_TIM_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dG1_RDI, dG1_RDI_S, dG1_RDI_P and dG1_RDI_C by CI_SSF. Default value: FALSE
	3	RDI_TTIZERO_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dG1_RDI, dG1_RDI_S, dG1_RDI_P and dG1_RDI_C by CI_SSF Default value: FALSE
	4	LOM_TSF_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dH4_LOM by AI_TSF. Default value: FALSE
	5	LOM_PLM_Inhibit_Disable		Disables the inhibition of dH4_LOM by dC2_PLM. Default value: FALSE

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f748	0x1dc80	0x1dc84	0x1dc88

Table 197: HO POH Monitor - Defect Summary (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per channel latch Bit for interrupt summary
	1	PM		Per channel PM summary
	2	FM		Per channel FM summary

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f77c	0x1dd40	0x1dd42	0x1dd44

Table 198: HO POH Monitor - Defect Summary Mask (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	Mask	0x0001	Mask Bit for the latch Bit for interrupt summary per channel. Default value: TRUE

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f600	0x1dd50	0x1dd52	0x1dd54

Table 199: HO POH Monitor - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latch for interrupt summary for the per channel defects
2	0	PM	0x0000	PM summary for the per channel defects
4	0	FM	0x0000	FM summary for the per channel defects

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f700	0x1dd60

Table 200: HO POH Monitor - APS Event (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	K3_APS	0x0000	K3_APS event detected

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f608	0x1dd70	0x1dd72	0x1dd74

Table 201: HO POH Monitor - Latched APS Event (R/COW-1)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	K3_APS	0x0000	K3_APS event detected (latched)

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f610	0x1dd80	0x1dd82	0x1dd84

Table 202: HO POH Monitor - APS Event Mask (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	K3_APS	0x0001	K3_APS event mask

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f618	0x1dd90	0x1dd92	0x1dd94

Table 203: HO POH Monitor - APS Interrupt (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt summary of the K3_APS event of all channels

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f620	0x1dc58

Table 204: HO POH Monitor - Performance Counters (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	12-0	B3_NearEndBlockErrorCounter	0x0000	Near End Block Error Counter
2	15-0	G1_FarEndBlockErrorCounter	0x0000	Far End Block Error Counter
4	15-0	B3_BIP_ErrorCounter	0x0000	Near End Bip Error Counter

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f710	0x1ddc0	0x1ddc8	0x1ddd0

Table 205: HO POH Monitor - Performance Counters One Second Latch (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	NDS	0x0000	TSF one second latch
	1	FDS		RDI one second latch

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f628	0x1dda0	0x1dda2	0x1dda4

Table 206: HO POH Monitor - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	12-0	B3_NearEndBlockErrorCounter	0x0000	Near End Block Error Counter
2	15-0	G1_FarEndBlockErrorCounter	0x0000	Far End Block Error Counter
4	15-0	B3_BIP_ErrorCounter	0x0000	Near End Bip Error Counter

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f720	0x1dde0	0x1dde8	0x1ddf0

Table 207: HO POH Monitor - Performance Counter Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	G1_CountBlockErrorsNotBitErrors	0x0001	Enables counting of block errors for the far end block error counters Bit errors. Default value: TRUE

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1f630	0x1ddb0	0x1ddb2	0x1ddb4

Table 208: HO POH Monitor - Counter Reset (WO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	ResetCounters	0x0000	Reset all performance counters of the block when 0x91 is written to this Address. Default value: 0x0

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f638	0x1dca0

Table 209: HO POH Monitor - PMFM Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	Reserved	0x0006	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	1	ShadowRegister_Enable		Enables the shadowing of the performance counters. Default value: TRUE
	3-2	IntEventControl		Interrupt latch condition. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	5-4	PM_EventControl		PM,FM latch condition. Default value: PM_DISABLED. Possible values: PM_DISABLED (00), PM_RISING_EDGE (01), PM_FALLING_EDGE (10), PM_BOTH_EDGES (11)

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1
Base Address	0x1f730	0x1dca8

Tables 210 through 222 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the TU-3 PTR Tracker

Table 210: TU-3 PTR Tracker - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19c00	0	Reserved	0x000A	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Configure on which transitions the Interrupt latching occurs. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	4-3	PMFMEventControl		Configure on which transitions the PM/FM latching occurs 00: PM/FM disabled 01: Rising edge 10: Falling edge 11: Both edges
0x19c02	7-0	ResetPerfCounters	0x0000	Reset all performance counters by writing 0x91 to this register

Table 211: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Per Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c80 0x19c90 0x19ca0	0	AUG1_Format	0 1 2	0x0001	Timeslot belongs to either AU-3 (0) or AU-4 (1)[a]
	1	TUG3_Format			In AU-4 mode, TUG-3 either contains TU-3 (0) or TUG-2 (1)[b]
0x19c82 0x19c92 0x19ca2	1-0	SS_Reference	0 1 2	0x000E	Pointer Interpreter FSM will expect these Bits as SS-Bits
	2	SS_Check_Enable			If enabled, received SS-Bits are also checked by the Pointer Interpreter FSM against the SS_Reference Bits
	3	AIS2LOP_Enable			If enabled, AIS to LOP transition is possible
0x19c84 0x19c94 0x19ca4	0	InsertAIS_On_PLM_Disable	0 1 2	0x0000	If FALSE, AIS will be inserted when PLM is detected
	1	InsertAIS_On_LOP_Disable			If FALSE, AIS will be inserted when LOP is detected
	2	InsertAIS_On_AIS_Disable			If FALSE, AIS will be inserted when AIS is detected
	3	InsertAIS_On_TSF_Disable			If FALSE, AIS will be inserted when TSF is detected
	4	SSF_On_PLM_Disable			If FALSE, SSF will be asserted when PLM is detected
	5	SSF_On_LOP_Disable			If FALSE, SSF will be asserted when LOP is detected
	6	SSF_On_AIS_Disable			If FALSE, SSF will be asserted when AIS is detected
	7	SSF_On_TSF_Disable			If FALSE, SSF will be asserted when TSF is detected
0x19c86 0x19c96 0x19ca6	0	TSF_Inhibits_AIS	0 1 2	0x0007	If TRUE, TSF inhibits generation of Correlated AIS Defect
	1	PLM_Inhibits_AIS			If TRUE, PLM inhibits generation of Correlated AIS Defect
	2	PLM_Inhibits_LOP			If TRUE, PLM inhibits generation of Correlated LOP Defect
0x19c88 0x19c98 0x19ca8	0	SW_InsertAIS	0 1 2	0x0000	Force AIS Insertion through software; only valid in AU-4/VC-4/TUG-3/TU-3 format

a. See Table 1, “TU-3 Pointer Tracker/Retimer Modes,” on page 96

b. See Table 1, “TU-3 Pointer Tracker/Retimer Modes,” on page 96

Table 212: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c10 0x19c12 0x19c14	0	LossOfPointer	0 1 2	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
	1	AIS_Detected			AIS Correlated Defect

Table 213: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c20	0	LossOfPointer	0	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
0x19c22 0x19c24	1	AIS_Detected	1 2		AIS Correlated Defect

Table 214: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c30	0	LossOfPointer	0	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
0x19c32 0x19c34	1	AIS_Detected	1 2		AIS Correlated Defect

Table 215: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c40	0	LossOfPointer	0	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
0x19c42 0x19c44	1	AIS_Detected	1 2		AIS Correlated Defect

Table 216: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c50	0	LossOfPointer	0	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
0x19c52 0x19c54	1	AIS_Detected	1 2		AIS Correlated Defect

Table 217: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19c60	0	LossOfPointer	0	0x0000	LossOfPointer Correlated Defect
0x19c62 0x19c64	1	AIS_Detected	1 2		AIS Correlated Defect

Table 218: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defect Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19c70	2-0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x19c72	2-0	PM	0x0000	Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19c74	2-0	FM	0x0000	Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 219: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defect Summary Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19cc0	2-0	LatchForInt	Not Applicable	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x19cc2	2-0	PM		Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19cc4	2-0	FM		Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 220: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19cd0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary

Table 220: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19cd2	0	PM	0x0000	Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19cd4	0	FM	0x0000	Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 221: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Performance Counters (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19ce0 0x19ce4 0x19ce8	7-0	NegJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Raw count of incoming TU-3 Pointer Negative Justifications (Decrements)
0x19ce2 0x19ce6 0x19cea	7-0	PosJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Raw count of incoming TU-3 Pointer Positive Justifications (Increments)

Table 222: TU-3 PTR Tracker - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19cf0 0x19cf4 0x19cf8	7-0	NegJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	One second count of incoming TU-3 Pointer Negative Justifications (Decrements)
0x19cf2 0x19cf6 0x19cfa	7-0	PosJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	One second count of incoming TU-3 Pointer Positive Justifications (Increments)

Tables 223 and 224 - Configuration of TU-3 Cross Connect

Table 223: Transmit VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 Time Slot Interchange (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d700 0x1d708 0x1d710	1-0	SourceSlot	0 1 2	0x0000	Selection of the source timeslot for this output timeslot. Range: 0 to 2. Default value: 0
0x1d702 0x1d70a 0x1d712	1-0	SourceBus	0 1 2	0x0000	Selection of the source bus for this output timeslot. Default value: 0
0x1d704 0x1d70c 0x1d714	0	ForceUneq	0 1 2	0x0001	Force unequipped on this output timeslot. Default value: TRUE
0x1d706 0x1d70e 0x1d716	0	ForceAIS	0 1 2	0x0000	Force AIS on this output timeslot. Default value: FALSE

Table 224: Receive VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 Time Slot Interchange (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d720 0x1d728 0x1d730	1-0	SourceSlot	0 1 2	0x0000	Selection of the source timeslot for this output timeslot. Range 0 to 2. Default value: 0
0x1d722 0x1d72a 0x1d732	1-0	SourceBus	0 1 2	0x0000	Selection of the source bus for this output timeslot: 0x0001 selects the bus from the Level 3 retimer, 0x0002 selects the not substructured VC-4 bypass.

Table 224: Receive VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 Time Slot Interchange (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d724 0x1d72c 0x1d734	0	ForceUneq	0 1 2	0x0001	Force unequipped on this output timeslot. Default value: TRUE
0x1d726 0x1d72e 0x1d736	0	ForceAIS	0 1 2	0x0000	Force AIS on this output timeslot. Default value: FALSE

Tables 225 through 237 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the TU-3 PTR Generator

Table 225: TU-3 PTR Generator - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19e40	0	Reserved	0x000A	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Configure on which transitions the Interrupt latching occurs. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	4-3	PMFMEventControl		Configure on which transitions the PM/FM latching occurs 00: PM/FM disabled 01: Rising edge 10: Falling edge 11: Both edges
0x19e42	7-0	ResetPerfCounters	0x0000	Reset all performance counters by writing 0x91 to this register
0x19e44	9-0	AU4_FixedPointer	0x0000	Set AU-4 pointer used in AU3_TO_AU4 mode

Table 226: TU-3 PTR Generator - Per Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19ee0 0x19ee8 0x19ef0	2-0	ConversionType	0	0x0000	Configure mapping per VC-3/STS-1/TUG-3 time slot.[a]
0x19ee2 0x19eea 0x19ef2	1-0	SS_Reference	0	0x0002	Use this reference to fill in SS Bits in TU-3 pointer
0x19ee4 0x19eec 0x19ef4	0	InsertAIS_On_FifoError_Disable	0	0x0000	Disable AIS Insertion when FIFO error is detected
	1	InsertAIS_On_SSF_Disable			Disable AIS Insertion when incoming SSF is detected
0x19ee6 0x19eee 0x19ef6	0	SW_InsertAIS	0	0x0000	Force AIS Insertion through software

a. See Table 2, “TU-3 Pointer Generator Modes,” on page 96

Table 227: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	SW symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e50 0x19e52 0x19e54	0	FifoError	Defects	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 228: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e60 0x19e62 0x19e64	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 229: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e70 0x19e72 0x19e74	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 230: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	**Init**	Description
0x19e80 0x19e82 0x19e84	0	FifoError	0 1 2	**0x0000**	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 231: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e90 0x19e92 0x19e94	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 232: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defect Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19ea0 0x19ea2 0x19ea4	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 233: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defect Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19eb0	2-0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x19eb2	2-0	PM	0x0000	Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19eb4	2-0	FM	0x0000	Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 234: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defect Summary Mask (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19ec0	2-0	LatchForInt	Not Applicable	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x19ec2	2-0	PM		Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19ec4	2-0	FM		Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 235: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19ed0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary

Table 235: TU-3 PTR Generator - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x19ed2	0	PM	0x0000	Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x19ed4	0	FM	0x0000	Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 236: TU-3 PTR Generator - Performance Counters (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e00 0x19e04 0x19e08	7-0	NegJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing TU-3 Pointer Negative Justifications (Decrements)
0x19e02 0x19e06 0x19e0a	7-0	PosJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing TU-3 Pointer Positive Justifications (Increments)

Table 237: TU-3 PTR Generator - Performance Counter Shadow Registers (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x19e20 0x19e24 0x19e28	7-0	NegJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing TU-3 Pointer Negative Justifications (Decrements)
0x19e22 0x19e26 0x19e2a	7-0	PosJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing TU-3 Pointer Positive Justifications (Increments)

Tables 238 through 242 - Configuration of High Order (VC-3 and VC-4) POH Generator

Table 238: HO POH Generator - Channel Control (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	ForceAIS	0x0000	Forces insertion of AIS in the corresponding channel
	1	ForceUneq		Forces insertion of Unequipped in the corresponding channel
	2	ForceSupUneq		Forces insertion of Supervisory Unequipped in the corresponding channel
	3	PassPOH		When set the incoming channel is passed untouched

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1d058	0x1f960	0x1f962	0x1f964

Table 239: HO POH Generator - Configuration (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	0	J1_Length64	0x0000	When set the length of the TTI message inserted in J1 is 64 bytes
	1	B3_Masking		When set the B3 Byte is masked with the value in the POH RAM
	2	G1_UniDirectional		When set the Unidirectional option is activated
	3	OneBitRDI		When set the RDI is encoded in 1 Bit
	5-4	G1_REI_Control		Select the source of the G1 REI, POH RAM (00=default), POH port (01) or Alarm Indication Port (10)
	7-6	G1_RDI_Control		Select the source of the G1 RDI, POH RAM (00=default), POH port (01) or Alarm Indication Port (10)
	8	G1_SPARE_Control		Select the source of the G1 SPARE Bit, POH RAM (0=default) or POH port (1)
	9	F2_Control		Select the source of the F2 Byte, POH RAM (0=default) or POH port (1)
	11-10	H4_Control		Select the source of the H4 Byte, POH RAM (00=default), POH port (01), pass through (10), or generate (11).
	12	F3_Control		Select the source of the F3/Z3 Byte, POH RAM (0=default) or POH port (1)
	13	K3_Control		Select the source of the K3/Z4 Byte, POH RAM (0=default) or POH port (1)
	14	N1_Control		Select the source of the N1/Z5 Byte, POH RAM (0=default) or POH port (1)

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1d040	0x1f900	0x1f902	0x1f904

Table 240: HO POH Generator - J1 Message Bytes (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x00-0x7e (increment by 0x02)	7-0	value	0-63	0x0000	TTI-message byte for insertion in the J1 location

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1d080	0x1fa00	0x1fa80	0x1fb00

Table 241: HO POH Generator - POH Insertion Values (RW)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	B3	0x0000	Mask used on the B3 byte if B3_Masking is enabled.
2	7-0	C2	0x0000	Signal label to be inserted.
4	7-0	G1	0x0000	Value used when G1 is inserted out of RAM
6	7-0	F2	0x0000	Value used when F2 is inserted out of RAM
8	7-0	H4	0x0000	Value used when H4 is inserted out of RAM
a	7-0	F3	0x0000	Value used when F3/Z3 is inserted out of RAM
c	7-0	K3	0x0000	Value used when K3/Z4 is inserted out of RAM
e	7-0	N1	0x0000	Value used when N1/Z5 is inserted out of RAM

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1d000	0x1f800	0x1f810	0x1f820

Table 242: HO POH Generator - POH Port Monitors (RO)

Offset	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0	7-0	G1	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in G1
2	7-0	F2	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in F2
4	7-0	H4	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in H4
6	7-0	F3	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in F3/Z3
8	7-0	K3	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in K3/Z4
a	7-0	N1	0x0000	Value received from the POH Port for insertion in N1/Z5

	VC-4/STS-3c	VC-3/STS-1 #1	VC-3/STS-1 #2	VC-3/STS-1 #3
Base Address	0x1d060	0x1f980	0x1f990	0x1f9a0

Tables 243 through 250 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the TU-3 Retimer

Table 243: TU-3 Retimer - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e5a0	0	Reserved	0x0002	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Configure on which transitions Latching For Interrupt occurs. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
0x1e5a2	0	DisableSequencer	0x0001	Turn off Sequencer (For instance when writing to program RAM)
0x1e5a4	11-0	FrameOffset	0x0000	Configure offset of Frame Start to FrameRefPulse. Set to 0x97D.

Table 244: TU-3 Retimer - Per Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e5c0	0	InsertAIS_On_FifoError_Disable	0	0x0000	Disable AIS Insertion when FIFO error is detected
0x1e5c4 0x1e5c8	1	InsertAIS_On_SSF_Disable	1 2		Disable AIS Insertion when incoming SSF is detected
0x1e5c2 0x1e5c6 0x1e5ca	0	SW_InsertAIS	0 1 2	0x0000	Force AIS Insertion through software

Table 245: TU-3 Retimer - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e400 0x1e402 0x1e404	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 246: TU-3 Retimer - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e440 0x1e442 0x1e444	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 247: TU-3 Retimer - Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e480 0x1e482 0x1e484	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 248: TU-3 Retimer - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1e580	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Summary of Defects

Table 249: TU-3 Retimer - Sequencer Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e500 0x1e504 ... 0x1e510	0	Const(1)	0 1 ... 4	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e502 0x1e506 ... 0x1e512	15-0	Const(0)	0 1 ... 4	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e4c0 0x1e4c4	0	Const(1)	0 1	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e4c2 0x1e4c6	15-0	Const(0)	0 1	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e4c0 0x1e4c4	0	Const(1)	0 1	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e4c2 0x1e4c6	15-0	Const(0)	0 1	0x0000	Constants which are used in Sequencer calculations
0x1e600 0x1e602 ... 0x1e7fe	15-0	InstructionWord	0 1 ... 255	0x0000	Instruction Word for Sequencer Program RAM

Table 250: TU-3 Retimer - Sequencer Data (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1e000 0x1e004 ... 0x1e3fc	9-0	DataWord_MSB	0 1 ... 255	0x0000	MSB of DataWord from Sequencer Data RAM
0x1e002 0x1e006 ... 0x1e3fe	15-0	DataWord_LSB	0 1 ... 255	0x0000	LSB of DataWord from Sequencer Data RAM

Tables 251 through 258 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the AU-3/4 Retimer

Table 251: AU-3/4 Retimer - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d438	0	Reserved	0x0002	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Configure on which transitions Latching For Interrupt occurs. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
0x1d43a	11-0	FrameOffset	0x0000	Configure offset of Frame Start to FrameRefPulse. Set to 0x97A.

Table 252: AU-3/4 Retimer - Per Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d440 0x1d448 0x1d450	0	AUG1_Format	0 1 2	0x0001	Timeslot belongs to either AU-3 (0) or AU-4 (1)
0x1d442	0	InsertAIS_On_FifoError_Disable	0	0x0000	Disable AIS Insertion when FIFO error is detected
0x1d44a 0x1d452	1	InsertAIS_On_SSF_Disable	1 2		Disable AIS Insertion when incoming SSF is detected
0x1d444 0x1d44c 0x1d454	0	SW_InsertAIS	0 1 2	0x0000	Force AIS Insertion through software
0x1d446 0x1d44e 0x1d456	0	JustCountReset	0 1 2	0x0000	Reset Pos/NegJustCount for this channel

Table 253: AU-3/4 Retimer - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d400 0x1d402 0x1d404	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 254: AU-3/4 Retimer - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d410 0x1d412 0x1d414	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 255: AU-3/4 Retimer - Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d420 0x1d422 0x1d424	0	FifoError	0 1 2	0x0000	Fifo Over- or Underflow has occurred

Table 256: AU-3/4 Retimer - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d430	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary

Table 257: AU-3/4 Retimer - Ptr Leak Reset Value (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d460 0x1d464 0x1d468	15-0	SlowLeakResetValue	0 1 2	0x0000	Reset Value of Counter determining outgoing Pointer Movement spacing while the FifoDepth is in the Slow Leak Zone. A unit corresponds to two frames
0x1d462 0x1d466 0x1d46a	15-0	FastLeakResetValue	0 1 2	0x0000	Reset Value of Counter determining outgoing Pointer Movement spacing while the FifoDepth is in the Fast Leak Zone. A unit corresponds to two frames

Table 258: AU-3/4 Retimer - Performance Counters (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d470 0x1d474 0x1d478	15-0	PosJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing (generated) Positive Pointer Movements (Increments)
0x1d472 0x1d476 0x1d47a	15-0	NegJustCount	0 1 2	0x0000	Count of outgoing (generated) Negative Pointer Movements (Decrements)

Tables 259 through 261 - Configuration and Status of the General High Order Interrupt Controller

Table 259: HO Interrupt Controller - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2e4	0	R4POH_Event_Interrupt	Not Applicable	Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the RX_VC4_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	1	R4POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_VC4_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	2	R3POH_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the RX_VC3_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	3	R3POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_VC3_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	4	RTU3_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_TU3_PTR. Default value: TRUE
	5	L3RTM_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the L3RTM Default value: TRUE
	6	TXAP_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX alarm indication port Default value: TRUE
	7	TXAP_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the TX alarm indication port Default value: TRUE
	8	TTU3_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX_TU3_PTR Default value: TRUE
	9	AURTM_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the AU Retimer Default value: TRUE

Table 260: HO Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2e6	0	R4POH_Event_Interrupt	0x03FF	Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the RX_VC4_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	1	R4POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_VC4_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	2	R3POH_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the RX_VC3_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	3	R3POH_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_VC3_POH Monitor. Default value: TRUE
	4	RTU3_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX_TU3_PTR. Default value: TRUE
	5	L3RTM_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the L3RTM Default value: TRUE
	6	TXAP_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX alarm indication port Default value: TRUE
	7	TXAP_Event_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel events coming from the TX alarm indication port Default value: TRUE
	8	TTU3_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX_TU3_PTR Default value: TRUE
	9	AURTM_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the AU Retimer Default value: TRUE

Table 261: HO Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d2e0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt summary for the whole C3_TO_AUG1 block

Tables 262 through 280 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Rx Combus Interface

Table 262: Rx Combus Interface - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d578	0	Reserved	Not Applicable	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Configure on which transitions Latching For Interrupt occurs. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	4-3	PMFMEventControl		Configure on which transitions Latching For PM/FM occurs 00: PM/FM disabled 01: Rising edge 10: Falling edge 11: Both edges
	5	ActiveEdge		Select the edge on which data and timing from the Combus are sampled: falling (1) or rising (0) edge. The rising edge is default.
	9-6	TimingDelay		Configure expected Delay between Timing and Data on Combus
0x1d57a	0	ParityEven	0x0000	If TRUE, Parity is assumed to be even; else it is assumed to be odd
	1	ParityMode		Parity is calculated either over Data only (0), or over Data and Timing (1)

Table 263: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d510 0x1d514 0x1d518	0	AU_Mode	0 1 2	0x0000	Select AU-4 (1) or AU-3 (0) format
0x1d512 0x1d516 0x1d51a	0	V1_PulsePresent	0 1 2	0x0001	Indicates if V1-pulse is present on the Combus

Table 264: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Status (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d520	7-0	H1_Byte	0	0x0000	Received AU-level H1 Pointer Byte
0x1d522 0x1d524	15-8	H2_Byte	1 2		Received AU-level H2 Pointer Byte

Table 265: Rx Combus Interface - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d57c	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM. Recovery can take from 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms clear.
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 266: Rx Combus Interface - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d57e	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM. Recovery can take from 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms clear.
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 267: Rx Combus Interface - Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d500	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM. Recovery can take from 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms clear.
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 268: Rx Combus Interface - Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d504	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM. Recovery can take from 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms clear.
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 269: Rx Combus Interface - Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d508	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM. Recovery can take from 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms clear.
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 270: Rx Combus Interface - Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d50c	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	Loss of Frame in C1 Locking FSM
	1	ParityError		Parity Error detected

Table 271: Rx Combus Interface - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d528	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x1d52a	0	PM	0x0000	Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x1d52c	0	FM	0x0000	Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 272: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d530 0x1d532 0x1d534	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
	2	AIS_Detected			AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 273: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d538 0x1d53a 0x1d53c	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
	2	AIS_Detected			AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 274: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d540 0x1d542 0x1d544	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
	2	AIS_Detected			AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 275: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d548 0x1d54a 0x1d54c	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
	2	AIS_Detected			AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 276: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d550 0x1d552 0x1d554	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
	2	AIS_Detected			AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 277: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x1d558	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0	0x0000	Loss of Frame in J1 Locking FSM
0x1d55a	1	V1_LossOfFrame	1		Loss of Frame in V1 Locking FSM
0x1d55c	2	AIS_Detected	2		AIS Detected through monitoring of AU H1/H2 Pointer Bytes

Table 278: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d560	2-0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x1d562	2-0	PM	0x0000	Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x1d564	2-0	FM	0x0000	Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 279: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Summary Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d568	2-0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per Channel Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x1d56a	2-0	PM	0x0000	Per Channel Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x1d56c	2-0	FM	0x0000	Per Channel Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Table 280: Rx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d570	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latched For Interrupt Defect Summary
0x1d572	0	PM	0x0000	Performance Monitoring Defect Summary
0x1d574	0	FM	0x0000	Fault Monitoring Defect Summary

Tables 281 through 302 - Configuration, Status and Alarms of the Tx Combus Interface

Table 281: Tx Combus Interface - General Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184c8	0	Reserved	0x48A2	Reserved: this field must be FALSE (0) for correct operation.
	2-1	IntEventControl		Interrupt latch condition. Default value: INT_RISING_EDGE. Possible values: INT_LEVEL (00), INT_RISING_EDGE (01), INT_FALLING_EDGE (10), INT_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	4-3	PMFMEventControl		PM/FM Latch condition. Default value: PM_DISABLED (00). Possible values: PM_DISABLED (00), PM_RISING_EDGE (01), PM_FALLING_EDGE (10), PM_BOTH_EDGES (11)
	5	ActiveEdge		Select active edge of the timing on the Combus: This control is used in: a) Add bus timing slave. The inputs AC1J1V1 and ASPE are sampled on the falling edge of ACLK (bit set to '1') or rising edge (bit set to '0'). b) Drop bus timing. The inputs DC1J1V1 and DSPE are sampled on the falling edge of DCLK (bit set to '1') or rising edge (bit set to '0'). The falling edge is default active.
	6	LoopBackActive		Controls SONET/SDH Line Side loopback from Drop to Add Telecom bus. Default value: disabled (0).
	10-7	TimingDelay		Timing Delay: Delay between timing and data on the Combus. Default value: 1. Possible values: 0 .. 15
	11	AddInd_ActLow		This bit must always be written with a 1.
	12	ParityMode		Parity mode of the calculated parity. The parity can be calculated over the data only (0) or in timing source mode over the data and the SPE and C1J1V1 timing signals (1). Default value is data only.
	13	ParityEven		Indication whether the calculated parity is even. Default value: FALSE
	14	C1_LOF_HighZ		Setting to enable tristating the bus during C1_LOF. Default value: TRUE

Table 282: Tx Combus Interface - AUG1 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x184cc	0	AU_Mode	0	0x0000	Selects the AU Mode of this AUG1 on the Combus: AU-3 (0) or AU-4 (1). Default value is AU-3.

Table 283: Tx Combus Interface - AU-3 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x184e8 0x184ea 0x184ec	0	J1_LOF_HighZ	0 1 2	0x003F	Enable tristating the bus during J1_LOF. For AU-4, this must be set for every AU-3. Default value: TRUE
	1	V1_LOF_HighZ			Enable tristating the bus during V1_LOF. For AU-4, this must be set for every AU-3. Default value: TRUE
	2	FifoError_HighZ			Enable Tristating the bus during FifoError. For AU-4, this must be set for every AU-3. Default value: TRUE
	3	HighZ_AU3			Tristate forcing of the AU-3. For AU-4, this must be set for every AU-3. Default value: TRUE (See “Telecom Bus Tributary Activation/Tri-State Control” on page 191)
	4	HighZ_TUG3			Tristate forcing of the TUG-3. Default value: TRUE (See “Telecom Bus Tributary Activation/Tri-State Control” on page 191)
	5	V1_PulsePresent			Indicates if the V1 Pulse is present on the Combus

Table 284: Tx Combus Interface - TUG-2 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18480 0x18482	0	IsTU12	0 1	0x0002	Indication if the TUG-2 contains TU-11 containers. Default value: FALSE. When TRUE, the TUG-2 contains TU-12 containers
... 0x184a8	1	HighZ	... 20		Tristate setting of the TUG-2. Default value: TRUE (See "Telecom Bus Tributary Activation/Tri-State Control" on page 191)

Table 285: Tx Combus Interface - TU-11/TU-12 Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18500 0x18502 ... 0x185a6	0	HighZ	0 1 ... 83	0x0001	Tristate setting for the TU-11/TU-12. Default value: TRUE (See "Telecom Bus Tributary Activation/Tri-State Control" on page 191)

Table 286: Tx Combus Interface - Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184d0	0	C1_LossOfFrame	Not Applicable	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM

Table 287: Tx Combus Interface - Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184d4	0	C1_LossOfFrame	Not Applicable	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM. Recovery can occur 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms are cleared up.

Table 288: Tx Combus Interface - Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184d8	0	C1_LossOfFrame	Not Applicable	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM

Table 289: Tx Combus Interface - Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184dc	0	C1_LossOfFrame	0x0000	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM. Recovery can occur 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms are cleared up.

Table 290: Tx Combus Interface - Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184e0	0	C1_LossOfFrame	see Note	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM. Recovery can occur 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms are cleared up.

Note: If ONESEC is not present then the initial value is 0x0000. If ONESEC is present, then the initial value is 0x0001.

Table 291: Tx Combus Interface - Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184e4	0	C1_LossOfFrame	see Note	C1_LossOfFrame alarm for the C1 locking FSM. Recovery can occur 6 to 15 frames after any offending alarms are cleared up.

Note: If ONESEC is not present then the initial value is 0x0000. If ONESEC is present, then the initial value is 0x0001.

Table 292: Tx Combus Interface - Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184f0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latch for interrupt summary for the global defects.
0x184f2	0	PM	0x0000	PM summary for the global defects
0x184f4	0	FM	0x0000	FM summary for the global defects

Table 293: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x184f8 0x184fa 0x184fc	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 294: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects Latched For Interrupt (R/COW-1)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18400 0x18402 0x18404	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 295: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18410 0x18412 0x18414	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 296: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects Latched For PMFM (R/COW-0)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18420 0x18422 0x18424	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 297: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects PM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18430 0x18432 0x18434	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 298: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defects FM (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18440 0x18442 0x18444	0	J1_LossOfFrame	0 1 2	0x0000	J1 Loss Of Frame for the J1 locking FSM
	1	V1_LossOfFrame			V1 Loss Of Frame for the V1 locking FSM
	2	FifoError			FifoError

Table 299: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18450	2-0	LatchForInt	0x0000	Per channel latch for interrupt summary
0x18452	2-0	PM	0x0000	Per channel PM summary
0x18454	2-0	FM	0x0000	Per channel FM summary

Table 300: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Summary Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x184c0	2-0	Mask	0x0007	Mask setting for every per channel latched Bit for interrupt of the per channel summary. Default: TRUE (1)

Table 301: Tx Combus Interface - Per Channel Defect Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x18460	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Latch for interrupt summary for the per channel defects
0x18462	0	PM	0x0000	PM summary for the per channel defects
0x18464	0	FM	0x0000	FM summary for the per channel defects

Table 302: Tx Combus Interface - Defect Configuration (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Index	Init	Description
0x18470 0x18472 0x18474	0	J1LOF_C1LOF_Inhibit_Disable	0 1 2	0x0000	Disables the inhibition of J1_LossOfFrame by C1_LossOfFrame. Default value: FALSE
	1	V1LOF_C1LOF_Inhibit_Disable			Disables the inhibition of V1_LossOfFrame by C1_LossOfFrame. Default value: FALSE
	2	V1LOF_J1LOF_Inhibit_Disable			Disables the inhibition of V1_LossOfFrame by J1_LossOfFrame. Default value: FALSE

Tables 303 through 305 - Configuration and Status of the General Combus Interface Interrupt Controller

Table 303: Combus Interrupt Controller - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d784	0	RXCB_Global_CorrDefect_Interrupt	Not Applicable	Interrupt of the global defects coming from the RX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	1	RXCB_PerChannel_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	2	TXCB_Global_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the global defects coming from the TX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	3	TXCB_PerChannel_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX Combus. Default value: TRUE

Table 304: Combus Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d786	0	RXCB_Global_CorrDefect_Interrupt	0x000F	Interrupt of the global defects coming from the RX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	1	RXCB_PerChannel_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the RX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	2	TXCB_Global_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the global defects coming from the TX Combus. Default value: TRUE
	3	TXCB_PerChannel_CorrDefect_Interrupt		Interrupt of the per channel defects coming from the TX Combus. Default value: TRUE

Table 305: Combus Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d780	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt summary for the whole Combus block

Tables 306 through 308 - Configuration and Status of the General VTMAPPER Interrupt Controller

Table 306: Mapper Interrupt Controller - Interrupts (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d7a4	0	COMBUS_Interrupt	Not Applicable	Interrupt coming from the Combus core.
	1	C3_TO_AUG1_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the C3_TO_AUG1 core.
	2	VTMP_Interrupt		Interrupt coming from the VTMAPPER core.

Table 307: Mapper Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Masks (RW)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d7a6	0	COMBUS_Interrupt	0x0007	Mask for the interrupt coming from the Combus core. Default value: TRUE
	1	C3_TO_AUG1_Interrupt		Mask for the interrupt coming from the C3_TO_AUG1 core. Default value: TRUE
	2	VTMP_Interrupt		Mask for the interrupt coming from the VTMAPPER core. Default value: TRUE

Table 308: Mapper Interrupt Controller - Interrupt Group Summary (RO)

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x1d7a0	0	Interrupt	0x0000	Interrupt summary for the whole VTMAPPER_TOP core

Table 309: Reserved Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x00006	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00012	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00014	15-0	Reserved	0x20D7	
0x00016	15-0	Reserved	0x0108	
0x00018	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x0001a	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x0001e	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00026	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	

Table 309: Reserved Registers

Address	Bit	HW Symbol	Init	Description
0x0002a	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x0002e	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00032	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00036	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00038	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	**Must be set to 0x0000**
0x0003a	15-0	Reserved	0x0100	**Must be set to 0x0100**
0x0003e	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x00044	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x11988	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x11d88	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x12188	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x12588	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x12988	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x12d88	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x13188	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x19670	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x19684	15-0	Reserved	0x003C	
0x19846	15-0	Reserved	0x003C	
0x198f0	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d050	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	**Must be set to 0x0006**
0x1d240	15-0	Reserved	0x0088	
0x1d242	15-0	Reserved	0x0064	
0x1d244	15-0	Reserved	0x017A	
0x1d246	15-0	Reserved	0x0011	
0x1d248	15-0	Reserved	0x000C	
0x1d280	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d282	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d284	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d286	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d690	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1d692	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1eac8	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1ebce	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0c0	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0c2	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0c4	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0c6	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0c8	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0ca	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0cc	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0ce	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f0d0	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	
0x1f940	15-0	Reserved	0x0000	

ALARMS, PERFORMANCE AND FAULT MONITORING

This section details out the Alarm/Status and Performance Monitoring features for the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device. The general features are described herein, with specific listing of all Alarms, Performance Counters appearing in the relevant sections.

TERMINOLOGY

System Alarm (Raw, Unlatched Alarm)

A signal that traces in real time, the evolution of a system property (a system fault, statistic, or any other characteristic that needs monitoring) when appropriately enabled. This signal, then can be monitored for purposes of corrective action or for the purposes of status reporting.

Note that the terms System Alarm, Raw Alarm or Unlatched Alarm may be used interchangeably.

Alarm Event

A transition in the state of a System Alarm.

Note that there can be two types of transitions in a System Alarm - a rising edge, or a falling edge corresponding to 'Alarm Entry' or 'Alarm Exit' respectively.

Latched Alarm

A Latched Alarm for a given Unlatched Alarm, is the associated latched memory for the occurrence of an alarm event (of a single type, or either type) in the unlatched alarm signal. This permits processing of the system alarm without real-time constraints. The active transition or level, which leads to setting of the Latched Alarm, in general may be software configurable.

Secondary Alarm Inhibition

The process of filtering to provide data reduction and unnecessary generation of interrupts, when an alarm event that is at a higher hierarchy leads to the generation of multiple lower order alarms (in other words, lower order alarm events are triggered as a secondary effect). This filtering mechanism (termed herein as 'Secondary Alarm Inhibition) prevents redundant data processing and also the unnecessary interrupt burden that may affect adversely the functioning of the system.

The Alarm Inhibition function may be built at the Unlatched Alarm level, or, if GR-253 style reporting requirements need to be supported, then the Alarm Inhibition may be built at the Latched Alarm level.

Interrupt Mask

If interrupt generation is a function of a given Latched Alarm, there will be a corresponding dedicated Interrupt Mask bit, that may be set up to disable the particular interrupt. These bits will be software readable and writable.

Performance and Fault Monitoring (PM and FM)

An Unlatched Alarm may have associated with it a corresponding PM/FM feature, that allows a System to monitor the long term evolution of the particular alarm, in a convenient manner.

As an example, a System may wish to monitor if a defect occurred over only a single unit time interval, or, if the defect persisted over several unit time intervals with respect to a certain particular alarm, or a group of alarms. The unit time interval may be 1-second, or any other, as laid down by applicable standards (if any), or as required to implement a specified Performance and Fault Monitoring System.

Performance Monitoring (PM)

The 1-second PM output bit associated with an unlatched alarm indicates the occurrence of an alarm event over the immediately preceding 1-second interval.

Fault Monitoring (FM)

The 1-second FM output bit associated with an unlatched alarm indicates that the unlatched alarm was continuously asserted, without any alarm events taking place, over the duration of at least the immediately preceding 1-second interval.

1-Second Clock

The 1-second clock defines 1-second time intervals to serve as a time reference for the PM/FM scheme (see ONESEC page 43). This clock typically, may be provided from external sources to TranSwitch devices, and is also used to synchronize the external polling mechanism that would query the PM/FM registers on the TranSwitch device.

Performance Counters

Certain alarm events or parameters are counted for System Performance Monitoring. The counter width (in bits) depends on the event being counted, and time-intervals (that is, estimated maximum counts) between reads. The Performance Counters may adopt one of two schemes:

A. Counters that either roll-over or saturate. Here 'roll-over' means that after the terminal count is reached, the counter wraps around, and continues to count from zero; 'saturate' means that after terminal count is reached, the counter stops incrementing, and freezes at the terminal count.

B. Counters that clear on 1-second boundaries, with existing counts over the 1-second interval transferred to 1-second counter shadow registers (also on the 1-second boundaries). The main event counters are cleared by the microprocessor writing 0's to the counter, or at 1-second boundaries.

UNLATCHED ALARMS

All Unlatched alarms are memory mapped and available to be read out from Read-Only type registers for the actual status.

The Unlatched alarm signal is high only when asserted.

Unlatched Alarms can be both frame based, like SONET/SDH Performance Alarms, or, independent of framing, such as Loss of Signal alarms, or Buffer overflow/underflow alarms etc.

Inhibition of Secondary Unlatched Alarm Generation

The generation of Secondary Unlatched Alarm may be inhibited dynamically, depending on system alarm hierarchy to prevent unnecessary automatic reporting of secondary alarms which arise as a consequence of some primary root cause alarm (the particular inhibiting conditions for a given device). This process is known as 'Defect Correlation' in [G806]. Defect correlation will also inhibit the generation of unnecessary interrupts at a lower layer. Refer figures 6.1 and 6.2 in [G806], that illustrate the process of Alarm Supervision and Defect Correlation at each atomic function. Each atomic function generates AIS as appropriate, based on locally detected defects only. Upstream AIS or upstream TSF/SSF signals are inputs to the atomic function. The defect correlation process in [G806] terminology is described as

c(defect) <--- d(defect) AND (not(inhibition_condition) AND (inhibition_enabled))

There are two components for the inhibition function:

1) Active high Alarm Inhibition condition based on upstream or primary or root cause alarms; (Active_Hi_Alarm_Inhibition_cond). This includes possibly an upstream TSF/SSF.

2) Static, software configurable bit INHIB_alarm_name_EN, that enables such a correlation. Note that provision for the INHIB_alarm_name_EN control bit is optional. On power up, or on a HW reset, this control bit is set up with a zero. The presence of this control gives the system the flexibility to implement defect correlation.

The correlated defect (Unlatched Alarm generated after being operated on by the inhibition function) gives rise to two possible sets of latched alarm event bits, discussed below.

LATCHED ALARMS

Every Unlatched alarm bit (Alarm_name) has a corresponding Latched Alarm bit for interrupt generation (called LAlarm_name, if there is no associated PM/FM).

If there is Performance and Fault Monitoring associated with an unlatched alarm, then there are two separate Latched Alarm bits: (1) One for generating hardware/software interrupts (called L1Alarm_name); and (2) another to be used for PM/FM circuits (called L2Alarm_name) for PM and FM functionality. It should be noted that it is not necessary for PM/FM to be associated with every unlatched alarm, while a latched alarm must exist for every unlatched alarm.

The purpose of the Latched Alarm(s) is two-fold:

1. To generate a Hardware or Software interrupt to flag the occurrence of an alarm event to the external Host Processor.

2. To derive the Performance and Fault Monitoring (PM/FM) conditions.

The L1Alarm_name bits are latched read-only (R(L)), cleared on a microprocessor read (or on a system reset).

The L2Alarm_name bits, for PM/FM, are Read/Write, cleared either by the microprocessor writing a zero to this bit, or on 1-second clock boundaries (or on system reset).

The general scheme for latched alarm processing is shown below.

LATCHED ALARM BITS FOR INTERRUPT GENERATION (LALARM_NAME/L1ALARM_NAME)

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* is capable of latching according to the states given in the following table. INRT(1-0) (actual Symbol names are cINRT_GRP125M (Table 48, on page 236), cINRT_GRP100M (Table 98, on page 298), cINRT_GRPTX20M (Table 65, on page 270), cINRT_GRPRX20M (Table 76, on page 283) and cINRT_SOTERN_CORE (Table 30, on page 217)) are global configuration bits for the group of latched alarm bits for interrupt generation (labelled as LAlarm_name in systems without PM/FM, for example LLOS; and labelled as L1Alarm_name in systems with PM/FM, for example L1LOS). The case for level triggering is included for completeness; most TranSwitch devices are doing away with that option.

At minimum, all TranSwitch devices are configurable for the positive edge only and positive/negative edge events. The negative edge only and the level triggering events are additional optional features of particular devices. For devices that do not incorporate these options, the INRT(1-0) = (0,0) or (1,0) settings are invalid.

Table 310: Latched Alarm Bit (L1Alarm_name) Transition Selection

INRT1	INRT0	Action
0	0	All Latched Alarm bits (event bits) latch on the positive level (i.e., true state) of the Unlatched Alarm. When a Latched Alarm bit position is cleared, it re-latches if the Unlatched Alarm is still active (true). (This mode is no longer favored in TranSwitch devices; the only purpose of its inclusion is when PM/FM is not provided, this may be one option of monitoring a persistent fault).
0	1	All Latched Alarm bits (event bits) latch on the positive transition of an Unlatched Alarm. When a Latched Alarm bit position is cleared, it remains reset unless the alarm goes inactive and then active again. This is expected to be the most frequently used mode for the Latched Alarm bits.
1	0	All Latched Alarm bits (event bits) latch on the negative transition of an Unlatched Alarm. When a Latched Alarm bit position is cleared, it remains reset unless the alarm goes active and then inactive again. The purpose of these bits is added flexibility, in configuring all events for alarm exit conditions.
1	1	All Latched Alarm bits (event bits) latch on either the positive or negative transition of an Unlatched Alarm. When a Latched Alarm bit position is cleared, it remains reset unless the alarm transitions again.

Software access to this set of latched alarm bits is as follows:

Normal operation: Latched Read Only, and clears on a microprocessor read, or on global resets.

All L /L1Alarm_name values are readable by Software, before application of masking.

The following diagram of Figure 59 illustrates the above described options.

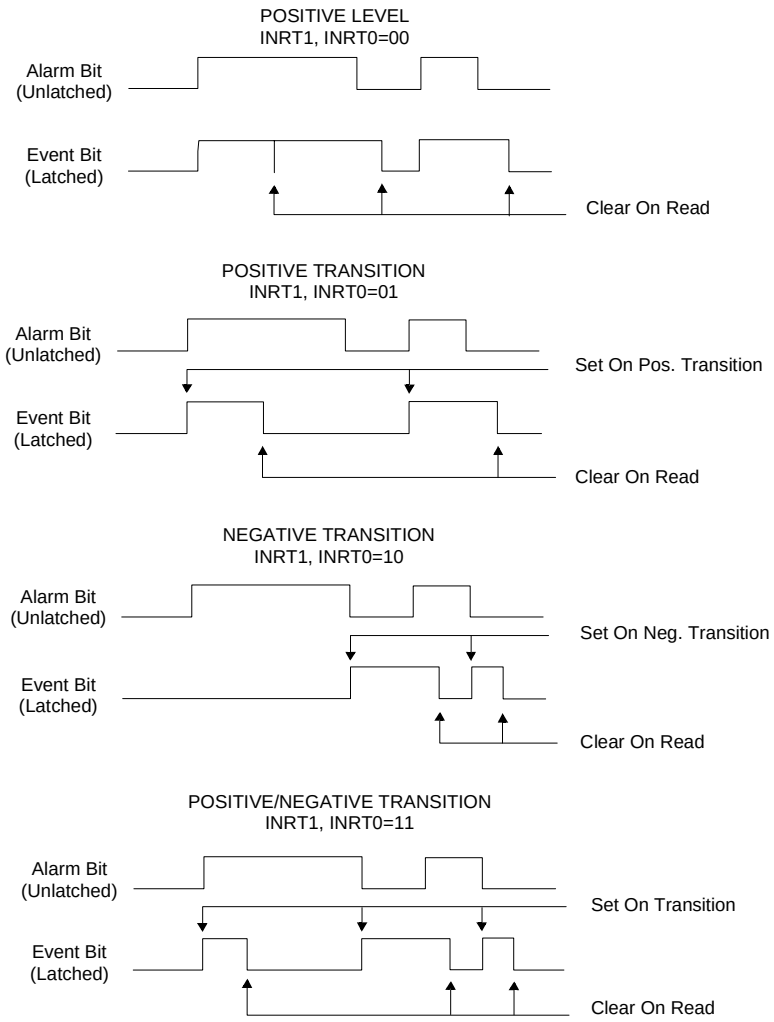


Figure 59. Latched Alarm Bit (L1Alarm_name) Transitions

LATCHED ALARM MASKING BITS (MALARM_NAME)

Each latched alarm L/L1Alarm_name has its own static masking bit that is software configurable, and is named MAlarm_name. The latched alarm combined with the state of the mask bit may generate an interrupt. These individual interrupts are grouped at various levels of hierarchy (with masking provided at each level) and finally be consolidated at a top level software polling register. Depending on individual device requirements, there could also be a single global interrupt mask bit.

The hardware interrupt capability is enabled by writing a 1 into the HINTEN control bit. When disabled, the hardware interrupt indication INT/IRQ lead is tri-stated (for a device/chip-level output) or, at the IP core level, the o_INT/IRQ signal is in the inactive state, even when a latched indication (event) bit is set. A software polling bit and the hardware interrupt state (when enabled by writing a 1 to HINTEN) indication occurs when one or

more bit locations in the interrupt mask bit locations are written with a '0', and the corresponding latched alarm occurs. Note that the polarity of the INT/IRQ output signal for the Intel/Motorola processor interface is selectable by selecting the appropriate microprocessor interface (not in the scope of the present specification). Please note that setting of a mask bit to 0 enables the actions by an alarm.

The Hardware interrupt state is exited when any one (or more) of the following occurs:

HINTEN control bit is written with a 0

Alarm Mask bit is written with a 1

Latched alarm bit position is cleared

The Software Polling indication is zero when any one (or more) of the following occurs:

Alarm Mask bit is written with a 1

Latched alarm bit position is cleared

Please note that a latched alarm will re-latch if the alarm is active for a positive level transition.

SECONDARY LATCHED ALARM INHIBITION

The process of 'Defect Correlation' in [G806] (refer Section 3.2.1 for references to Defect Correlation), maybe done at the Latched Alarm level. This process is optional to the process described in Section 3.2.1. Note the difference: the process in Section 3.2.1 suppresses generation of the Unlatched alarms, whereas, this process allows the Unlatched alarm to be generated.

The Latched Alarm is inhibited dynamically, depending on system alarm hierarchy to prevent unnecessary automatic latching of secondary alarms which arise as a consequence of some primary root cause alarm.

The above inhibits the generation of unnecessary interrupts, while at the same time, allow the monitoring of the secondary alarms for optional report generation, as certain standards require, since the Unlatched alarms are readable, and their generation is not suppressed (As an example of such a standard, the BellCore/TelCordia GR-253, Sept. 2000: Section 6.2.1.8.4, R6-293 and R6-294, may be cited).

There are three components for the function:

1) Active high Alarm Inhibition condition based on upstream or primary or root cause alarms; (Active_Hi_Alarm_Inhibition_cond).

2) Static, software configurable bit INHIB_alarm_name_EN, that enables such an inhibit (Note that provision for the INHIB_alarm_name_EN control bit is optional). On power up, or on a HW reset, this control bit is set up with a zero.

3) Delayed release of Unlatched alarm signal for interrupt generation when the inhibition condition for the secondary latched alarm is removed ('off-delay' timer). This blocks the generated secondary alarm for sufficiently long duration so that its delayed exit after the exit of the Primary alarm is kept from actuating the secondary latched event. For example, for a VT Demapper, the VT AIS alarm exit could take 3 SONET/SDH multiframes, or 1.5 milliseconds to integrate. If an Upstream AIS alarm is used to inhibit the VT AIS alarm, the inhibit function could stay in effect for 1.5 ms after the Upstream AIS alarm exits.

The Unlatched Alarm when not blocked by the inhibition function, gives rise to two possible sets of latched alarm event bits, discussed above and below.

LATCHED ALARM BITS FOR PM/FM (L2ALARM_NAME), PERFORMANCE MONITORING (PM BITS; PALARM_NAME) AND FAULT MONITORING (FM BITS; FALARM_NAME)

The Latched Alarm bits for PM/FM are capable of latching according to the states given in the following table. LPF(1-0) are global configuration bits for the group of latched event bits for PM/FM. These bits are named L2Alarm_name, corresponding to the Unlatched Alarm, Alarm_name. Also, the corresponding PM and FM bits are named PAlarm_name and FAlarm_name (as an example, the PM/FM bits for the OOF alarm is called POOF and FOOF respectively).

Software access to this set of latched event bits:

Normal mode: Latched Read Only; Writable for 0's only. These latched event bits for PM/FM are cleared by writing them with a zero by the microprocessor, or, on 1-second clock rising edges, or on global resets. Writing 1's have no effect.

Masking does not apply to these bits. However, inhibition does apply.

PM/FM registers have a hierarchy that is identical to the basic system alarm hierarchy, that governs the interrupt hierarchy.

Note that 1-second interval boundaries are used to determine the state of a given Alarm or event over the immediately preceding 1-second interval; whether an alarm persisted for multiple seconds; to obtain 1-second performance counts; and to operate the 1-second Performance and Fault Monitoring registers, and Performance Counter shadow registers. The 1-second clock may be an external input, that is distributed globally throughout the device, or, obtained inside the device as a derivative of some other external reference input. The 1-second clock input is synchronized with respect to the time base that the Host microprocessor uses to initiate the 1-second reads. It is extremely important that this be so since otherwise, PM/FM data and performance counts may be lost.

The table below shows the action of these control bits, in selection of the active transition in the main unlatched alarm for setting the latched event bits:

Table 311: Latched Alarm Bit (L2Alarm_name) Transition Selection

LPF1	LPF0	Action
0	0	Latched status bits for PM/FM disabled.
0	1	Latched status indication sets on positive alarm transition.
1	0	Latched status indication sets on negative alarm transition.
1	1	Latched status indication sets on both positive and negative alarm transitions.

The PM/FM latched event bit and the main unlatched alarm together set up the PM/FM indication bits as shown in the following timing diagrams, for all the three active options of the LPF(1-0).

The PM/FM 1-second shadow registers are enabled with the control bit SRGEN set to 1. This control bit also enables the 1-second PM Counter shadow registers if applicable. Note that the PM/FM registers can be cleared either by the microprocessor writing zeros to these locations of the memory map, or on the rising edges of the 1-second clock.

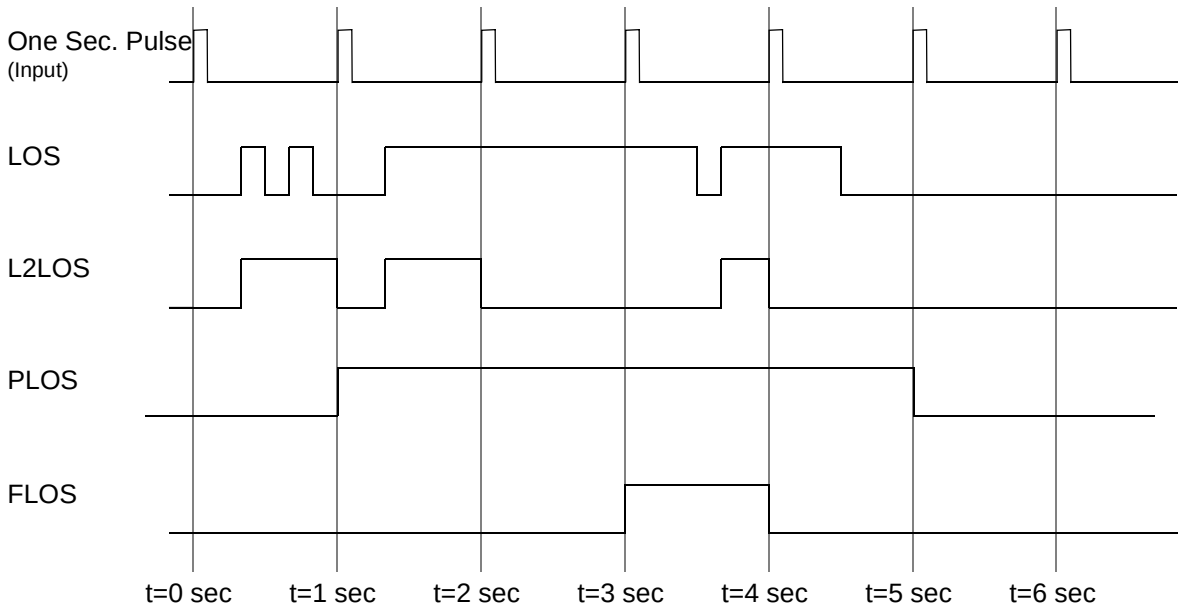
Positive Edge Events

The following diagram shows the case for the rising edge transition in the example Unlatched Alarm, Loss of Signal (LOS). Assuming that control bits LPF(1-0) = 01, the transition from 0 to 1 of the LOS alarm will cause the L2LOS bit to latch. (The alarm status can be determined by reading periodically the unlatched alarm status bit, until it becomes 0, indicating that recovery has taken place).

Assume that the PM/FM shadow registers are enabled. Then on rising edges of the input 1-second clock, the PM indication bit PLOS is set to indicate (a) the Unlatched Alarm entered in the preceding 1-second interval, OR (b) the current unlatched alarm was active for at least the entire preceding 1-second interval. In addition, the FM indication bit FLOS is set if the alarm is active, but the transition to the active state did not occur in the last 1-second interval (i.e., the alarm has persisted for longer than 1-second). The rising edge of the 1-second pulse is also reset the latched event bit position L2LOS independent of the microprocessor.

Note that PLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS+L2LOS = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that even if the duration of the fault event is much smaller than the 1-second interval, the PLOS signal captures it.

Note also that FLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS&$\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that FLOS is set on a 1-second edge, only if the unlatched alarm was active, without the transition having occurred in the immediately previous interval. Hence, the combination PLOS&$\overline{\text{FLOS}}$ = 1 is interpreted as an alarm entry in the immediately previous interval; and FLOS = 1 shows a persistent fault.



Note 1: For this example, latched events are set only on positive event transitions.

Note 2: PLOS = LOS + L2LOS evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '+' is a logical or).

Note 3: FLOS = LOS & $\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '&' is a logical and, and $\overline{\text{X}}$ is a logical inversion).

Figure 60. Positive Edge Event - PM/FM Signal Generation

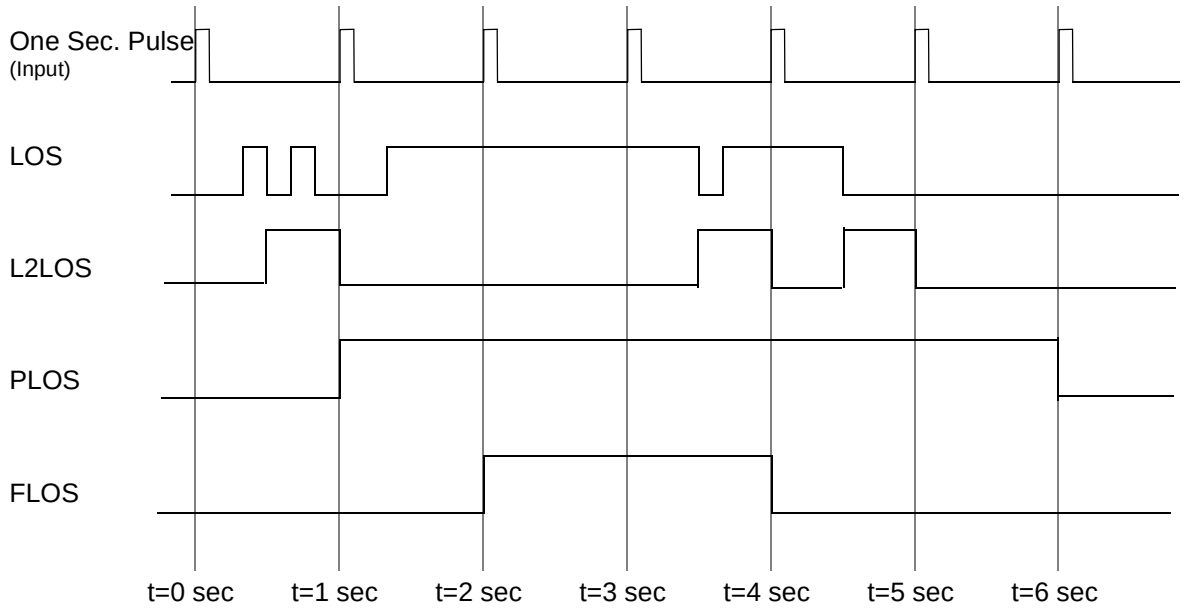
Negative Edge Events

The following diagram shows the case for the falling edge transition in the example Unlatched Alarm, Loss of Signal (LOS). Assuming that control bits LPF(1-0) = 10, the transition from 1 to 0 of the LOS alarm causes the L2LOS bit to latch. The L2LOS alarm event now signifies an alarm exit. As in the previous case for the rising edge transition, the alarm status can be determined by periodically reading the unlatched alarm status bit, until it becomes 0, indicating that recovery has taken place.

Assume that the PM/FM shadow registers are enabled. Then, on rising edges of the input 1-second clock, the PM indication bit PLOS is set to indicate either: (a) the Unlatched Alarm exited in the preceding 1-second interval, or (b) the current unlatched alarm was active for at least the entire preceding 1-second interval. For the negative transition case, the FM indication bit FLOS is set if the alarm is active, AND the alarm did not clear in the last 1-second interval. The rising edge of the 1-second pulse is also reset the latched event bit position L2LOS independent of the microprocessor.

Note that PLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS+L2LOS = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that even if the duration of the fault event is much smaller than the 1-second interval, the PLOS signal captures it.

Note also that FLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS&$\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that FLOS is set on a 1-second edge, only if the unlatched alarm was active, without the negative edge transition having occurred in the immediately previous interval. Hence, for the NEG EDGE event, the combination PLOS&$\overline{\text{FLOS}}$ = 1 is interpreted as the alarm LOS cleared in the immediately previous interval; and FLOS = 1 shows a persistent fault, or the unlatched alarm occurred in the previous interval.



Note 1: For this example, latched events are set only on negative event transitions.

Note 2: PLOS = LOS + L2LOS evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '+' is a logical or).

Note 3: FLOS = LOS & $\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '&' is a logical and, and $\overline{\text{X}}$ is a logical inversion).

Figure 61. Negative Edge Event - PM/FM Signal Generation

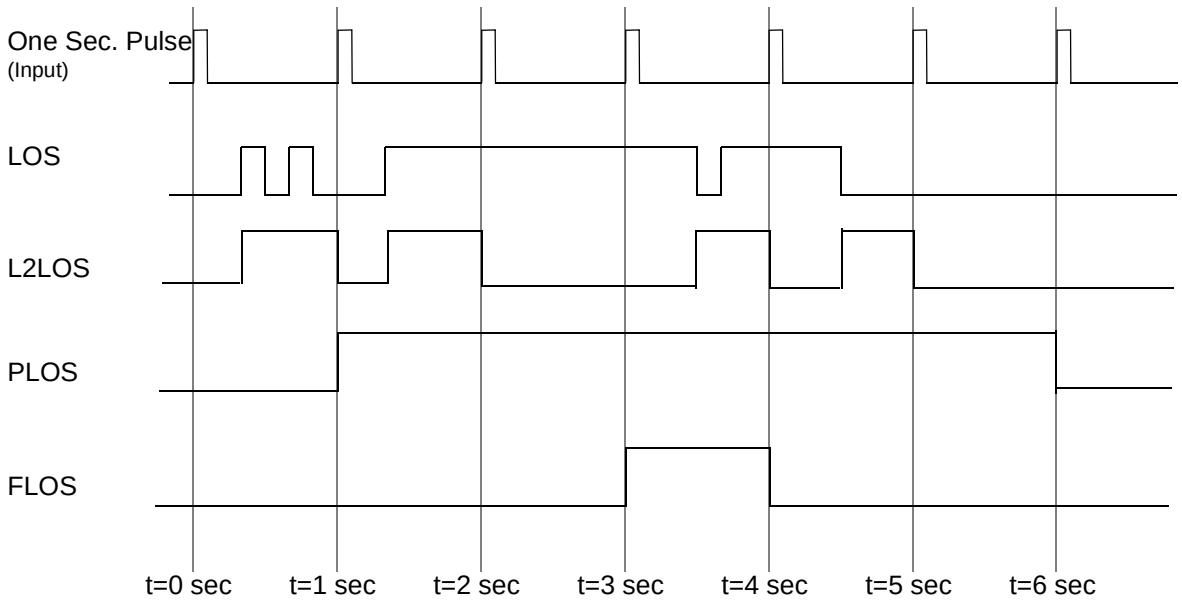
Positive or Negative Edge Events

The following diagram shows the case for the rising or falling edge transition in the example Unlatched Alarm, Loss of Signal (LOS). Assuming that control bits LPF(1-0) = 11, the transition from 1 to 0, or, from 0 to 1, of the LOS alarm causes the L2LOS bit to latch. The L2LOS event now signifies either an alarm entry or exit. The alarm status can, as in the previous cases, be determined by reading periodically the unlatched alarm status bit, until it becomes 0, indicating that recovery has taken place.

Assume that the PM/FM shadow registers are enabled. Then, as before (for the rising edge only or falling edge only cases), on rising edges of the input 1-second clock, the PM indication bit PLOS is set to indicate either: (a) there was an alarm event, either entry or exit, in the Unlatched Alarm in the previous 1-second interval; OR (b) the Unlatched Alarm has been asserted over the past 1-second interval. For the positive or negative transition case, the FM indication bit FLOS is set if the alarm is active, AND the alarm did not enter or clear in the last 1-second interval (i.e., the alarm has persisted for longer than 1-second). The rising edge of the 1-second pulse is also reset the latched event bit position L2LOS independent of the microprocessor.

Note that PLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS+L2LOS = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that even if the duration of the fault event is much smaller than the 1-second interval, the PLOS signal captures it.

Note also that FLOS is set on rising edge of the 1-second clock, when, LOS&$\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ = 1, evaluated just prior to the time L2LOS is reset to 0. This ensures that FLOS is set on a 1-second edge, only if the unlatched alarm was active, without the transition having occurred in the immediately previous interval. Hence, for the POS or NEG EDGE event, the combination PLOS&$\overline{\text{FLOS}}$ = 1 is interpreted as the alarm LOS entered or cleared in the immediately previous interval; and FLOS = 1 shows a persistent fault, with the unlatched alarm transition, positive or negative, NOT having occurred in the previous interval.



Note 1: For this example, latched events are set on positive or negative event transitions.

Note 2: PLOS = LOS + L2LOS evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '+' is a logical or).

Note 3: FLOS = LOS & $\overline{\text{L2LOS}}$ evaluated at 1-second boundaries (where '&' is a logical and, and $\overline{\text{X}}$ is a logical inversion).

Figure 62. Positive/Negative Edge Event - PM/FM Signal Generation

OVERALL ALARM GENERATION AND PM/FM PROCESS DIAGRAM

The following is a signal flow diagram that illustrates the process of generating the L1Alarm_name and L2Alarm_name bits from the common starting input of the Unlatched Alarm (Alarm_name). The diagram is based on the Alarm inhibition process. Included is a basic view of the logic diagram used for setting the software polling bits and the hardware interrupt (where & is an "and" function, and + is an "or" function), using the L1Alarm_name, and the corresponding Mask bit. Note the diagram shows a simplified situation, without any hierarchies. The 'Off Delay' is the time for which the inverter output is held low after the alarm inhibition condition is removed (when INHIB_Alarm_name_EN = 1). A clock together with a counter could be used to realize this delay; the clock is such that counter sizes are minimized, while providing the appropriate level of granularity, so that the smallest required delay can be realized efficiently. The PM/FM Bit generation starting from the L2Alarm_name bit is included. Note that both the L1Alarm_name and the L2Alarm_name bits are subject to the same inhibiting condition.

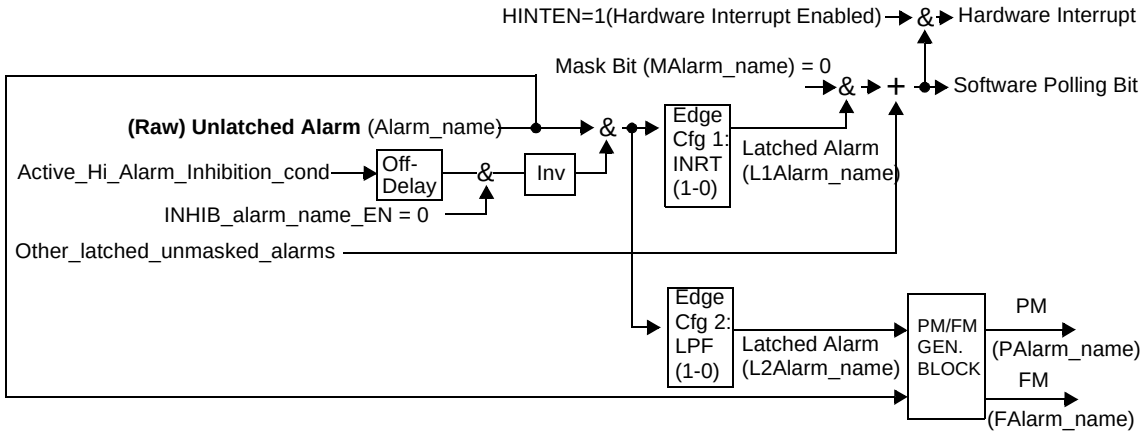


Figure 63. Alarm, Interrupt and PM/FM Generation Process

If the Alarm Inhibition function is adopted, then the signal simplifies as follows:

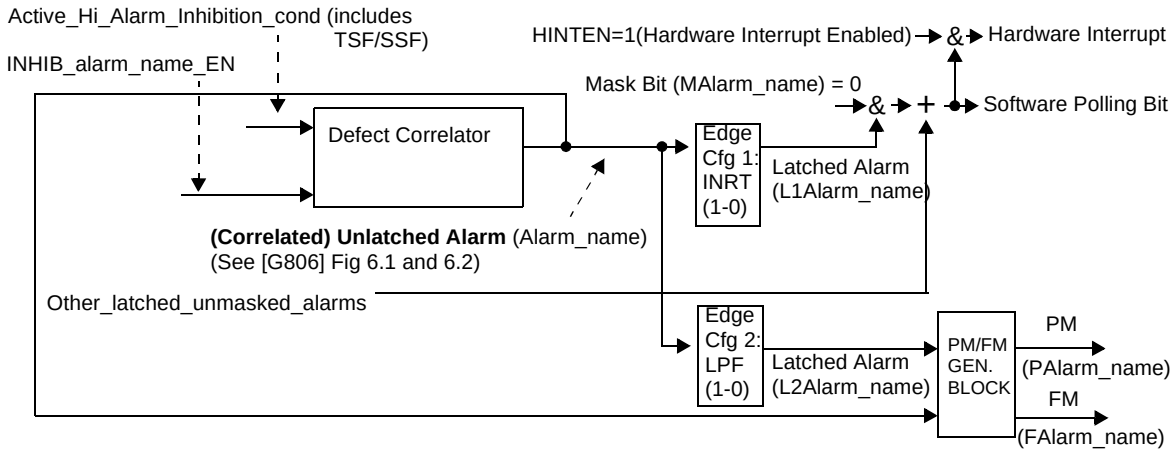


Figure 64. Alarm, Interrupt and PM/FM Generation Process (Inhibition Function)

PERFORMANCE COUNTERS

Performance Counters in the EtherMap-3 *Plus* device use two different schemes, as dictated by their respective functions:

Scheme A - Counters with Roll-Over/Saturation Option

These performance counters are configurable to be either saturating or non-saturating.

When the performance counters are configured to be saturating, the counters stop at their maximum count. In the saturating mode, counts that occur during a micro read cycle, are held off and the counter updates later. A saturating counter is reset to zero on a microprocessor read cycle.

When the performance counters are configured to be non-saturating they roll over to 0 on the next count after the maximum count is reached (i.e., all ones). In this mode, the counters do not clear on a microprocessor read cycle, but continue to count. When a “reset counters” operation is performed, these performance counters are set to an all-zeros value.

This type of counter is used in the following two areas:

The Encapsulation and Decapsulation blocks, with performance counters described in Tables 43 and 60. Control bit CROV (0x194a6, Table 10) selects between saturate and roll-over.

The Ethernet MAC blocks, with performance counters described in Tables 13, 14 and 15. Control bit AUTOZ (0x1d340, Table 30) selects between saturate and roll-over.

All performance counters may be reset simultaneously by writing a 91H to top level register RESETC.

All counters in the device that can be read by the microprocessor, are of the 'Read/Write' type, and for test purposes, the microprocessor is able to write any value to them.

A status alarm bit COUNT with an associated interrupt mask bit MCOUNT is provided. The COUNT status bit is set when any of the performance counters has reached its maximum value in the saturating mode of operation only. When a microprocessor reads the saturated counter, the counter is cleared, but the latched alarm (LCOUNT) is not cleared unless read and cleared separately.

Scheme B - Performance Counters with 1-second Shadow Register Option

The differences from scheme A, are:

1. There are designated bits (1 bit for each counter) available, that take up counter overflow, for each counter.

2. In the event that a terminal count is reached, the overflow bit is used as an indicator. There is no equivalent of the CROV configuration bit as in the case of scheme A.

3. The Counters can only be cleared by the rising edge of a 1-second interval boundary, or, if the microprocessor writes 0’s to the counters. The counters are reset to all 0’s.

4. At the 1-second boundary, the contents of the Performance counter are transferred, along with the overflow indication bit, to a 1-second shadow register for the particular counter, after which the counter is cleared. Thus, the 1-second shadow register for the performance counter updates only on 1-second boundaries.

5. The 1-second shadow registers are enabled with the common shadow register enable control bit, SRGEN.

6. There is no equivalent of the COUNT alarm, for saturated counter operation, as with Scheme A.

Clearing/Resetting of Performance Counters in Scheme B, is accomplished in a manner similar to that of Scheme A.

The shadow register holds its count during a microprocessor read cycle. However, the main Performance Counters may be updated internally on a coincident 1-second boundary, for a count update.

This type of counter is used in the TX Mapper and Rx DeMapper block.

ALARM FEATURE COMBINATIONS

Each defined system alarm or event, have associated with it one of the following groups of features:

Group 1:

- A main unlatched alarm signal (Alarm_name).
- A Latched Alarm Indication an Unlatched Alarm, for the purpose of status and interrupt generation (L1Alarm_name).
- Latched Alarm Interrupt Mask bit (MAlarm_name).

Group 2:

- Features Group 1.
- A Latched Alarm Indication for an Unlatched Alarm, for the purpose of 1-second Performance and Fault Monitoring (L2Alarm_name).
- 1-second PM bit (PAlarm_name).
- 1-second FM bit (FAlarm_name).

Group 3:

- Features Group 1.
- Performance Counter.

Group 4:

- Features Group 2.
- Performance Counter.

Group 5:

- Performance Counter Only; Note that there may be Performance Counters that are not associated with any alarm (for example, SONET/SDH Pointer Justification Counters).

Group 6:

- A Latched Alarm Indication for the main unlatched system alarm or event, for the purpose of 1-second Performance and Fault Monitoring (Alarm 2).
- 1-second PM bit.
- 1-second FM bit.
- Performance Counter.

It is the responsibility of the individual device's specification to completely specify for each alarm, the following:

1. Group of features applicable.
2. Main Unlatched Alarm Entry Condition, with standard reference if applicable.
3. Main Unlatched Alarm Exit Condition, with standard reference if applicable.

4. Alarm Action.

5. Hierarchical position of the alarm, that is what secondary alarms and Performance Counter(s) are inhibited on its occurrence.

6. The decision to implement a Scheme A or Scheme B Performance Counters (on a per counter basis, if applicable).

7. Inhibition Definition, Inhibition Extension Times, and Enable control bits as applicable.

SYSTEM ALARM, INTERRUPT, AND PM/FM HIERARCHY

The System Alarm and Interrupt Hierarchy are device specific, and aimed towards providing a convenient software interrupt nesting, so that poll times are considerably reduced. The PM/FM registers follow a similar hierarchy, only difference being that the PM/FM bits are not subject to masking (they are subject to inhibition however).

In general, the Alarm and Interrupt Hierarchy follow one or more of the following grouping schemes:

- Protocol Layers, example for SONET/SDH devices, Section Layer, Line/HO Path Layer, LO Path Layer.
- Channel Numbers (example, alarms/masks grouped based on VT numbers for HDM, or channel numbers for framers, etc.).
- Alarm Functionality (e.g., global alarm for a VT LOP condition).
- Receive/Transmit or other special hierarchical groupings).

Each latched alarm bit has a mask bit. In addition, depending on the grouping chosen, each hierarchical level has a consolidated Latched Alarm and associated Mask; may also have PM/FM bits, depending on Alarm Feature Group specified.

The software polling interrupt register provides a way to have the processor poll a register in memory (provided the proper interrupt mask disable bits are set) to indicate the alarms that causes the interrupt or the alarms that are set without having to read all the alarm registers until the active alarm is found.

There is also a hierarchical alarm inhibition scheme that may be implemented, based on needs and standards. The diagram of Figure 65 below illustrates how an alarm and interrupt hierarchy is to be achieved:

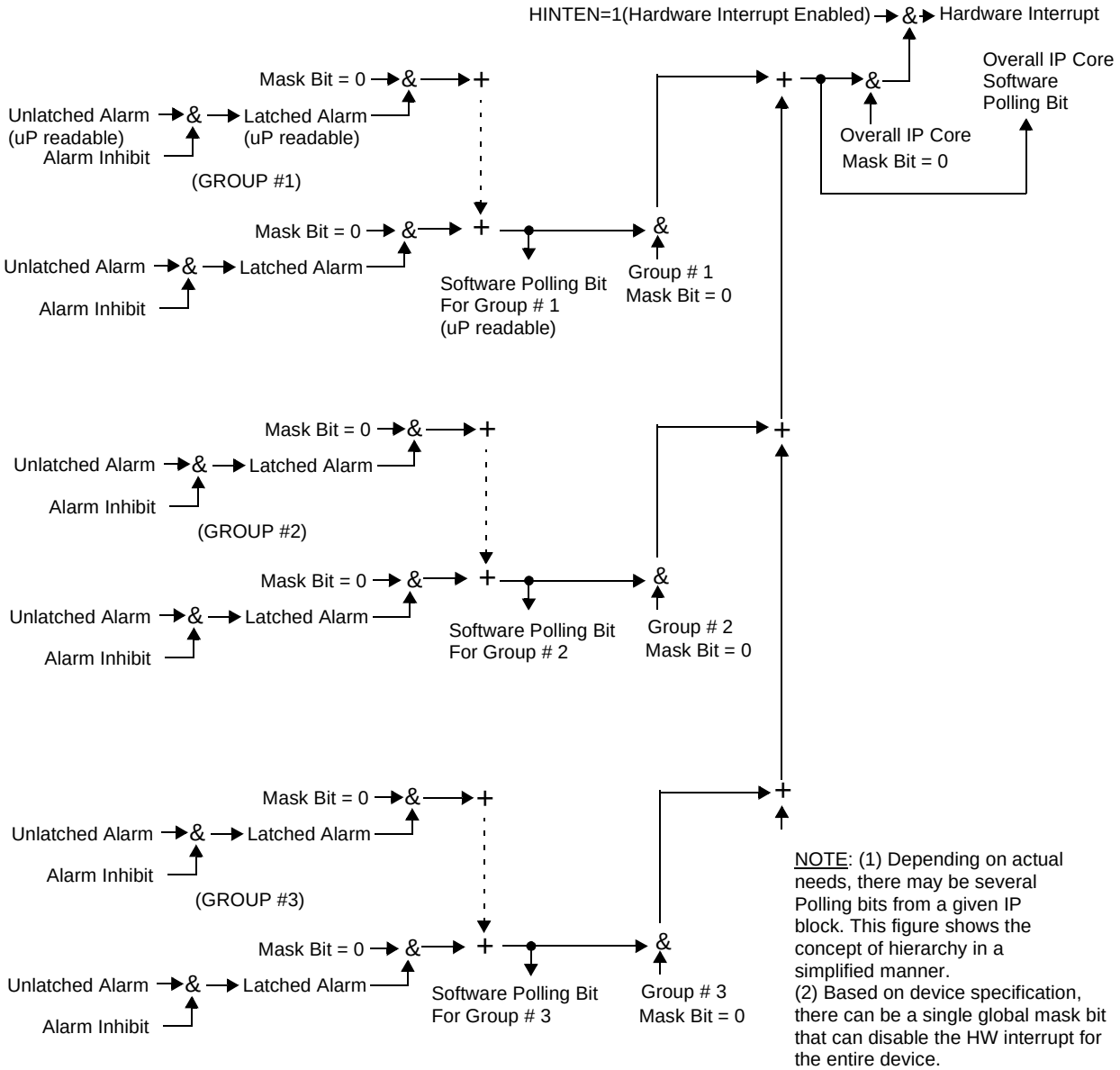


Figure 65. Alarm Interrupt Hierarchy

ALARM INTERRUPT TREE

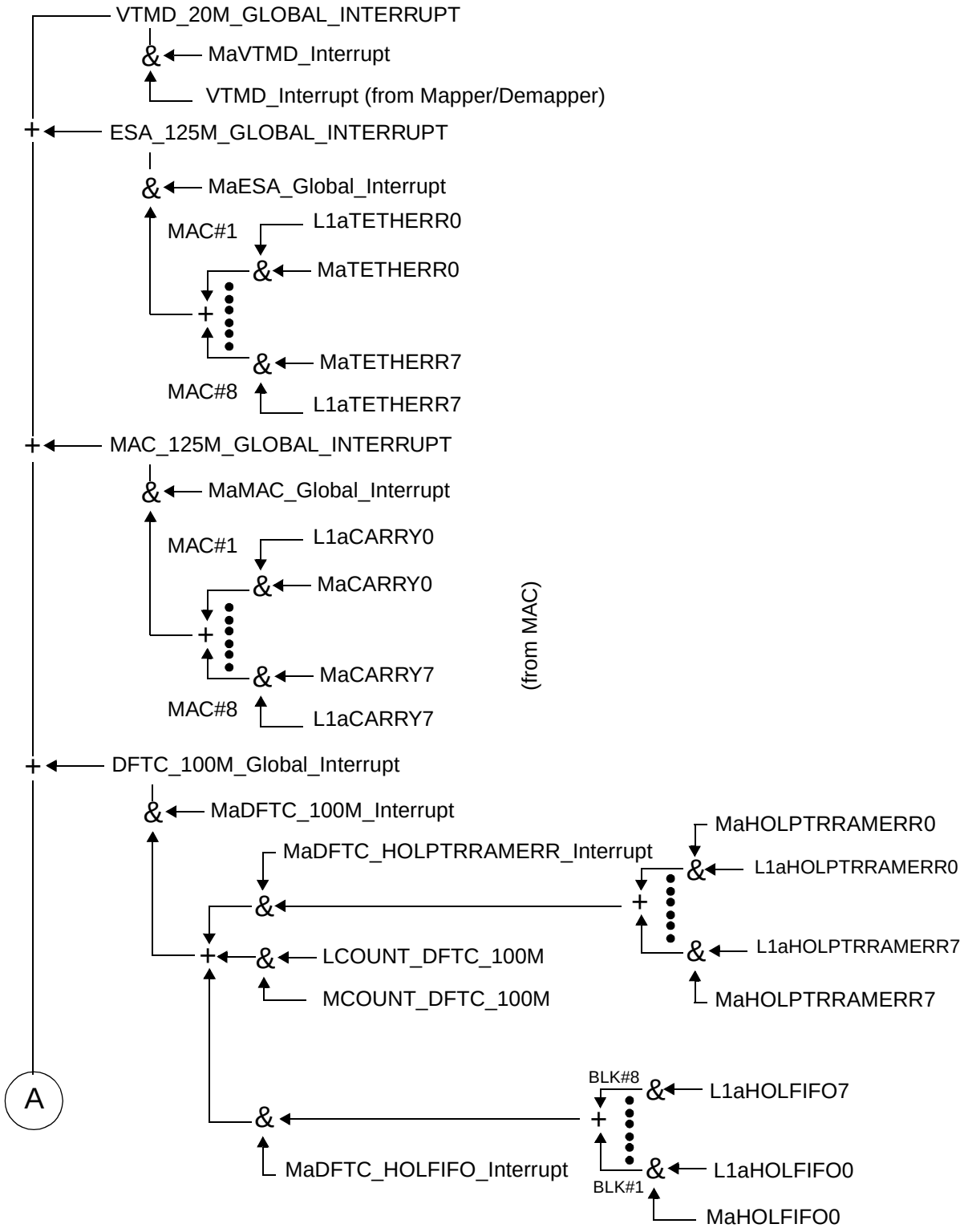


Figure 66. Alarm Interrupt Tree Part A

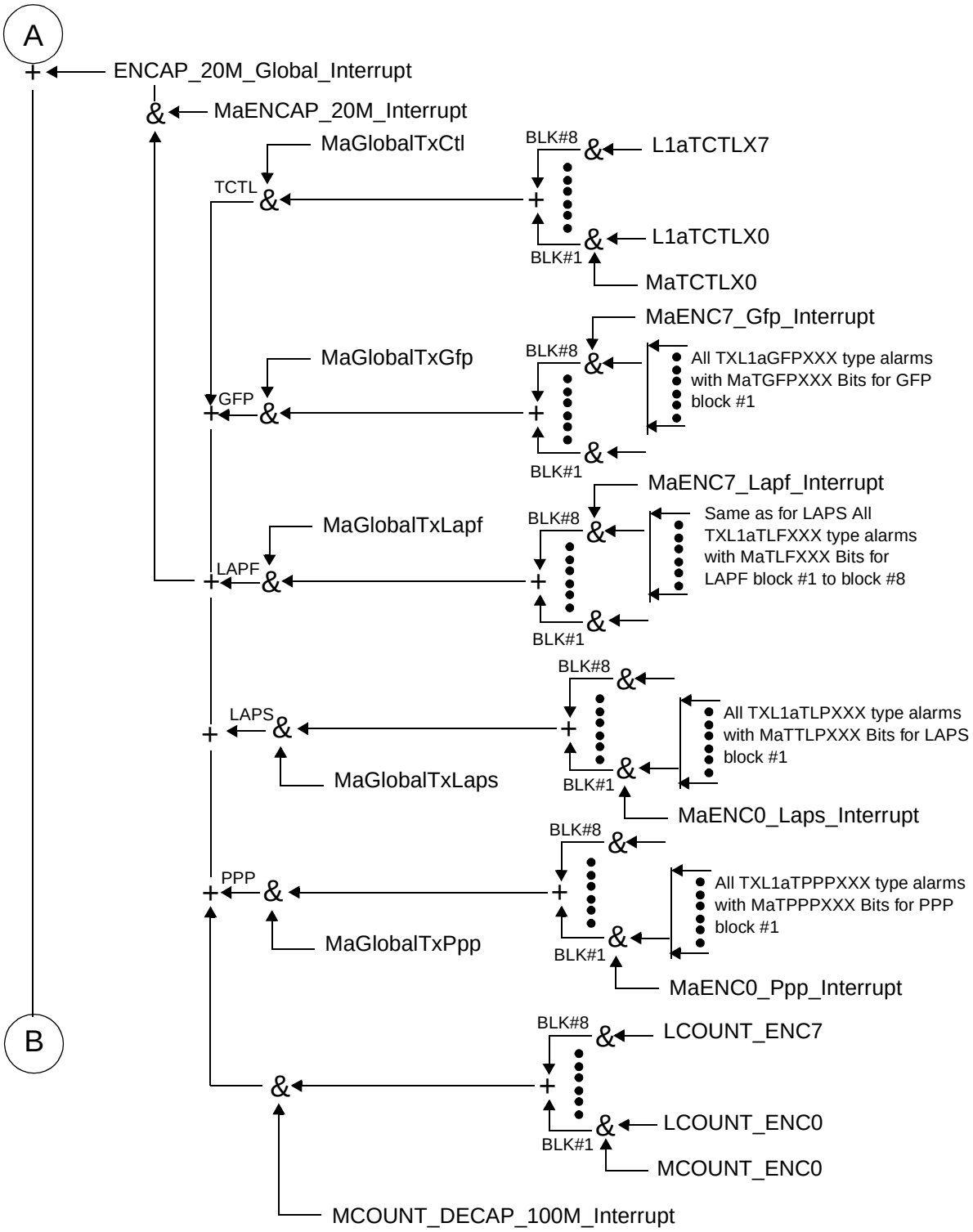


Figure 67. Alarm Interrupt Tree Part A to Part B

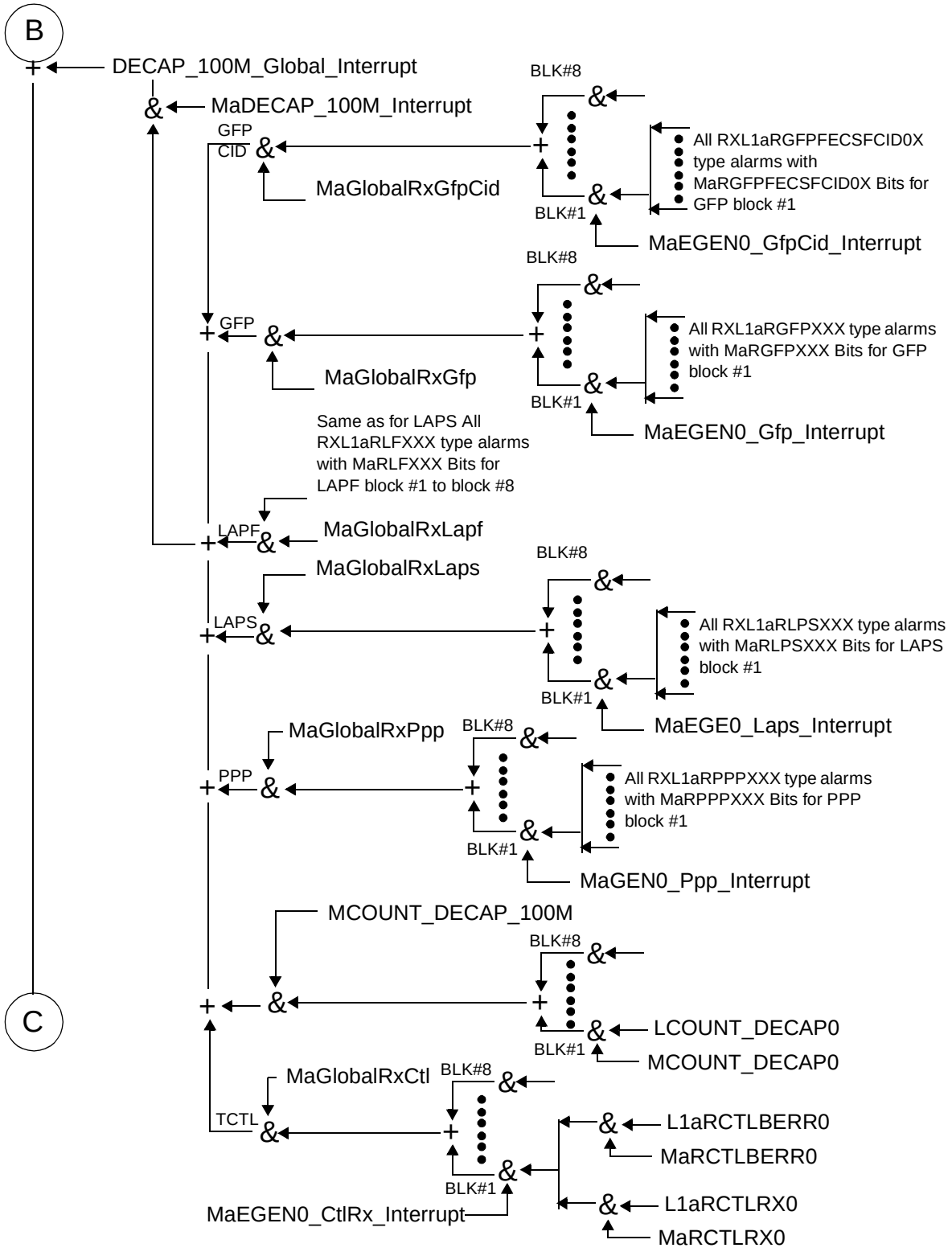


Figure 68. Alarm Interrupt Tree Part B to Part C

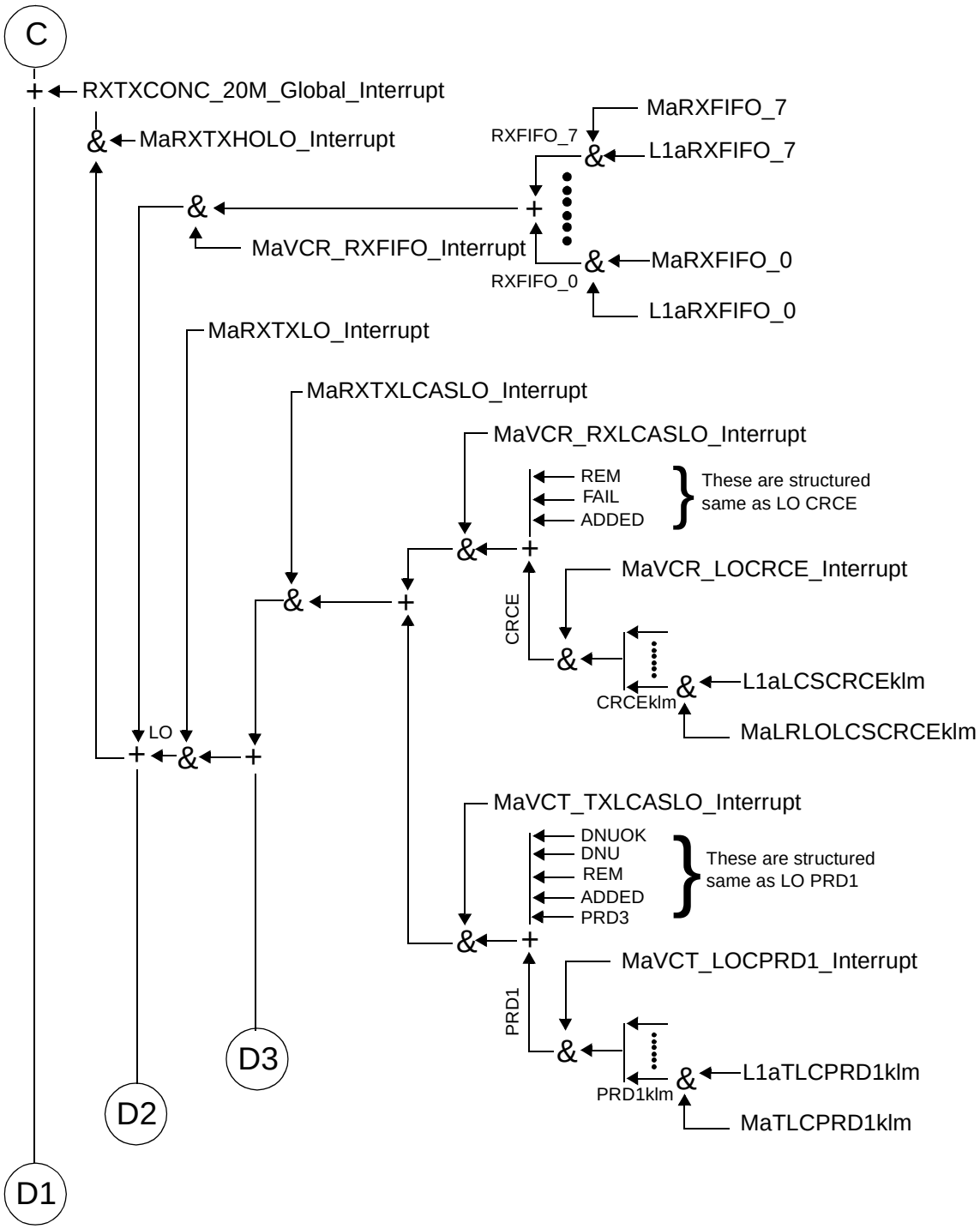


Figure 69. Alarm Interrupt Tree Part C to Parts D1, D2 and D3

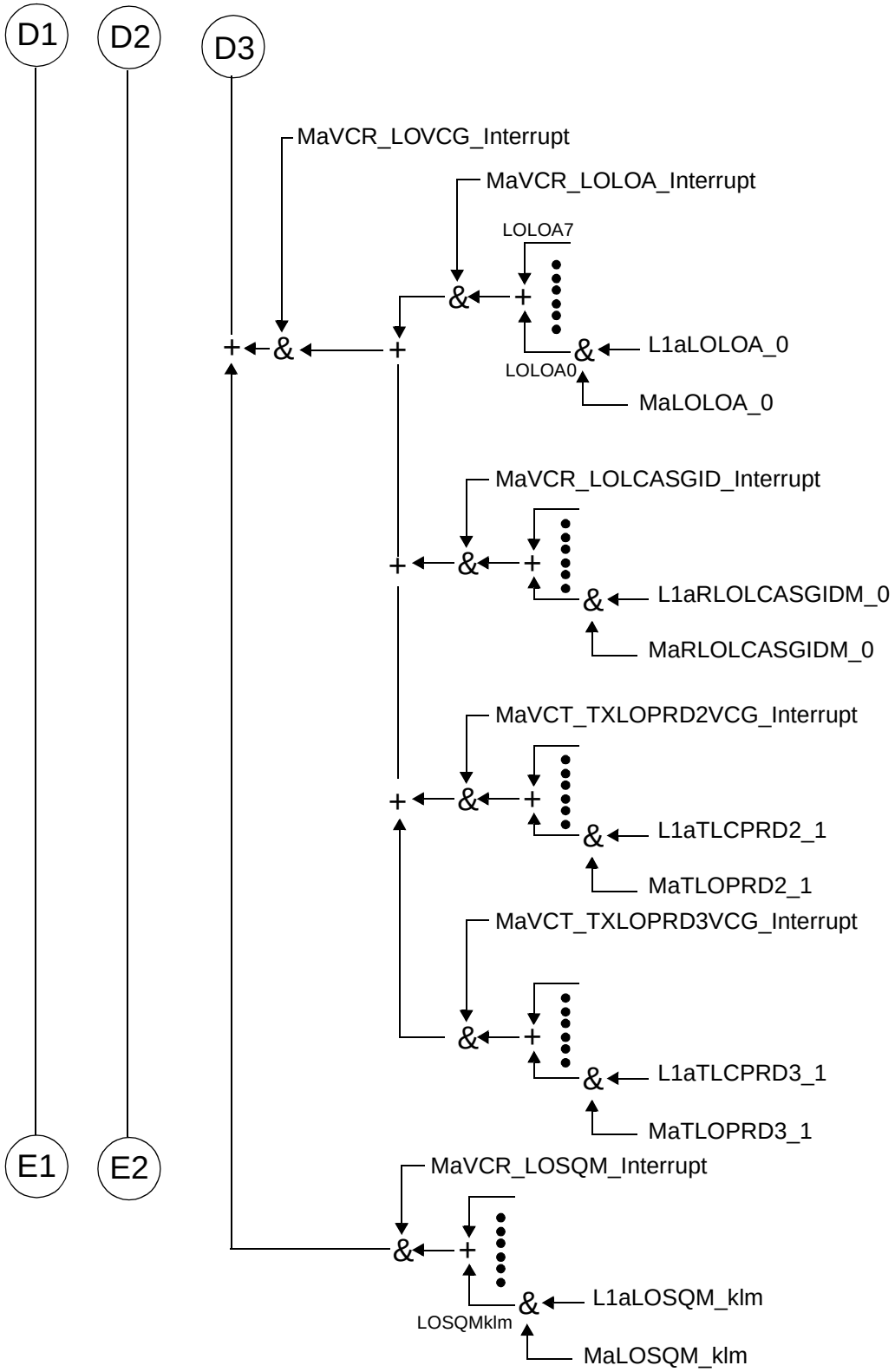


Figure 70. Alarm Interrupt Tree Parts D1, D2 and D3 to Parts E1 and E2

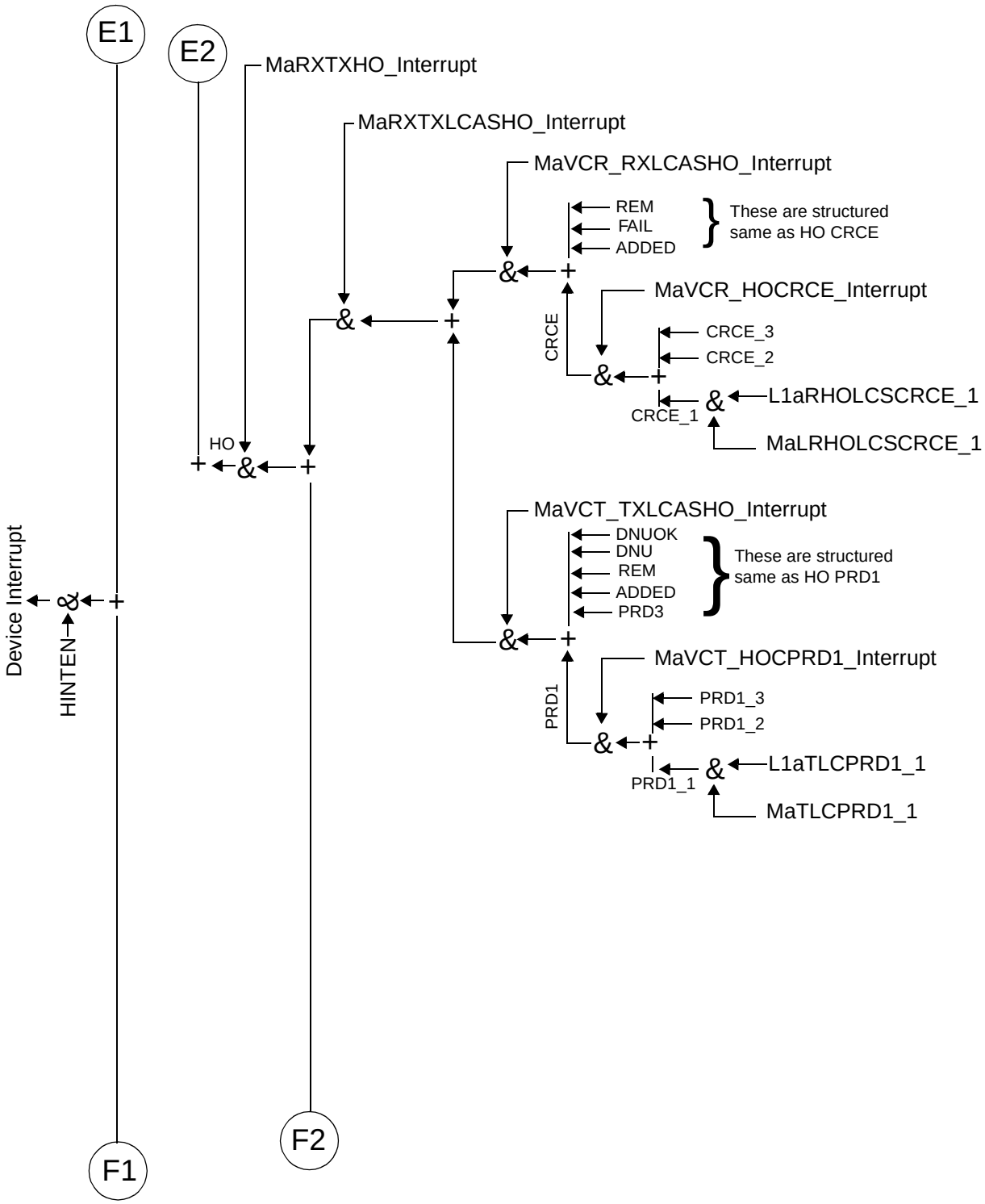


Figure 71. Alarm Interrupt Tree Parts E1 and E2 to Parts F1 and F2

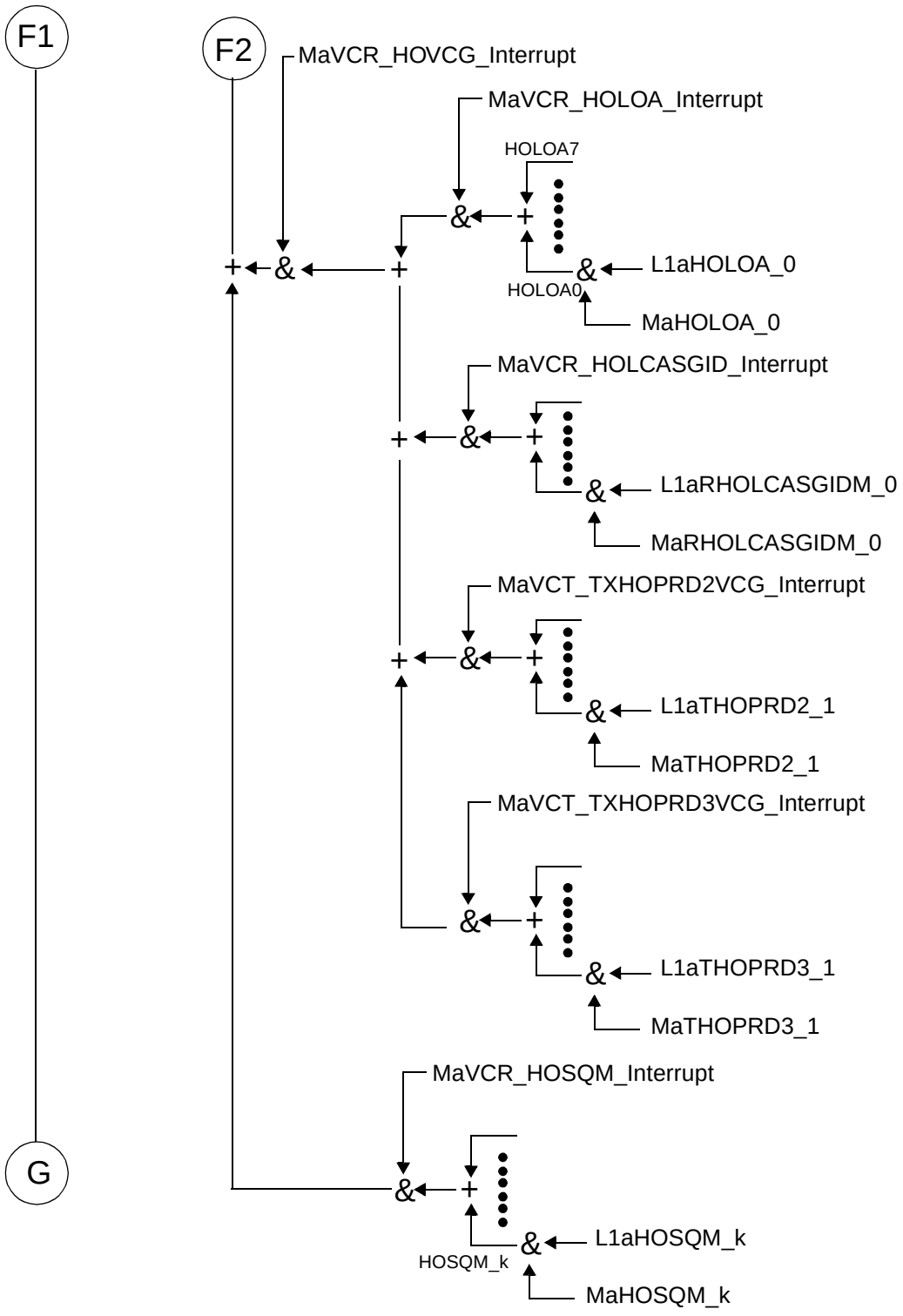


Figure 72. Alarm Interrupt Tree Parts F1 and F2 to Part G

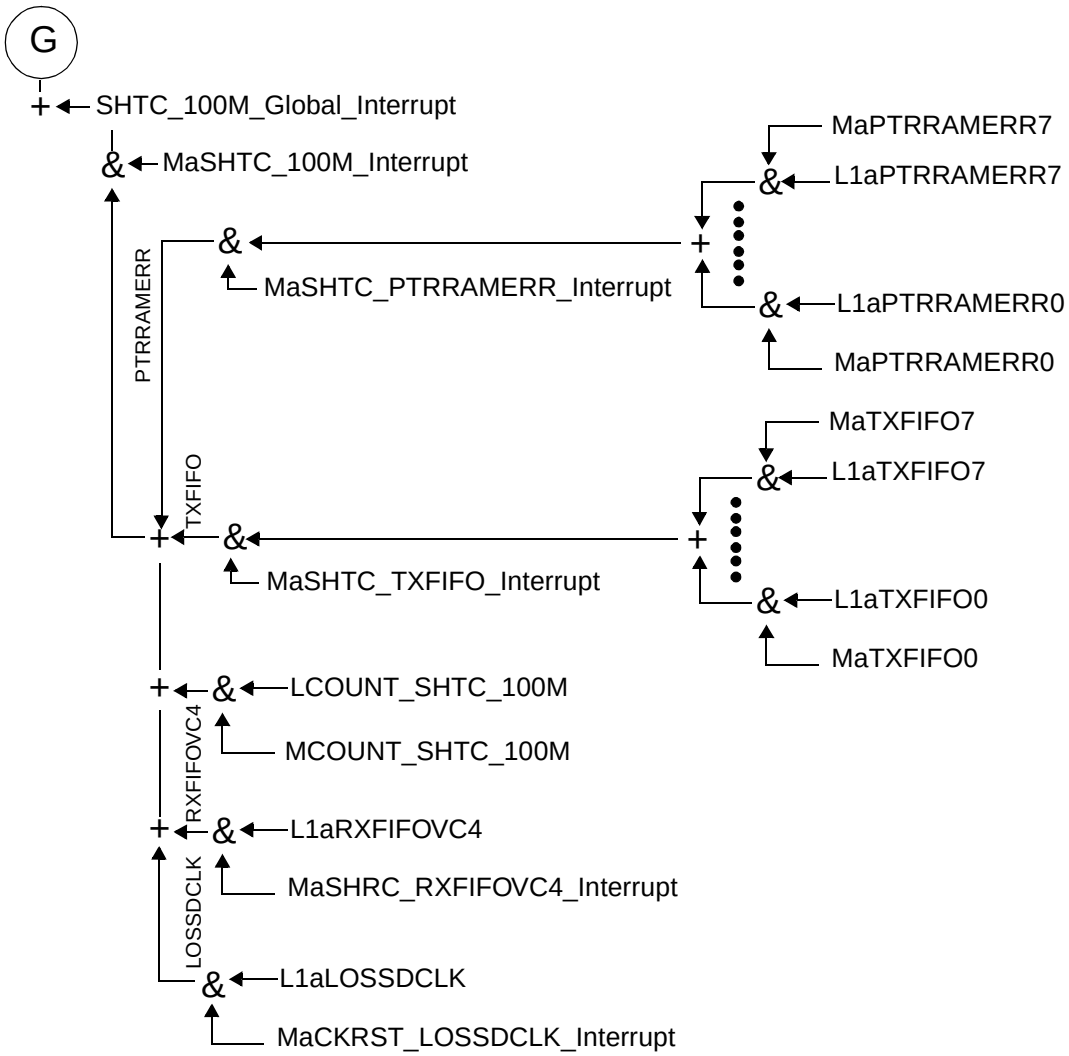


Figure 73. Alarm Interrupt Tree Part G

REGISTER TREE

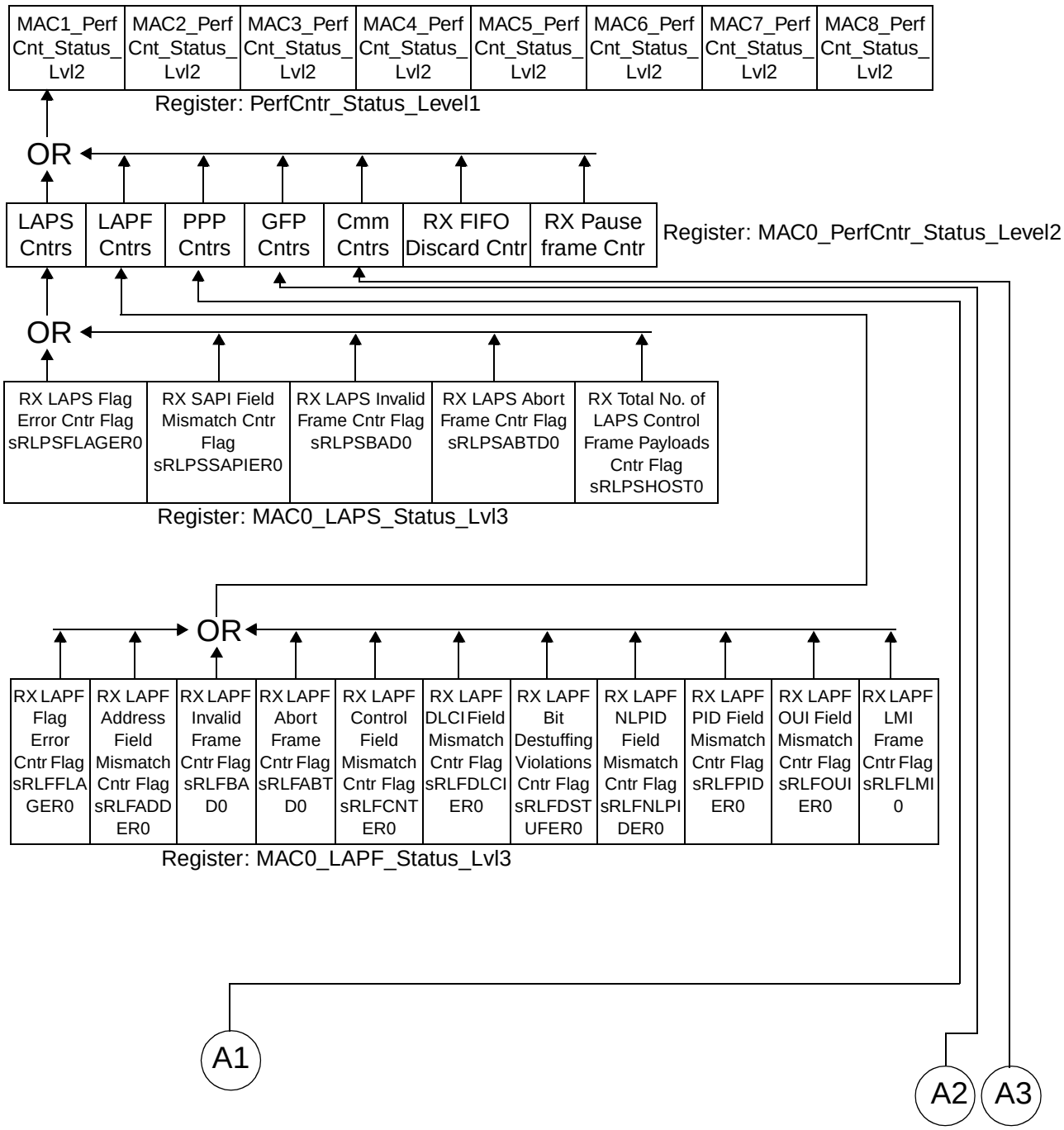


Figure 74. Register Tree Parts A1, A2 and A3

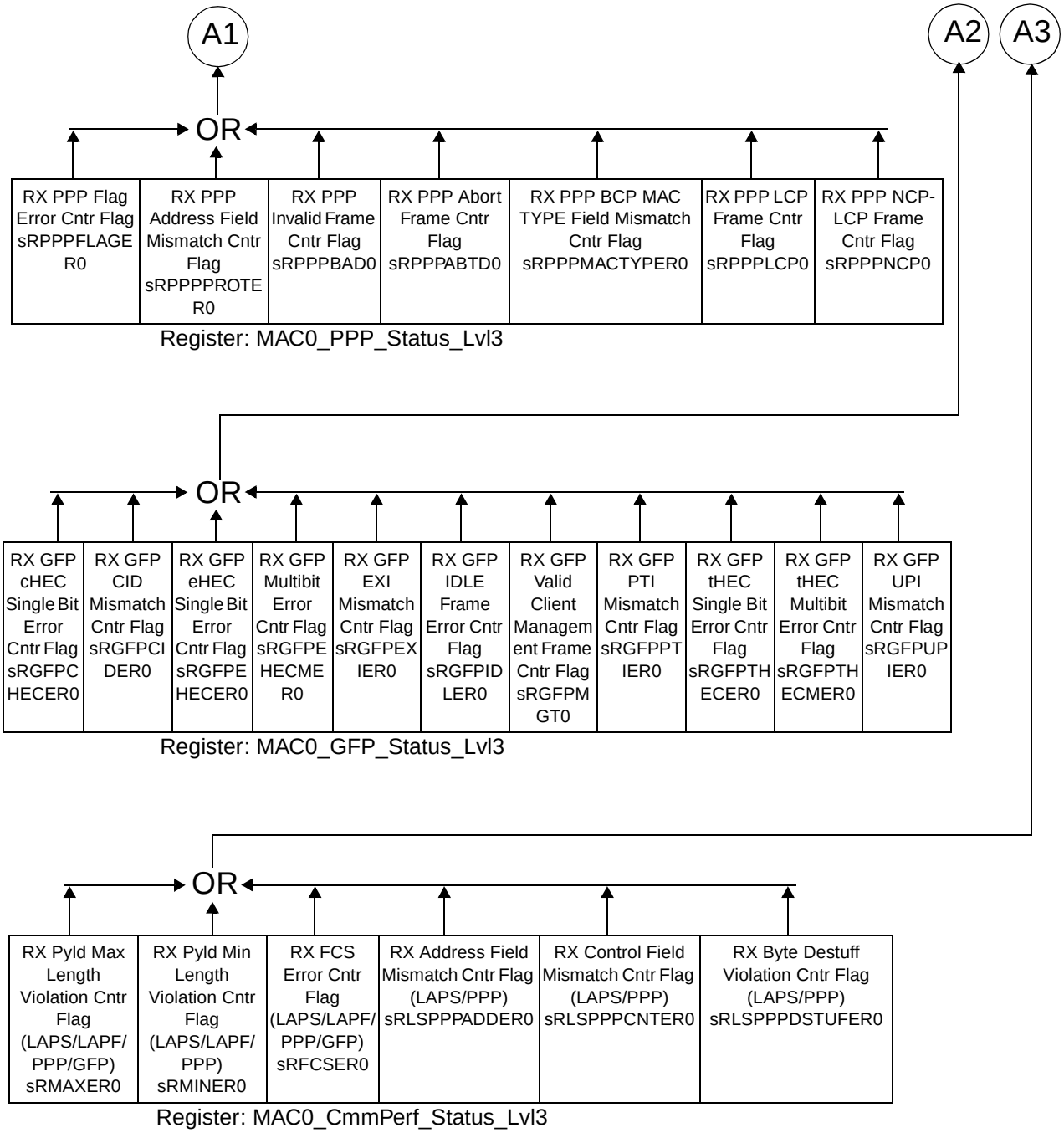


Figure 75. Register Tree Parts A1, A2 and A3 (continued)

MAPPER/DEMAPPER PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Pointer Adjustment Counters per Level 3 High Order path:

- Incoming Positive Pointer Adjustment Count,
- Incoming Negative Pointer Adjustment Count.

Pointer Adjustment Counters per Low Order path:

- Incoming Positive Pointer Adjustment Count,
- Incoming Negative Pointer Adjustment Count.

POH counters per High Order Path:

- B3 Near-End Errored BIP Count,
- B3 Near-End Errored Block Count,
- G1 Far-End Error Count, configurable to count either REI errors or errored blocks,
- Near-End Defect Second,
- Far-End Defect Second.

POH counters per Low Order Path:

- V5 Near-End Errored BIP Count,
- V5 Near-End Errored Block Count,
- V5 Far-End Errored Block Count,
- Near-End Defect Second,
- Far-End Defect Second.

All performance counters are one second shadow registers and at the one second boundary, the contents of each performance counter is latched into its one second shadow register, after which the performance counter is cleared. These one second shadow registers will hold their value during the entire period between two subsequent one second boundaries.

The one second shadow registers are available for software read-only access. All performance counters are saturating: counting will stop when the maximum count value is reached. All errored BIP and Block counters are dimensioned to cover the maximum count value during a one second interval meaning they can never reach saturation.

Mapper/Demapper Interrupt Tree

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)
- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)
- [aip] ranges from 0 to 1 (internal and external alarm indication port)

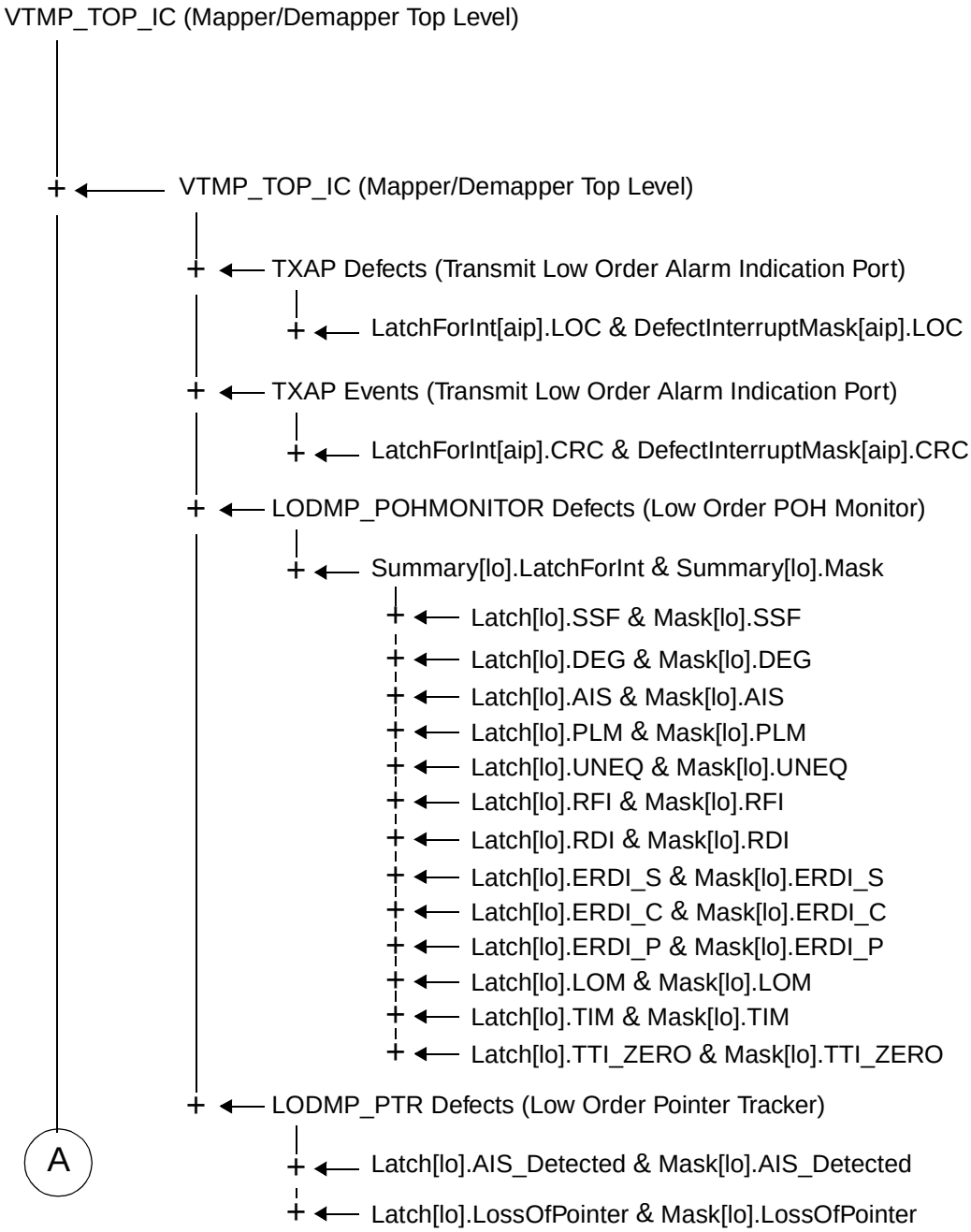


Figure 76. Mapper/Demapper Interrupt Tree Part A

.

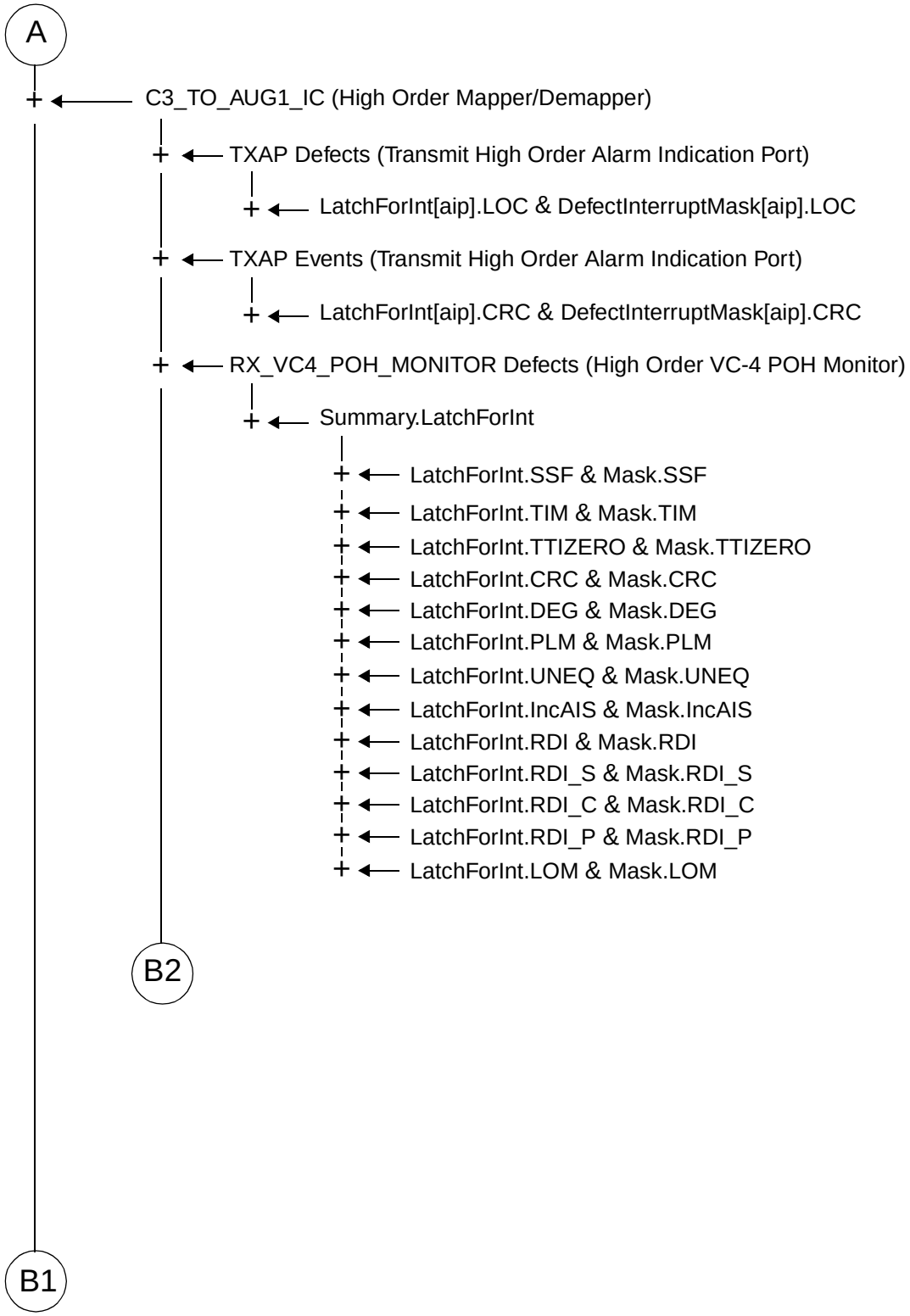


Figure 77. Mapper/Demapper Interrupt Tree Part A to Parts B1 and B2

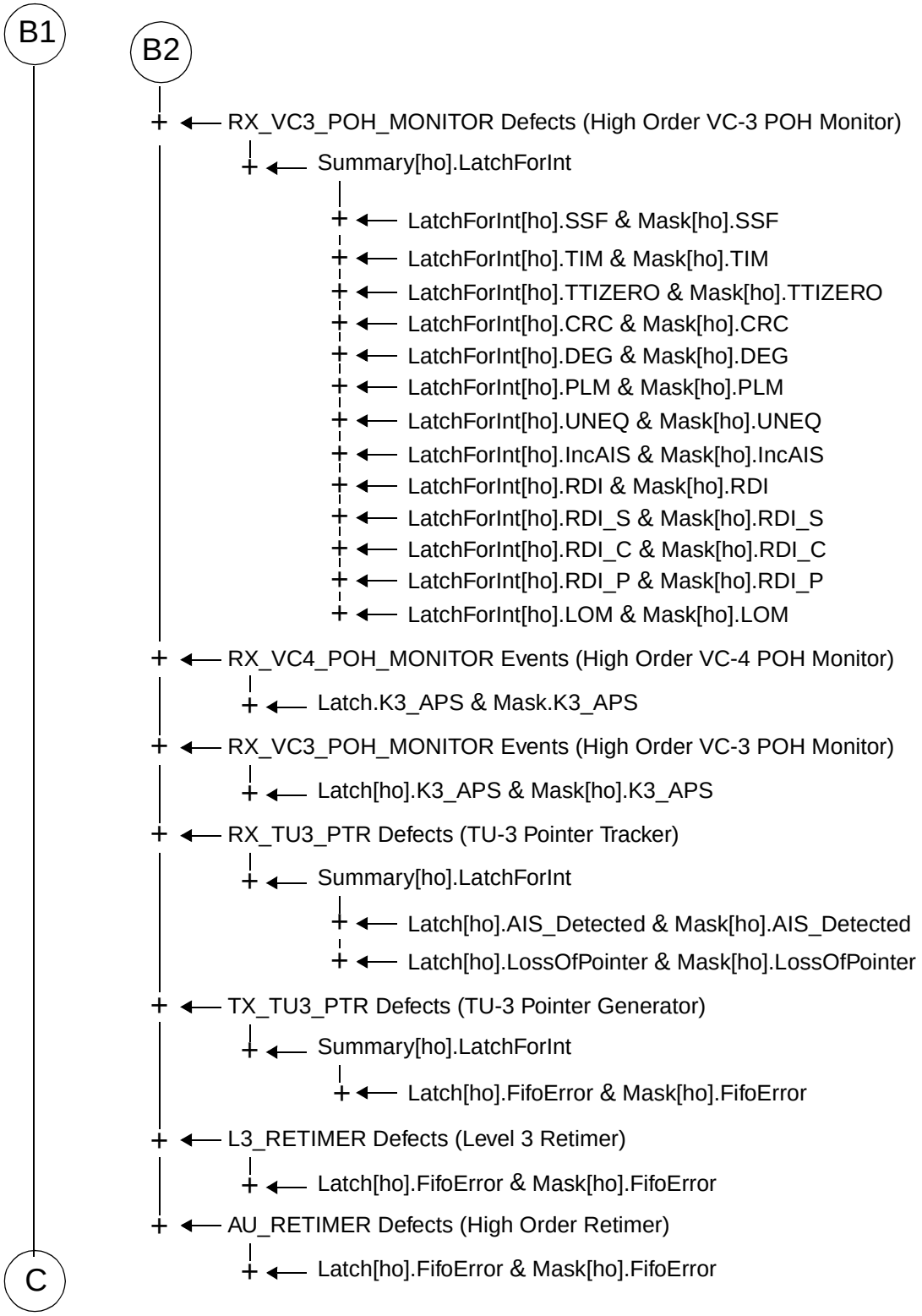


Figure 78. Mapper/Demapper Interrupt Tree Parts B1 and B2 to Part C

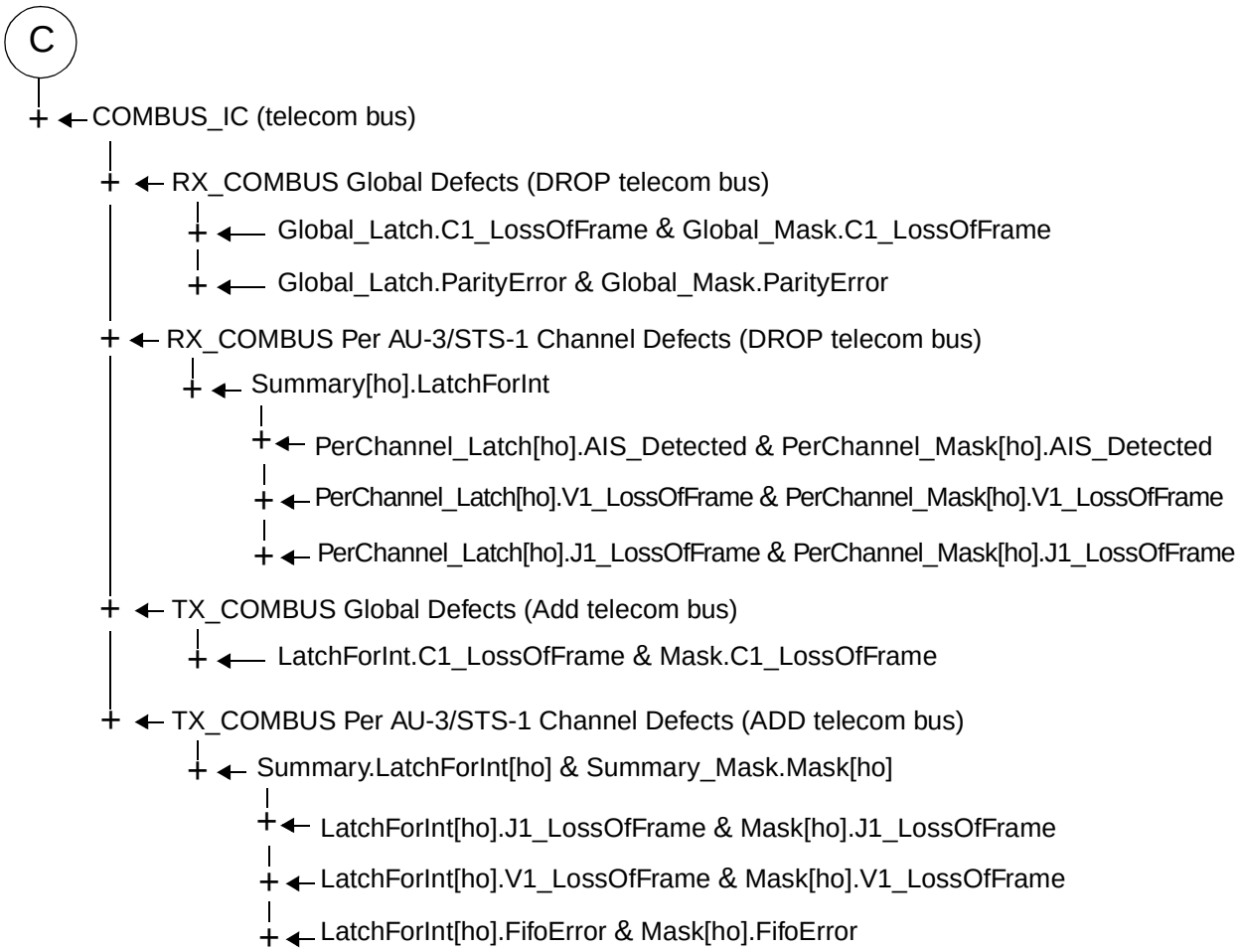


Figure 79. Mapper/Demapper Interrupt Tree Part C

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)
- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)
- [aip] ranges from 0 to 1 (internal and external alarm indication port)

Mapper/Demapper PM/FM Tree per Block

RX_VC3_POH_MONITOR (High Order VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

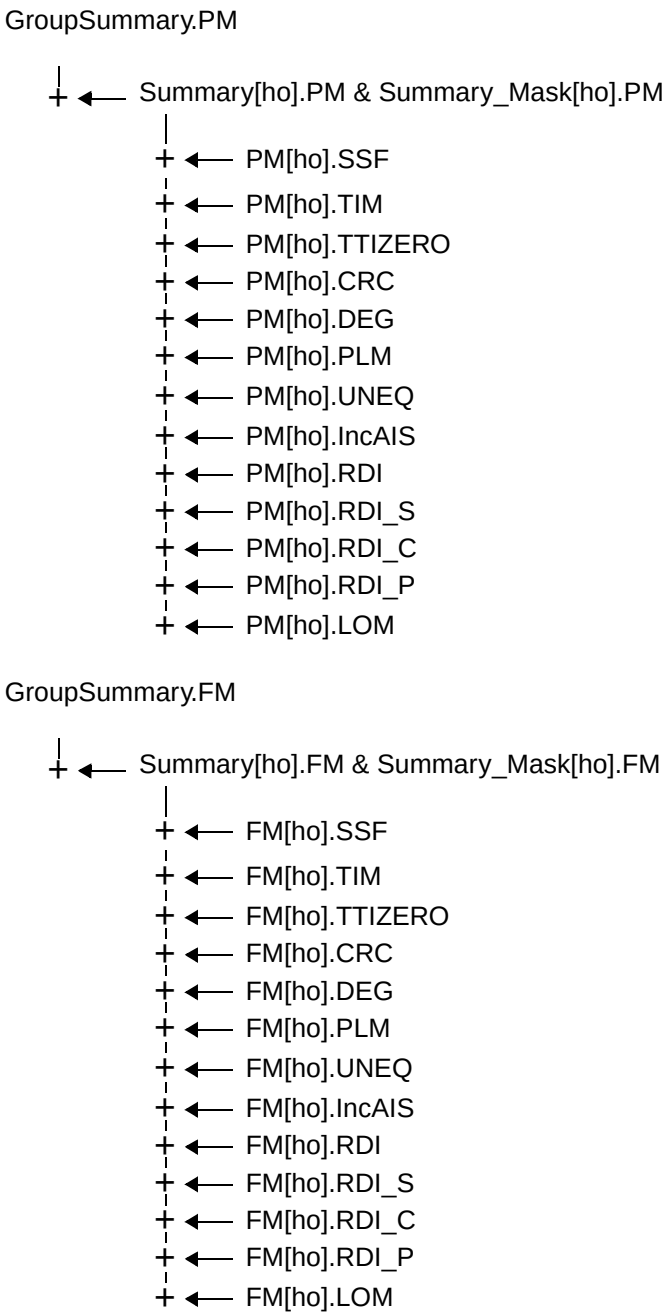


Figure 80. Mapper/Demapper RX_VC3_POH_MONITOR PM/FM Trees

RX_VC4_POH_MONITOR (High Order VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor):

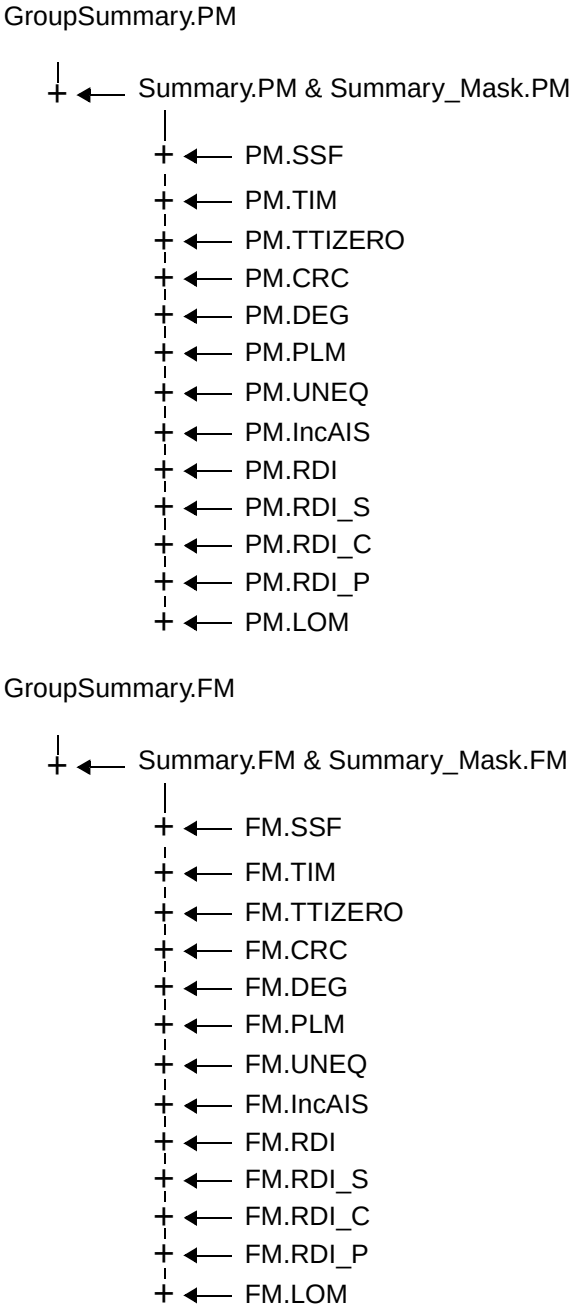


Figure 81. Mapper/Demapper RX VC-4 POH MONITOR PM/FM Trees

TX_COMBUS (Transmit ADD Telecom bus):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

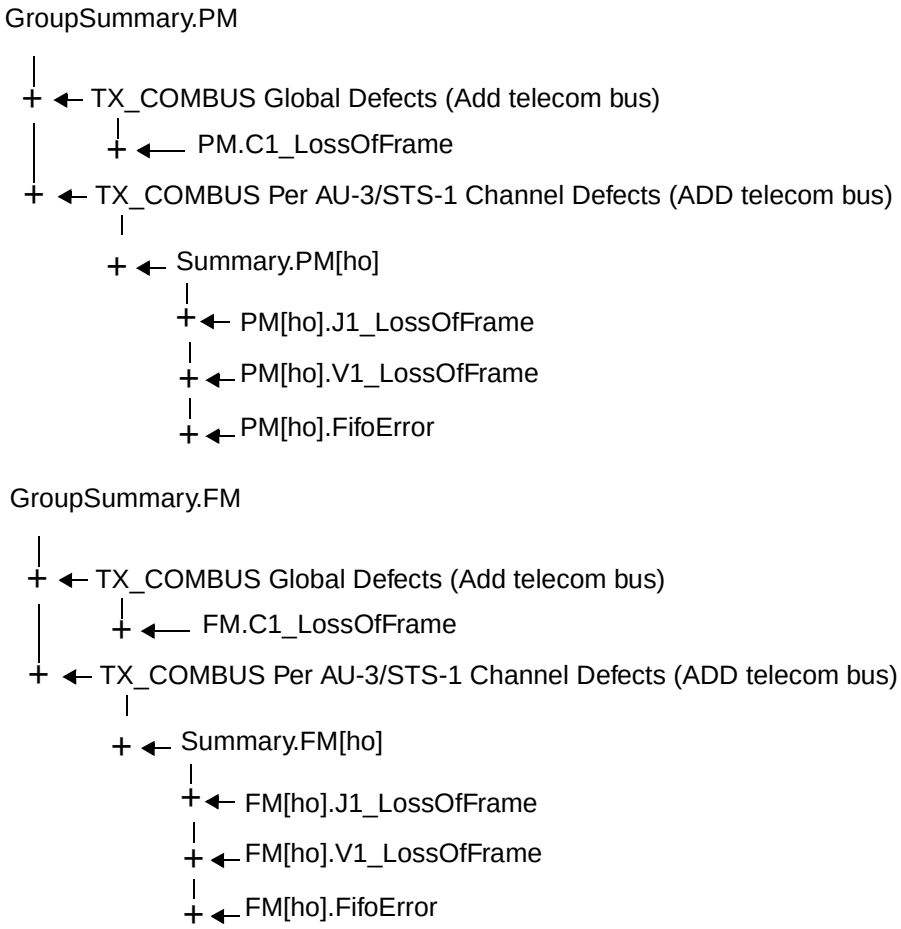


Figure 82. Mapper/Demapper TX COMBUS PM/FM Trees

RX_TU3_PTR (TU-3 Pointer Tracker):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

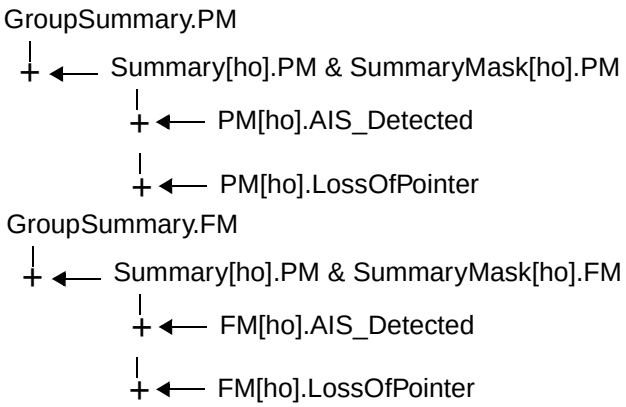


Figure 83. Mapper/Demapper RX_TU3_PTR PM/FM Trees

TX_TU3_PTR (TU-3 Pointer Generator):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

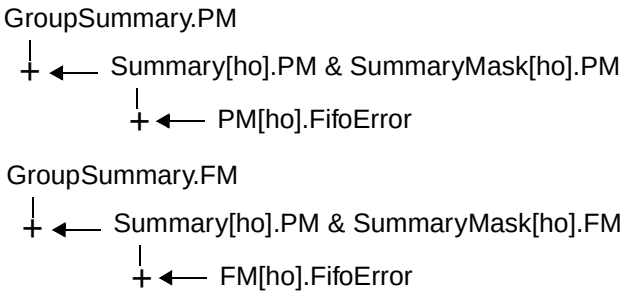


Figure 84. Mapper/Demapper TX_TU3_PTR PM/FM Trees

RX_COMBUS (Receive DROP Telecom Bus):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

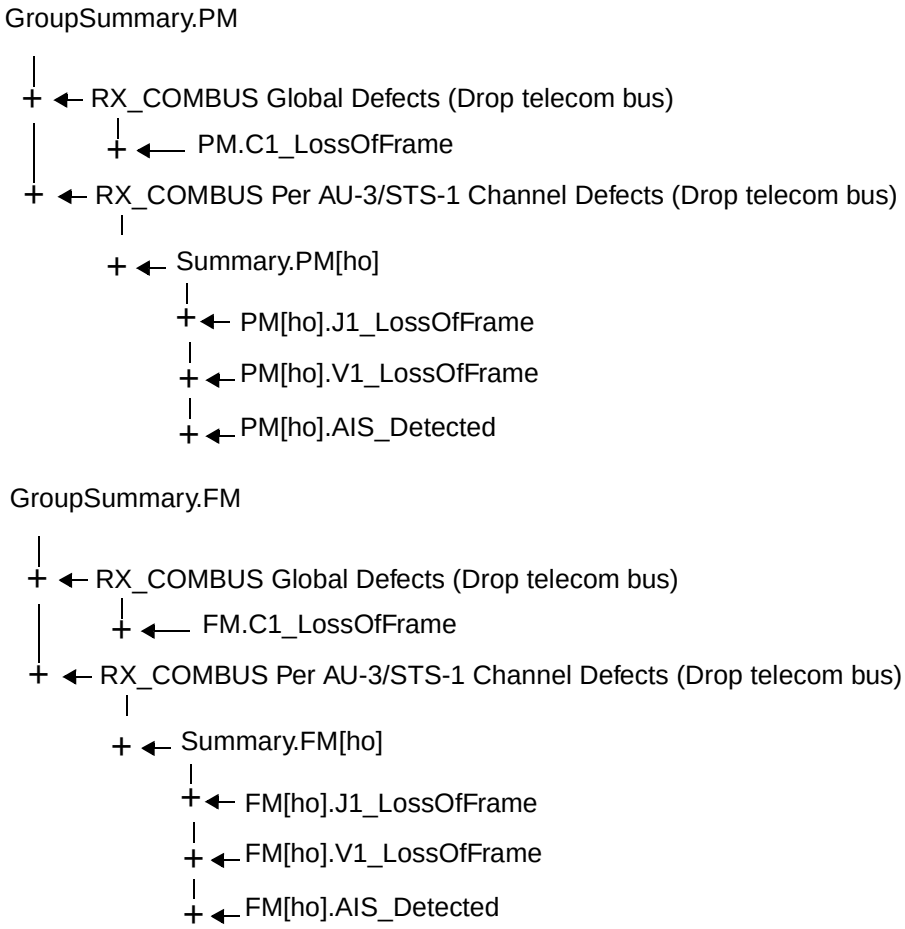


Figure 85. Mapper/Demapper RX COMBUS PM/FM Trees

LODMP_POHMONITOR (Low Order POH Monitor):

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)

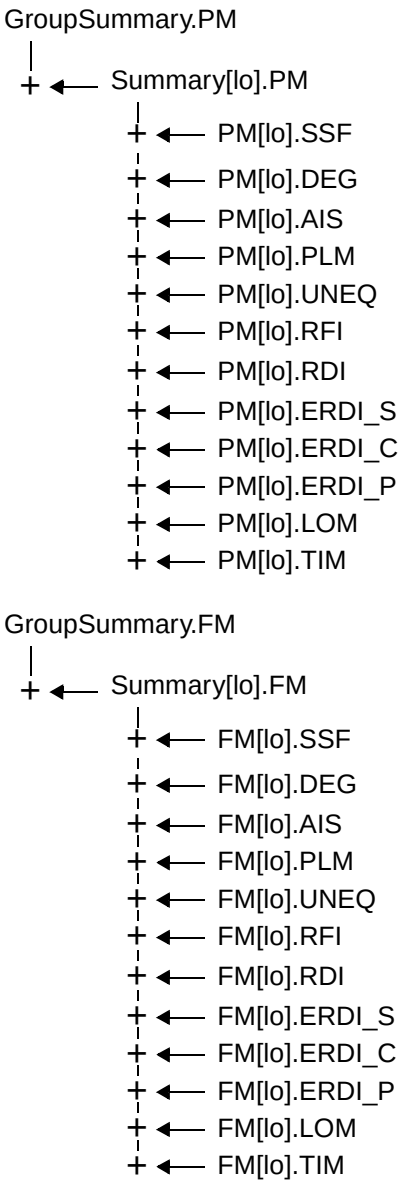


Figure 86. Mapper/Demapper LODMP_POHMONITOR PM/FM Trees

LODMP_Ptr (Low Order Pointer Tracker):

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)

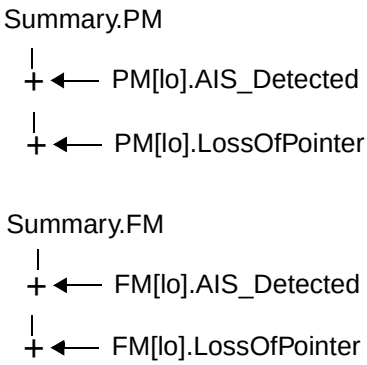


Figure 87. Mapper/Demapper LODMP_Ptr PM/FM Trees

Mapper/Demapper Consequent Actions per Block

RX_VC4_POH_MONITOR (High Order VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor):

The High Order VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor will insert AIS per high order path according to the following expression:

aAIS = dAIS and not AIS_IncAIS_Disable
or dSSF and not AIS_SSF_Disable
or dUNEQ and not AIS_UNEQ_Disable
or dTIM and not AIS_TIM_Disable
or InsertAIS

The High Order VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor will insert RDI per high order path towards the RX high order path Alarm Indication Port according to the following expressions:

aRDI-S = dSSF and not RDI_SSF_Disable
or InsertAIS

aRDI-C = dUNEQ and not RDI_UNEQ_Disable
or dTIM and not RDI_TIM_Disable

aRDI = aRDI-S
or aRDI-C

aRDI-P = dPLM and not RDI_PLM_Disable

The High Order VC-4/STS-3c POH Monitor will forward the dPLM and dLOM indications to the subsequent adaptation blocks (low order pointer processors or virtual concatenation receiver blocks) depending on the configured SDH/SONET mapping:

aPLM = dPLM and not PLM_PLM_Disable
aLOM = dLOM and not LOM_LOM_Disable

RX_VC3_POH_MONITOR (High Order VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor):

- [ho] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

The High Order VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor will insert AIS per high order path according to the following expression:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{aAIS_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{dAIS_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ AIS\_IncAIS\_Disable_{[ho]}} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{dSSF_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ AIS\_SSF\_Disable_{[ho]}} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{dUNEQ_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ AIS\_UNEQ\_Disable_{[ho]}} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{dTIM_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ AIS\_TIM\_Disable_{[ho]}} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{InsertAIS_{[ho]}} \end{aligned}$$

The High Order VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor will insert RDI per high order path towards the RX high order path Alarm Indication Port according to the following expressions:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{aRDI\text{-}S_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{dSSF_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ RDI\_SSF\_Disable} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{InsertAIS_{[ho]}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{aRDI\text{-}C_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{dUNEQ_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ RDI\_UNEQ\_Disable} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{dTIM_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ RDI\_TIM\_Disable} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{aRDI_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{aRDI\text{-}S_{[ho]}} \\ &\mathbf{or}\ \ \mathbf{aRDI\text{-}C_{[ho]}} \end{aligned}$$

$$\mathbf{aRDI\text{-}P_{[ho]}} = \mathbf{dPLM_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ RDI\_PLM\_Disable}$$

The High Order VC-3/STS-1 POH Monitor will forward the dPLM and dLOM indications to the subsequent adaptation blocks (low order pointer processors or virtual concatenation receiver blocks) depending on the configured SDH/SONET mapping:

$$\begin{aligned} \mathbf{aPLM_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{dPLM_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ PLM\_PLM\_Disable} \\ \mathbf{aLOM_{[ho]}} &= \mathbf{dLOM_{[ho]}\ and\ not\ LOM\_LOM\_Disable} \end{aligned}$$

RX_TU3_PTR (TU-3 Pointer Tracker):

- [tu3] ranges from 0 to 2 (3 high order channels)

The TU-3 pointer tracker will insert AIS per TU-3 towards the high order VC-3 POH monitors according to the following expression:

$$aAIS_{[tu3]} = dAIS_{[tu3]} \text{ and not InsertAIS\_On\_AIS\_Disable}$$
$$\text{or } dLOP_{[tu3]} \text{ and not InsertAIS\_On\_LOP\_Disable}$$
$$\text{or dPLM and not InsertAIS\_On\_PLM\_Disable (from High Order VC-4 POH Monitor)}$$

LODMP_Ptr (Low Order Pointer Tracker):

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)

The low order pointer tracker will insert AIS per low order path towards the low order POH monitors according to the following expression:

$$aAIS_{[lo]} = dAIS_{[lo]}$$
$$\text{or } dLOP_{[lo]}$$
$$\text{or dPLM (from High Order POH Monitor)}$$
$$\text{or dLOM (from High Order POH Monitor)}$$

LODMP_POHMONITOR (Low Order POH Monitor):

- [lo] ranges from 0 to 83 (84 low order channels)

The Low Order POH Monitor will insert AIS per low order path according to the following expression:

$$\begin{aligned} aAIS_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad dAIS_{[lo]} \text{ and not AIS\_IncAIS\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad dSSF_{[lo]} \text{ and not AIS\_SSF\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad dUNEQ_{[lo]} \text{ and not AIS\_UNEQ\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad dTIM_{[lo]} \text{ and not AIS\_TIM\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad InsertAIS_{[lo]} \end{aligned}$$

The Low Order POH Monitor will insert RDI per low order path towards the RX low order path Alarm Indication Port according to the following expressions:

$$\begin{aligned} aRDI\text{-}S_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad dSSF_{[lo]} \text{ and not RDI\_SSF\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad InsertAIS_{[lo]} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} aRDI\text{-}C_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad dUNEQ_{[lo]} \text{ and not RDI\_UNEQ\_Disable} \\ &\text{or} \quad dTIM_{[lo]} \text{ and not RDI\_TIM\_Disable} \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} aRDI_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad aRDI\text{-}S_{[lo]} \\ &\text{or} \quad aRDI\text{-}C_{[lo]} \end{aligned}$$

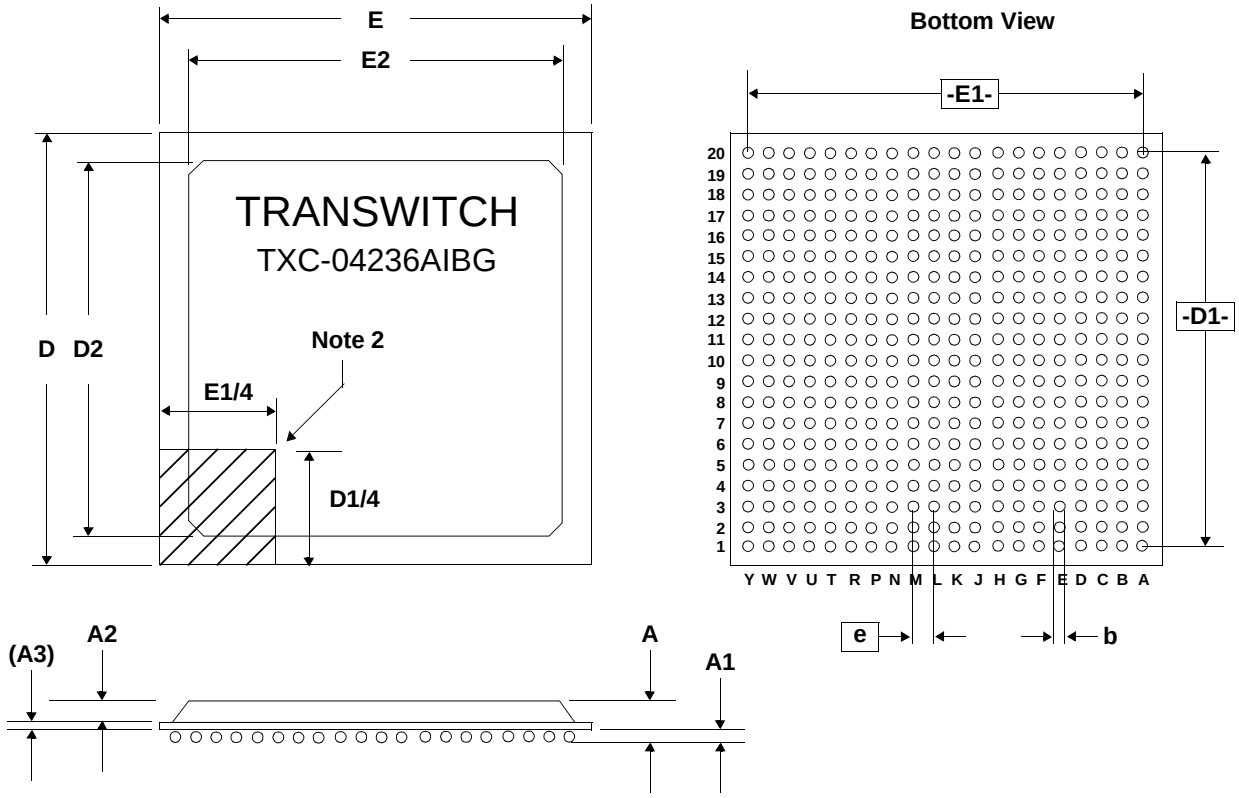
$$aRDI\text{-}P_{[lo]} \quad = \quad dPLM_{[lo]} \text{ and not RDI\_PLM\_Disable}$$

The Low Order POH Monitor will forward the dPLM and dLOM indications to the subsequent adaptation blocks (virtual concatenation receiver blocks) depending on the configured SDH/SONET mapping:

$$\begin{aligned} aPLM_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad dPLM_{[lo]} \text{ and not PLM\_PLM\_Disable} \\ aLOM_{[lo]} \quad &= \quad dLOM_{[lo]} \text{ and not LOM\_LOM\_Disable} \end{aligned}$$

PACKAGE INFORMATION

The EtherMap-3 *Plus* device is packaged in a 400-lead plastic ball grid array (PBGA) suitable for surface mounting, as illustrated in Figure 88.



Notes:
1. All dimensions are in millimeters. Values shown are for reference only.
2. Identification of the solder ball A1 corner is contained within this shaded zone. This package corner may be a 90° angle, or chamfered for A1 identification.

Dimension (Note 1)	Min	Max
A (Nom.)	2.33	
A1	0.50	0.70
A2	1.12	1.22
A3 (Nom.)	0.56	
b (Ref.)	0.76	
D	27.00	
D1 (Nom.)	24.13	
D2	24.95	25.70
E	27.00	
E1 (Nom.)	24.13	
E2	24.95	25.70
e (Ref.)	1.27	

Figure 88. EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Package Diagram

ORDERING INFORMATION

Part Number: TXC-04236AIBG 400-lead plastic ball grid array package

RELATED PRODUCTS

TXC-03453, TL3M Device (Triple Level 3 Mapper). Maps three 44.736 Mbit/s DS3 to an STM-1, TUG-3 or STS-3 STS-1 SPE SDH/SONET signal. An 34.368 Mbit/s E3 signal is mapped in to an STM-1 TUG-3. The TL3M's SDH/SONET interface format is COMBUS, byte wide parallel. The TL3M supports drop bus and add bus SDH/SONET timing modes. Drop bus timing provides timing signals for the add side while timing for both busses is independent for the add bus timing mode.

TXC-04222, TEMx28 Device (28 Channel Dual Bus High Density Mapper). An add/drop multiplexer, terminal multiplexer, and dual and single unidirectional ring applications. Up to 28 E1, DS1, or VT/TU payloads are mapped to and from VT1.5/TU-11s and VT2/TU-12s carried in an STM-1 VC-4 or STS-3 format.

TXC-06103, PHAST-3N Device (SDH/SONET STM-1, STS-3 or STS-3c Overhead Terminator) This PHAST-3N device provides a Telecom Bus interface for downstream devices and operates from a power supply of 3.3 volts.

TXC-06212, PHAST-12E Device (Programmable, High-Performance ATM/Packet/Transmission SONET/SDH Terminator for Level 12). A highly integrated SONET/SDH terminator device designed for ATM cell, frame, higher-order multiplexing, and transmission applications. This PHAST-12 device provides a Telecom Bus interface for downstream devices and operates from a power supply of 3.3 volts.

TXC-06312, PHAST-12N Device (STM-4/OC-12 SDH/SONET Overhead Terminator with Telecom Bus Interface). The PHAST-12N is a highly integrated SDH/SONET overhead terminator device designed for TDM payload mappings. A single PHAST-12N can terminate four individual STM-1/OC-3 lines or a single STM-4/OC-12 line.

TXC-06603, POP-12 Device (OC-12 SONET/SDH Path Overhead Processor, Retimer, and Cross Connect). The POP-12 integrates VC-3/VC-4 POH processing, AU-3/AU-4 pointer processing retiming, and VC-3/VC-4 cross connect for four Telecom Bus interfaces into one package. It provides an interface to high density mapper applications when used with the TranSwitch PHAST-12E (TXC-06212), and mapper and framer devices. The POP-12 device is designed to provide a seamless interface to the PHAST-12E device.

TXC-06712, EtherPHAST-48 Device (OC-48 SONET/SDH Ethernet Mapper). The EtherPHAST-48 Device is a highly integrated, STS-48/STM-16 rate SONET/SDH device, for mapping of IEEE 802.3 100/1000 Mbps Ethernet and block encoded Fibre Channel, FICON, ESCON and DVB-ASI into SONET/SDH Transport.

STANDARDS DOCUMENTATION SOURCES

Telecommunication technical standards and reference documentation may be obtained from the following organizations:

ANSI (U.S.A.):

American National Standards Institute
25 West 43rd Street
New York, New York 10036
Tel: (212) 642-4900
Fax: (212) 398-0023
Web: www.ansi.org

The ATM Forum (U.S.A., Europe, Asia):

404 Balboa Street
San Francisco, CA 94118
Tel: (415) 561-6275
Fax: (415) 561-6120
Web: www.atmforum.com

ATM Forum Europe Office

Kingsland House - 5th Floor
361-373 City Road
London EC1 1PQ, England
Tel: 20 7837 7882
Fax: 20 7417 7500

ATM Forum Asia-Pacific Office

Hamamatsucho Suzuki Building 3F
1-2-11, Hamamatsucho, Minato-ku
Tokyo 105-0013, Japan
Tel: 3 3438 3694
Fax: 3 3438 3698

Bellcore (See Telcordia)

CCITT (See ITU-T)

EIA (U.S.A.):

Electronic Industries Association
Global Engineering Documents
15 Inverness Way East
Englewood, CO 80112
Tel: (800) 854-7179 (within U.S.A.)
Tel: (303) 397-7956 (outside U.S.A.)
Fax: (303) 397-2740
Web: www.global.ihs.com

ETSI (Europe):

European Telecommunications Standards Institute
650 route des Lucioles
06921 Sophia-Antipolis Cedex, France
Tel: 4 92 94 42 00
Fax: 4 93 65 47 16
Web: www.etsi.org

GO-MVIP (U.S.A.):

The Global Organization for Multi-Vendor Integration Protocol (GO-MVIP)
3220 N Street NW, Suite 360
Washington, DC 20007
Tel: (800) 669-6857 (within U.S.A.)
Tel: (903) 769-3717 (outside U.S.A.)
Fax: (903) 769-3818
Web: www.mvip.org

IEEE (Corporate Office):

American Institute of Electrical Engineers
3 Park Avenue, 17th Floor
New York, New York 10016-5997 U.S.A.

Tel: (212) 419-7900 (within U.S.A.)
Tel: (800) 678-4333 (Members only)
Fax: (212) 752-4929
Web: www.ieee.org

ITU-T (International):

Publication Services of International Telecommunication Union
Telecommunication Standardization Sector
Place des Nations, CH 1211
Geneve 20, Switzerland

Tel: 22 730 5852
Fax: 22 730 5853
Web: www.itu.int

JEDEC (International):

Joint Electron Device Engineering Council
2500 Wilson Boulevard
Arlington, VA 22201-3834

Tel: (703) 907-7559
Fax: (703) 907-7583
Web: www.jedec.org

MIL-STD (U.S.A.):

DODSSP Standardization Documents Ordering Desk
Building 4 / Section D
700 Robbins Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19111-5094

Tel: (215) 697-2179
Fax: (215) 697-1462
Web: www.dodssp.daps.mil

PCI SIG (U.S.A.):

PCI Special Interest Group
5440 SW Westgate Dr., #217
Portland, OR 97221

Tel: (800) 433-5177 (within U.S.A.)
Tel: (503) 291-2569 (outside U.S.A.)
Fax: (503) 297-1090
Web: www.pcisig.com

Telcordia (U.S.A.):

Telcordia Technologies, Inc.
Attention - Customer Service
8 Corporate Place Rm 3A184
Piscataway, NJ 08854-4157

Tel: (800) 521-2673 (within U.S.A.)
Tel: (732) 699-2000 (outside U.S.A.)
Fax: (732) 336-2559
Web: www.telcordia.com

TTC (Japan):

TTC Standard Publishing Group of the Telecommunication Technology Committee
Hamamatsu-cho Suzuki Building
1-2-11, Hamamatsu-cho, Minato-ku
Tokyo 105-0013, Japan

Tel: 3 3432 1551
Fax: 3 3432 1553
Web: www.ttc.or.jp

LIST OF DATA SHEET CHANGES

This change list identifies those areas within this updated EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Data Sheet that have significant differences relative to the previous and now superseded EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Data Sheet.

Updated EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Data Sheet:*PRELIMINARY* Edition 3, July 2004

Previous EtherMap-3 *Plus* TXC-04236 Data Sheet:*PRELIMINARY* Edition 2, March 2004

The page numbers indicated below of this updated Data Sheet include significant changes relative to the previous data sheet.

Page Number of Updated Data Sheet	Summary of the Change
All	Changed edition number and date.
2 - 14	Updated Table of Contents, List of Figures and List of Tables.
19	Changed Data Processing/Flow section.
22	Changed 10/100/1000 Mbit/s Ethernet Media Access Controller (MAC) Block section.
23	Added SONET/SDH Mapping section. Changed Mapper Block section.
25	Changed Demapper Block section.
47	Changed Conditions column for Parameter Moisture Exposure Level in the Absolute Maximum Ratings and Environmental Limitations (Referenced to VSS) table. Changed Note 3 below the table.
48	Changed Note 1 below the table.
55, 57	Changed Max value for Symbol $t_{D(3)}$.
58	Changed the diagram of Figure 10.
59	Changed the diagram of Figure 11.
86	Modified for Symbol $t_{D(4)}$ in Figure 35.
116	Changed sixth and sixteenth bullets.
119	Changed sixth and sixteenth bullets. Changed Configuration for Virtual concatenation and LCAS section.
124	Changed sentence “The value 0x0300 represents...”. Changed heading to VCG Tributary Assignments (Adding and Removing Members) and made changes to this section. Added title Dynamic Mapping and Virtual Concatenation Changes.
131	Changed heading to Ethernet Support and added sub-heading SMII and GMII Interfaces.
133	Changed last two bulleted sections of Ethernet MAC Blocks section.
134	Added Ethernet Frame Size section.
136	Changed Flow Control Operation section.
139	Added heading Setting the Encapsulation Mode. Added heading Changing the Encapsulation Mode and changed the content of this section.
186	Changed Microprocessor Controlled Hardware Reset section.
200	Changed Descriptions for Symbols RESETH, TX_RESETSx, RX_RESETSx and cCROV in Table 10. Changed Description for Symbol VersionMask in Table 12.
206	Changed Bit 3 of register 0x0003c to Reserved in Table 16.

Page Number of Updated Data Sheet	Summary of the Change
210	Changed Descriptions for Symbols Synchronized Enable and Synchronized Received Enable in Table 18.
215	Changed Description for Symbol Read Cycle in Table 25.
216	Changed Description for Symbol MII Mgmt Control in Table 27.
217	Changed Descriptions for Symbols rHWPT_x, rLWPT_x and rHISPSE_x in Table 30.
247	Added Note at the top of Table 56.
249	Changed Description for Symbol aRGFPFECSFx in Table 56.
270	Changed Descriptions for Symbols cTHOVC3_3, cTHOVC3_2 and cTHOVC3_1 in Table 65.
283	Changed Descriptions for Symbols cRHOVC3_3, cRHOVC3_2 and cRHOVC3_1 in Table 76.
285	Changed Description for Symbol aLOSQM_x in Table 77.
286	Changed Descriptions for Symbols aLOLOA_x and aLOLOA_AIIVT_x in Table 77.
293	Changed Descriptions for Symbols sRLOPOOL_x, sRLOVCG_x, sRLOCTRL_x, sRLOSQ_x, sRHOSQ_x, sRHOPOOL_x, sRHOVCG_x and sRHOCTRL_x in Table 83.
295	Changed Description for Symbol cTFCMODEx in Table 86.
299	Changed Description for Symbol cTRSTRAM in Table 98. Changed Description for Symbol aTXFIFOx in Table 99.
300	Changed Description for Symbol L1aPTRRAMERRx in Table 101.
303	Changed Table 112 heading. Changed Description for Symbol AuMode in Table 112.
310	Added note at bottom of Table 137.
323	Added note at bottom of Table 186.
364	Modified fifth paragraph under Scheme A - Counters with Roll-Over/Saturation Option.
370	Changed the diagram of Figure 68.
398	Added List of Data Sheet Changes section.

- NOTES -

- NOTES -

TranSwitch Corporation • 3 Enterprise Drive • Shelton, CT 06484 USA • Tel: 203-929-8810 • Fax: 203-926-9453 • www.transwitch.com